



TAHOE WATER SUPPLIERS ASSOCIATION PROTECT THE SOURCE

Find Refill Stations at: [TakeCareTahoe.org](https://www.TakeCareTahoe.org)

Drink Tahoe Tap.

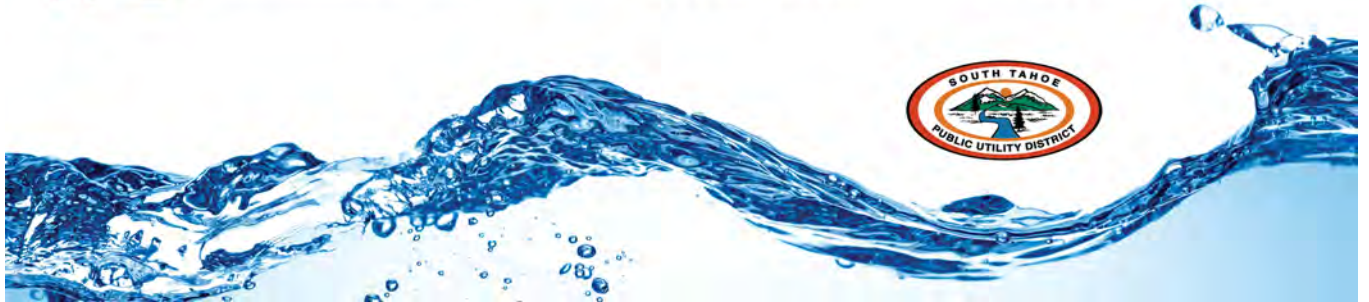
Skip the plastic bottle
@TakeCareTahoe

Drink Tahoe Tap.

Protect Tahoe, one refill at a time.

[drinktahoetap.org](https://www.drinktahoetap.org) Take care.

2023 Watershed Control Program Annual Report





2023 Watershed Control Program Annual Report
Prepared for Board Members of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA)
Published December 2023

Tahoe Water Suppliers Association Full Membership:

Cave Rock Water System (Cave Rock; Douglas County)
Edgewood Water Company (Edgewood)
Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook)
Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID)
Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID)
North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD)
Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID)
Skyland Water Company (Skyland; Douglas County)
Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD)
Zephyr Water Utility (Zephyr; Douglas County)
Lakeside Park Association (LPA)

Associate Members:

South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD)

TWSA

1220 Sweetwater Road, Incline Village, NV 89451
(775) 832-1203
drinktahoetap@ivgid.org

Web:

www.TahoeH2O.org
www.DrinkTahoeTap.org

Prepared by TWSA Staff

Madonna Dunbar

TWSA Executive Director
IVGID Resource Conservationist
(775) 832-1212 / mod@ivgid.org

Sarah Vidra

TWSA Resource Conservation Technician
IVGID Public Works Program Manager II
(775) 832-1284 / sgv@ivgid.org

TWSA Annual Reports are produced through a collaborative effort of the TWSA member agencies with additional public information from local, state, federal government and private agencies.

TWSA Voting Board of Directors:

(December 2023)

Douglas County Systems (Douglas)

Zephyr Cove, Cave Rock & Skyland Water Companies

Tom White, Water Operations Manager

twhite@douglasnv.us

(775) 783-6489

Richard Robillard, Senior Engineer (alt.)

rrobillard@douglas.nv.us

(775) 782-6274

(775) 781-6860

P.O. Box 218

1120 Airport Road (F-2)

Minden, Nevada 89423

https://www.douglascountynv.gov/government/departments/public_works

Edgewood Water Company (Edgewood)

Patrick McKay

Pmckay@edgewoodwatercompany.com

Mike McGee (alt.)

mmckee@edgewoodwatercompany.com

(530) 588-2787

P.O. Box 5400

Stateline, NV 89449

<http://www.edgewoodcompanies.com/104-real-estate/lake-tahoe/72-water-company>

Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook)

Cameron McKay

Sierra Water Management

lakeskater@msn.com

(775) 790-0711

P.O. Box 295

Glenbrook, NV 89413

<http://glenbrooklaketahoenv.com>

Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID)

Kate S. Nelson, PE & WRS

Interim Director of Public Works

ksn@ivgid.org

(775) 832-1203

(775) 832-1274 o

(775) 298-9095 c

1220 Sweetwater Rd.

Incline Village, NV 89451

<https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/ivgid>

Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID)

Mitch Dion, (Vice-Chair)

General Manager

mitch@kgid.org

(775) 588-3548

Brandon Garden (alt.)

brandon@kgid.org

P.O. Box 2220

Stateline, Nevada 89449

<http://kingsburytahoe.com>

Lakeside Park Association (LPA)

Nakia Foskett, Water System Manager

nakia@lpatahое.com

(530) 307-3180

4077 Pine Blvd.

South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150

<https://lakesideparkassociation.org>

North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD)

Suzi Gibbons, (Chair)

Contracts and Planning Coordinator

sgibbons@ntpud.org

(530) 546-4212

PO Box 139

Tahoe Vista, CA 96148

<https://ntpud.org>

Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID)

Vacant, General Manager

(775) 588-2571

P.O. Box 976

Zephyr Cove, Nevada 89448

<https://rhgid.org>

Tahoe City Public Utility District

(TCPUD)

Kim Boyd, Senior Management Analyst

kboyd@tcpud.org

(530) 580-6286

Tony Laliotis, Director of Utilities (alt.)

tlaliotis@tcpud.org

(530) 580-6053

P.O. Box 5249

Tahoe City, CA 96145

<https://www.tcpud.org>

Associate membership (non-voting):

South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD)

Shelly B. Thomsen

Public Affairs and Conservation Manager

sthomsen@stpud.dst.ca.us

(530) 543-6208

1275 Meadow Crest Drive

South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150

<https://stpud.us>

**TWSA WATERSHED CONTROL PROGRAM
ANNUAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**



INTRODUCTION

Annual Report Objectives and Goals
Annual Report Purpose and Structure
History of TWSA

Chapter #

I. TWSA ACTION PLAN

Matrix of TWSA Annual Tasks

II. TWSA ACTION PLAN HIGHLIGHT

Executive Summary of TWSA Action Plan Accomplishments (reporting year)

III. MONITORING AND DATA MANAGEMENT

Raw Water Monitoring
Surface Water Monitoring
Long Term Trending for TWSA Purveyors
Climatic Analysis for Higher Readings
SDWIS Records

IV. AGENCY ANNUAL DATA & CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORTS

Incline Village General Improvement District
Glenbrook Water Cooperative
Cave Rock/Skyland Water Utility District
Zephyr Water Utility District
Round Hill General Improvement District
Kingsbury General Improvement District
Edgewood Water Company
Lakeside Park Association
Tahoe City Public Utility District
North Tahoe Public Utility District
Note: South Tahoe PUD water quality reporting data is not included in this report

V. DESCRIPTION OF WATER SUPPLY

Tahoe Fund and EarthViews Offer "Streetview" Map of Entire Shoreline
Location and Hydrology
Ancestral Land Acknowledgement
Uncommon Clarity
Lake Tahoe Clarity Summary Science Report
Climate, Climate Change, Drought and Record Setting Precipitation
Key Water Conditions data Points and Resources
Caldor Fire
5 Year Precipitation Descriptions
Climate Change Adaptations
TWSA Members - Water System Descriptions & Service Records

Population, Land Ownership and Tourism
Development and Growth; Real Estate Trends
Agreements and Regulatory Controls
Long Term 2 (LT2) Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule
Filtration Avoidance General Criteria
TWSA Member Water Treatment Methods
TWSA Member Actions - LT2 Compliance
The Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)
Consumer Confidence Report (CCRs) links
TWSA Member Agency Capital Improvement Projects / Infrastructure Upgrades
Water Efficiency / Conservation
Urban Water Management Plans (UWMP)
Nevada State Water Plan
TWSA Funding for Watershed Control Programs
Metering / Leak Detection
TRPA Annual "Best in The Basin" Awards
TWSA Public Education Projects
Mapping/ FireFlow Interties
TWSA/US Army Corps Risk Assessment Modeling Project 2008
2014 Update of 2008 Report: Flow Modeling and Pathogens Report
ARkStorm@Tahoe Project
Water Demand and Sewer Sewer Services
List of Tahoe Basin Water Systems
EPA Reference on Unfiltered Systems

VI. **POTENTIAL SOURCES OF POLLUTION**

Potentially Contaminating Sources/Activities
TRPA Water Quality (208) Plan
Sewer Systems and Wastewater Treatment
Trash and Hazardous Waste Collection
Community Litter Efforts (Clean Tahoe and Other Community Projects)
Microplastics as Emerging Contaminants
EPA Emerging Contaminants Rule 5 – Sampling
Media Coverage of Micro-Plastics Issue
Hazardous Algae Blooms (HABs)
Trash or Hazardous Spill Incidents
Sanitary Sewer / Stormwater Incidents
Lahontan RWQCB Groundwater Testing for PCE Contamination
Uranium Detection in TKPOA Wells

Shorezone Recreation and Boating Activity

Lake Tahoe Shoreline Plan Process
Shorezone Development and Projects
Boating
Edgewood Lodge and Golf Course Improvement Project
The Beach Club on Lake Tahoe Project - KGID Treatment Plant Relocation
Glenbrook Buoy Field Expansion

Chemical and Pesticide Usage

EPA Approval given for Lahontan Basin Plan Amendment Changes
Excerpt of Draft Exemption Criteria and Mitigation Language
Aquatic Invasive Species Issues Overview
Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) Controls Method Test (CMT)

CMT Scoping Report
TKPOA Application for Exemption for Use of Aquatic Herbicides
TWSA Staff Summary on CMT
Integrated Weeds Management Plan (IWMP)
Non-Point Source (NPS) Control Plan
Media Coverage of the TKPOA IWMP
Summary of TWSA Concerns & TWSA Public Comment
Lahontan RWCB Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) Changes to the Water Quality Objective for Pesticide Application to Water
Exemption Criteria and Mitigation Language relevant to drinking water intakes
Ultra Violet-C Light Pilot Report
Truckee River Milfoil Removal Project
Veliger Monitoring
Dye Tracer Study in the Tahoe Keys
Perchlorate (Fireworks) /Wildlife / Grazing Animals/ Dog Waste
Logging / Cabin Creek Biomass Facility Project
Lake Tahoe West Restoration Project

VII. **ANNUAL WATERSHED ACTIVITIES SUMMARY**

Tahoe Fast Facts
TERC's Annual "State of the Lake" Report (overview of recently released research)
TERC Education Programs - Micro Plastics Education and & Citizen Science
Desert Research Institute Micro-Plastics Research
TERC Circulation Studies

Recreation Activities

Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) (multiple referenced projects)
The AIS Challenge at Lake Tahoe
Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Implementation Plan
Boating: Aquatic Invasive Species - Potential Importation of Quagga/Zebra Mussels
Aquatic Invasive Species Education / Control Programs
Boat Inspection Programs
Lakewide Active Control Projects
TRPA Ordinances on AIS
Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD) Invasive Species Programs
Summary of Tahoe AIS Sites and Associated Treatment
Tahoe RCD - Truckee Regional AIS Prevention Program Report
Tahoe Keepers / Eyes on the Lake / Tahoe Pipekeepers
FABs and HABs
Lake Tahoe Region AIS Action Agenda 2021-2030
Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group - Recent/Current Projects
Quagga and Zebra Mussel Veliger Monitoring Program
Aquatic Weed Removal Projects (past)
Asian Clam Removal Projects (past)
Potential Effects of AIS on the Regional Economy
Potential Impacts to Water Supply
Lake Tahoe Basin Interagency Dreissenid Mussel Rapid Response Plan

Changes in Landownership, Zoning, or Land Activities

Revised Land Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit
US Forest Service Land Acquisition Program
Commercial Crawfish Harvesting Approved in CA & NV Tahoe Waters

Basin Monitoring Programs

The Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC)
SNLPMA Science Investments
Current Tahoe Research Projects (excerpts from the “Tahoe Summit Report”)
Lake Tahoe Nearshore Evaluation and Monitoring Network
Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) launches Citizen Science App
TERC’s Real-Time Nearshore Monitoring Network
Annual Lake Tahoe to Pyramid Lake Snapshot Day
Volunteer Monitoring Programs
Tahoe Integrated Information Management System (TIIMS) /TRPA EIP Tracker Database
Lake Tahoe Status and Trend Monitoring Evaluation Program
Lahontan Water Board and the NDEP Total Maximum Daily Load Study (TMDL)
Clarity Crediting Program - Translation of Lake Tahoe TMDL into Policy
Sierra Nevada Alliance (SNA) Community and Resource Protection Programs
Desert Research Institute (DRI) Center for Watersheds and Environmental Sustainability
Lake Tahoe Divers Conservancy & Clean Up The Lake

Wildfires and Watershed Impacts

Caldor Fire 2021
Securing Funding for Fire Flow Needs
Updated Lake Tahoe Basin Community Wildfire Protection Plan
Comprehensive Fuels Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin
Angora Fire 2007
Angora Burn Area Monitoring Plan for Lake Tahoe Basin, California
Formation of CA/NV Tahoe Basin Fire Commission
Tahoe Climate Assessment/Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Vulnerability

VIII. **POLLUTION CONTROLS**

CA Drinking Water Program Reorganization
US EPA Regulatory changes:
Emerging Contaminants Sampling (5th UCMR) to begin 2023-2025
Perchlorate Monitoring
Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 Rule/ LT2ESWTR)
CA/EPA Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR)
Lead and Copper Rule / Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act
Electronic Delivery of the CCR
CA Emerging Contaminants - Microplastics
Shifting / Reduced Economic Funding for Restoration Projects
Lake Tahoe Restoration Act 2021
The Tahoe Fund / TWSA Projects
Lake Tahoe Summits
Lake Tahoe Restoration Act (historical)

Regulatory: Regional Planning Efforts

South Lake Tahoe Bans Single Use Plastic Water Bottles
TRPA Lake Tahoe (208) Water Quality Management Plan
TRPA Code of Ordinances
Historical Action on TRPA Shorezone Ordinance
Chapter 60 TRPA Code of Ordinances Water Quality Excerpts
Tahoe In Depth Publication
New Gateway Signs Mark Nevada Entrances to Lake Tahoe Watershed
TRPA Shorezone Program Report

TRPA Threshold Standards, Regional Plan and Threshold Evaluation Reports
TRPA Environmental Improvement Projects (EIP)
TRPA EIP Project Databases = TRPA EIP tracker database
Environmental Improvement Program Update - Planning Horizon to 2018
US Forest Service – Projects and Action – Tahoe Basin
The Santini-Burton Act
LTBMU Forest Plan
Tahoe RCD Stormwater Monitoring Programs
Regional Storm Water Monitoring Program (RSWMP)
Watershed Management Guidebook
Nevada Tahoe Conservation District (NTCD) 2010 Stormwater Utility Study
NTCD Stormwater Programs
Tahoe RCD Watershed Resources Programs
North/South Tahoe Environmental Education Coalitions (NTEEC/STEEC)
LRWQCB Load Reduction Planning Tool /Pollutant Load Reduction Model (PLRM)
Regional EIP/CIP Projects Databases
Regional Capital Improvement Projects CIP / EIP Projects
Tahoe Basin Prosperity Plan
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Activities
Water Pollution Control Plan (TMDL) Approved
NDEP Pollutant Reduction Opportunity (PRO) Report
Lake Clarity Crediting Program & 10 Year Report
NDEP - BMP Rapid Assessment Methodology (BMP-RAM)
Nevada Division of State Lands / Nevada Tahoe License Plate Program
California Tahoe Conservancy (CTC) / California License Plate Program
CTC Upper Truckee Marsh Restoration 2022
League to Save Lake Tahoe Volunteer Engagement Projects
Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC)
TSC ARkStorm@Tahoe Project
TSC Integrated Science Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin
Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act (SNPLMA)
Tahoe Science Projects supported by SNPLMA
Lake Tahoe Interagency Monitoring Program (LTIMP)
Lake Tahoe Geographic Spill Response Plan
Lake Tahoe Wastewater Infrastructure Partnership (LTWIP)

Appendix A – record of raw water data is attached only for California Members TCPUD, NTPUD and LPA, and their regulatory agents. Please contact the TWSA Executive Director for additional information.

Appendix B – Consumer Confidence Reports for TWSA Members.

Appendix C - Maps

INTRODUCTION

- The purpose of this document is to review and report on the progress of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association Members' Watershed Control Program (WCP) between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.
- This report contains extensive reference and documentation to significant Tahoe Basin watershed activities, threats and controls relative to overall water quality for the reporting year.

Annual Report Objectives and Goals

Eight areas have been identified as the focus of the WCP including: education, monitoring, data management, regulatory, mapping, administration, water conservation, and water rights.

Annual Report Purpose and Structure

The TWSA members all successfully met goals established during the reporting year and remained within Federal and State water quality standards.

- We are pleased to report that drinking water quality results remained well within state and federal guidelines during the reporting year. Tahoe's tap water remains some of the purest in the world.
- The water systems have met all drinking water standards for the past 15+ years.
- Based on the quality of the water source and protection programs in place, the TWSA members anticipate the ability to continue to meet the drinking water standards in the future.

The report reflects EPA requirements of an effective Watershed Control Program and includes: an action plan, action plan highlights, description of the water supply, and potential sources of pollution, controls, monitoring and data management.

Information specific to the individual purveyors is highlighted in the Agency Annual Data chapter.

The TWSA Watershed Control Program Action Plan and Timeline (in the next section) is updated annually to address TWSA objectives and goals.

Who We Are

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) consists of public water suppliers in the Lake Tahoe Basin whose source of drinking water is Lake Tahoe. The purpose of the TWSA is to protect the quality of the purveyors' drinking water from waterborne contaminants that are potentially harmful to human health. Source water protection is an effective tool in a multi-barrier approach to protecting drinking water. In accordance with federal and state guidelines, members of the association have established a Watershed Control Program (WCP) and report annually on their progress.

Mission Statement

The TWSA mission statement as adopted in June 2008:

"The mission of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association is to develop, implement and maintain an effective watershed control program in order to satisfy recommendations in watershed sanitary surveys, advocate for the protection of Lake Tahoe as a viable source of drinking water, and to satisfy additional state and federal requirements."

TWSA Membership

Nevada members include:

Douglas County Systems of Cave Rock/Skyland Water Companies, Zephyr Water Utility District
Kingsbury General Improvement District
Round Hill General Improvement District
Incline Village General Improvement District
Edgewood Water Company
Glenbrook Water Cooperative

California members include:

Tahoe City Public Utility District
North Tahoe Public Utility District
Lakeside Park Association.
South Tahoe Public Utility District (associate member, non-voting, June 2022)

What is a Watershed Control Program (WCP) Annual Report?

The 1976 Safe Drinking Water Act regulates drinking water in the United States. Under the Act, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has the authority to set standards for drinking water quality and oversee states, localities, and water suppliers. The 1986 Amendments to the Safe Drinking Water Act included the Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR) affecting surface water systems and set specific and measurable treatment standards for surface water purveyors.

Federal and state regulations infer that protecting sources of drinking water by implementing watershed control programs can be an effective barrier in a multi-barrier potable water treatment process.

Surface water systems operating under an exemption to filtration (a.k.a. a non-filtration permit) must complete a Sanitary Survey and Watershed Control Plan (WCP) every 5 years with annual updates. The purpose of a WCP is to prevent contaminants potentially harmful to human health from entering sources of drinking water. The EPA considers an effective WCP to include, at a minimum, the following components:

- a) Description of the watershed;
- b) Identification and mechanisms to control potential contaminating sources; monitoring program to track existing and new detrimental activities;
- c) Program to gain ownership or control of the watershed;
- d) Annual reports (EPA 2003); and,
- e) Consideration of cryptosporidium in control requirements: Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule, Long Term Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule, Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2ESWTR/LT2).

The State of Nevada adopted the Safe Drinking Water Act and subsequent updates in NAC 445 A. The regulating authority is Nevada Division of Environmental Protection Bureau of Safe Drinking Water. The previous sanitary surveys and Watershed Control Programs fulfilled the requirements of an effective watershed control program, and included: education and outreach, data management, water quality monitoring, mapping, and regional planning/regulation.

Recent requirements for compliance with the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 rule) have been addressed by all TWSA members. Details are provided in later chapters of this report.

History of TWSA

In 2022, TWSA celebrated its 20th year as an Association. The 20 Year History of TWSA is posted at: https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/20_year_history_of_TWSA_5_24_2022.pdf. It is a successful partnership now in its third decade.

Nevada members of TWSA first started working together during the state adoption of the 1986 amendments to the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and the creation of the Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR). Together, the Nevada purveyors were successful in including the following language in the Nevada state code, NAC445A.525 Filtration: Avoidance of requirements. (NRS445A.860): 1. A supplier of water may apply to the Division to operate without installing a system for filtration. For the Division to determine the adequacy of a watershed control program for a system located at Lake Tahoe, the supplier must demonstrate that a level of protection which minimized the potential for contamination by *Giardia lamblia* cysts, viruses and *Cryptosporidium* is provided by the location of the intake structure and a watershed control program.” The partnership adopted the essential elements of an integrated water management approach for high-quality source water not requiring filtration including: frequent monitoring, watershed controls, demonstrated history devoid of waterborne disease outbreaks, adequate storage in the event of higher turbidity excursions, and flexibility and redundancy in disinfection process (AWWA). The purveyors also completed the first of three sanitary surveys and control programs (1992) and pilot studies to determine trihalomethane formation potential and ozone disinfection design criteria. As a result, the Nevada State Board of Health granted five suppliers “filtration exemptions,” while one supplier (Round Hill) implemented filtration.

The 1992 plan, and subsequent updates, identified potential risks to source water quality including: sanitary sewer overflows, urban run-off, development, and hygiene practices of summer boaters and visitors. The idea of forming an agency to deal with source water protection issues was presented in 1992; but was not implemented until completion of the 2002 ten-year update plan.

In 2002, with encouragement from State Health officials, six purveyors from the original partnership formed an association under a multi-party agreement to address federal and state source water protection regulations, and fulfill recommendations of previous sanitary surveys. Appointed staff members from each agency form the TWSA board. The largest partner, IVGID, offers its Resource Conservationist as the association’s Executive Director. In 2002, the Nevada Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (NTWSA) was formed. The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA), changed the NTWSA name in December 2005 with the addition of the first California water purveyor, North Tahoe Public Utility District; followed quickly by Tahoe City PUD, Lakeside and South Tahoe PUD.

The agreement stipulates cost sharing of expenses incurred by IVGID on behalf of the association. Members pay an annual fee, in part proportional to the size of their service areas and in part, in equal amounts representing common administrative costs. The TWSA budget averages \$150,000-\$175,000, annually, for staff/operating costs. Current TWSA source water protection programs include: extensive consumer awareness campaigns on sourcewater protection and appreciation of our amazing drinking water source, a multitude of regional pollution prevention partnership projects, and representation at regional working groups regarding aquatic invasive species, sustainable recreation, emerging contaminants, mutual aid support and other watershed topics.

I. TWSA ACTION PLAN

TWSA members use the following 'Action Plan' to accomplish the goals of the Watershed Control Program.

| PROGRAM | ACTION | RESPONSIBLE PARTY AND PARTNERS | TIMELINE |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Education | | | |
| 1.0 | Continue to improve the TWSA education program by redefining the theme and message. | TWSA, TRPA, NTCD, HOAs, USFS | 2006-ongoing |
| 1.1 | Provide current information, education materials and reports on TWSA websites (www.TahoeH2O.org and www.DrinkTahoeTap.org). | TWSA | Updated quarterly, 2004-ongoing |
| 1.2 | Create and distribute posters, flyers, brochures, inserts, web media, reminder stickers, booth materials, and print and radio media. | TWSA, NTEEC, NTCD, HOAs, USFS, Local and State officials/agencies and PIO's | 2005-ongoing |
| 1.3 | Include source water protection information in current customer information mailings, CCRs, new customer mailings, BMP/Water Auditing. | TWSA, member agencies | 2005-ongoing |
| 1.4 | Distribute information at community events for example: regional Earth Days, chamber mixers, community meetings, etc. | TWSA, HOA's, community partners and environmental groups | 2006-ongoing |
| 1.5 | Participate in industry level source water protection efforts (American Water Works Association, WEFTEC, others). Provide local professional development opportunities for TWSA members. | TWSA | 2006-ongoing |
| 1.6 | Track customer responses, outreach efforts, web visits, and summarize activities. | TWSA | 2005-ongoing |
| 1.7 | Incorporate Aquatic Invasive Species (Quagga Mussel/ NZ mudsnail/plants) information in TWSA outreach. | TWSA, TRCD, TRPA | 2008-ongoing |
| Monitoring | | | |
| 2.0 | Improve current surface water monitoring programs by improving the sampling programs, refining analyses, and reporting success. | TWSA, UNR, LTEEC, NTCD, TRPA, NDEP, TCS | 2005-ongoing |

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2.1 | Incorporate potential parameters of concern into surface water monitoring programs in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Newest example is microplastics. | TWSA, UNR, NTEEC, NTCD, TRPA, NDEP, LRWQCB | 2005-ongoing |
| 2.2 | Prepare a project proposal to study climatic effects on source water quality and potential sources of pollution. | TWSA, UNR, DRI, TSC, TERC | Microplastics grant 2019-22; Other research being conducted (DRI, TSC,TERC,UNR) |
| 2.3 | Research potential grant funding for monitoring programs. | TWSA, UNR,USACE | Ongoing |
| 2.4 | Define the elements of a surface water risk assessment. Provide information to local planning agencies. | TWSA, TERC, AWWA Source Water Protection, Black and Veatch | Phase 2 completed June 2014 with funding from NDEP and TWSA. Posted on website. Phase 1 was completed Oct. 2008. |
| Data Management | | | |
| 3.0 | Improve reporting process for intake samples; annual submission of Watershed Control Plan. | TWSA board and staff | 2003-ongoing |
| 3.1 | Gather, track, and report regularly on TWSA partners' operations, management, project, planning or other changes that may affect water quality. | Planning agencies, local water districts, environmental education programs, recreation facilities. | 2003-ongoing |
| Regulatory | | | |
| 4.0 | Participate in regional planning efforts, including general and technical committees, TRPA Shorezone Ordinance Amendment process, Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board Amendment Process. | TWSA staff and board, partners, regulating authorities | 2004-ongoing |
| 4.1 | Promote TWSA objectives and goals by attending stakeholder meetings and offering presentations or testimony. | Planning agencies, local water districts, environmental education programs, recreation facilities | 2006-ongoing |
| 4.2 | Set trigger for water supplier notification during a plan review that includes activities that may affect drinking water quality. | TRPA, TWSA, NDEP, LRWQCB | 2007-ongoing |
| 4.4 | Public comment and working group involvement in Aquatic Invasive Species management plans and projects. | Planning agencies, TWSA, other local water districts, TKPOA, HOAs, environmental education programs | 2006-ongoing |

| Mapping | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 5.0 | Mapping of potential contaminating sources. | TRPA/Counties/ TWSA staff | 2004-ongoing |
| Administration | | | |
| 6.0 | Develop a plan to incorporate new members into TWSA. Notes: New contract and financial system established July 2007. Bylaws revision finalized for March 2017. | TWSA | 2005-ongoing |
| 6.1 | Review other agencies to improve the annual reporting process | TWSA | 2006-ongoing |
| 6.2 | Submit Annual Report to NDEP –BSDW; CA DDW; members and other regulators. Post on website. | TWSA | Annual December |
| 6.3 | Review TWSA Association goals | TWSA | Annually reviewed 2009- ongoing |
| Water Conservation | | | |
| 7.0 | Incorporate water conservation and source water protection information into packets and education programs | TWSA, NTCD, TRCD | 2005-ongoing |
| 7.1 | Research current water use and water conservation programs in the Lake Tahoe Basin | TWSA | 2005-ongoing |
| 7.2 | Develop collaborative water conservation program/plan | TWSA, NTCD, other partners | 2005-ongoing |
| 7.3 | Research potential grant funding | TWSA, NTCD, other partners | 2005-ongoing |
| Water Rights | | | |
| 8.0 | Review Tahoe annual diversions report prepared by the Nevada State Engineers office | TWSA, member agencies | ongoing |

Acronyms

AWWA: American Water Works Association
 BMP: Best Management Practices
 BSDW: Bureau of Safe Drinking Water (NV)
 CCR: Consumer Confidence Report
 DDW: Division of Drinking Water (CA)
 DRI: Desert Research Institute
 EPA: Environmental Protection Agency
 HOA: Home Owners' Association
 IWMP: Integrated Weeds Management Plan
 LRWQCB: Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (CA)
 LT2ESWTR: Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule
 NRWA: Nevada Rural Water Association
 NDEP: Nevada Department of Environmental Protection
 NTEEC: North Tahoe Environmental Education Coalition
 NTCD: Nevada Tahoe Conservation District
 PIO: Public Information Officer
 TCS: Tahoe Science Consortium
 TKPOA: Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association
 TRPA: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency
 TRCD: Tahoe Resource Conservation District
 TWSA: Tahoe Water Suppliers Association
 UNR: University of Nevada, Reno
 USEPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency
 USFS: United States Forest Service
 USACE: US Army Corps of Engineers

2022-2023

TWSA Executive Summary & Action Plan Highlights



The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) Annual Report compiles water quality data and water utility activities for 11 members (with Tahoe intakes) of the Association. It also provides an annual summary of regional watershed relevant activities such as research and pollution control programs.

It has been continuously published since 2003 and can be referenced at: <https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/public-works/water/source-water-protection/documents-links> .

This Executive Summary provides key information on TWSA Programs and Partner Projects. TWSA has provided a unified voice for source water protection and watershed protection, developed strong relationships with local research and regulatory agencies and offered professional development opportunities for member staff, since 2002.

Below is a sampling of recent accomplishments:

OUR TAP WATER IS EXTRAORDINARY

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA), which includes California and Nevada public water agencies, provides outstanding, pure drinking water that is exceptional from the source. Its members possess six of the total 60 "filtration avoidance" permits awarded among the 160,000 public water systems across the U.S.

The City supports TWSA's Drink Tahoe Tap campaign, which encourages consumption of our extraordinarily tasty tap water instead of water from plastic bottles.

WE ARE ALL STEWARDS OF THE LAKE

Discarded plastics are particularly damaging to our water quality because they break down into smaller pieces and persist in our environment.

To encourage the reuse of personal water bottles over the single use of plastic bottles, the City is installing more public water refill stations.

SALE OF SINGLE-USE PLASTIC WATER BOTTLES IS BANNED

On April 24, 2024, the ordinance will prohibit retail sale or distribution of any single-use plastic bottled water under one gallon. Bottled water is any product that contains water as the sole ingredient, without added flavors, electrolytes, vitamins, etc. While non-plastic alternatives do not violate the ordinance, the City encourages refilling with Tahoe Tap instead of promoting single-use alternatives.

For more information, and to view the ordinance, visit cityofslt.us/plasticwaste or scan the QR code.

CITYOFSLT.US • (530) 542-6000 • @CITYOFSLT

CITY OF
SOUTH LAKE TAHOE

City of SLT Water Bottle Commercial Restrictions coming April 2024

TWSA Annual Report – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In September 2022, the City of South Lake Tahoe (CA) enacted a ban on the distribution and sale of single-use plastic water bottles (under 1 gallon). TWSA’s robust “Drink Tahoe Tap” campaign is a centerpiece of this leadership action.

<https://southtahoenow.com/story/10/04/2022/city-council-finalizes-south-lake-tahoe-plastic-water-bottle-ban-and-updates-polyst> “SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif. - The City Council today finalized updates to the South Lake Tahoe Polystyrene and Plastic Food Packaging Regulations, including a tiered ban on plastic water bottles under one gallon in size. After the last City Council meeting where the ban on single-use plastic water bottles passed its first reading, there has been much public debate about the bottles, something many generations never had. Convenience took over and single-use bottles became popular. While the updated ordinance was approved, a ban on water bottles will be tiered. All civic uses (the City and those who do business with them at events and buildings) will no longer allow bottles under one gallon in size starting on Earth Day 2023 (April 22), and the retail ban will start one year later on Earth Day 2024.”

<https://www.tahodailytribune.com/news/south-lake-tahoe-bans-single-use-plastic-water-bottles/> “SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif. — South Lake Tahoe City Council on Tuesday finalized adoption of a single-use plastic water bottle ban for city facilities and permitted, temporary activities and special events that will go into effect in the spring.

The ban will expand to sales citywide on April 22, 2024, allowing businesses additional time to prepare for this shift, officials said. The ban will prohibit the sale of single-use plastic water bottles less than one gallon with an exception for emergency situations, designated by City Manager Joe Irvin.

Single-use plastics are a significant source of waste and pollution due to the sheer volume of these products produced and used by consumers and the long amount of time they exist in the environment after their short, useful life ends, the city said in a press release. Discarded plastics are particularly damaging to water quality as they do not break down or decompose. Instead, they eventually break apart into microplastics that end up washed downstream into waterbodies.

Through the course of an ongoing study, the University of California Davis’s Tahoe Environmental Resource Center recently found plastic in almost every sample taken from beaches around the Lake. Because no wastewater is discharged to Lake Tahoe, most of the microplastic waste appears to be coming from plastic litter, especially plastic bottles and bags.

Visitors and businesses can contribute to the stewardship of Lake Tahoe by drinking local tap water or purchasing more sustainable single-use options.

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association, a consortium of local municipal water agencies, and TERC, developed the ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ campaign to encourage people to embrace the award-winning tap water and ditch the single use plastic water bottles. Even Raley’s, one of the area supermarkets, has been a committed partner displaying ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ water bottles in the front of their stores.

“We aim to find ways to support an already roust ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ marketing campaign and look forward to working with our business community to help them embrace this opportunity to participate in the stewardship of Lake Tahoe,” said Sara Letton, the city’s sustainability coordinator. “The community really stepped up to overwhelmingly support this at the first City Council presentation, but

we also heard loud and clear from our business community that they are looking for some support as the ban is implemented.”

In response, the city plans to install water bottle refill stations at strategic locations throughout the community over the next couple of years and will work with local partners on outreach and education to drive behavior change toward refilling with tap water.

TWSA celebrated its 20th anniversary as an organization in 2022.

TWSA has completed 2 decades of ‘partnership in stewardship’ in the Tahoe Basin. With modest beginnings, the TWSA has grown to be a force in the Basin that is accomplishing great things in support of source water protection. Lake Tahoe is an exceptional surface and groundwater source, recognized as one of the purest water sources in the world.

The TWSA Board and staff are passionate about water; specifically, Tahoe’s outstanding drinking water; which you all know under our trademark slogan: “Drink Tahoe Tap®”. These member agencies are the driving force behind the success of the TWSA; having invested more than \$2 million dollars (over time) to support our collaborative source water protection outreach and education programs. Protecting our drinking water is a community effort. The TWSA has become an active partner in source water protection projects involving multiple Tahoe Basin Partners; including NDEP, the Tahoe Fund, UC Davis-TERC, SWEP, Tahoe RCD, TRPA, the League, even Raley’s Supermarkets, as well as, educators, scientists, policymakers, students and others. The power of collaboration cannot be overstated. Our work supports numerous projects in the Basin ranging from staff attending regulatory working groups on AIS management and shoreline project proposals; to providing outreach programs on water quality and potential contaminants such as dog waste, tourism impacts and the emerging micro-plastics issues. Our work within the Basin is successful because we strive with the same goal as so many other active partners; to protect Lake Tahoe for future generations.

TWSA Program Milestones 2002-2022 = Celebrating 20 Years of Partnerships in Stewardship

“The Mission of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association is to develop, implement and maintain an effective watershed control program in order to satisfy recommendations in watershed sanitary surveys, advocate for the protection of Lake Tahoe as a viable source of drinking water, and to satisfy additional state and federal requirements.”

Since 2002, TWSA has provided a unified voice for source water protection. Our regional involvement includes public comment supporting watershed protection, developing strong relationships with local research/regulatory agencies, offering extensive programs to provide community education and providing technical services in watershed protection and water conservation areas.

Year/ Award / Recognition:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| 2006 | American Water Works Association (AWWA) “Exceptional Source Water Protection” Award |
| 2006 | Parasol Community Collaboration "Outstanding Event in Education" Award |
| 2008 | Parasol Community Collaboration "Best Environmental Program or Event" |
| 2008 | NDEP “Wendell McCurry Source Protection Water Award” |
| 2009 | “Positive Environmental Impact Award”, North Lake Tahoe Chamber of Commerce |
| 2014 | “TRPA Lake Spirit Award”, North Shore Agency Representative |
| multi | “Best Tasting Water in Nevada” – regional NvRWA (multiple years, IVGID: Glenbrook; KGID) |
| 2016 | “Best Tasting Water in America” – national NvRWA (Glenbrook, National Rural Water Rally) |
| 2020 | American Water Works Association (AWWA) “Exceptional Source Water Protection” Award |
| 2020 | TRPA “Lake Spirit Award”; 50th Anniversary edition |

Community Education and Professional Development

Continue to improve the TWSA education programs, theme and message.

The **TWSA mission statement** was adopted in June 2008:

“The mission of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association is to develop, implement and maintain an effective watershed control program in order to satisfy recommendations in watershed sanitary surveys, advocate for the protection of Lake Tahoe as a viable source of drinking water, and to satisfy additional state and federal requirements.”

TWSA 2022 Membership:

There are 12 water system members in the Association, providing water as a municipal or community utility. Each member has one vote in Association business through its designated representative.

The TWSA Board meets quarterly: March, June, Sept. and December. TWSA updated its bylaws in 2017, revising its organizational structure and purpose; and had minor revisions in 2022.

TWSA 2022 Full Membership:

**Cave Rock Water System
Edgewood Water Company
Glenbrook Water Cooperative
Incline Village General Improvement District
Kingsbury General Improvement District
North Tahoe Public Utility District
Round Hill General Improvement District**

**Skyland Water Company
Tahoe City Public Utility District
Zephyr Water Utility
Lakeside Park Association**

**Associate membership (non-voting):
(2022) South Tahoe Public Utility District**

TWSA’s organizational website = www.Tahoe H2O.org

Drink Tahoe Tap / Take Care Storyboard site = www.DrinkTahoeTap.org

Water Bottle Filling Station Map: <https://takecaretahoe.org/water-stations>

Facebook = <https://www.facebook.com/DRINK-TAHOE-TAP-160029390585>

Outreach Strategies:

Provide local professional development opportunities for TWSA members.

TWSA staff members maintain professional water industry certifications; all hold AWWA Water Efficiency Practitioner level 1 certifications. Regional training opportunities by AWWA, NvRWA, WEF and state agencies are shared with all members. TWSA staff are trained ‘Eyes on the Lake’ team members for identifying aquatic invasive species (AIS). Staff members also attended ongoing trainings such as Project WET and Project WILD curriculum training classes. In addition, staff self-learn constantly, on emerging topics through independent research.

Provide educational materials

TWSA’s long-running outreach program focuses on educational messaging on watershed protection, water quality, sustainability choices, and the exceptional quality and value of local tap waters. New topics (such as micro-plastics) are integrated as they emerge. TWSA staff promotes multiple messages, including trademarked slogans, through wide-ranging event and presentation schedules (now online). TWSA also employs other communication methods such as video, web and print media.

Educational and Action Based Partner Projects

TWSA staff and organization are active partners with the following efforts:

Focus Topic: TOURISM: Litter and Trash Impacts in the Watershed

Litter and trash issues at Lake Tahoe have received increased regional, even national attention, for the high visitation influx creating extreme pressure on limited public lands and community resources. The League to Save Lake Tahoe, Tahoe Environmental Research Center, Desert Research Institute and other partners are maintaining databases on trash impacts in the watershed Lake Tahoe is the most visited national forest in California. Regional agencies in Tahoe estimate as many as 15 million people visit every year. In 2020, the region saw a shift in the focus of tourism promotional efforts towards a sustainable recreation model. Various agencies are now shifting to address recreation, land use and water quality impacts from and land use; and promoting stewardship messaging. .

California Responsible Travel Code, courtesy of Visit California. Adventure and Explore Responsibly.

<https://visitlaketahoe.com/travel/sustainable-travel/>

Pristine beaches, immaculate trails, and spotlessly snowy ski runs are what draws thousands of people to South Lake Tahoe every year. To ensure you and others have that same experience today or next year, embrace the idea of being a good visitor. It can be as simple as taking your trash with you, drinking tap water while here, or exploring the outdoors safely and responsibly. Preserving and protecting Lake Tahoe's irreplaceable scenic beauty is something everyone can get behind.

LAKE TAHOE DESTINATION STEWARDSHIP PLAN - Taking Care of Tahoe <https://stewardshiptahoe.org>

The multi-jurisdictional development of the Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan and efforts to educate visitors about how to help take care of Tahoe has drawn the attention of national media outlets, including CNN Travel and Comstock's in 2023.

<https://www.northtahoecommunityalliance.com/community-vitality/to-take-care-of-tahoe-everyone-has-a-role-to-play-opinion/>

Shared Vision: Tahoe is a cherished place, welcoming to all, where people, communities, and nature benefit from a thriving tourism and outdoor recreating economy. Alignment around a Shared Vision

The region created a shared vision to address critical challenges and improve the Tahoe experience – for all – through a comprehensive, collaborative approach. This Shared Vision was shaped over the past year by extensive public engagement, research tools and approaches, and a thorough analysis of how Tahoe's famed tourism and outdoor recreation experience impacts the region. This vision represents the desired outcome of the Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan.

Strategic Pillars and Action: The Shared Vision for Tahoe is built upon four Strategic Pillars. By acting on all four Strategic Pillars, the Shared Vision can be achieved. Within the plan, each of these Strategic Pillars encompasses a major goal along with objectives and priority action steps to achieve it.

- *Foster A Tourism Economy That Gives Back*
- *Turn A Shared Vision Into Shared Action*
- *Shape The Tahoe Experience For All*
- *Advance A Culture Of Caring For Tahoe*

The plan includes 32 actions organized by strategic pillar that will help implement the shared vision.

The newly formed Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Council, hit the ground running by acting on initial priorities and rallying both new and existing members to contribute financial and human resources.

Demonstrating Tahoe’s characteristic resilience, dedication, and strong penchant for collaboration, commitments to new funding were secured, existing programs were reinforced, and new initiatives were developed with an eye toward the shared vision for Tahoe. This is a work plan to keep teams on track and moving forward toward the shared goals of fostering a tourism economy that gives back, advancing a culture of caring, and improving the Tahoe experience for all.

Take Care Tahoe www.takecaretahoe.org

A workgroup of more than 60 participating agencies, this group coordinates custom environmental stewardship messaging for the Tahoe region. Many of the TWSA main outreach topics are in this pool.

Lake Tahoe Sustainable Recreation Working Group

<https://www.trpa.gov/programs/sustainable-recreation/>

The Lake Tahoe Sustainable Recreation Working Group (formed in 2017) is a multi-sector working group of conservation and recreation professionals, private and nonprofit partners, and recreation stakeholders. The primary goal, and ultimate desired outcome is to provide high-quality outdoor recreation experiences, while preserving and restoring the outstanding natural and cultural resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Sustainable Recreation Pledge <https://www.gotahoenorth.com/sustainable-travel-pledge>

Become A Steward of Lake Tahoe: Commit to exploring the Lake Tahoe region responsibly and help preserve our treasured spaces by leaving them better than you found them. Adhere to instructions and signage, rules are in place for your safety and the wellbeing of our environment. Lend a hand during one of our community clean-up days and volunteer through North Lake Tahoe’s Ambassador program. Think like a local! Ride public transportation and support small businesses and events – tourism dollars help keep our communities vibrant and strong.

Tahoe Ambassadors

<https://www.tahoefund.org/news/new-take-care-tahoe-ambassador-programs-roll-out-across-the-tahoe-region>

New programs were designed to create new opportunities to educate visitors, encourage environmental stewardship and promote responsible recreation. Since 2021, every weekend throughout summer up to 50 ambassadors are positioned at popular recreation sites to provide information to Tahoe-Truckee area visitors about the importance of proper trash disposal, trail and wildlife etiquette, wildfire safety and other Leave No Trace principles. While each of the programs are independently managed, ambassadors from each program will wear the same Take Care Tahoe branded uniform to demonstrate a united, consistent approach to the education effort. This summer, six organizations are launching ambassador programs in locations around the Lake Tahoe Region to directly address and reduce tourism-related environmental impacts the region regularly experiences.

Tahoe Blue Crews – More Volunteer Teams to Tackle Trash

In response to increased trash concerns, IVGID Waste Not’s conservation team, who support TWSA efforts, increased clean-up activities by partnering with the League to save Lake Tahoe’s Tahoe Blue Crew program (volunteers who commit to ongoing cleanups) and offering multiple, socially distant cleanup events for casual volunteers. Participants engaged on several levels: at in-person events, cleanup remotely or both, clean up any day, any time. Participants are also encouraged to report what you find while cleaning up using the Litter and Trash Report on the Citizen Science App (free to download at citizensciencetahoe.org) or by using a data card (provided in the cleanup kits or [downloading it here](#)) and either drop it off to the location you borrowed cleanup supplies from. Also, we encourage the use of the hashtags #TahoeBlueGooder #litterfreetahoe. These multi-day events are hosted by [Clean Tahoe](#), [Incline Village Waste Not](#), [Jamie Anderson Foundation](#) and the [League to Save Lake Tahoe](#).

See also: <https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/news/events/tahoe-trash-pickup-challenge-2020>

Clean Tahoe North Shore Program for trash and litter mitigation launched July 2021

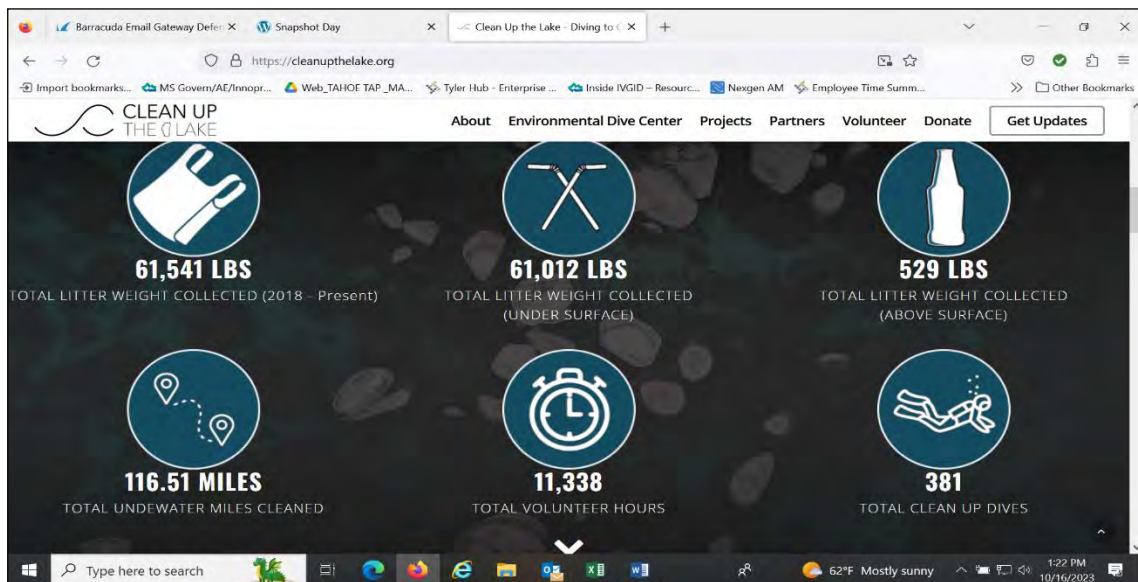
In 2021, Clean Tahoe launched a north shore litter mitigation service; to parallel their long established south shore operations. Clean Tahoe is a nonprofit corporation, whose mission includes fostering public-private partnerships and resources for supporting litter and garbage management services in the Lake Tahoe Basin and surrounding areas. More than \$300,000 annually is pooled for north shore trash mitigation. Funding partners wished to enhance litter and garbage abatement and reduce the negative effects of such litter and garbage in their respective communities; and recognized the advantage of a joint and coordinated effort to address litter and garbage abatement and recognized Clean Tahoe’s success in providing these services in the South Lake Tahoe area. Each Funding Partner has a separate Agreement with Clean Tahoe for litter abatement and garbage services, each with specific services, terms, conditions, and compensation schedule. Seven agencies joined together to support the Clean Tahoe Multi-Jurisdictional Program.



Clean Up the Lake’s (CUTL) 72 mile underwater cleanup of Lake Tahoe

<https://cleanupthelake.org>

CUTL has discovered pollution issues within the community and under the surface of numerous lakes in the Tahoe Basin including Lake Tahoe. Through data collection, collaborating with environmental scientists, extensive research dives and outreach in the community –CUTL utilizes a small staff and many volunteers to tackle these issues. CUTL performs scuba clean ups and implement litter mitigation strategies. TWSA offered in-kind support to the 2020 NDEP funded 6 mile underwater cleanup of Tahoe East Shore locations by collaborating with the Clean Up the Lake non-profit, Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC and Desert Research Institute (DRI) on the trash sort operations. Support includes: use of a utility trailer for debris collected storage, use of IVGID Public Works site for sorting and inventory operations, disposal costs for collected materials after inventory. The TWSA Board has approved a \$5,000 fundraiser match to be coordinated by CUTL/TWSA staff in 2023-24.



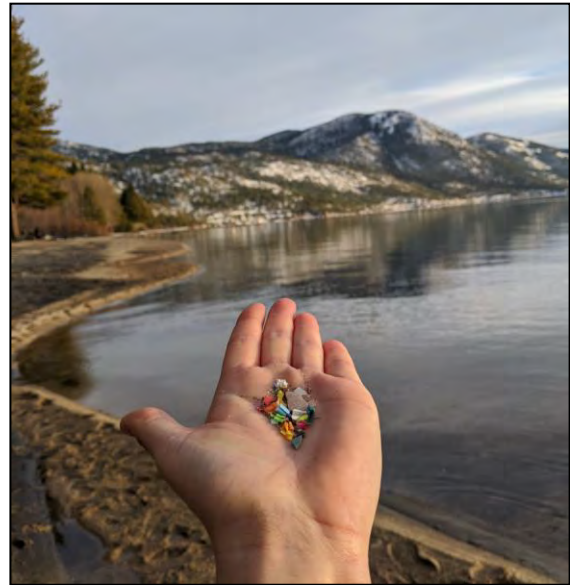
Research Support / Projects with Partners

\Micro-Plastics as an Emerging Contaminant

<https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/us-epa-awards-nearly-100000-address-microplastic-pollution-lake-tahoe>

Plastic waste, and the resulting micro-plastic plastic fragments created from outdoor exposure, have emerged as a concerning contaminant in the ocean and freshwater environments. In California, the State Water Board has begun the regulatory process to define, monitor and potentially regulate a standard for drinking water systems. Due to the land and airborne loading nature of micro-plastics, drinking water systems reliant on surface water sources have the most potential to be impacted, rather than groundwater systems.

In 2019, The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) awarded \$97,000 in grants for projects to address microplastic pollution in Lake Tahoe. The projects include a study led by the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) to gather more data on the movement and types of plastics in Lake Tahoe as well as a public education-focused, source-reduction pilot project led by the Incline Village General Improvement District, in partnership with the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association and others. Both projects are managed by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) with the aim of reducing sources of plastic pollution. Today's announcement coincides with the 24th Annual Lake Tahoe Summit, which will include participation from EPA Region 9 experts. "Lake Tahoe is an important natural resource for communities in California and Nevada," said EPA Pacific Southwest Regional Administrator John Busterud. "EPA is pleased to support forward-looking projects which can reduce harmful microplastics in waters, thus protecting human health and the environment." "The Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, together with our partners, looks forward to carrying out these novel projects to address the emerging issue of microplastics in Lake Tahoe," said Greg Lovato, Administrator of the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection. "A better understanding of microplastic sources, impacts, and controls is critical to keeping Lake Tahoe clean and ensuring it remains a healthy and vibrant ecosystem. Efforts like this shine as a prime example of the benefits of collaboration in conservation."



Microplastics are small plastic debris that can escape into the environment. They have been detected in drinking water in multiple locations worldwide and can be ingested by wildlife. Unlike plastic waste in the ocean, microplastics do not enter Lake Tahoe through wastewater or from commercial shipping operations. Rather, improperly disposed of litter found on Lake Tahoe's beaches is believed to be the lake's primary source of plastic pollution; followed potentially by road/tire debris and airborne particulates.

Lake Tahoe has high concentration of microplastics, 2023 global research shows. Research published in Nature reveals concentrations of microplastics in 38 lakes with plastic debris from textiles frequently identified. July 12, 2023 <https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2023/lake-tahoe-microplastic>

Microplastics, small fragments of fibers from clothing, packaging, and other plastic residue have invaded freshwater lakes and watersheds globally and in alarming quantities, according to new research [published in the scientific journal Nature under the title 'Plastic debris in lakes and reservoirs.'](#) Lake Tahoe, known for its purity and high level of legal protection had the third highest concentration of plastic of 38 lakes

tested around the world and higher than in the surface water at the ocean’s gyres where the floating islands of debris emblematic of the world’s plastic pollution crisis collect.

“One of the highest priorities at Lake Tahoe is to keep the water quality clear and pristine,” Sudeep Chandra, Professor of Limnology and Director of the Global Water Center at the University of Nevada, Reno, said. “Clarity is the signature of Lake Tahoe and the mantra Keep Tahoe Blue is not taken lightly. With this study, we now know that plastics exist in high concentrations in Lake Tahoe and could be having an impact on the ecosystem and the animals living in the lake. This shows us that there are always emerging issues that need to be addressed so we can try to preserve the lake into the future.”

Lake Tahoe has a record of science-driven conservation policies and programs to address human impacts. Not only has wastewater been transported out of the basin for decades, [\\$660 million in water quality improvements have been invested through the Lake Tahoe Environmental Improvement Program](#). In June of this year, the region also began managing the impacts of outdoor recreation and tourism more holistically. The new Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan is tackling environmental issues facing the Lake Tahoe Basin, prioritizing litter enforcement and environmental sustainability and stewardship.

Julie Regan, executive director of the bi-state Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, added additional perspective about the findings.

“We’re absolutely concerned about the implications for human health as well as the lake’s vulnerabilities to microplastics. Lake Tahoe has been solving tough problems through science-driven policy for years,” Regan said. “If any area can work to understand microplastics and reduce the impacts, it’s our region. This area of research is relatively young and emerging questions are coming from each new study. Expanding our understanding of microplastics in the environment, how they travel, their sources, and their impacts, is a critical next step to make sure Tahoe doesn’t fall victim to a global problem.”

TWSA Microplastics Research (Drinking Water Intake Study)

[https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/July_2023_Microplastics_in_Lake_Tahoe_\(longer_press_release\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/July_2023_Microplastics_in_Lake_Tahoe_(longer_press_release).pdf)



MICROPLASTICS IN LAKE TAHOE; THE DRINKING WATER PERSPECTIVE TAHOE TAP REMAINS SAFE AND HEALTHY

<https://sierranevadaalliance.org/to-sink-or-swim-microplastics-laketahoe/>

Recent research published in Nature.com, included Lake Tahoe among a global list of 38 freshwater lakes with high concentration of microplastics detected. As part of ongoing watershed protection programs, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) has worked in partnership with the Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC/UC Davis) and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) to pro-actively study the presence of microplastics in the surface waters of Lake Tahoe.

RESEARCH: A Snapshot Study on the Fate and Type of Plastics in Lake Tahoe, EPA Grant \$35,000.

To Sink or Swim: A Snapshot Evaluation of the Fate and Types of Microplastics in Lake Tahoe; for NDEP: published in 2023, by UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center researcher, Katie Senft, and associates, examined Lake Tahoe water sampled at six different depths from top to bottom.

https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/LakeTahoe%20Microplastics%20Report_Final_20230302.pdf

Part of the sampling included a drinking water intake specific study. This study consisted of eight sampling events of two municipal drinking water sources in Lake Tahoe from summer 2021 to winter 2022. Samples were taken from the North Shore of Lake Tahoe at the Incline Village Improvement District and the South Shore at Edgewood Water Company. **This information yielded an average microplastic abundance of 0.044 particles/L, which points to minimal exposure to microplastics at Tahoe drinking water sources.** The association members continue to be keenly aware of and closely following the science of microplastics and the monitoring protocols. They have been actively engaged in removing plastics and preventing more plastics from entering the watershed through public education and awareness efforts. They have determined this to be the best tool to alleviate accumulation of microplastics in the environment. The municipal water samples collected consisted of two particles of polypropylene and one particle of polyester in 68.44 liters (L) of water.

What this means for Tahoe Tap drinkers is:

1 microplastic particle detected per appx. 23 liters of water (0.044 particles/L) = Possible ingestion of 1 microplastic particle every 7 days (based on average consumption)

To compare, a low average single-use plastic water bottle particle count referenced, when averaged across all lots and all brands = 325 particles/L found within the bottled water tested.

(Mason <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6141690/>)

Staff developed a summary on Microplastics in Drinking Water (PowerPoint) for use as an invited panelist on the **2023 Science in Action; Working Together to Build Resiliency at Lake Tahoe- Microplastics In Freshwater Systems session**, held October 11-13, 2023 at Lake Tahoe Community College. The partnership between Tahoe scientists and resource managers is the subject of a three-day conference hosted by the Tahoe Science Advisory Council. The gathering brings together academic scientists, agency staff, and community members for a thoughtful, interactive dialogue about science as the foundation for environmental protection policy – past, present, and future.

THEMES:

- Land – Forests and wildfire, biodiversity, wetlands and watershed restoration
- Water – Clarity, microplastics and trash, nearshore and invasive species
- People – Stormwater, stewardship, transportation



OUTREACH: Pilot Project to Reduce Source Water Plastic Pollution at Lake Tahoe, EPA Grant \$62,000. This 2 year, multi-agency collaborative project includes: education and public outreach to achieve a behavior change in the region, with the ambitious goals of 1) raising awareness of plastic pollution, 2) increasing public understanding of the different types of plastics and 3) the impacts of their consumer choices, 4) reducing the use of single-use plastic, and thereby 5) reducing the presence of plastic in Lake Tahoe's waters and beaches.

TWSA's "Drink Tahoe Tap" Partnership with Take Care, Tahoe Environmental Research Center, and Sierra Watershed Education Partnership has just completed 2 years of work on this 'emerging contaminant' education project. This project focusses on education and public outreach to promote behavioral changes towards proper disposal of trash at Lake Tahoe. It promotes the reduction of the use of single-use plastic through research, local business partnerships, student engagement, public education, and awareness of drinking water and watershed protection.

Project highlights included:

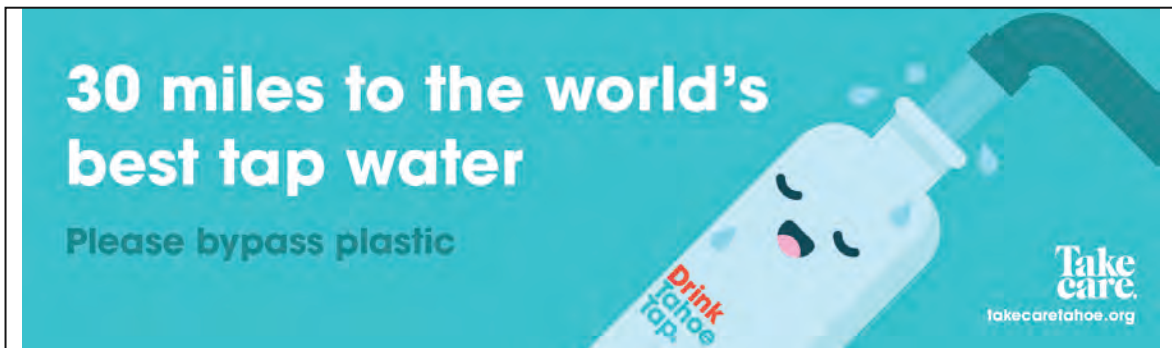


Development of a complete suite of DRINK TAHOE TAP[®] TAKE CARE outreach materials was commissioned and published regionally, in both web and print format. Messaging specifically focuses on reducing microplastics by reducing purchase of single use water bottles, and refilling instead. <https://takecaretahoe.org/take-action/tahoe-tap>

A new website was created as part of the Take Care Tahoe campaign along with a new page within the main Take Care Tahoe campaign and an update to an existing page: <http://www.drinktahoetap.org> (redirects to <https://takecaretahoe.org/drink-tahoe-tap/>) and <https://takecaretahoe.org/take-action/tahoe-tap>

The website features an interactive web storyboard, visually linking in a cartoon illustration style, ecosystem impacts from single-use plastic waste, and litter in general.

Information and graphics on the high quality of Tahoe Tap waters was also developed. These graphics are used in regular rotation on social media postings, and a new storyboard website. Social content (hashtag, picture, caption) developed includes posting on billboards at I-80/Hwy 50, social media.



An Official DRINK TAHOE TAP Bottle & Partnership with Raley’s Supermarket



The team worked with the concept of building a brand presence for the “Tahoe Tap” product; marketing it as ‘a luxury water offered free from the tap’. This concept brought forth the idea of an ‘official Tahoe Tap refillable bottle’. Design products included multiple bottle designs, end cap design for Raley’s grocery story, grocery store aisle blade, refill badge sign for businesses, signage at the water refill stations, and wayfinding blazes (store and shelf presence).

In July 2020, and continuing through 2023, DRINK TAHOE TAP® / TAKE CARE custom design bottles were on sale at Raley’s stores in the Tahoe Basin regions. Raley’s produced 11,000 custom bottles in 2021. At its height, displays were created for 116 Raley’s stores (outside the basin) throughout northern California and Nevada. In July 2021; the special character bottle “FILL M. UP” was produced and put on sale.



Tahoe Environmental Research Center and Sand Harbor Visitor Center – Microplastics Exhibits

The Tahoe Science Center developed microplastics exhibit and nonpoint source and plastic pollution educational materials, informed by research. The exhibit was installed at the Tahoe Science Center in Incline Village in summer 2021. A new water fill station is included in the exhibit area, featuring DRINK TAHOE TAP custom messaging and graphics. This interactive exhibit was replicated in 2022 at the Sand Harbor Visitor Center. This exhibit and lesson topics include: ‘Sources of Plastic at Lake Tahoe, From Macro to Micro: How Plastics Break Down, Quantifying Microplastics, and

Where Do Microplastics End Up Around the Lake?’ Tahoe’s Plastic Problem: A Day at the Beach (includes “Plastic Sorting” and “Resin Identification Code” details) Breaking up with Plastic; Microplastics in Lake Tahoe (includes “Zoom in on Microplastics”); It’s Time for Solutions.

This project also produced similar traveling exhibits for use at events around the lake and locations including visitor centers, trailheads, and public beaches. The grant team is also collaborating with other

regional partners to promote their plastics outreach efforts, such as California State Parks' 'Below the Blue' artwork displays made from underwater trash retrieved at their park locations.

Sierra Watershed Education Partnership TREC / Student Microplastics Education

As part of the grant, TREC and Sierra Watershed Education Partnership (SWEPP) created a variety of online video lessons on plastic pollution and watershed impacts. In-person curriculum delivery was on hold through 2021 due to COVID-19. In the past year as part of this grant, SWEPP created the "Beach Detectives"

<https://www.4swep.org/post/beach-detective> virtual field program and associated [Microplastics-Beach Detective Data Sheet](#). UC Davis created this [video](#) lesson to help guide student investigations.



New micro-plastics snippets created and web posted, see <https://www.4swep.org/swep-snippets> for all the sessions. These are plastic specific: <https://www.4swep.org/post/what-is-plastic> <https://www.4swep.org/post/beach-detective> <https://www.4swep.org/post/how-long-until-gone> <https://www.4swep.org/post/upcycled-milk-jugs>

<https://www.4swep.org/post/zero-waste-lunch>
<https://www.4swep.org/post/litter-scavenger-hunt>
<https://www.4swep.org/post/upcycled-t-shirt-bags>

Another student program component was to create partnerships between Eco-Action Teams and local businesses, which play a key role in products available to the community. The TERC staff and SWEP staff engaged Tahoe-Truckee students in the past year in a variety of ways. This program component was impacted by the Covid-19 restrictions; there was an inability to conduct in person interviews with customers. Instead, the students helped develop the on-line survey on water purchase / use habits; provided feedback on the water bottle and Take Care designs and copy; and created several on-line educational videos. For 2020-21 school year, the Tahoe-Truckee High School's combined Envirolution Club (facilitated by SWEP staff advisors) has created an on-line, community participation portal via Instagram. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nwFeMZfvPE0> .

Student Partnership with Raley's Supermarket

<https://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/tahoe-students-address-plastic-problem-inspire-change-in-raleys>

In 2021, the students also had direct access to work with Raley's management on their sustainability measures, providing a youth feedback perspective. The group participated in several collaborations with the Raley's team facilitated by TERC and SWEP, and developed a four-part action plan for Raley's executive team to consider how they could reduce plastic waste locally.

When the initiative began, students from North Tahoe, Truckee, Incline and South Tahoe high schools learned about the prolific microplastics problem impacting Lake Tahoe from UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center AmeriCorps member Elise Matera and staff members at Sierra Watershed Education Partnerships and the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association.

They learned that when plastic items are not properly disposed of — from single-use water bottles, sleds and other items — they break down into tiny toxic pieces that contaminate Lake Tahoe's pristine waters and beaches. The students were quickly brought up to speed on the microplastics crisis, the types of plastic, problems with recycling effectiveness, and sorting plastics into macro-, micro- and nano-plastics.

The North Tahoe and Truckee Envirolution Club members were inspired to make a difference and formed a plastics sub-committee to assess which of these problems could be solved.

With coaching by members of the plastic reduction collaboration (funded by a Nevada Division of Environmental Protection grant), the students surveyed their local Raley's stores to come up with a list of all the ways plastic waste could be reduced.

The students presented their findings to the Raley's executive team on Earth Day 2021 and highlighted three areas for improvement: plastic water bottles, plastic grocery bags and plastic sleds and other toys that break apart easily. Other suggestions the team made included moving away from distribution of straws, plastic to-go ware, and plastic souvenirs.

Inspired by the presentation, Raley's President and CEO Keith Knopf said, "We appreciate the students' hard work and dedication to reduce microplastics and their thoughtful solutions for Raley's to consider. We commit to several changes; eliminate plastic straws, switching to paper and reusable options; eliminate single use plastic silverware and switch to a compostable solution. We are proud to offer real silverware and plate options for people who purchase food to be consumed in our Truckee store."

Media Coverage of Trash and Plastics Issue - The microplastics project has received extensive media coverage. A sampling:

<https://www.kolotv.com/2020/07/02/raleys-working-with-tahoe-organizations-and-uc-davis-to-reduce-plastic-waste/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/microplastic-cleanup-research-continues-at-lake-tahoe/>

<https://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/microplastic-clean-up-research-continues-at-lake-tahoe/?fbclid=IwAR0ZrNligsQD21ULLd0GsJrFmsEffgh3r2lg8wG7EQQS01oMkzxNnuQQaTk>

<https://www.ktvn.com/story/42349550/incline-village-raleys-encourages-customers-not-to-buy-plastic-water-bottles-as-part-of-new-initiative>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/opinion/columns/darcie-goodman-collins-tina-dvon-gallier-save-lake-tahoe-from-single-use-plastics/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/the-fate-of-plastics-in-lake-tahoe/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/clean-up-the-lake-pulls-more-than-8200-pounds-of-trash-from-tahoe-donner/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/pack-it-in-pack-it-out-locals-protest-surge-of-litter-left-in-truckee-tahoe-area/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/power-of-the-people-how-truckee-tahoe-locals-are-taking-to-beaches-to-clean-up-litter-left-by-visitors/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/placer-county-temporarily-increases-trash-service-in-north-lake-tahoe/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/trash-problem-piling-up-around-lake-tahoe/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/litter-mitigation-on-tap-at-truckee-town-council/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/mitigating-microplastics-what-types-of-plastics-are-getting-into-lake-tahoe-and-landing-on-beaches/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/community/moop-the-lake-collects-over-200-pounds-of-trash/>

<https://takecaretahoe.org/success-stories/raleys-is-first-tahoe-area-grocery-store-to-encourage-customers-not-to-buy-single-use-water-bottles/>

<https://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/partnership-aims-to-get-more-people-drinking-tahoe-tap-water/>

TWSA Long Term Education Projects

TWSA has a long history of projects related to community education and outreach on the focus topics of source water protection and an appreciation of municipal tap water. The following offers summary of some of these long-term programs and partnerships.

“Drink Tahoe Tap”[®] “I Drink Tahoe Tap!”[®] Stickers and Refillable Water Bottles

TWSA completed the trademark registration process for “Drink Tahoe Tap”[®] and “I Drink Tahoe Tap!”[®]; first executed in 2015, and renewed in 2021. This trademark was implemented in a license agreement for the recent Raley’s collaboration. Tahoe Tap is well recognized regionally and supported by both locals and tourists alike. In 2020, an official brand and bottle were developed. More than 120,000 “Drink Tahoe Tap”[®] stickers have been distributed since the campaign launched in 2008.



“Drink Tahoe Tap”[®] Taste Test

TWSA staff provides a ‘blind taste test’ at our outreach booth at local events. Staff provides the waters in 3 unmarked, dispensers using a 2 oz. compostable plastic cup. Each participant votes and the votes are recorded. The taste tests results are consistent; tap water is selected over bottled waters.

TWSA Peer Agency Awards

<https://www.awwa.org/Membership-Volunteering/Awards/Exemplary-Source-Water-Protection-Award>

In 2020, the American Water Works Association (AWWA) recognized the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) with the coveted **2020 Exemplary Source Water Protection Award**. TWSA demonstrated the highest level of protection and preservation of the Lake Tahoe watershed, the region’s primary water source for residents.

2020 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency Spirit of TRPA Award

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association was selected by TRPA staff and board members as one of the **2020 Lake Spirit award recipients** to represent the group of Public Utility Districts and General Improvement Districts who work so hard to protect our lake and provide services to our communities. All recipients were acknowledged at the virtual TRPA Governing Board meeting on November 18, part of TRPA’s 50-year celebration. www.trpa.org

Best Tasting Water Awards

In 2017, Cave Rock/Skyland won “Best Tasting Water in Nevada” at the Nevada Rural Water Conference. In January 2016, Kingsbury GID took home the “Gold Medal for Best Tasting Water” at the national Rural Water Rally, in Washington D.C., after receiving “Best Tasting Water in Nevada” in at the 2015 annual Nevada Rural Water Association Conference. IVGID received the “Best Tasting Water in Nevada” at the Water Association Conference; also in 2012 and 2011.

Distribution of Refillable Water Bottles

Prior to having retail bottle sales with Raley’s, between 3,000 to 6,000 customized, refillable containers were distributed annually at various events. Since 2010, approximately 50,000 (glass or metal) bottles and pouches have been distributed. Folding, BPA free plastic ‘water pouches’ were offered for several years, but distribution of plastic water containers was a concern, and has ended. Our largest single distribution event is the annual Tahoe Summit where we provided up to 3,000 drinking water containers and supply water filling stations for the attendees.



Promoting Greater Access to Tahoe Tap Water for Visitors and Residents

Drink Tahoe Tap® Water Bottle Refill Station Grant Program

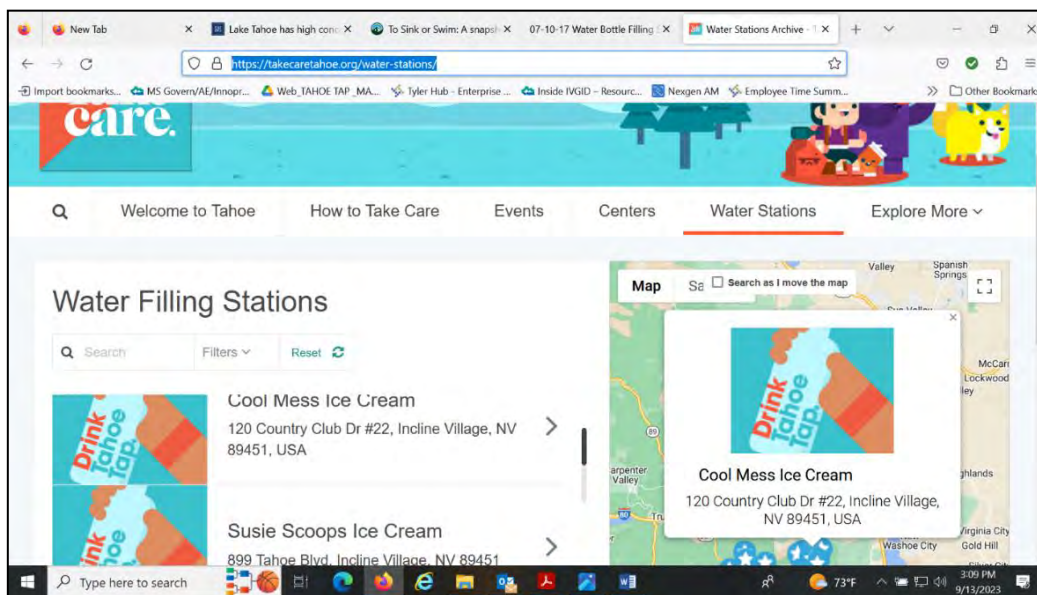
[https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-ivgid/Water_Bottle_Filling_Station_Updated_amounts_TWSA_TF_GRANT_Program_-_whole_packet_UPDATED_for_2023-24_\(with_bitly_shortcut\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-ivgid/Water_Bottle_Filling_Station_Updated_amounts_TWSA_TF_GRANT_Program_-_whole_packet_UPDATED_for_2023-24_(with_bitly_shortcut).pdf)

In August 2019, TWSA and the Tahoe Fund initiated the Tahoe Tap Water Bottle Refill Station Grant Program. Rebates are available to Tahoe Basin businesses and non-profits who install a bottle filler/upgraded water fountain. 16 stations have been installed, both indoor and outdoor, in the region. A second round of a \$30,000 funding pool has been allocated by the TWSA Board for 2023-24 installations.



DRINK TAHOE TAP - FIND A REFILL MAP: The “Drink Tahoe Tap Refill Network” now has 50 Tahoe locations registered via the Take Care Website <https://takecaretahoe.org/water-stations>

Local businesses who offer free water refills can register to place their location on a digital mapping source. The map is interactive and continuously updated.



Tahoe Tap fill station information is also included in the 2022 Citizen Science App.

<https://citizensciencetahoe.org/home>

Free Tap Water Distribution at Public Events

Mobile water stations received limited use in summer 2021 with enhanced sanitation best practices. In 2022-23 the station use was the most robust ever; being used at 35+ events with an estimated reach of 200,000+. 15 stations are available for regional use at various events. These stations connect up to standard outdoor faucets served by approved water sources, have tap dispenser heads and a carbon filter system. They have proven to be extremely popular and have provided water at multiple large-scale community events. TWSA provides these stations or 5 gallon water dispensers to local events for smaller needs. Since 2014, this program has been instrumental in reducing the use of bottled water at area events; serving fresh water to crowds up to 5000 people. Mobile station designs are available. The water fill station construction designs are available online, at no cost at:

www.TahoeH2O.org.

In 2022, the TWSA mobile water stations water stations were deployed for these events:

Tahoe Truckee Earth Day
South Lake Tahoe Earth Day
Washoe Tribe Earth Day
Washoe Arts and Cultural Festival
TRPA VIP site visits
Strawberry Music Festival
Incline Teddy Bear Picnic
Feather River Flow Down
Truckee River Day
Tahoe City Wine and Food Classic
Lake Tahoe Half Marathon
High Sierra Music Festival
July 4 Incline Beaches
Music on the Beach (KB)
Commons Beach Concerts (TC)
Douglas (IV) Firewise Block Party
Lake Tahoe Farmer Market (SLT)
Lake Tahoe Shakespeare Festival
Lake Tahoe American Century Celebrity Golf Classic
Lake Tahoe Bluegrass and Beyond
Lake Tahoe Bass Camp Concert
Lake Tahoe Farmer Market (SLT)
Octoberfest Tahoe City
Nevada Day Celebration (Carson City)
Lake Tahoe Reggae Festival

Hangtown Music Festival
Lake Tahoe Summit
Tahoe HeartBeat Festival

In 2023, the TWSA mobile water stations water stations were deployed for these events:

Tahoe Truckee Earth Day
South Lake Tahoe Earth Day
Washoe Tribe Earth Day
Winter WonderGrass
Golden Road Gathering
Teddy Bear Picnic
Strawberry Music Festival
BackCountry Music Festival
Truckee Day
Tahoe City Wine and Food Classic
Tahoe City Joy Festival
Rock Tahoe Half Marathon
National Forest Foundation – Taylor Creek Visitor Center



SLT Lakeside Concerts
Truckee Roundhouse Maker Faire
Truckee Air Races
July 4 IVGID Beaches
Meyers Mountain Market
High Sierra Music Festival
Lake Tahoe Shakespeare Festival
Reno-Tahoe Open Foundation
Barracuda Classic
Lake Tahoe Reggae Festival
Truckee BrewFest
Truckee Rodeo
Tahoe BrewFest at SLT Ski Run Blvd
SLT Brew Fest at the Hangar
KVMR Celtic Festival
Sugar Pine Festival
Music on the Beach (Kings Beach)
Music at Commons Beach (Tahoe City)
Incline Sheriff Community Events
Sukkot Festival
Taylor Creek Visitor Center

Watershed Education Events



Staff conducts outreach with the TWSA “Drink Tahoe Tap®” education booth at more than 25 community events annually. Outreach focusses on an interactive booth offering source water protection, water conservation and tap water awareness information. Some of the annual events include the North and South Lake Tahoe Earth Day Festivals, Snapshot Day, Rock Tahoe half-marathon, Harbor Shakespeare Festival, SnowFest Science Expo, 4th of July events, the Tahoe Summit, regional music festivals, chamber mixers, ski area special events, education events and other events.





Volunteer Driven Litter Cleanups

Recent years have included a push to increase volunteer participation and develop Tahoe’s community stewardship culture. We collaborate extensively on North Shore cleanup efforts coordinated by the League to Save Lake Tahoe and Keep Tahoe Clean for South Lake Tahoe. <https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/join-us/tahoe-blue-crew>

Annually, hundreds of volunteers collect tons of trash from Tahoe’s beaches, streams and lakeside trails. An example of the need for management change came to a head in 2023. To support volunteers, IVGID Waste Not / TWSA in coordination with the League to Save Lake Tahoe, support Tahoe Blue Crews with the loan of collection equipment, waste disposal, logistics and donation of water bottles.

TWSA staff are the facilitators for 2 community cleanups a year for Tahoe east shore locations. TWSA staff serves annually as the Tahoe East Shore/Nevada Coordinators for International Coastal Cleanup Day, which is locally known as the Great Sierra Litter Cleanup Day. <https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/events/community-cleanups>

Volunteers collect 4.3 tons of trash at annual Lake Tahoe beach cleanup <https://www.kunr.org/energy-and-environment/2023-07-10/annual-lake-tahoe-beach-cleanup>

On July 5, 2023 - 402 volunteers attended beach cleanups around Lake Tahoe to pick up 4.3 tons of trash from Fourth of July celebrations. Looking out at Zephyr Cove’s beach, a sea of trash greeted me. Tents, coolers, shoes, and thousands of empty cans and bottles of alcohol covered the sand — all of it left behind by Fourth of July revelers. They did their best to pick up the litter during the League to Save Lake Tahoe’s annual Keep Tahoe Red, White, and Blue beach cleanup. Still, the amount of trash left behind proved to be a massive undertaking.

TWSA Regional Events Sponsorships

TWSA supports a variety of conferences, online events and educational programs in the form of fiscal donations, water station use, or water bottle donations. TWSA provides in kind and small fee support for the production of the State of the Lake Report, Tahoe In Depth publications, Music on the Beach, Concerts at Commons Beach, Sierra Nevada Alliance, League to Save Lake Tahoe, Nevada Rural Water

events, Eyes on the Lake trainings, the Tahoe Summit, North and South Lake Tahoe Earth Day events, Tahoe Film Festival, other conferences and additional events.

School Programs

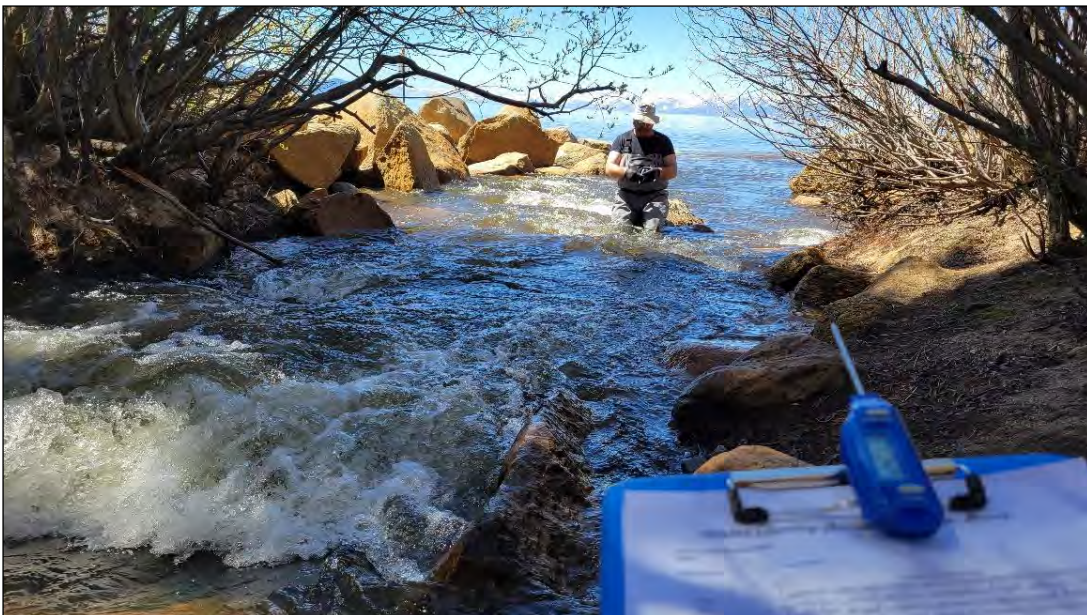
In addition to the micro-plastics project, TWSA staff provides presentations on Tahoe Tap and source water protection, including water quality sampling lessons and streamside ecology activities in area schools. Since 2011, TWSA and TWSA members (TCPUD, NTPUD, IVGID) have partnered with the Sierra Watershed Education Partnership (SWEP) to offer water quality assemblies annually, to almost 2,000 North Tahoe elementary, middle and high school students. These assemblies feature a presentation by the Truckee High School Envirolution Club's Trashion Show, themed on appreciation of tap water, water conservation and watershed protection. At these shows, students receive custom refillable metal water bottles and other water conservation collateral. <https://www.4swep.org/>



Annual Tahoe-Truckee-Reno Snapshot Day

<http://tahoetruckeesnapshotday.org>

This event is a collaboration between multiple water quality focused agencies. This is one of the longest running watershed citizen monitoring events on the U.S. west coast. 2023 was the 23rd year for this event! Annually, TWSA staff leads Snapshot Day, a large-scale volunteer water quality monitoring event for the Tahoe region from Lake Tahoe to Pyramid Lake. At "Snapshot Day" (annually in May) 300+ volunteers spend the morning at 50+ locations within the watershed - collecting samples of turbidity, nutrients, dissolved oxygen and photographic documentation. Many sites have been repeated now for 15+ years, providing long-term watershed condition data.



Incline Village Beach Water Quality Sampling

TWSA staff collects and analyzes raw water samples on a regular schedule from 6 Incline Village beach and stream zone locations. AIS inspections of shoreline conditions were added in 2015. Data has been maintained in a centralized database since 2004.

Watershed Protection Outreach Campaigns

TWSA water conservation and water quality protection print publications are updated annually. Outreach materials include a leak detection information card with dye tabs, AWWA ‘value of water’ and water conservation brochures, TWSA source water protection information, a custom dog waste bag holder and bag refills, ‘Drink Tahoe Tap ®’ stickers and information on the issues of bottled water versus tap water.

TWSA General Advertising Program & Social Media

TWSA is found on social media (Facebook/Instagram) as Drink Tahoe Tap (#where2fill and #drinktahoetap). TWSA partnered with the regional Take Care Tahoe campaign, to develop Drink Tahoe Tap ® messaging to encourage the use of refillable water containers. Informational articles and advertisements on source water protection, water quality and water conservation are published regularly in visitor magazines such as Tahoe In Depth, Tahoe Visitor Guide and Tahoe.com Summer/Winter editions. Each publication reaches an estimated audience of 60,000+ persons each summer and winter season. Issues are provided in the rooms of area hotels and are also distributed at shopping centers, visitor centers and local businesses. Water bottles and “Drink Tahoe Tap” ® stickers also serve as a major portion of the advertising campaign. TWSA staff regularly tapes radio and television public service announcements. Tahoe Tap is featured on Lake Tahoe Television on multiple segments and TWSA runs Drink Tahoe Tap” ® ads. <https://m.youtube.com/watch?v=633vLUjWM8A&feature=youtu.be>

Tahoe Cigarette Disposal Bin Program

<https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/our-work/combating-pollution/cigdisposal>

The aim of the Tahoe Cigarette Disposal Program is to reduce toxic chemicals from littered cigarette butts from leaching into the environment, to protect wildlife, and to reduce litter on Lake Tahoe’s shoreline and vicinity, while also providing educational information. The bins were obtained through a Keep America Beautiful grant program (value, \$20,000). As of October 1, 2020, the League to Save Lake Tahoe and TWSA have installed 100+ canisters throughout the Lake Tahoe Basin, for free. The Tahoe Cigarette Disposal program is branded to fit in with the Take Care Tahoe campaign, and each canister is designed to be highly visible and include education on how cigarette butts have harmful impacts to the environment and wildlife.



Dog Waste Awareness Campaign:

“Be #1 at Picking Up# 2” / “They Drop It, You Drink It”

Dog Waste Pickup Station Sponsorship

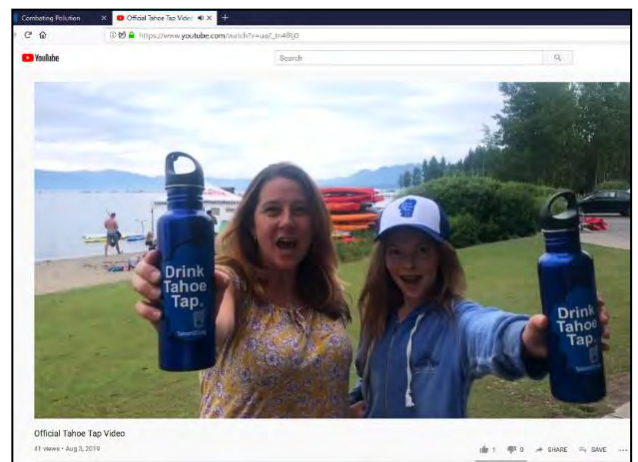
Dog waste collection is an ongoing campaign. Bag dispensing stations, custom signage and collection receptacles are placed in high impact areas and monitored by volunteer or partner agency staff. Approximately 50,000 dog bags are provided by TWSA with an estimated 100,000 more bags being provided by our partners, annually. The graphics style Take Care Tahoe messaging on dog waste collection was incorporated into TWSA outreach materials in 2015. 100 stations are in use around Lake Tahoe, including the new Sand Harbor-Incline bike path, the Johnson Meadows property, Van Sickle State Park, Bijou Park, Burke Creek/Kahle Drive, Lake Tahoe Nevada State Park, Brockway Lookout, Tahoe City and Tahoe Vista Dog Parks, Incline Village community lands, and various Tahoe neighborhoods. Individual leash bag dispensers are also offered at events.



Love Your Water - Tahoe Tap's Music Video - The "Drink Tahoe Tap Song"

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uaZ_tn4fRj0.

Local musician, Joaquin Fioresi, wrote and produced this original song and music video, featuring regional music talent. It was featured on regional broadcasts off the summer music series "Virtual Music on the Beach" and "Best of Commons Beach".



Participate in source water protection efforts Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Public Outreach and Engagement; Control Method Workgroups

2020-23 were a milestone years in aquatic invasive species projects at Lake Tahoe. TWSA staff was heavily engaged in environmental review documentation and research, and our involvement is anticipated over through the next decade, as this is one of Tahoe's top environmental concerns from its potential, eco-system-wide impacts.

In summer 2023, a previously non-detected invasive species was verified to be in Lake Tahoe, the New Zealand Mudsnaill. <https://wildlife.ca.gov/News/Archive/invasive-new-zealand-mudsnails-discovered-in-lake-tahoe#gsc.tab=0>

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) was informed by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) that divers monitoring for aquatic invasive species in Lake Tahoe detected invasive New Zealand mudsnails (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) in areas off the South Shore of Lake Tahoe. New Zealand mudsnail samples were subsequently positively identified by experts within CDFW and an outside genetics lab. This is the first time the species has been detected in Lake Tahoe.

[New Zealand mudsnails \(NZMS\)](#) are tiny, aquatic snails that reach, on average, up to 4-6 millimeters long. Despite their small size, NZMS are a highly problematic aquatic species. Dense populations can displace and outcompete native species, sometimes by consuming up to half the food resources in the waterway. The snails have been linked to reduced populations of aquatic insects, including mayflies, caddisflies, stoneflies, and other insects upon which trout and salmon populations depend.

“This is a significant detection and one we’re treating with the utmost seriousness and urgency to determine the extent of the infestation and prevent any further spread within the Lake Tahoe watershed,” said Colin Purdy, Environmental Program Manager for CDFW’s North Central Region, which encompasses the California portion of Lake Tahoe and the surrounding areas of Placer and El Dorado counties. “We greatly appreciate the communication, collaboration and rapid response coordinated so far by TRPA and the Tahoe Resource Conservation District. It will take a coordinated commitment by all the entities that serve the Tahoe Basin as well as the public to prevent the further spread of these invasives in a lake and a watershed that’s cherished around the world.”

CDFW urges anglers, boaters, visitors and locals to “clean, drain and dry” all recreational items and fishing gear, which generally means anything that has gotten wet. It is important to leave any stream or lake water, debris and organic plant matter at a recreational site in order to prevent the further spread of the snails.

Once NZMS are established in a new habitat, they are impossible to eradicate without damaging other components of the ecosystem. Boaters, anglers and others who may visit any body of water, within or outside of infested areas, are asked to decontaminate their equipment and follow the clean, drain and dry” best practices for all equipment and clothing used in a waterway.

TWSA continues to support AIS prevention efforts by other regional agencies including Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) and Tahoe Resource Conservation District (TRCD) as a member of the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG). TWSA staff and utility members are active participants in the LTAISWG, regularly attending meetings and participating in work plan development. TWSA’s increased participation has helped resolve past problems related to a lack of communication during the clam removal pilot program with the applicable water agencies.

Staff prepared comments on the following two projects:

Tahoe Resource Conservation District Lake-Wide Control of Aquatic Invasive Plants Project – Lake Tahoe, California and Nevada

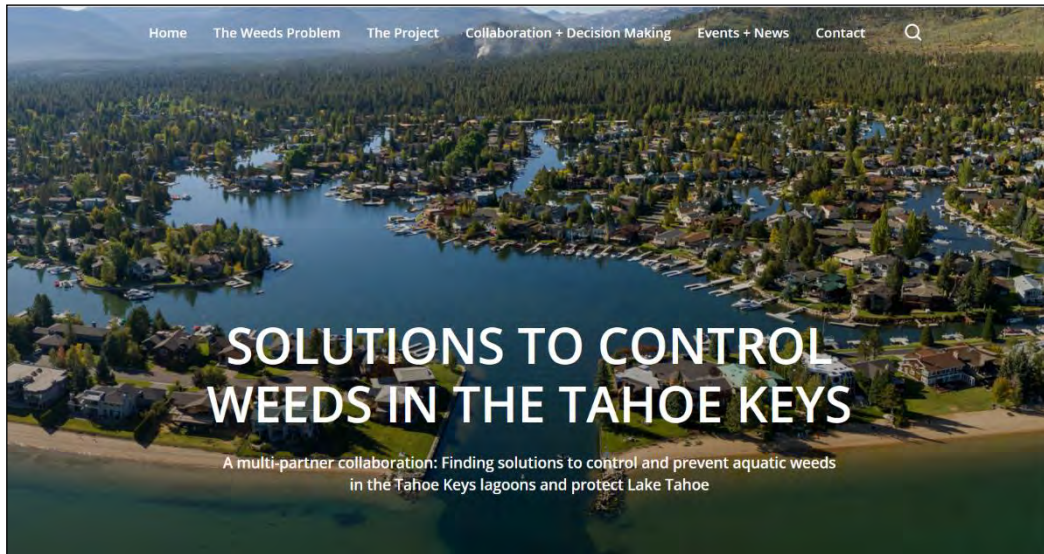
<https://tahoercd.org/tahoe-aquatic-invasive-species-resources/>

Tahoe RCD, on behalf of the Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Coordination Committee (AISCC), and in coordination with the TRPA, is proposing to conduct (non-chemical) aquatic plant control and management throughout suitable habitat areas within the Lake Tahoe Region including the Lake itself, tributaries, and adjacent marshes of Lake Tahoe and the Upper Truckee River and Truckee River as they flow into and out of Lake Tahoe. The Project intends to continue aquatic invasive plant control efforts in locations where previous efforts have been successful, expand control efforts to include known infestation areas, expand available methods/techniques, and to allow for rapid response to detections of new aquatic invasive plant (AIP) infestations. No use of herbicides proposed. Staff submitted comment with no major issues reported.



In January 2022, a pilot project was authorized approving multiple test methods of aquatic weed control in the Tahoe Keys: Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test Application / CEQA Process
<https://tahoekeysweeds.org>

The Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) submitted the Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test Application. Because the applicant's preferred project includes limited use of selected herbicides (with mitigation) this triggered the need for an [Environmental Impact Report](#) (EIR) required by the [California Environmental Quality Act](#) (CEQA) and Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board), and an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) required by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA).



The Control Methods Test application proposes the use of targeted herbicides as one weed control method to test (alongside and in combination with) other methods to reduce and control the abundant growth of invasive and nuisance aquatic weeds that are compromising water quality and degrading beneficial uses of the Tahoe Keys lagoons.

The environmental analysis will determine if the use of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) approved herbicides can meet the strict environmental standards of Lake Tahoe's classification as a [Tier Three, Outstanding National Resource Water](#). TWSA staff, and our consultant Water Quality Treatment and Solutions, each prepared comments.

TWSA is highly involved in providing public comment AIS Management Plans. This issue has become a major component of our work. **TWSA support the implementation of non-chemical, water quality enhancing, control methods.** The emerging technologies of Ultraviolet Light (UVC) and Laminar Flow aeration, are showing promising results. Diver assisted removal is slow, but effective.

TRPA, one of the lead agencies on this project, convened a core committee of stakeholders to select neutral facilitation services and an independent environmental consulting firm for the environmental analysis process. The selection team is composed of representatives from Lahontan Water Board, TKPOA, TRPA, Tahoe Water Suppliers Association, and The League to Save Lake Tahoe. The core team unanimously selected Zephyr Collaboration to provide facilitation services for the project, and TRC Solutions, Inc. to provide environmental consulting services.

Since its inception, TWSA staff has participated in regional government, regulatory and scientific research working groups, to keep the dialog about source water protection inclusive of drinking water services. We regularly partner with local non-profits and environmental group on programs, trainings and educational activities. TWSA staff and the water purveyor managers have been active partners in the Asian Clam

removal projects and ongoing AIS removal/monitoring projects by the Tahoe RCD, TRPA and UC Davis. TWSA staff provided on-site water quality monitoring support on the Asian Clam Removal Projects occurring summer 2011 in the Marla Bay, Lakeside and Emerald Bay areas.

Final project and environmental document review links:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tahoe_keys_weed_control

<https://tahoekeysweeds.org>

<https://www.keysweedsmanagement.org>

TWSA Comment Letter: [https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_FINAL_comments_on_Lahontan_Permit_\(submitted_10_28_2021\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_FINAL_comments_on_Lahontan_Permit_(submitted_10_28_2021).pdf)

TWSA Project Staff summary: https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TKPOA_CMT_TWSA_Staff_Summary_Antideg_10152021.pdf

Brief History:

The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board's (LRWQCB) Basin Plan Amendment, was adopted by the Regional Water Board on December 7, 2011 and the CA State Water Board on May 15, 2012. It became effective with US EPA approval granted September 10, 2015. The new regulations allow for LRWQCB review of proposed herbicide/pesticide application projects in Lake Tahoe for aquatic invasive species management. Prior regulations upheld a prohibition on chemical use. TWSA involvement did yield enhanced public notification language in the Basin Plan (any proposed chemical use project now requires notification and solicitation of comments from potentially affected water providers, regardless of the distance of the provider's service area from the proposed projects.). LRWQCB staff continues to work with TWSA, NDEP and CDPH on the regulatory language and review process.

Project Details (Proposed Project)

The proposed project is a 2 phase, 3 year Control Methods Test (CMT) with a goal of 75% plant biomass reduction. Year 1 includes the testing of Group A Methods: two herbicides, in standalone test sites plus combination UV-C & Herbicide test sites. Additionally, the proposed project will include testing of UV-C Light, LFA, and no action. Years 2/3 will include testing of mechanical methods (Group B) with no herbicide use.

Year One – 2021

Group A West Lagoon- 21 Test Sites total. Triplicate use of methods (selection condition dependent).

- 6 herbicide-only (3 sites for 2 herbicides)
- 3 UV-C Light only
- 6 combination Herbicide and UV-C Light
- 3 LFA-only
- 3 Control
- 3 (herbicides only) Lake Tallac

Proposed Group A Treatment Site Details.

| Table 2-3 Proposed Test Herbicide Application Treatment Site Details. Site Number/Treatments | Application Rate (ppm) | Plot Size (acres) | Actual Herbicide/ Zone Size (acres) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Herbicide (Endothall) | 5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 2 Herbicide (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 3 Herbicide (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| 5 Herbicide (Endothall) | 5 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| 8 Herbicide (Endothall) | 5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 9 Herbicide (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 10 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (Endothall) | 5 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| 11 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 1.6 | 0.5 |
| 12 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 1.9 | 0.7 |
| 13 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (Endothall) | 5 | 1.7 | 0.6 |
| 14 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (Endothall) | 5 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| 15 Combo Herb/ Ultraviolet (ProcellaCOR*) | 0.003 | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| 16 Control | N/A | 1.8 | 0.0 |
| 17 Control | N/A | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| 18 Control | N/A | 1.5 | 0.0 |
| 19 Herbicide (Endothall) | 2 to 5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 20 Herbicide (Endothall) | 2 to 5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 21 Herbicide (Endothall) | 2 to 5 | 0.9 | 0.9 |

Notes: *Triclopyr at an application rate of 2.5 ppm would be substituted for ProcellaCOR if ProcellaCOR is not approved for use in California.



SOURCE: DigiGlobe, 2016

Tahoe Keys Lagooons Restoration Program EIR/EIS D180990

TWSA TKPOA CMT Staff Summary - 2

Tahoe Water Suppliers Association Staff Summary
Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT), Environmental Certification Process
Approved by Lahontan RWQCB Board Meeting January 2022
Certify-Final EIR/EIR Grant-Basin Plan Prohibition Exemption / Adopt-NPDES Permit
Full Documents: https://tahoekeysweeds.org/environmental_analysis/

Executive Summary

The Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) is seeking approval for their exemption to the Basin Plan Amendment on the prohibition of herbicide use in Lake Tahoe, as represented in the 2021 Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP). The project's goal is to reduce aquatic weed biomass by 75% to improve water quality and recreation for beneficial use. The Lead Agency (Lahontan) is requiring full environmental review of the proposed project due to the proposed discharge of aquatic herbicides into receiving waters of the Tahoe Keys Lagoons, a Tier III Outstanding National Resource Water (ONRW Tier III) for ecological and recreational value. After the designation of the Tahoe Keys Lagoons as the greatest threat to the environmental health of Lake Tahoe, the TRPA has secured federal funding through the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act (\$3M) to facilitate a solution to the aquatic weed problem at the Tahoe Keys Lagoons. As part of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process, the TKPOA has worked with regulators and stakeholders to produce a proposed project for herbicide use, and after an initial public scoping process, three additional project alternatives. The proposed project and three alternatives underwent review by an independent third-party consultant chosen by the lead agencies and produced the DEIR/EIS. As required by the (CEQA) Process, the DEIR/EIS is not recommending a project action to the lead agencies; it provides the necessary information for informed decision making, with the required designation of an Environmentally Superior Alternative. The DEIR/EIS has chosen a project alternative as the **Environmentally Superior Alternative, Action Alternative 1 (Testing of Non-Herbicide Methods Only)**. The Proposed Project, Action Alternative 2 (Tahoe Keys Dredge and Replace Substrate), and the No-Action Alternative would have unavoidable impacts on recreational boating that would not occur under Action Alternative 1 (Testing of Non-Herbicide Methods Only).

The DEIR/EIS has found that the proposed project and the alternative actions will have **no significant impact** on Environmental Health, Aquatic Biology, Utilities, and all reviewed objectives that cannot be avoided with mitigation measures, including early treatment, real-time treatment monitoring, pretreatment surveys, and containment. The non-action alternative has been found to have potentially significant unavoidable impact due to the increase infestation of aquatic weeds from the Tahoe Keys Lagoons throughout greater Lake Tahoe.

The draft EIR/EIS section UT-1: Effects on Water Supply, states that the filtration exemption and other effects on municipal water will have no significantly unavoidable impacts from the proposed project. The proposed CMT has no potential to influence microbial contamination, and mitigation measures will be in place for turbidity.

Lahontan has released environmental documentation for the CMT, including the Tentative Lahontan Board Resolution, Tentative Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, and Basin Plan Exemption Criteria in a Staff Report. The antidegradation analysis, provided with the WDR and NPDES permit, complies with the standards of California and Federal antidegradation requirements and explains the Basin Plan Exemption Criteria that will allow for the introduction of two aquatic herbicides into a Tier III ONRW waterbody. The documentation provided by the regulatory agency provides findings that the water quality of the ONRW is maintained and protected through the proposed herbicide control methods test. This finding is based on the analysis that Lake Tahoe and the associated Tahoe Keys Lagoons are outstanding for their exceptional recreational value that depends on the enjoyment of the scenic beauty imparted by its clear, blue waters. The short-term degradation in water quality will only be within the treatment areas. The receiving waters of the Tahoe Keys Lagoons will provide a 4:1 dilution ratio (140 AF of treated waters to 600 AF of

untreated waters within the lagoons). Additionally, the regulatory documentation provides the concentration of active ingredient that could be released from the west channel, in a failure of required mitigations, as the current minimum laboratory detection rate for endothall and triclopyr of <0.9 µg/L at Lakeside Park, and a private water company to the west.

TWSA/Tahoe Fund AIS Bottom Barrier Challenge

In 2014, TWSA committed funding to Tahoe RCD, for the replacement of 20 rubber mats (\$5000) used by the AIS management team (bottom barrier, non-chemical treatment program) to smother weeds and asian clams. In 2018, The TWSA partnered with the Tahoe Fund to purchase additional bottom barriers with a 1:1 grant match project. <http://www.tahoefund.org/our-projects/active-projects/aquatic-invasive-bottom-barrier-challenge/>

Aquatic invasive plants affect water quality around the shoreline of Lake Tahoe. Through a well-coordinated program, the Tahoe Resource Conservation District has been able to remove aquatic invasive weeds with the use of bottom barriers and diver-assisted hand pulling. The inventory of bottom barriers was 1.6 acres short of the maximum 5 acres of coverage permitted for Tahoe.

In 2018, the TWSA issued a successful matching challenge to raise a total of \$52,000 to purchase the remaining 175 barriers that would bring the inventory to the full 5 acres. With the full inventory of mats, more aquatic invasive weeds are removed from the lake and water quality is improved. Media coverage of the successful funding challenge is posted at:

<http://www.kolotv.com/content/news/Keeping-Lake-Tahoe-clean-with-bottom-barriers-490967561.html>
<http://www.ktvn.com/clip/14565568/tahoe-barriers-invasive-species>
<http://www.ktvn.com/story/38894280/crews-tackle-invasive-aquatic-plant-issue-at-lake-tahoe>

Several TWSA members have been working with Tahoe RCD on AIS controls using non-chemical methods on their properties. Lakeside Park Association has hosted both UV light and bottom barrier installation sites. North Tahoe PUD used bottom barriers at one site, to evaluate different non-herbicide controls. Crystal Shores HOA in Incline Village NV used bottom barriers to treat a milfoil growth site in their marina.

Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Education

TWSA outreach efforts include educating the public about Aquatic Invasive Species, covering the transportation risks, ecological implications and preventive measures. AIS information has been incorporated into the TWSA outreach program since the issue emerged at the lake in 2007. Concerns about the introduction of Quagga and Zebra mussels, and their potential effect on drinking water infrastructure and water quality are presented through customer signs installed at area boat ramps, and via website and brochures.

TWSA staff members maintain training as Tahoe Keepers, Eyes on the Lake volunteers and AWWA Water Efficiency Practitioners (Level 1).

Track customer responses / summarize activities

Through direct outreach and media contacts, staff estimates 200,000-400,000 people receive TWSA/IVGID Waste Not information annually. TWSA maintains the websites: www.TahoeH2O.org (and) www.DrinkTahoeTap.org. Source water protection, water conservation, TWSA annual reports and sanitary surveys are available for public review on this website.

Define the elements of a Surface Water Risk Assessment (SWRA)

Provide information to local planning agencies.

In June 2012, the TWSA/USACE Lake Tahoe Source Water Risk Assessment (LTSWRA) was used to evaluate potential impacts to drinking water quality from proposed new beach access areas associated with the Edgewood Lodge Project. The project engineer (RO Anderson) provided extensive case study comparisons and conducted multiple runs of the risk model to assuage concerns voiced by NDEP and TWSA water providers to the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency during the project public comment period.

2014 Lake Tahoe Flow Modeling, Potential Pathogen Transport and Risk Modeling Report

S. Geoffrey Schladow, Andrea Hoyer, Francisco Rueda and Michael Anderson / June 2014

In spring 2013, NDEP initiated discussion with TWSA to fund Phase 2 of the Lake Tahoe Risk Assessment Model developed in 2008 (Black & Veatch, B&V Project No. 41717). Phase 2 was funded by NDEP and TWSA for \$95,000 in 2013-14.

There had been significant improvement in the data available on lake currents since 2008, so the upgrades provided better modeling with more refined area grids based on this new data. This project re-analyzed lake water current patterns in the southeastern corner of Lake Tahoe, in the area of the Edgewood and Kingsbury intakes. The analysis is related to public water systems at Lake Tahoe and the impact that local potential contaminating activities have on the source water. In addition to new data, new potential contaminating activities had been proposed near the public water system intakes.

Flow Modeling and Pathogens (PO # S004422)

Executive Summary

Swimming and other body-contact recreational activities have been identified by the USEPA, the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, the California Department of Health Services and other public health professionals as a potential source of microbiological contamination of recreational waters.

This study was undertaken to quantify the impacts of body contact recreation on microbial water quality at the Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID) and Edgewood Water Company intakes on Lake Tahoe. This study builds upon the risk assessment conducted previously (Black and Veatch, 2008), and specifically incorporates 5 new features:

(i) Findings of new 3-D hydrodynamic simulations for the nearshore southeastern portion of Lake Tahoe; (ii) Development of a finer-scale 50 m x 50 m finite-segment pathogen fate-consumer risk model; (iii) Additional recreational use associated with the proposed Beach Club and Edgewood Lodge/Resort developments; (iv) Risk assessment for the Edgewood Water Company intake; and (v) Treatment plant upgrades at KGID and Edgewood that included UV disinfection meeting the requirements of the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment rule (LT2). As in the prior study, this risk assessment focused on *Cryptosporidium* because of its low infectious dose, environmental persistence and resistance to conventional disinfection.

Mean annual *Cryptosporidium* concentrations were predicted using a Monte Carlo-based pathogen fate-consumer risk model. Dose-response calculations applied to predicted concentrations following treatment provided estimates of health risks resulting from consumption of recreationally-impacted treated drinking water. Model simulations demonstrate that the additional recreational use at Beach Club and Edgewood Resort beaches, in conjunction with improved understanding of transport, results in increased potential for *Cryptosporidium* to reach the KGID and Edgewood intakes.

The modeling results that underpinned these conclusions provide a number of additional insights to minimizing pathogen entrainment into drinking water intakes. Primarily, by using a technique developed

under this project, it is now possible to determine the source area of pathogens (or any other contaminant) that arrives at a water intake. The results also provide insight into the complex interplay between the windfield, the strength of the lake's thermal stratification and the transport patterns of pathogens. Most notably, having an intake located below the maximum depth of the thermocline greatly reduces the frequency of pathogen arrival at the intake. This has other implications with respect to lake level and drought conditions.

With prolonged drought episodes (predicted to be more frequent under future climatic conditions), lake level will be lower and thereby reduce the depth of the water intakes. Under those conditions the period of time favorable for pathogen transport to the intakes is likely to increase significantly. Similarly, the time of water withdrawal can be used to minimize risk. Night time and early morning withdrawals seem to pose the greatest risk, as pathogens released the previous day have had little opportunity to be de-activated by solar radiation. This highlights the linkage between drinking water quality and maintenance of high water clarity, particularly in the nearshore region. Maximizing the penetration of UV radiation from solar radiation into the water column provides "free" water treatment.

The release of a surrogate for herbicide transport from the vicinity of Tahoe Keys was simulated, and showed that herbicide could be transported to the vicinity of the nearshore regions of south-east Lake Tahoe within a 24 hour period. Within that period, material did not actually arrive at any of the water intakes, but based on other results in this report, that would occur within less than 48 hours. It must be borne in mind that these results are a first estimate of the fate of herbicides. No account has been taken of the dilution that a real plume of herbicide would be subject to, and the possible breakdown into other chemicals. Likewise, the toxicity (if any) of the herbicide for the case of consumption or body contact recreation has not been considered as it was beyond the scope of the study. However, should the use of herbicides be permitted at Lake Tahoe, there is a strong case that a more complete study of the fate of these products on public health should be undertaken."

A TWSA sponsored workshop on this report and the current data was offered on Nov. 5 and 6, 2014, by Dr. Schladow at both north and south Tahoe locations. Media coverage of the presentations is at:

<http://www.laketahoenews.net/2014/11/scientists-studying-life-below-tahoese-surface/>

Gather, track, and report regularly on TWSA partners' operations, management, project, planning or other changes that may affect water quality:

TWSA members and staff continue to annually report on planning or other changes that may affect drinking water quality. Raw water data (Turbidity, Fecal Coliform and Cryptosporidium levels) is collected and tracked from each of the water purveyors' intakes on a monthly basis. Long term data sets are maintained. This data, along with operational upgrades, capital improvement projects and Tahoe area environmental improvement projects are recorded in the TWSA Watershed Control Annual Report. The USEPA Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment rule (LT2) required redundancy on treatment for filtration avoidance permit facilities. All TWSA members have met this requirement. Detailed water quality data for members is included later in the report.

Participate in regional planning efforts, including general/technical committees, TRPA working group and Board activities, agency regulatory language and amendment/ordinance process. Promote TWSA objectives/goals by attending stakeholder meetings and offering presentations /testimony.

Public Drinking Water Protection Advocacy

TWSA drinking water quality advocacy is our core mission. Much of our work has focused on research on source water protection and aquatic weeds management practices. The TWSA has been actively involved in dialog and discussion regarding the proposed aquatic weeds controls in the Tahoe Keys. The TWSA supports

the use of non-chemical methods, citing herbicide use's applicability in a Tier 3 water is only as a last resort in aquatic weeds management; after all other methods are exhausted.

Tahoe Keys Integrated Weeds Management Stakeholder Circle (SC) Work Group; one of only 2 non-regulatory members. Over the past 4 years, the mediated workgroup was organized by the TRPA to bring together regulatory partners and stakeholders.

Current information is posted at: <https://tahoekeysweeds.org/>. The goal of the collaborative, multi-stakeholder process is to ensure stakeholder concerns and perspectives are addressed during the environmental analysis, resulting in a plan for testing weed control methods that is science-based, broadly supported, and effective at controlling aquatic weeds in the Tahoe Keys lagoons.

Staff are participating in 2 regional micro plastics working groups:

- Tahoe Science Advisory Council Microplastics Subcommittee
- California Water Quality Monitoring Microplastics Subcommittee
 - *Local and global community exchange of information and data for microplastics monitoring methods and tools*
 - Meet quarterly, details are shared through Lyris (waterboard)
 - Two groups which are very active:
 - Microplastics monitoring playbook
 - Microplastics Language for Consumer Confidence Reports – soon to be released!

TWSA maintains staff presence on the TRPA Interagency Shorezone Coordination Group. This group meets monthly to review Shorezone project applications each month.

TWSA maintains staff presence on Nearshore Aquatic Invasive Weeds Working Group (NAIWWG), facilitated by the Tahoe Resource Conservation District (TRCD). This group meets quarterly to review and discuss lakewide AIS projects, action plans, treatment technologies, and emerging issues.

TWSA staff has been receiving notification on buoy and dock permit applications being re-issued by Nevada State Lands. TWSA staff review these notifications and then forward any applications of concern to the appropriate water agency for further review.

TWSA staff maintains ongoing participation with the TRPA, NDEP, Lahontan Water Board, The Tahoe Fund, City of Reno Sustainability Workgroup, Tahoe Environmental Research Center, Sustainable Tahoe and other working groups to maintain dialogue on source water protection.

Emergency Preparedness

TWSA members are participants in the NvWARN and CalWARN emergency inter-local agreements. The WARN groups of water and wastewater utilities offer a web-driven, statewide mutual assistance program. Managed through the websites (<http://www.calwarn.org>) (<http://www.nvwarn.org>), CalWARN and NvWARN agreements provide a system for immediate assistance for member utilities during an emergency. Water and wastewater utilities can request equipment and personnel to assist during natural or man-made events that impact water and wastewater systems.

Mutual Aid

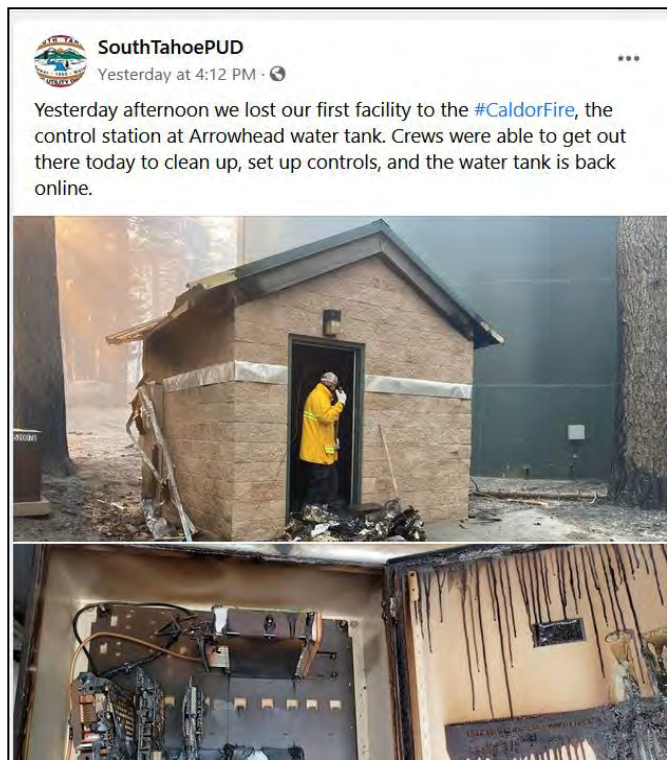
In 2014, a TWSA subcommittee began the revision of a Tahoe specific mutual aid agreement, this update was completed in 2017 and revised again for 2023.

The Caldor Fire created major public safety and emergency response needs as it tore through the edges of the City of South Lake Tahoe (August/Sept. 2021). Emergency response protocols included assisting TWSA members with connecting with their emergency managers, to address issues such as infrastructure mapping needs, assuring generator fuel supplies and staffing.

August, 2021 - The Caldor Fire erupts. The Caldor Fire becomes the 15th-largest and 16th-most destructive wildfire in California’s recorded history, according to Cal Fire. Its cause remains under investigation.

October 2021 - Caldor Fire 100% contained, nearly two months after South Lake Tahoe evacuations.

2023 – Ecosystem restorations in process.



<https://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=63359>

<https://www.sacbee.com/news/california/fires/article255173052.html>

Fire crews work to repair containment lines of California's Caldor Fire in ElDorado County, California. The fire, that was first reported on August 14, had burned 221,775 acres and was 98 percent contained by October 16. The Caldor Fire, which destroyed hundreds of homes in rural El Dorado County and displaced tens of thousands of residents in and near South Lake Tahoe in early September, was eventually 100% contained. The blaze grew to 221,835 acres (347 square miles) before the U.S. Forest Service announced full containment Thursday. Containment does not mean the fire is extinguished, only that crews have constructed a full perimeter of containment lines around the fire. More than 500 firefighters remain assigned to the Caldor Fire, continuing mop-up and repair efforts to ensure those containment lines hold. "For example, although the fire is contained, large diameter trees and stump holes will continue to smolder well into the winter months," Forest Service officials wrote in a Thursday morning incident update. Containment took more than two months. The Caldor Fire started Aug. 14 near the town of Grizzly Flats, which was largely destroyed as the blaze ripped to the north toward the Pollock Pines area in its fierce initial sprint, before winds started blowing it to the northeast. Through the latter half of August, the fire continued to creep east along Highway 50 and eventually made its way to the western edge of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The city of South Lake Tahoe, home to about 22,000 residents, was put under a mandatory evacuation order Aug. 30, lifted Sept. 5 as weather and fire behavior began to improve. A roughly 50-mile stretch of Highway 50 was also closed to the public for about a month. The Caldor Fire destroyed just over 1,000 structures, most of them in Grizzly Flats but some along the Highway 50 corridor near the summit, near Phillips and Twin Bridges, according to a damage map from Cal Fire. Two civilians were transported from Grizzly Flats with burn injuries. No fatalities were reported. Read more at: <https://www.sacbee.com/news/california/fires/article255173052.html#storylink=cpy>

Tahoe In Depth Special Caldor Fire Issue:

https://www.trpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/CaldorFire_12pgs_No20_FINAL_web.pdf

Fire Flow Water Supply Enhancements

TWSA members and South Tahoe Public Utility District have been working collaboratively on federal funding requests for infrastructure upgrades and inter-tie projects in order to address the need for adequate fire flows in the event of urban wildfire. The Lake Tahoe Community Fire Protection Partnership has worked to secure federal funding which, when matched dollar-for-dollar with local agency funding, allows construction of critical water infrastructure projects with a nexus to fire protection within the Lake Tahoe Basin. More than \$32,000,000 in federal funds have been 50% matched by Partnership members. (Source: USFS Funding/Lake Tahoe Fire Prevention Partnership). The Fire Flow Partnership is formalized, with both TWSA and non-TWSA members. More information can be obtained by contacting Shelly Thomson, at South Tahoe PUD.

Intensive efforts are being focused on Tahoe “Wildfire Adapted Communities” – a multi-agency, multi-state, multi-decade effort of education and forest fuels reduction projects designed to reduce and mitigate risk of catastrophic wildfire in the Tahoe Basin.

Wildfire in the Urban-Wildlands Interface of the Tahoe Basin is universally identified as a high-level risk to source water protection, holding potential catastrophic damage to water quality, water infrastructure, water treatment and distribution. Wastewater infrastructure is also highly vulnerable and is a critical service to maintain and protect.

Nineteen agencies currently form the Tahoe Basin Fuels Partnership* working group. The membership includes a mix of community owned and private water suppliers, and the regional wastewater agencies. Eleven of the TWSA members are active in this Partnership. Each of the Partnership members operates and maintains infrastructure for water/wastewater services, serving local and visitor populations. Serving a year round population under 100,000 – infrastructure investments to protect our source water have been a major commitment of our communities. Tahoe’s unique draw as an international tourist destination is currently estimated at 15 million annual visitations. This is 3x the visitation to the top 3 US National Parks, combined.

Fuels Reduction Planning and Implementation funding currently secured:

The Partnership recently secured funding for a 2 phase project (executing 2020-2023): \$250,000 from the California Tahoe Conservancy (CTC) to conduct a bi-state (CA and NV) risk analysis/treatment prioritization for fuels reduction near vulnerable Tahoe Basin water and wastewater infrastructure. This is unique with California funding being available for planning/treatment to Nevada Tahoe Basin water/wastewater agencies. (Year 1). It is anticipated that approximately 400 acres will be identified for treatment. \$500,000 in Lake Tahoe Restoration Act (LTRA) has been secured by the US Forest Service for implementation to treat 200 acres, one-half of the anticipated high risk treatment areas from the assessment (years 2-3). This funding is restricted to requiring direct water quality influence (nexus) on an adjacent federal lands property. It is likely that this restriction makes one-half (200 acres) of the high-risk acreage ineligible for funding from this source.

Set trigger for water supplier notification during a plan review that includes activities that may affect drinking water quality

Regulatory language in the LRWQCB Basin Plan Amendment requires water provider notification and solicitation of comments of potential chemical use projects.

TWSA has supported drinking water source protection through discussion of the zone of protection around drinking water intakes and wells. Current TRPA language includes a 600 ft. buffer zone to trigger project review near lake source intakes. TWSA formally requested the TRPA standard change to a 1,320 ft.

(1/4 mile) buffer zone of protection around drinking water intakes. The TRPA Shoreline Plan review process initiates a water provider notification triggers for any new proposed piers or permanent structures within 1,320 ft. of an intake. For buoy fields, the notification process is also triggered in the Project Review process. The planning review process now includes a check mechanism for notification to a purveyor of any project within 600 ft. of groundwater or 1320 ft. for lake intakes. TRPA maps are flagged for drinking water sources. However, intake locations are not published for security reasons.

TWSA staff receives notification and hard copies of applications of a variety of use permits (piers, buoys) and potential projects as submitted by applicants to Nevada State Lands. These are forwarded to the applicable water providers so they can include comment and mitigation requirements such as turbidity and bacterial sampling for potential impact projects.

Develop a plan to incorporate new members into TWSA

TWSA has a defined cost sharing plan and formal membership agreement. STPUD became a full member in 2017. Also in 2017, the TWSA Board completed a bylaws review process with updates. Several local purveyors have expressed interest in joining as associate members, effective in 2022.

Annual Reporting

The TWSA Watershed Control Program Annual Report is submitted to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection Bureau of Safe Drinking Water and the California Division of Drinking Water Programs (Northern California Field Operations Branch) annually, each December. Reports are posted online at www.TahoeH2O.org. Hard copies of the report are distributed to personnel of area agencies upon request. TWSA Watershed Control Program Annual Reports are published annually, since 2003.

TWSA Organizational Goals

The TWSA Board conducts annual goal setting (reviewed 6/2023). The TWSA Board Goals are:

- 1. “Continue and increase emphasis on extensive education and outreach on focus topics of: source water protection, Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) threats, treatment methods used for AIS and the value of municipal tap water.”**

As detailed in Action Plan Highlights 1.0 through 1.9 – a variety of actions happen towards this goal.

- 2. “Continue outreach and advocacy efforts for federal infrastructure funding, especially for fire flow capacity.”**

STPUD and IVGID conduct federal lobbying efforts on behalf of drinking water concerns for the Association. STPUD has conducted collective grant funding management for the TWSA group on fire flow enhancement infrastructure such as additional tanks, hydrants, pipe replacement and upgrades.

- 3. “Continue a strong communication relationship with Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), Nevada Department of Environmental Protection (NDEP), Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) and other regulatory agencies on source water protection.”**

The most significant recent development includes participation on the Stakeholder Committee of the Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test working group. This is a mediated team coordinated by TRPA for the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association “Application for Exemption” resubmitted to the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board in July 2018. Past participation has ongoing project review and mitigation suggestions provided regarding pesticide and herbicide use (land and water use) to Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB). Agency involvement by Nevada Dept. of Environmental Protection and California Dept. of Public Health was prompted by water provider concerns. Initial public comment prompted the LRWQCB Board to direct staff to form a working group to address the water provider concerns and produce appropriate intake protection/mitigation language. This language was incorporated into the existing regulations. TWSA staff has been heavily involved in the Nearshore Aquatic

Invasive Weeds Working Group (NAIWWG) in the past 5 years. Public comment is offered. Research is conducted and shared with the group.

TWSA's Executive Director and Chairman are in regular contact with agency staff regarding drinking water provider concerns. Staff has maintained presence on TRPA led planning and workgroup committees for shore zone projects and AIS projects.

TWSA is a sponsor for, and TWSA staff submits articles to TRPA's Tahoe in Depth publication. This magazine is Tahoe's environmental news print (also online) platform. Print copies are distributed quarterly via US Mail to all property owners in the Basin, and are offered at visitor locations.

4. "Maintain and improve project review / involvement process with TRPA, NV State Lands, Lahontan Water Board and other planning/regulatory agencies."

Current active projects include:

- Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS): threats/prevention programs, treatment methods, Control Methods Test
- Groundwater Contamination at the "Y" / PCE Plume Project
- Tahoe Regional Planning Agency Shoreline Plan and Project Reviews
- Nevada State Lands notifications on occupancy of lake bottom
- Truckee River Operating Agreement (TROA) Ongoing regulatory updates
- Federal and state regulatory updates
- Emerging contaminants (microplastics)

TWSA members worked with TRPA on establishing a standardized Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for routine water utility work, reducing the need to obtain individual permits for standard small scale construction and infrastructure upgrades. As outlined above in Action Plan highlights; TWSA staff and member agencies are actively involved in the planning and review of projects, activities and regulations related to source water protection at Lake Tahoe.

5. "Utilize regional studies/projects to determine how they protect source water quality. Continue to work with LTWIP as appropriate."

Review of published reports and studies is conducted on an ongoing basis by TWSA staff and member agencies. Intensive staff resources have been directed to research and develop TWSA public comment on the potential use of aquatic herbicides for aquatic weeds control, driven by planning efforts in the Tahoe Keys area. Many of the reports and studies released in the past year are referenced in this annual report. Microplastics as an emerging contaminant are a new topic.

Water Use Efficiency (Conservation) in California

California water conservation policy mandates extensive education, outreach and enforcement measures. Common conservation measures implemented include: tiered rates, irrigation restrictions, probation on water use on hardscaping, requirements for water efficient indoor fixtures, online water waste reporting forms and more. TWSA California members meet the 20% by 2020 state goal.

Water Efficiency (Conservation) in Nevada

The State of Nevada did not declare a drought emergency; however, water providers enacted conservation education and voluntary water reductions.

Review Tahoe Annual Diversions Reports

TWSA members did not exceed allocated water rights in the past year. Lake Tahoe to Pyramid Lake is a complex and highly managed, bi-state, watershed. The Truckee River Operating Agreement (TROA) <http://www.troa.net/> was signed on Sept. 6, 2008. This agreement among 16 parties (including Federal, California, Nevada, Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe, water agencies/irrigation districts and Truckee Meadows Water Authority) was designed to improve the operational flexibility of Truckee River reservoirs, and had been in negotiation for more than 18 years. It is designed to formalize, regulate and monitor water rights and water use within the Tahoe Basin, the Truckee River Watershed and the final outflow areas of Pyramid Lake and the Carson River. Under TROA, Tahoe Basin water rights for water extractions (surface and groundwater) are capped at 34,000 acre feet total, annually. Allocations are 11,000 acre feet per year (afy) for Nevada use and 23,000 (afy) for California use. Implementation began December 2014.

Drink Tahoe Tap®

Join Us in a Refreshing Partnership!

Can people refill reusable water bottles at your business?
If so, would you like to become an official water refill station?

Why Partner with Us?

Community recognition: Show your commitment to the environment.

Partner with Take Care Tahoe: Receive recognition on the Take care website as a "Drink Tahoe Tap®" partner and appear as a location on the water refill map.

Reduce plastic waste: Contribute to the reduction of plastic waste and support the plastic water bottle ban coming to South Lake Tahoe in April 2024.



Contact us:
info@takecaretahoe.org
Website: takecaretahoe.org
Grant Link: <https://tinyurl.com/mv2swv5n>



Scan the QR code to become a Drink Tahoe Tap® refill station!

III. MONITORING AND DATA MANAGEMENT

TWSA OPERATORS WITH FILTRATION AVOIDANCE*

Ozone plus Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection; chlorine residual for delivery:

- Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID)
- Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook)
- Zephyr Water Utility District (ZWUD)
- Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID)
- Edgewood Water Company (Edgewood)

Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection and chlorine residual for delivery:

- North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD)

TWSA OPERATORS USING FILTRATION TREATMENT

Filtration and chlorine residual for delivery:

- Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD), the McKinney Quail System
- Skyland Water Company (Skyland)
- Cave Rock Water System (Cave Rock)
- Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID)
- Lakeside Park Association (LPA)

Table 5.0 Filtration Avoidance Criteria

| *Treatment Requirements for Filtration Avoidance | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Water Quality Parameter | Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR) | SWTR + LT2ESWTR |
| Giardia | 3-log removal/inactivation | 3-log removal/inactivation |
| Virus | 4-log removal/inactivation | 4-log removal/inactivation |
| Cryptosporidium | | 2-log removal/inactivation |
| Turbidity | <5 Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU) | <5 NTU |
| Total coliform | <100/100 mL | <100/100 mL |
| Fecal coliform | <20/100 mL | <20/100 mL |

Source: USACE Risk Assessment Report 2008

* Note: All TWSA water purveyors with filtration avoidance met LT2 upgrade requirements by using a combination of ozone and ultraviolet (UV) treatment or UV alone. All purveyors use chlorine residual for distribution system disinfection. System upgrades are described in Chapter V.

The EPA defines water quality monitoring as a method to identify new, potentially contaminating activities and control existing activities. Water suppliers are required to monitor raw water that may affect human health for constituents. In 2002, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) established a central drinking water quality database to improve accessibility, evaluate long-term health of their water supply, distinguish water quality trends, and identify potential treatment methods. Between 2003 and 2004, TWSA staff combined existing climatic databases in the Basin for future causal studies. TWSA staff continues to monitor weather in relation to turbidity and total coliform monitoring spikes. The TWSA has also worked with the Army Corps of Engineers, the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection, the University of California-Davis, the University of California-Riverside, and Black & Veatch Consulting to complete and update a risk assessment study of the drinking water intakes. TWSA also monitors shorezone development and aquatic invasive species issues throughout the watershed. These are initial steps in expanding the source water quality monitoring program.

Raw Water Monitoring

Under the Surface Water Treatment Rule, TWSA water purveyors with filtration avoidance are required to complete turbidity (NTU) and total coliform with fecal coliform analyses on raw drinking water, 40 CFR §141.71(a). Samples are taken from the first pump station from the drinking water intake pipe prior to treatment. Sample frequency is dependent on the flow of raw water relative to community demand. For example, TCPUD's McKinney Quail System (included in this report from 2004-2021) helps serve an increase in the seasonal community and often does not pump or sample raw water daily during the winter months. The non-filtering water suppliers currently test raw water for total coliform and E. coli coliform. State standards are met based on total coliform results. The filtering water suppliers, LPA and TCPUD also monitor for coliforms, and provide results for watershed analysis. All purveyor results are included in the following report section (see Chapter IV). The Tahoe City PUD McKinney Quail system is offline and did not produce water during the reporting year, and the new West Lake Tahoe Treatment Plant is scheduled to be operational in 2024.

All water suppliers are required to submit the maximum and mean of the regulated impurities to the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection Bureau of Safe Drinking Water and the California State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water Programs, on a monthly basis. Any violations of monitoring or water quality parameter levels must be reported immediately. Depending on the violation type and duration, violations may require additional monitoring, reporting, and customer alerts, including boil orders or ongoing treatment.

To help suppliers identify potential problems and future treatment processes, TWSA developed a combined database that includes the following:

- maximum turbidity
- mean turbidity
- median turbidity
- maximum total coliform and fecal coliform
- mean total coliform and fecal coliform
- median total coliform and fecal coliform
- total coliform and fecal coliform colony counts and percentage of positive samples per year
- 90th percentile of constituent readings

The Annual Report summarizes raw water data for each purveyor for July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2023, reporting year, and yearly data ranging between July 1, 2013, and June 30, 2023. TWSA maintains a database with many purveyors' data, archived from 1997. The graphical data analysis includes the following:

- monthly mean and maximum turbidity
- annual mean and maximum turbidity
- monthly mean and maximum total coliform
- annual mean and maximum total coliform

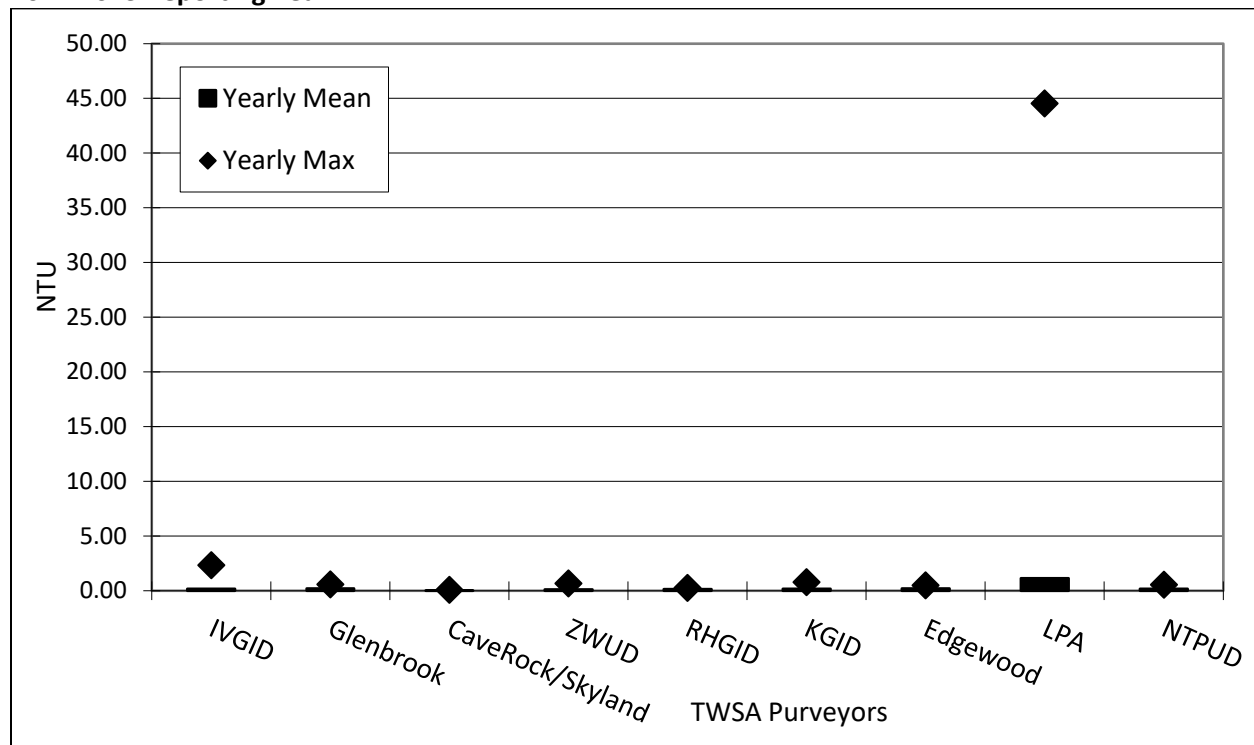
The analysis aims to identify trends and develop methods of maintaining and improving the supply and treatment processes. Following is a brief overview of the purveyors' combined raw water sample results during the 2022-2023 reporting year, listed as 2022 in tables and figures, and between the 10-year

period of July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2023. Individual reports are located in the agency sections within Chapter IV of this document.

Turbidity

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, the maximum turbidity readings for the purveyors ranged between 0.07 NTU and 44.56 NTU (Table 5.0 and Figure 1.0). The purveyors' maximum turbidity readings occurred at different times of the year but tended to occur during spring runoff events and when wind events were from the west (Tables 5.0, 5.1). The maximum turbidity reading, 44.56 NTU, occurred on November 20, 2022, at Lakeside Park Association (LPA) (Table 5.3). LPA is a filtration water purveyor, and the maximum turbidity value of 44.56 NTU is above the requirement for filtration avoidance of 5 NTU. LPA conducted turbidity analysis on 365 raw water samples; eight results were above 5 NTU, equaling 2.19% of samples for the reporting year. Of the purveyors with filtration avoidance, IVGID had the highest maximum annual turbidity value of 2.35 NTU, taken during a storm event that produced 0.04 inches of mixed precipitation, and winds were from the northwest at a speed of 0.5 to 4 mph. All results from IVGID were below the 5 NTU requirement for filtration avoidance, and one result was greater than 1 NTU.

Figure 1.0: Comparison of Annual Mean and Maximum Turbidity Results for TWSA Purveyors for the 2022-2023 Reporting Year.



Following historical trends, maximum turbidity readings have been correlated to wind events producing a wave mixing effect. Two of the nine TWSA water purveyors had maximum turbidity readings in the summer: ZWUD in August and NTPUD in August (Table 5.1 and 5.2). The winter season of 2022-2023 had two maximum turbidity readings at Edgewood in January and IVGID in March. Annual spring runoff likely influenced the maximum turbidity reading at KGID in April, Cave Rock/Skyland in May, and RHGID in May.

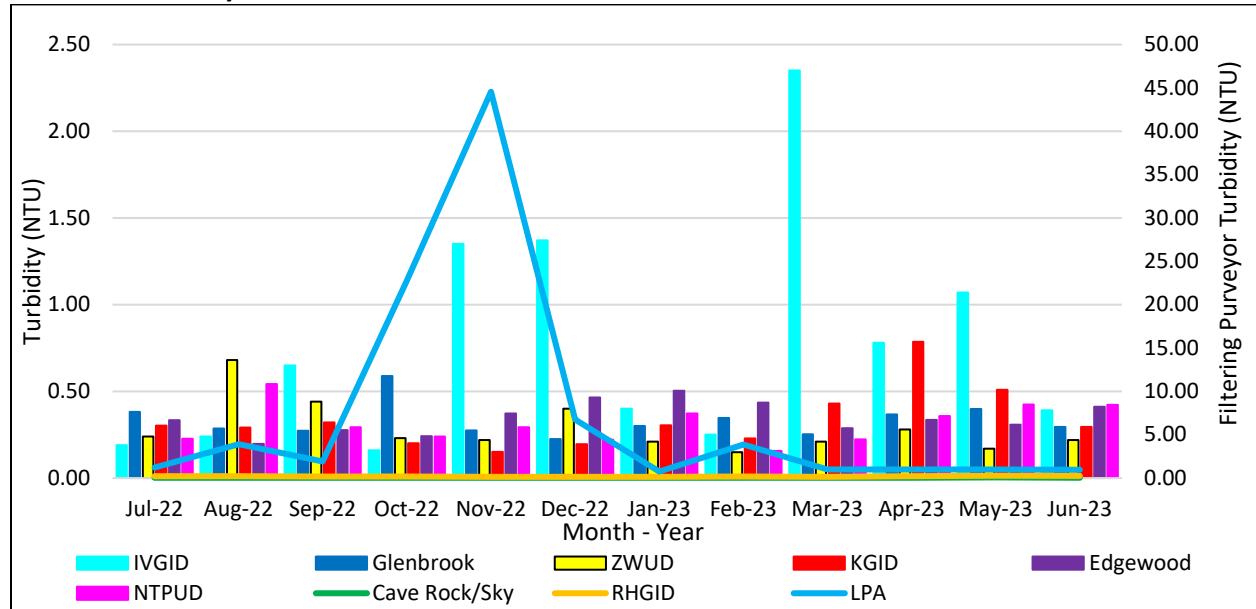
Annual mean turbidity results ranged from 0.03 NTU to 1.15 NTU for the 2022-2023 reporting year (Figure 1.0). The highest annual mean turbidity reading for the TWSA purveyors was 1.15 NTU and was from LPA’s intake, a system operated with filtration. The highest annual mean turbidity result for the purveyors with filtration avoidance is 0.19 NTU calculated for IVGID, Glenbrook, and Edgewood (Table 5.1 and 5.3). Annual mean turbidity decreased for three purveyors and increased for three, and it remained the same for three between this reporting year and the previous (Table 5.3). The highest monthly mean turbidity calculations ranged between 0.04 NTU and 2.91 NTU and occurred primarily during May and June 2023, with results for all purveyors excluding KGID and LPA (Table 5.1).

Table 5.1: Summary of TWSA raw water turbidity between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, in relation to weather.

| 2022-2023 (NTU) | IVGID | Glenbrook | Cave Rock/Skyland | ZWUD | RHGID | KGID | Edgewood | LPA | NTPUD |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Mean | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.03 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 1.15 | 0.17 |
| Maximum | 2.35 | 0.59 | 0.07 | 0.68 | 0.27 | 0.79 | 0.50 | 44.56 | 0.54 |
| Date Maximum | 20-Mar | 22-Oct | 19-May | 25-Aug | 28-May | 6-Apr | 28-Jan | 20-Nov | 16-Aug |
| Sustained Wind Speed Average/Max | 0.5 mph 4.0 mph | 0.7 mph 4.9 mph | 3.6 mph 10.0 mph | 5.7 mph 17.0 mph | 3.4 mph 15.0 mph | 1.2 mph 11.0 mph | 0.7 mph 7.0 mph | 0.1 mph 3.0 mph | 2.4 mph 11.0 mph |
| Wind Gust Max Speed | 5.0 mph | 8.1 mph | 11.0 mph | 19.0 mph | 17.0 mph | 11.0 mph | 7.0 mph | 3.0 mph | 8.2 mph |
| Wind Direction | NW | W | ENE | ESE | E | W | SSW | W | ENE |
| Weather Event/Precipitation (in) | 0.04 Mix | 0.03 Mix | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Highest Monthly Mean | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.04 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.30 | 2.91 | 0.26 |
| Date Mean | May-23 | May-23 | May-23 June-23 | Jun-23 | Jun-23 | Apr-23 | Jun-23 | Oct-22 | Jun-23 |

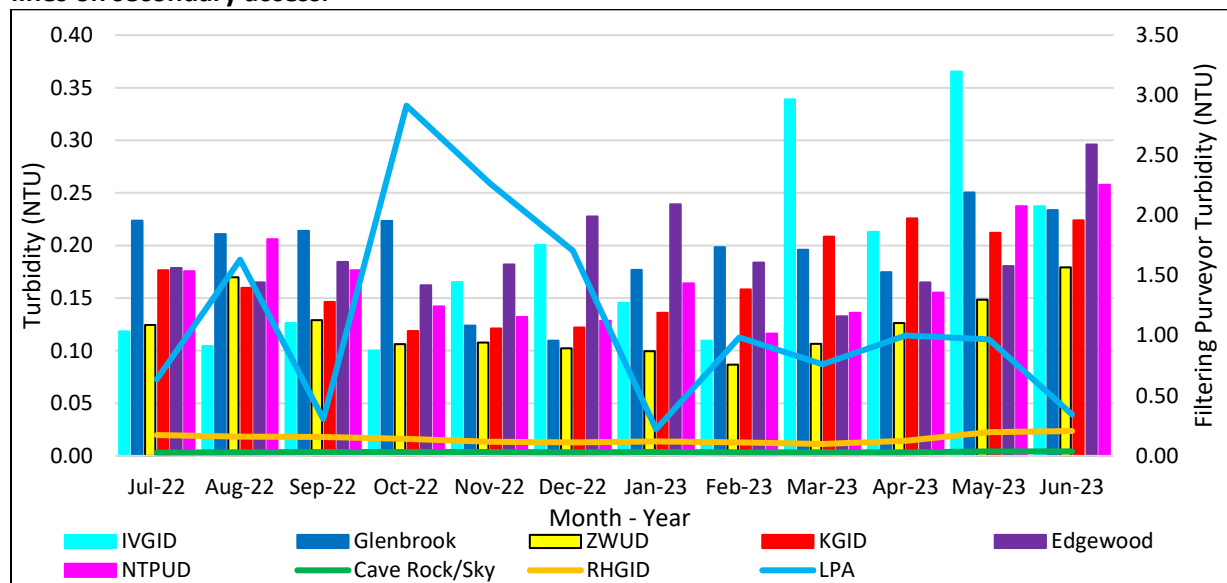
For the 2022-2023 reporting year, monthly maximum total coliform results remain below 1 NTU for seven of nine purveyors. Maximum daily turbidity results were above 1 NTU at Lakeside Park in August, October, November, December, and February, for a total of 39 results of the 365 daily maximum results. LPA also had eight daily maximum results greater than 5 NTU, recorded in October, November, and December 2022 (Figure 1.1). IVGID had one result greater than 1 NTU, the March 20, 2023, annual maximum result of 2.35 NTU. The IVGID maximum is the only result in March above 0.50 NTU for purveyors operating with filtration avoidance (Figure 1.1).

Figure 1.1: Maximum turbidity from July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023. Purveyors operating with filtration avoidance are represented by bars on the primary axis, and filtering purveyors are represented by lines on secondary access.



For the 2022-2023 reporting year, monthly mean turbidities remained below 0.50 NTU for all purveyors operating with filtration avoidance. In addition, Cave Rock/Skyland and RHGID also had monthly mean turbidities below 0.50 NTU (Figure 1.2). Monthly mean turbidities follow seasonal changes in the watershed, including seasonal runoff from winter snow melt, seen through March 2023 to June 2023, in both monthly mean turbidities and surface water discharge through Incline Creek recorded by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) (Figure 1.3).

Figure 1.2: Mean turbidity by month July 2022 to June 2023. Purveyors operating with filtration avoidance are represented by bars on the primary axis, and filtering purveyors are represented by lines on secondary access.



The winter of 2022-2023 was reported as the snowiest on record, with the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) reporting the central and southern Sierra Nevada snow survey data from April 1, 2023 snowpack was the deepest in the past 90 years, greater than previous benchmark years of 1952, 1969, 1983 and 2017¹. The spring runoff season was visible within the Lake Tahoe basin, with monthly mean turbidity values reaching maximums for the reporting year in May and June 2023 (Table 5.1). Spring runoff was also documented by the USGS discharge measurements at Incline Creek during the same period (Figure 1.3)

Figure 1.3: Incline Creek surface water discharge in cubic feet per second from July 1, 2022- June 30, 2023, provided by the USGS gauge 10336700². March 20, 2023, is highlighted as the filtration avoidant purveyor maximum turbidity date for the reporting year.



During February 2023, the waters of Lake Tahoe experienced full vertical mixing due to extremely cold air temperatures recorded throughout the early part of winter 2022-2023³. The UC Davis State of the Lake Report noted that November and December 2022 air temperatures were well below the 112-year average temperature from 1910 to 2022⁴. The cold air produced reduced surface water temperatures that equaled the lake bottom temperature of 41.34°F on February 27, 2023, and lasted for seven weeks through April 2023, as recorded by the UC Davis monitoring buoy near Glenbrook. The effects of complete vertical mixing may have been observed at Edgewood, as vertical mixing time may vary

¹National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, March 2023, National Climate Report, Western Region, Snowpack, <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/monitoring/monthly-report/national/202303>

² USGS, Lake Tahoe Basin Science, Lake Tahoe Hydromapper, Incline Creek, <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/monitoring-location/10336700/#parameterCode=00065&period=P7D&showMedian=true>

³ UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake 2023, Extreme Ice and Extreme Mixing, https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/SOTL_2023_web.pdf, page 6.16

⁴ UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake 2023, Monthly Air Temperature, https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/SOTL_2023_web.pdf, page 7.4

between locations and lake depths, as particulates, nutrients, and oxygen move throughout the equalized temperature in the water column.

For the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, maximum turbidity for each purveyor has varied. For the 10-year period, the highest maximum turbidity reading was recorded at LPA, 44.56 NTU this reporting year, and the lowest maximum turbidity reading, 0.04 NTU, was recorded in 2020 at Cave Rock/Skyland; both purveyors operate with filtration (Table 5.2 and Figure 1.5). For purveyors with filtration avoidance, the highest annual maximum for the 10-year reporting period was 7.21 NTU recorded at Glenbrook in 2014, and the lowest annual maximum for the 10-year reporting period was 0.38 NTU at IVGID in 2013. Although no trends visually appear, many of the maximum turbidity values remained below 5 NTU except NTPUD in 2013, Glenbrook 2014, LPA 2015 and 2020 (Figure 1.5). Annual maximum turbidity was the lowest in 2017 for the 10-year reporting period, with values of 0.29 NTU-1.67 NTU (Table 5.2). For the 2022-2023 reporting year (noted as 2022 in Tables and Figures), annual maximum turbidity linear trendline data for the 10-year period shows that five purveyors have a decreasing annual maximum turbidity trend, and four show an increasing trend in annual maximum turbidity (Figure 1.5).

Historical annual mean turbidity is relatively consistent for each purveyor (Table 5.3). The annual range throughout the 10-year reporting period and all purveyors is 0.031 NTU to 1.15 NTU (Table 5.3). For purveyors with filtration avoidance, the range in annual mean over the 10-year reporting period is 0.12 NTU and 0.43 NTU. The minimum value of 0.12 was calculated four times in the 10-year period, first at IVGID and Glenbrook in 2013, then IVGID in 2020, and concluding with ZWUD in 2022. The highest annual mean for purveyors with filtration avoidance was 0.43 NTU calculated in 2013 at NTPUD (Table 5.3). The 2022-2023 reporting year annual mean turbidity values range from 0.031 NTU to 1.15 NTU (Figure 1.0). Although no inclusive trends visually appear, over the 10-year reporting period, linear trendline data for annual mean turbidity show two purveyors with decreasing trends, six with increasing trends, and one with a stable trend (Figure 1.6).

The turbidity values for Cave Rock/Skyland for the 2020-2021 reporting year, noted as 2020 in tables and figures) are representative of the drought conditions seen throughout the Lake Tahoe watershed. The annual minimum for 2020-2021 is 0.002 NTU, the lowest value in the TWSA Cave Rock/Skyland data set from 2002-2021. Additional analysis shows the annual minimum during the drought year of 2015 as 0.01 NTU, with the third-lowest annual maximum of 0.26 NTU. The similarities between 2015 and 2020 show a likely correlation between drought conditions and turbidity at the Cave Rock/Skyland intake due to the reduced seasonal runoff. Additionally, the following purveyors had maximum turbidity values less than or equal to the 2015 reporting year 2020: IVGID, Glenbrook, Cave Rock/Skyland, ZWUD, RHGID, Edgewood, and NTPUD (Table 5.2). The following purveyors had annual mean values less than or equal to 2015 in 2020: IVGID, Glenbrook, Cave Rock/Skyland, and NTPUD (Table 5.3).

In addition to drought, during the 10-year reporting period, surface water conditions were also impacted by the 2021 Caldor fire. The influence of fire suppression efforts on turbidity may have influenced purveyors in the South Lake Tahoe region, including readings at KGID, Edgewood, and LPA.

Table 5.2: Comparison of TWSA purveyors' annual maximum turbidity results for the reporting years July 1, 2013- June 30, 2023.

| (units NTU) | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| IVGID | 0.38 | 0.78 | 0.63 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 2.35 |
| Glenbrook | 1.00 | 7.21 | 1.37 | 0.59 | 0.77 | 0.81 | 1.13 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.59 |
| CaveRock/ Skyland | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.26 | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.30 | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 |
| ZWUD | 0.81 | 0.91 | 0.57 | 0.48 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.84 | 0.55 | 0.42 | 0.68 |
| RHGID | 0.23 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.38 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.27 |
| KGID | 0.61 | 0.66 | 0.60 | 4.28 | 0.81 | 1.38 | 0.65 | 1.85 | 1.17 | 0.79 |
| Edgewood | 0.45 | 0.75 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.92 | 0.66 | 0.44 | 0.83 | 0.52 | 0.50 |
| LPA | 1.00 | 1.00 | 5.60 | 20.20 | 1.67 | 17.00 | 4.59 | 6.02 | 7.88 | 44.56 |
| TCPUD | 0.42 | 0.31 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.30 | ND | ND |
| NTPUD | 5.01 | 0.99 | 0.92 | 1.03 | 0.65 | 0.50 | 0.85 | 0.60 | 0.53 | 0.54 |

Historic information is available upon request. ND is No Data for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 reporting years.

Table 5.3: Comparison of TWSA purveyors' annual mean turbidity results for the reporting years July 1, 2013-June 30, 2023.

| (units NTU) | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| IVGID | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.19 |
| Glenbrook | 0.12 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.19 |
| Cave Rock/ Skyland | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| ZWUD | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.12 |
| RHGID | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.20 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| KGID | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.17 |
| Edgewood | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.19 |
| LPA | 0.30 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.62 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.61 | 0.62 | 1.15 |
| TCPUD | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.22 | ND | ND |
| NTPUD | 0.43 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.17 |

Historic information is available upon request. ND is No Data for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 reporting years.

Figure 1.4: Comparison of TWSA Purveyors Maximum Turbidity Results from 2013 to 2023.

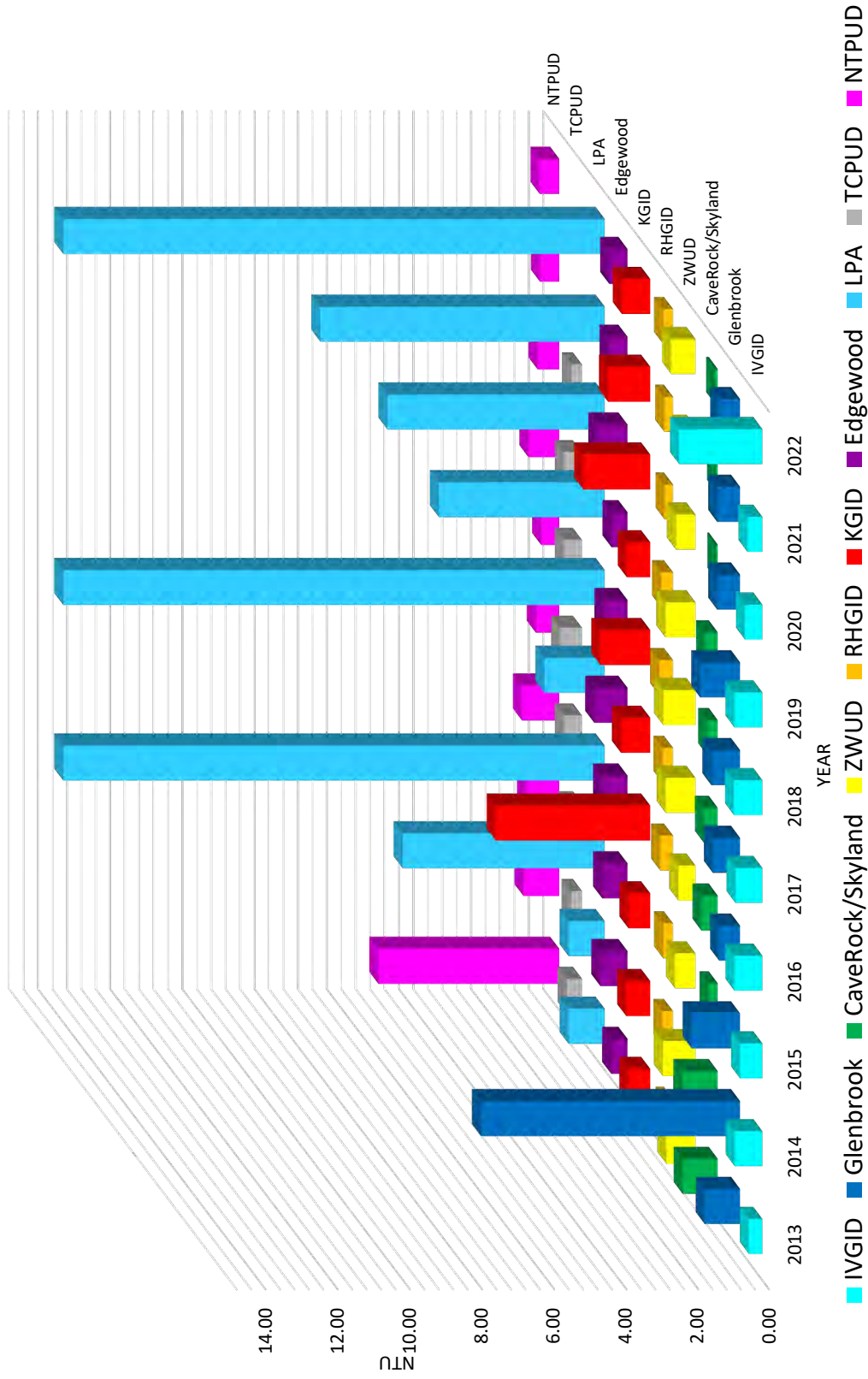
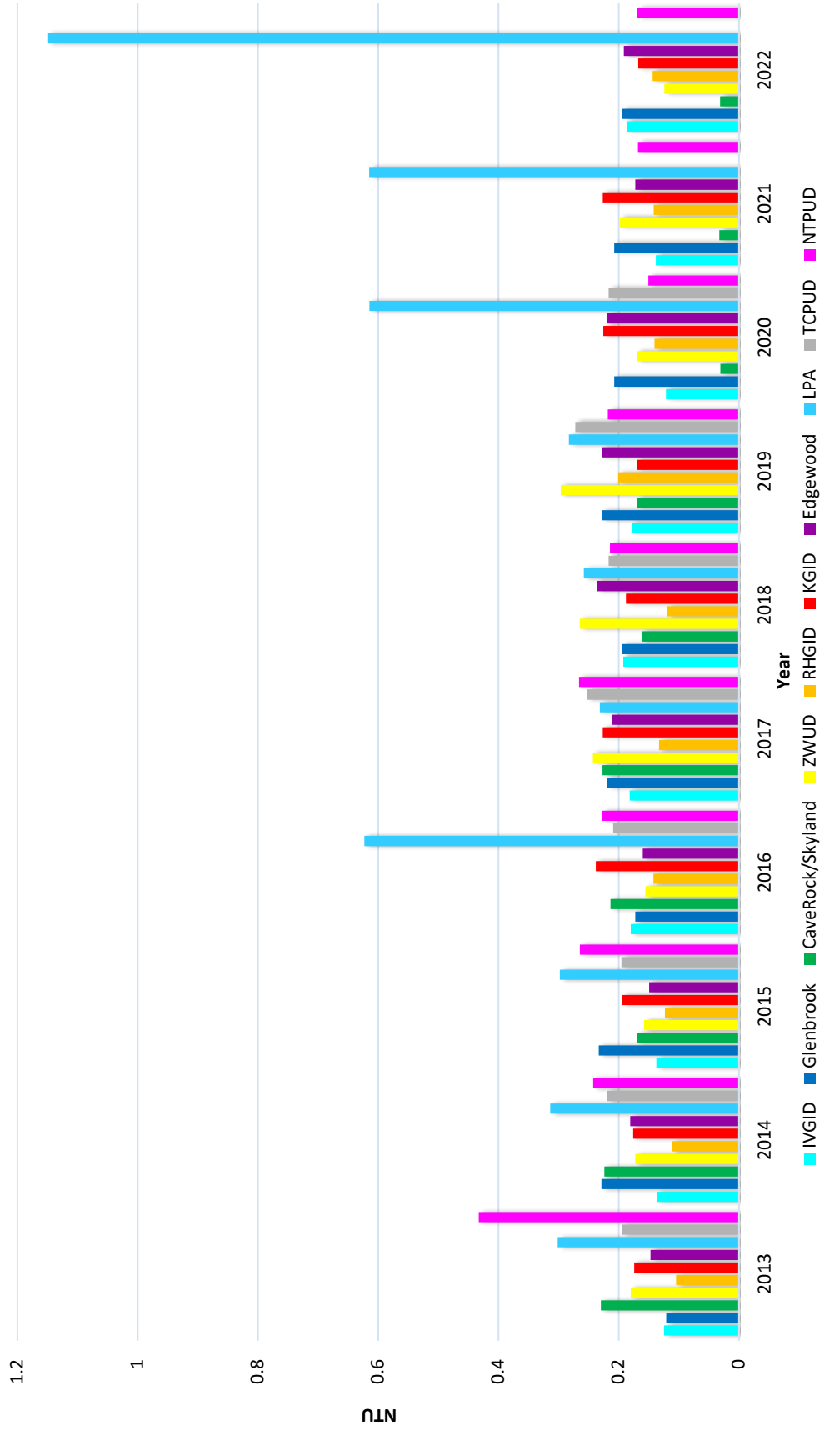


Figure 1.5: Comparison of TWSA Purveyors Annual Mean Turbidity for the 2013-2023 Reporting Years.



Coliform

Maximum total coliform is the highest number of colony-forming units per 100 mL (CFU) or most probable number of colony-forming units per 100 mL (MPN) counted from a single raw water sample during a reporting month or year. The mean total coliform count is the average number of colonies counted from individual samples during the reporting month or year.

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, the maximum total coliform readings for the purveyors were between 9.9 CFU/100 mL and >1600 MPN/100 mL (Table 5.4). The purveyors' annual mean total coliform results were between 0.63 CFU/100 mL and 8.59 CFU/100 mL (Table 5.4).

Table 5.4: For the 2022-2023 reporting year, a comparison of annual maximum total coliform (CFU or MPN/100mL) and weather data by date for TWSA water suppliers.

| Annual Total Coliform (colonies /100mL) | IVGID | Glenbrook | ZWUD | KGID | Edgewood | LPA | NTPUD | |
|---|---------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------|
| Mean | 2.92 | 3.81 | 3.70 | 8.59 | 9.9 | 18.5 | 7.47 | |
| Maximum | 108 | 38.0 | 43.00 | 130.0 | 9.9 | 18.5 | 110 | >1600 |
| Date Maximum | 6/14/23 | 9/12/22 | 8/31/22 | 7/25/22 | 11/23/22 | 8/9/22 | 8/7/22 | 4/27/23 |
| Sustained Wind Speed (mph) | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| Average/Max (mph) | 6.0 | 4.0 | 14.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 13.8 | 11.0 |
| Wind Gust Speed (mph) | 7.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 |
| Daily Max Temp (°F) | 67.5 | 68.0 | 65.1 | 72.3 | 48.4 | 81.7 | 83.5 | 63.6 |
| 1 Week Mean Temperature (°F) | 56.1 | 68.8 | 64.6 | 69.5 | 28.5 | 68.8 | 72.1 | 45.7 |

The maximum reading of >1600 MPN/100 mL was recorded at NTPUD on April 27, 2023. This result was above the laboratory reporting maximum, commonly referred to as "too numerous to count," and was likely influenced by increased temperatures and precipitation as rain on top of snow. During the week prior to April 27, the Lake Tahoe region experienced its first round of seasonal runoff depicted in the USGS gage from Incline Creek² (Figure 1.6) on the northeast shore of Lake Tahoe and from Ward Creek⁵ (Figure 1.7) from the northwest shore of Lake Tahoe. The April warming event was seen in air temperature recorded in Tahoe Vista, with daily maximums increasing from 52.2 °F on April 21, 2023, to 63.6 °F on April 27, 2023. Water temperatures recorded by NTPUD also increased from 7.66 °C on April 21, 2023, to 9.71 °C on April 27, 2023. In parallel to the increase in temperatures, the region also experienced rain events on top of snow, with precipitation as rain recorded on April 23-24, 2023. These environmental events caused a flush through the stream environment zones (SEZ), terminating in Lake Tahoe.

⁵USGS, Lake Tahoe Basin Science, Lake Tahoe Hydromapper, Ward Creek, <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/monitoring-location/10336676/#parameterCode=00065&period=P7D&showMedian=true>

Figure 1.6: Incline Creek discharge in cubic feet per second, April 27, 2022, highlighted for maximum total coliform result for the reporting year.



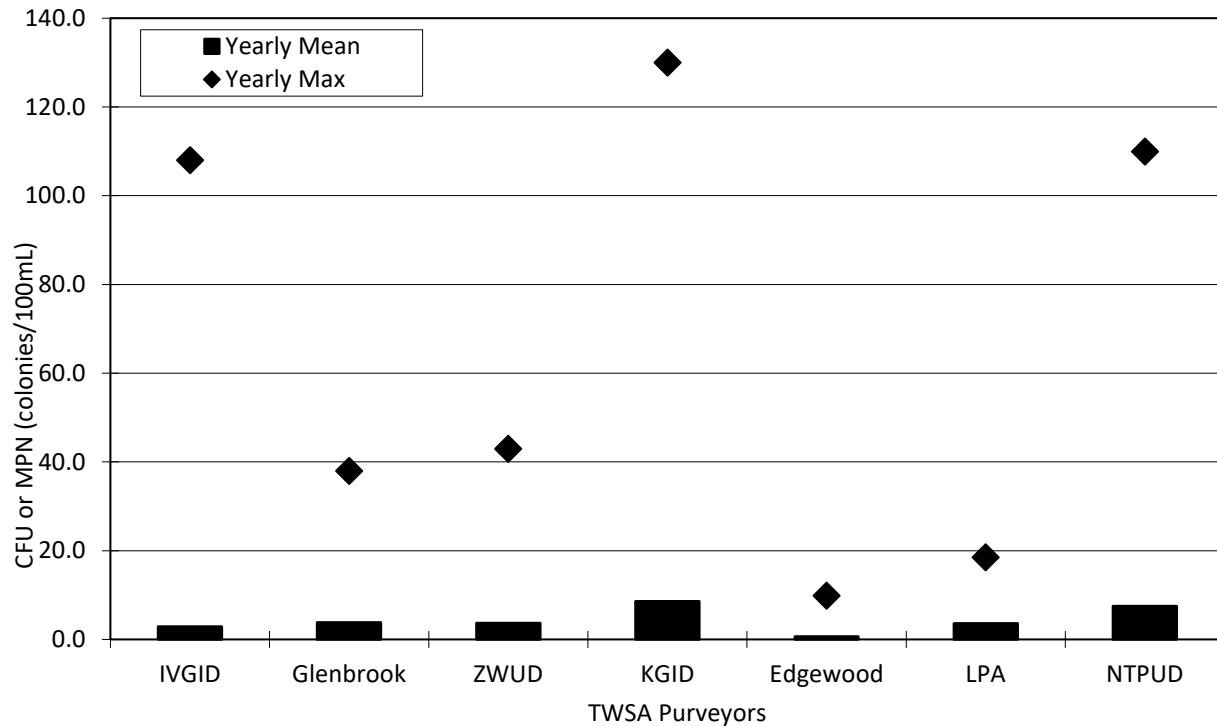
Figure 1.7: Ward Creek discharge in cubic feet per second, April 27, 2022, highlighted for maximum total coliform result for the reporting year July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2023.



Filtration avoidance criteria require that sample results must satisfy the criteria of ≤ 100 MPN/100 mL in at least 90% of measurements from the previous six months. NTPUD took 79 measurements of total coliform between October 27, 2022, and April 27, 2023; of these measurements, one result was greater than 100 CFU/100 mL for a percentage of results \geq MPN/100 mL of 1.27% less than the 10%

requirement for filtration avoidance. With the April 27, 2023, total coliform result of >1600 MPN/100 mL, meeting the requirements for filtration avoidance criteria described above, the “too numerous to count” value will be omitted due to the non-defined nature, and the NTPUD annual maximum will be reported as 110 MPN/100 mL recorded on September 7, 2022, the highest true total coliform reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year.

Figure 1.8: Comparison of Annual Mean and Maximum Total Coliform for TWSA Purveyors for the 2022-2023 Reporting Year*.



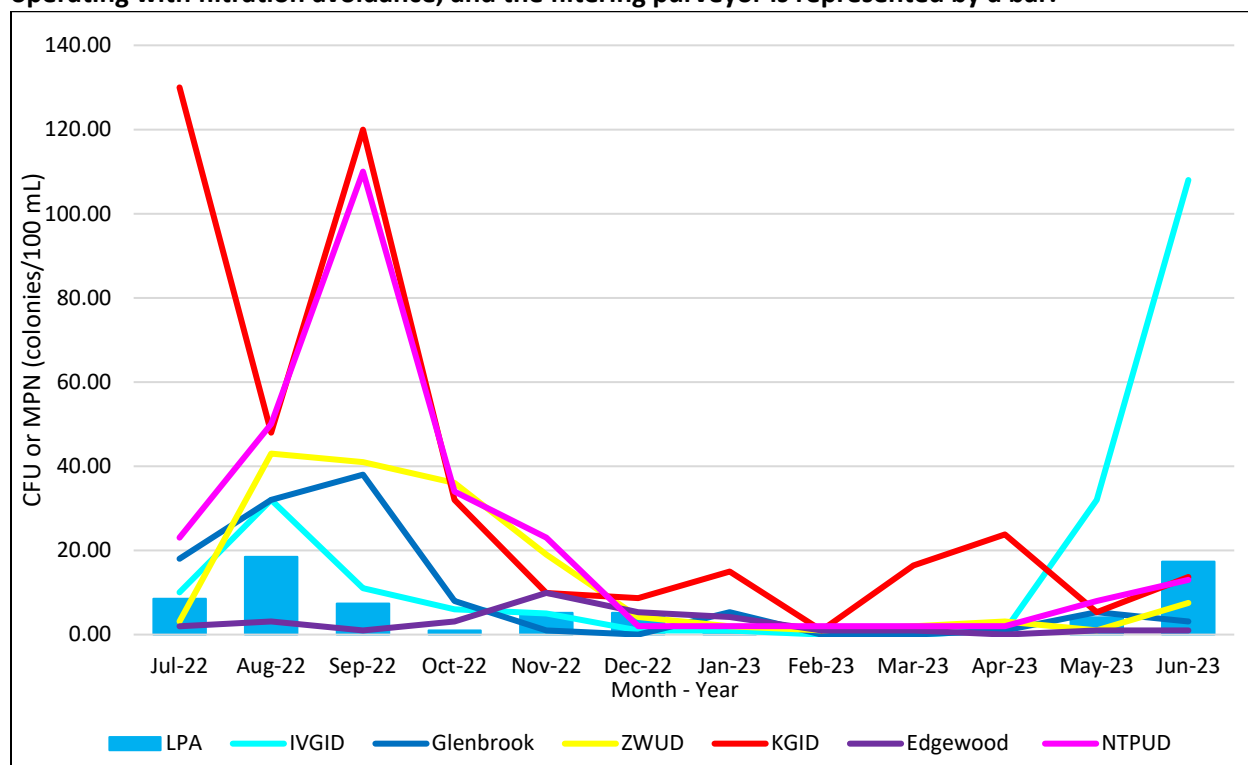
*NTPUD reported one "too numerous to count" result of > 1600 MPN. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as 110 MPN recorded on 9/7/2022, the highest true reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year

For the 2022-2023 reporting year, three purveyors operating with filtration avoidance had total coliform results greater than 100 CFU/100 mL, IVGID with 108 CFU/100 mL, KGID with 130 CFU/100 mL, and NTPUD with the reporting maximum total coliform result of 110 MPN/100 mL (Figure 1.3). Filtration avoidance criteria require 90% of measurements from the previous six months to be below 100 CFU/100 mL. The purveyors meet the filtration avoidance criteria with a percentage of previous six-month results greater than 100 CFU/100 mL ranging from 1.25% to 2.47%, less than the 10% requirement criteria. See individual purveyor reports in the following section for additional data, including fecal coliform results greater than 20 MPN/100 mL recorded at NTPUD with detection percentages in the previous six-month period of 1.27% to 6.56%. All fecal coliform results greater than 20 MPN/100 mL from NTPUD were recorded in months holding maximum total coliform results for the following purveyors: KGID in July, LPA and ZWUD in August, and Glenbrook in September.

For the 2022-2023 reporting period, total coliform followed seasonal trends with increased readings during the summer months and results tapering off into the winter, with six purveyors maximum total coliform results reported in the summer months of June through September. Monthly maximum total

coliform results fell below 40 CFU/100 mL for all purveyors after September 2022, as air temperatures began to decrease. The UC Davis State of the Lake report states that the surface water temperatures of Lake Tahoe were the greatest in August 2022⁶; this likely influenced monthly maximum total coliform results at ZWUD, Glenbrook, and NTPUD (Figure 1.9). Monthly maximum total coliform results were non-detect or zero for IVGID, Glenbrook, Edgewood, and LPA during the winter of 2022-2023 (Figure 1.9).

Figure 1.9: Maximum total coliform by month July 2022 to June 2023. Lines represent purveyors operating with filtration avoidance, and the filtering purveyor is represented by a bar.



*NTPUD reported one "too numerous to count" result of > 1600 MPN/100 mL in April 2023. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as 110 MPN/100 mL recorded on 9/7/2022; the maximum total coliform result for April 2023 is reported as 2.00 MPN/100 mL, the highest true reading for the month.

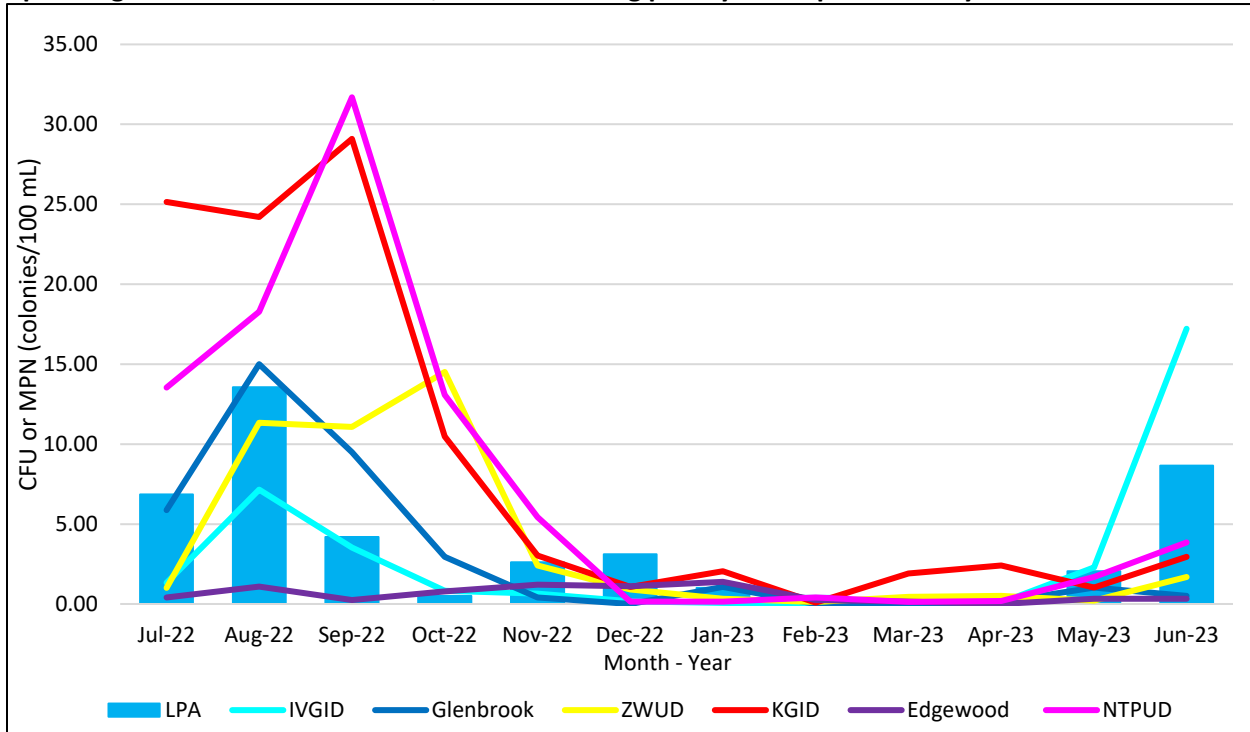
For the 2022-2023 reporting year, annual mean total coliform values range from 0.63 CFU/100 mL to 8.59 CFU/100 mL. The annual mean was highest at KGID with a result of 8.59 CFU/100 mL, a system with filtration avoidance. Five purveyors had decreased annual mean results compared to the previous reporting year, and two had increased (Figure 1.11).

Monthly mean total coliform results for the 2022-2023 reporting year were the highest in August and September 2023. Following the increases in surface water temperatures recorded by UC-Davis⁶, the monthly maximum total coliform was highest in August for ZWUD and LPA and in September for NTPUD and Glenbrook (Figure 1.10). Monthly mean results were the lowest in February 2023 and remained low through April 2023, correlating with the timeframe of full vertical mixing of the water column discussed

⁶UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake 2023, Water Temperature Profile, https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/SOTL_2023_web.pdf, page 8.3

in the previous turbidity section. It should be noted that the monthly mean result for NTPUD does not include the “too numerous to count” result reported in April 2023.

Figure 1.10: Mean total coliform by month July 2022 to June 2023. Lines represent purveyors operating with filtration avoidance, and the filtering purveyor is represented by a bar.



*NTPUD reported one "too numerous to count" result of > 1600 CFU. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as 110 CFU recorded on 9/7/2022, the highest true reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year.

For the 10-year reporting period, July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2023, the maximum total coliform for each purveyor has varied. Although no trends visually appear, maximum total coliform results were below 100 CFU/100 mL for all purveyors during the 2015 reporting year. The 10-year reporting period also had the highest annual maximum total coliform results in 2017. Results ranged from 28.8 CFU/100 mL to 613 CFU/100 mL. The 10-year maximum for water purveyors with filtration avoidance of 550 CFU/100 mL was recorded at ZWUD in 2021. The filtering purveyor's 10-year maximum of 613 CFU/100 mL was recorded at LPA in 2017 (Figure 1.12 and Table 5.5). The annual maximum reading for 2022-2023 of 130 CFU/ 100 mL taken at KGID is less than the previous year's max of 550 CFU/ 100 mL from ZWUD and similar to results in 2018 at KGID (118 CFU/100 mL) and Glenbrook (120 CFU/100 mL) in 2021.

For the 2022-2023 reporting year, maximum total coliform values were higher for two of seven purveyors compared to the previous year. Linear trendline data for the 10-year period shows that four purveyors have increasing maximum total coliform results, and three have a decreasing trend (Figure 1.12). It should be noted that similar to this reporting year, during the 2015 reporting year, NTPUD had a statistical anomaly that resulted in the removal of three “too numerous to count” results from the data set. See the 2016 Watershed Control Annual Program Report for full details.

Historical annual mean total coliform results are relatively consistent for each purveyor. The annual range throughout the 10-year reporting period and purveyors is 0.00 CFU/100 mL to 69.36 CFU/100 mL

(Table 5.6). Linear trendline data for the 10-year reporting period for annual mean total coliform results show increasing trends for six of the seven purveyors, likely influenced by the increase in total coliform seen in the 2017 reporting year (Figure 1.13). The winter season of 2016-2017 was the wettest on record in the Lake Tahoe basin. The Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake Report 2018, stated that seasonal spring runoff washed more sediment into Lake Tahoe than the previous five years combined⁷. In addition to increased sediment from spring runoff, the waters of Lake Tahoe remained warm at raw water intake depths due to a lack of deep water mixing, which influenced the total coliform results for the 2017 reporting year.

⁷ NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, State of the Climate: National Climate Report for February 2017, published online March 2017, retrieved on September 15, 2017 from <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/national/2017/02/supplemental/page-2>.

Table 5.5: Comparison of TWSA purveyors' annual maximum total coliform results for the reporting years July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2023.

| (units CFU/ 100 mL) | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| IVGID | 69 | 43 | 37 | 16 | 76 | 1 | 1.00 | 37 | 50 | 108 |
| Glenbrook | 30.6 | 40.6 | 62.4 | 16.4 | 28.8 | 28.8 | 200.50 | 83.1 | 120 | 38 |
| ZWUD | 30.6 | 19.2 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 29 | 22.2 | 30.60 | 65.9 | 550 | 43 |
| KGID | 200.5 | 200.5 | 83.1 | 200.5 | 144 | 118.4 | 88.50 | 69.7 | 200.5 | 130 |
| Edgewood | 26.2 | 16.1 | 60.9 | 20.3 | 35.5 | 36.4 | 45.20 | 17.80 | 43 | 9.9 |
| LPA | 52 | 12.1 | 7.5 | 10.9 | 613 | 29.5 | 37.30 | 18.9 | 50.4 | 18.5 |
| TCPUD | 3.1 | 13.7 | 3.1 | 5.1 | 67.7 | 55.4 | 32.70 | 42.8 | ND | ND |
| NTPUD | 50 | 110 | 50 | 70* | 500 | 23 | 30.00 | 170 | 50 | 110* |

Historic information is available upon request. ND is No Data for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 reporting years.

*NTPUD reported "too numerous to count" result of >1600 MPN. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as the highest true reading for the reporting year

Table 5.6: Comparison of TWSA purveyors' annual mean total coliform results for the reporting years July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2023.

| (units CFU/100 mL) | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| IVGID | 0.56 | 0.46 | 0.35 | 0.24 | 1.95 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 2.16 | 2.20 | 2.92 |
| Glenbrook | 1.98 | 3.14 | 4.01 | 2.48 | 3.45 | 2.82 | 9.34 | 4.03 | 6.29 | 3.81 |
| ZWUD | 1.79 | 3.19 | 2.51 | 3.54 | 3.07 | 3.06 | 4.30 | 3.86 | 14.15 | 3.70 |
| KGID | 3.25 | 5.82 | 2.70 | 9.78 | 6.30 | 5.42 | 5.98 | 6.36 | 14.00 | 8.59 |
| Edgewood | 1.64 | 1.20 | 1.71 | 2.95 | 7.33 | 0.09 | 4.23 | 3.69 | 3.26 | 0.63 |
| LPA | 6.82 | 2.32 | 1.12 | 1.84 | 69.36 | 4.92 | 4.03 | 3.09 | 6.21 | 3.58 |
| TCPUD | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 3.73 | 18.22 | 15.13 | 8.86 | 18.87 | ND | ND |
| NTPUD | 3.07 | 4.42 | 2.97 | 2.52* | 11.21 | 1.85 | 1.82 | 4.10 | 3.98 | 7.47* |

Historic information is available upon request. ND is No Data for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 reporting years.

*NTPUD reported "too numerous to count" result of >1600 MPN. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as the highest true reading for the reporting year

Figure 1.11: Comparison of TWSA Purveyors Maximum Total Coliform for the 2013 to 2023 reporting years.

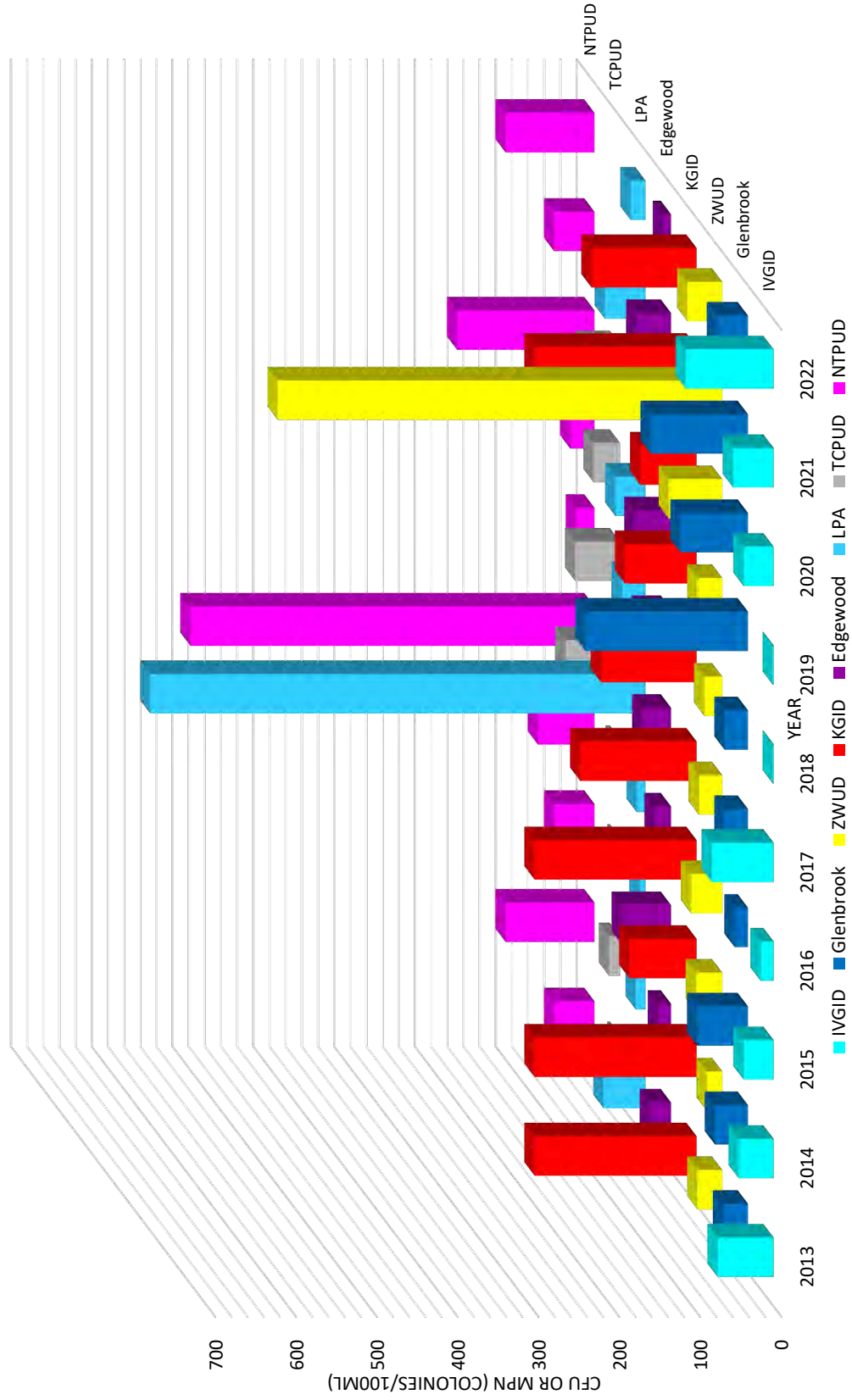
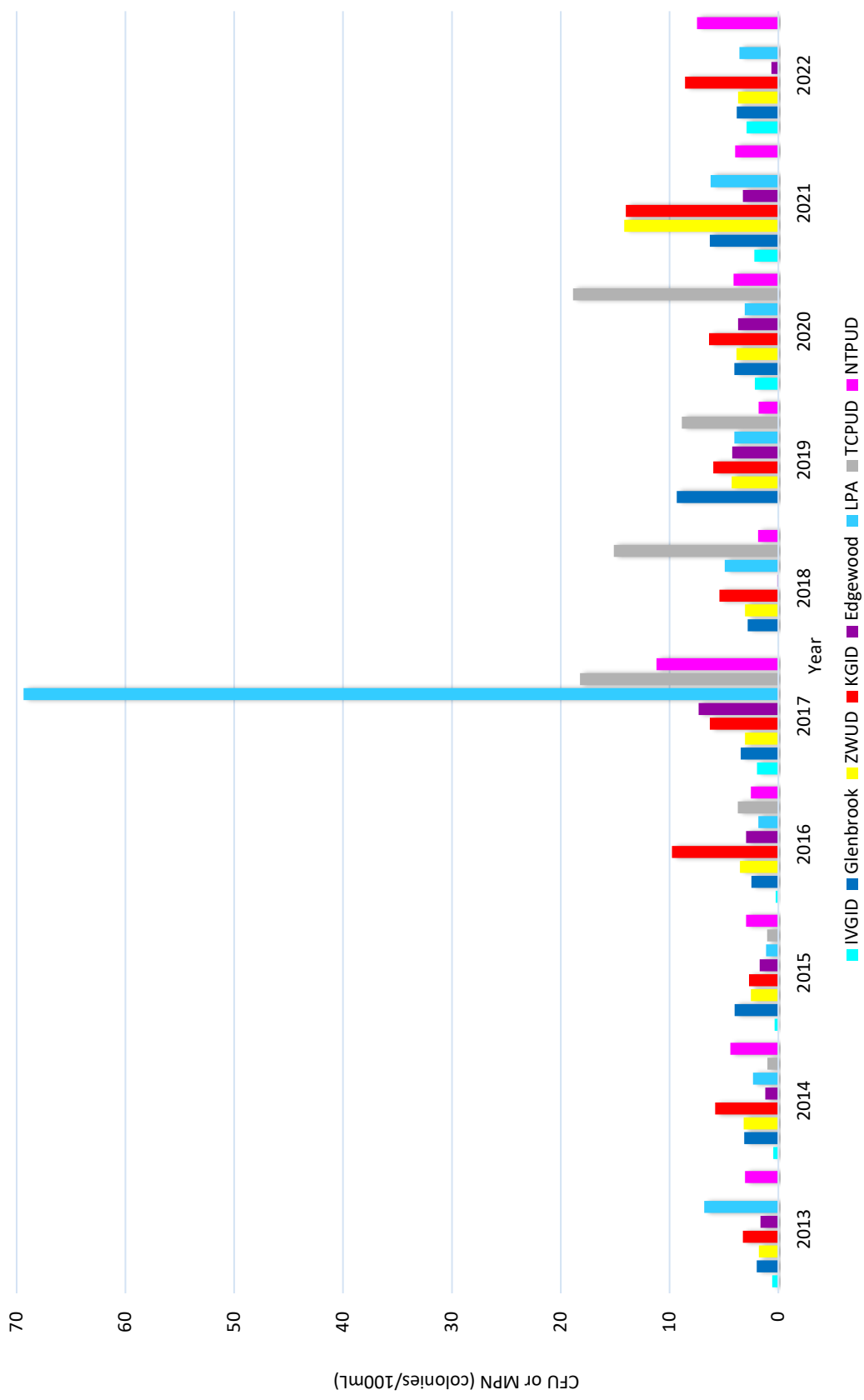


Figure 1.12: Comparison of TWSA Purveyors Mean Total Coliform Results for 2013 to 2023 reporting years.



Surface Water Monitoring

In the past (1999 to 2010), IVGID partnered with the NDEP to provide a volunteer surface water monitoring program on the north shore of Lake Tahoe. The Incline Village Clean Water Team was a volunteer water monitoring program in the Incline Village/Crystal Bay area, focused on surface water monitoring at eleven locations monthly or bi-monthly. Volunteers monitored dissolved oxygen, electrical conductivity, gauge height, pH, and streamflow at each site and collected two grab samples. The lab analyzed the grab samples for total coliform, fecal coliform, and turbidity. Results from surface water samples led IVGID staff to identify broken water pipes and social recreation areas (dog walking areas). This information was valuable in advising on the future location of a new dog park that would combine areas of high dog use into a managed site. Due to a lack of volunteer support, the Clean Water Team is not currently in operation.

In 2003, IVGID added a beach monitoring program. Once a week throughout the summer and biweekly in the winter, staff collects samples from four beach sites and the mouths of two streams. The samples are analyzed in the lab for turbidity, total coliform, and E. coli coliform. The results of the tests are used to determine if additional studies are needed to assess the effect of recreational activity on source water quality. Initial results indicate an increasing trend in the total coliform at beach and creek sites during the summer months. The goal is to identify and remove or reduce potential contaminating sources. IVGID staff continues to operate their stream and beach monitoring program.

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association has been a supporting partner of the citizen science water quality monitoring program Snapshot Day. The annual volunteer water quality monitoring program started in the Lake Tahoe basin in 2000. The focus of the event is to capture a snapshot in time of water quality throughout the Lake Tahoe Basin. Volunteers are split into regions and assigned a tributary to visit and conduct visual observations, collect water quality measurements, and obtain surface water samples for laboratory analysis. Results are then combined, an annual report is compiled, and anomalies in data are reported to agencies.

Climatic Database

In 2004, IVGID staff started analyzing climatic databases to provide accessible weather data for causal correlation analyses. The weather data analyzed includes wind speed (sustained and gusts), wind direction, precipitation, humidity, temperature (maximum, minimum, and weekly average), and snow depth. The web-based weather data provided from Weather Underground, www.wunderground.com, is used extensively in analysis.

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)

The EPA maintains the Safe Drinking Water Information System to track and inform people if a water purveyor has violated the Safe Drinking Water Act. These violations can relate to health, reporting, or monitoring requirements that were not met. TWSA purveyors had four violations at three purveyors during the reporting year and three updated records from the previous reporting year (Table 5.7).

Table 5.7: Violations by TWSA Purveyors of the Health, Reporting, or Monitoring Requirements of the Environmental Protection Agency's Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWIS 2022-2023). Information from previous reporting was updated with data available on 11/1/2023.

| <u>Incline Village GID</u> | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Monitoring and Reporting and other Violations: The system failed to complete all samples or sample in a timely manner or had another non-health-based violation. A significant monitoring violation means the system failed to take a large percentage of the required samples. Non-significant monitoring violations indicate that the water system failed to take some of the required samples but did do some of the required sampling. | | | |
| | | | |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring and Reporting (DBP) | 5/1/2022 | 7/31/2022 | Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule: Total Haloacetic Acids (HAA5) |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Return To Compliance Date |
| State Public Notification requested | unknown | 8317 | 8/1/2023 |
| | | | |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring and Reporting (DBP) | 5/1/2022 | 7/31/2022 | Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule: TTHM |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Return To Compliance Date |
| State Public Notification requested | unknown | 8316 | 8/1/2023 |
| | | | |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring of Treatment (SWTR-Unfilt/GWR) | 10/1/2021 | 10/31/2021 | Surface Water Treatment Rule |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Return To Compliance Date |
| State Public Notification requested | 5/19/2022 | 8315 | 3/20/2023 |

Table 5.7(continued): Violations by TWSA Purveyors of the Health, Reporting, or Monitoring Requirements of the Environmental Protection Agency's Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWIS 2022-2023). Information from previous reporting was updated with data available on 11/1/2023.

| <u>Glenbrook Water Cooperative</u> | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Monitoring and Reporting and other Violations: The system failed to complete all samples or sample in a timely manner or had another non-health-based violation. A significant monitoring violation means the system failed to take a large percentage of the required samples. Non-significant monitoring violations indicate that the water system failed to take some of the required samples but did do some of the required sampling. | | | |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring and Reporting (DBP) | 12/1/2020 | 2/28/2021 | Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule: TTHM |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Compliance Status |
| State Public Notification requested | 5/16/2022 | 27 | 8/1/2023 |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring and Reporting (DBP) | 12/1/2020 | 2/28/2021 | Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule: Total Haloacetic Acids (HAA5) |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Compliance Status |
| State Public Notification requested | 5/16/2022 | 27 | 8/1/2023 |
| <u>Kingsbury General Improvement District</u> | | | |
| Monitoring and Reporting and other Violations: The system failed to complete all samples or sample in a timely manner or had another non-health-based violation. A significant monitoring violation means the system failed to take a large percentage of the required samples. Non-significant monitoring violations indicate that the water system failed to take some of the required samples but did do some of the required sampling. | | | |
| Type of Violation | Compliance Period Begin Date | Compliance Period End Date | Drinking Water Rule or Contaminant |
| Monitoring and Reporting (DBP) | 1/1/2023 | 3/31/2023 | Stage 1 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule: Chlorine |
| Follow Up Action | Date of Response | Violation ID | Return To Compliance Date |
| State Public Notification requested | 3/29/2023 | 62111 | 5/3/2023 |

The following section provides detailed water quality reports for each of the TWSA water purveyors.

Incline Village General Improvement District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, the Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) remained in compliance with Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noted IVGID received two violations of the monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act. A full description is available in the Monitoring & Data section of this report (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for IVGID is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, IVGID met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within the regulatory limits. The monthly mean and maximum turbidity measurements did not exceed 5.0 NTU (Figure 2.0).

The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 2.35 NTU, coinciding with a wind event on March 20, 2023. Sustained winds from the northwest of 0.5-4.0 mph with gusts up to 5 mph likely affected the turbidity results (Table 5.1). Additionally, weather in the week previous to the maximum result included 0.55 inches of precipitation in a mix of rain and snow. This stormwater moving through the system likely brought sediments from stream environment zones (SEZs) into surface water. During the 2022-2023 reporting year, IVGID reported nine turbidity readings greater than or equal to 1.00 NTU (Table 6.0), with four readings in March 2023. The highest monthly mean turbidity, 0.37 NTU, occurred in May 2023 (Table 6.0, Figure 2.0). The annual mean turbidity for IVGID was 0.19 NTU, and 90% of results were below 0.31 NTU.

Table 6.0: IVGID source water turbidity data from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the IVGID intake.

| Month | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | 90th percentile |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.19 | 27 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.12 |
| Aug-22 | 0.24 | 3 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
| Sep-22 | 0.65 | 26 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.13 |
| Oct-22 | 0.16 | 25 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Nov-22 | 1.35 | 7 | 0.17 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| Dec-22 | 1.37 | 10 | 0.20 | 0.11 | 0.22 |
| Jan-23 | 0.40 | 3 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.24 |
| Feb-23 | 0.25 | 27 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.18 |
| Mar-23 | 2.35 | 20 | 0.34 | 0.10 | 1.18 |
| Apr-23 | 0.78 | 4 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.40 |
| May-23 | 1.07 | 21 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.81 |
| Jun-23 | 0.39 | 5 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.32 |

Historically, IVGID’s turbidity readings did not reach or exceed 1.0 NTU from 2002 to 2022. From 1997-2002, maximum IVGID turbidity readings ranged from 1.0 to 1.9 NTU. The annual maximum for the

2022-2023 reporting year, 2.35 NTU, is greater than the previous reporting years' maximum of 0.42 NTU and the highest value for IVGID in the TWSA data set from 1997 to 2023. The annual mean for 2022-2023, 0.19 NTU, is greater than the previous year's result of 0.14 NTU (Figure 2.1). Linear trendline data shows an increase in annual maximum turbidity for the IVGID drinking water intake from July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, and a stable trend for annual mean (Figure 2.1).

Coliform

IVGID met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was 108 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 2.92 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 9.0 CFU/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 5 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 0.06 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were equal to 0.0 CFU/100 mL.

Table 6.1: IVGID annual source water total and fecal coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the IVGID intake.

| | Total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Fecal coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mean | 2.92 | 0.06 |
| Median | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 108.00 | 5.00 |
| 90th Percentile | 9.00 | 0.00 |
| Colony-Forming Samples | 50.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Number of Samples | 157.00 | 157.00 |

The 2022-2023 maximum total coliform result of 108 CFU/100 mL was recorded on June 14, 2023. This result is greater than the 100 CFU/100 mL criteria for filtration avoidance. The 108 CFU/100 mL result was the only result above the criteria in the 80 measurements taken in the previous 6-month period, equaling 1.25% of measurements, less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance, that sample results must satisfy the criteria of ≤ 100 CFU/100 mL in at least 90% of measurements from the previous 6 months. The result was likely caused by wind-wave action produced by a southwest wind event that produced sustained winds of 0.6-6.0 mph with gusts up to 7.0 mph. The temperature was likely influential, as the daily maximum temperature was 67.5°F, 9.4 degrees above the weekly average temperature of 56.1°F. A full description of weather paired with maximum total coliform readings is available (Table 5.4).

Total coliform was detected in 22% of the 157 samples analyzed from July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2023, equal to the previous reporting year detection, both lower than the 2020 detection rate of 25%, the highest in the 10-year reporting period (Table 6.1, Figure 2.3). The 2022-2023 maximum total coliform result of 108 CFU/100 mL is the highest result in the TWSA data set for IVGID from 1997 to 2023. Annual total coliform maximums show an increasing trend over the 10-year reporting period from July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 2.3). Of the 157 results, 90% of samples were below 9.00 CFU/100 mL (Table 6.1, and Figure 2.3). The annual mean total coliform count was 2.92 CFU/100 mL for the 2022-2023 reporting year. Annual mean total coliform results show an increasing linear trend from 2013-2023 (Figure 5.3).

Table 6.2: IVGID monthly source water total and fecal coliform data result from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the IVGID intake.

| | Monthly maximum total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly maximum fecal coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean fecal coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Jul-22 | 10.00 | 1.33 | 1.00 | 0.08 |
| Aug-22 | 32.00 | 7.14 | 5.00 | 0.43 |
| Sep-22 | 11.00 | 3.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-22 | 6.00 | 0.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Nov-22 | 5.00 | 0.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Dec-22 | 1.00 | 0.17 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jan-23 | 1.00 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Feb-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-23 | 1.00 | 0.08 | 1.00 | 0.08 |
| May-23 | 32.00 | 2.29 | 1.00 | 0.07 |
| Jun-23 | 108.00 | 17.21 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

IVGID also completed tests for E. coli coliform on the 157 source water samples. Fecal coliform was detected in five samples during the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum fecal coliform result was 5 CFU/100 mL, below the 20 CFU/100 mL filtration avoidance criteria. Fecal coliform was detected in 3.18% of samples taken by IVGID, and the annual mean fecal coliform result was 0.06 CFU/100 mL (Table 6.1 and 6.2).

Turbidity and Coliform

Filtration avoidance criteria require systems to monitor for microbial quality when turbidity readings exceed 1 NTU. During the 2022-2023 reporting year, IVGID recorded one result greater than 1 NTU. On March 20, 2023, the turbidity result was 2.35 NTU, the total coliform result was 0 CFU/100 mL, and the fecal coliform result was 0 CFU/100 mL.

Figure 2.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Incline Village General Improvement District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

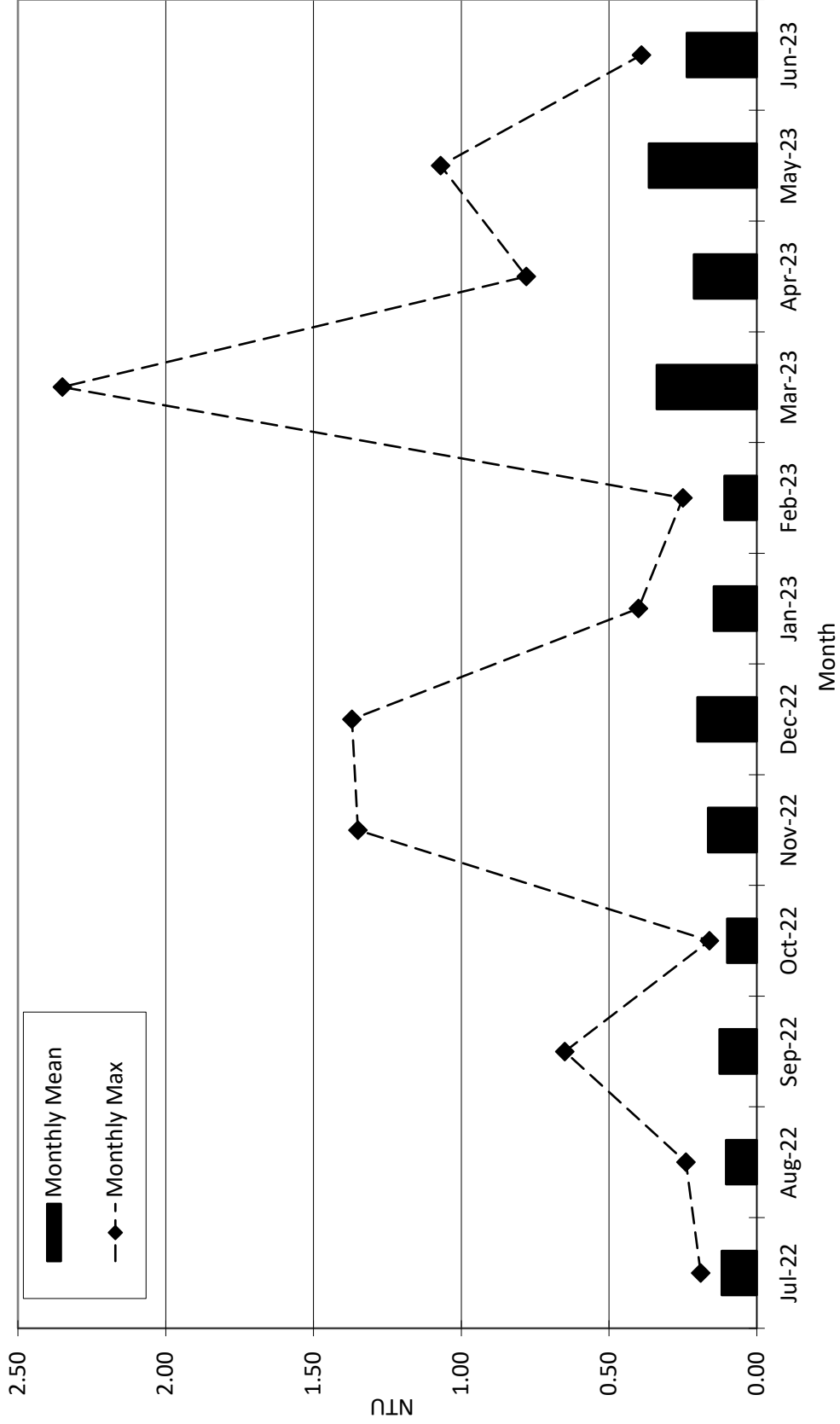


Figure 2.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Incline Village General Improvement District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

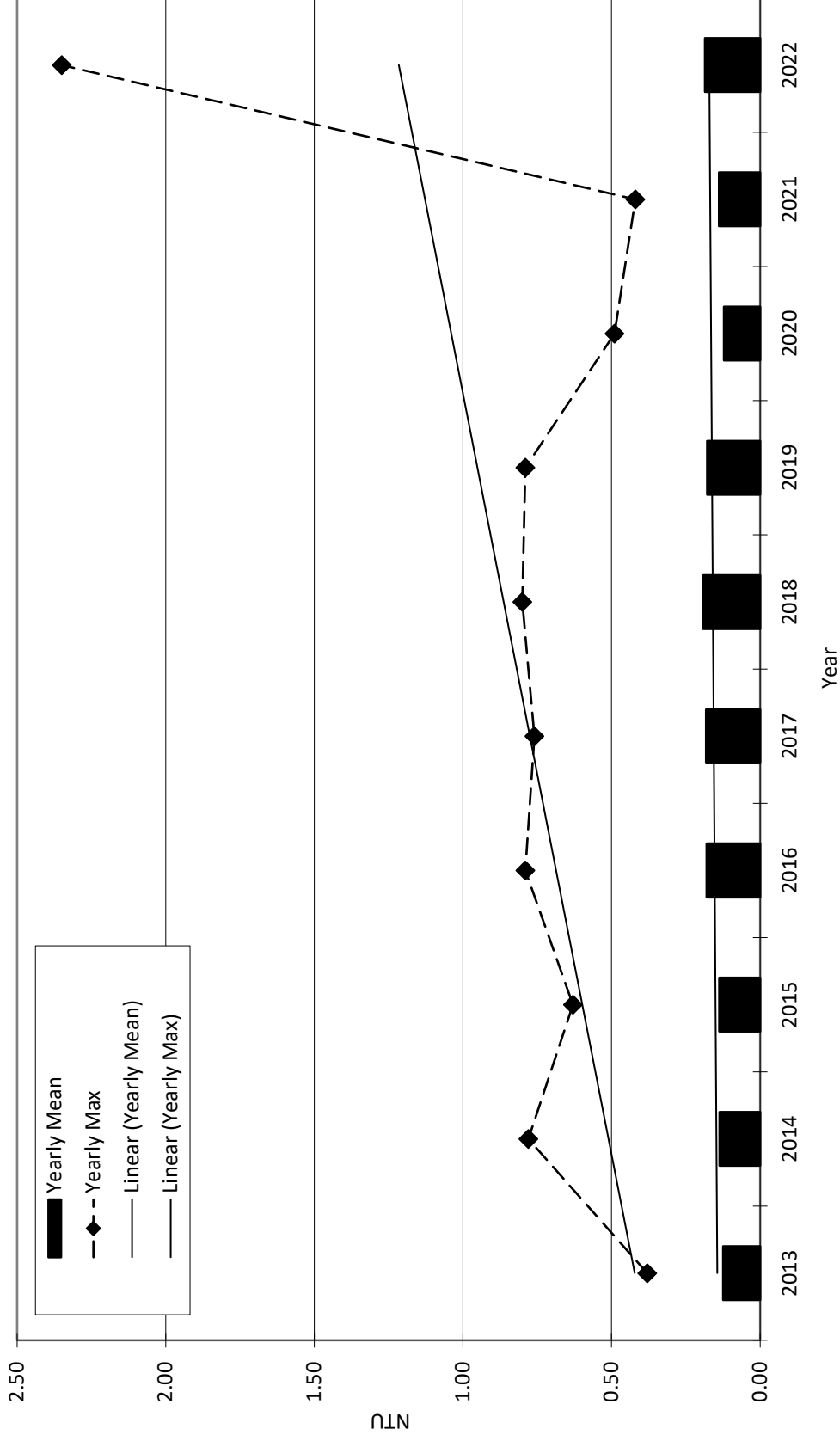


Figure 2.2: Monthly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for Incline Village General Improvement District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

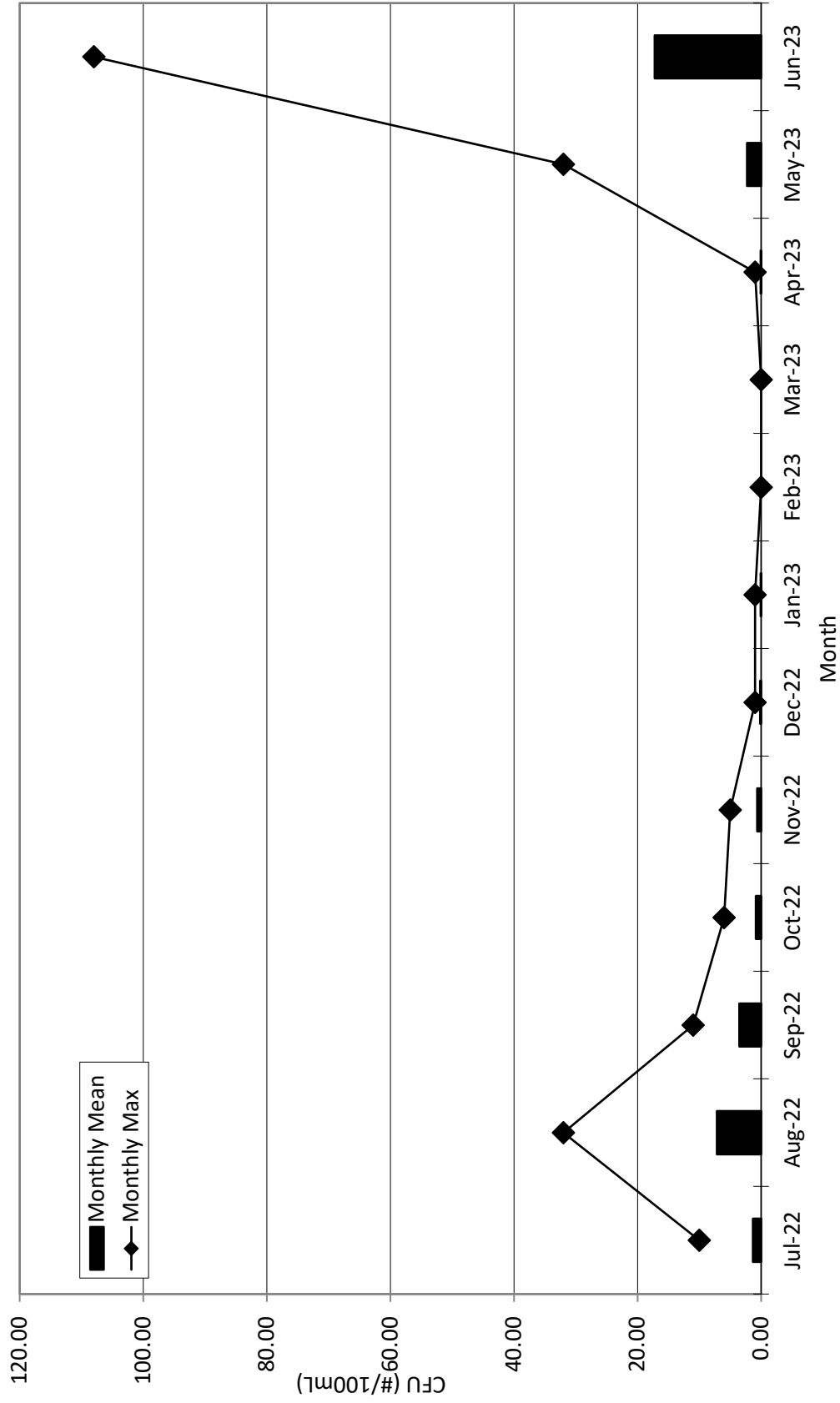
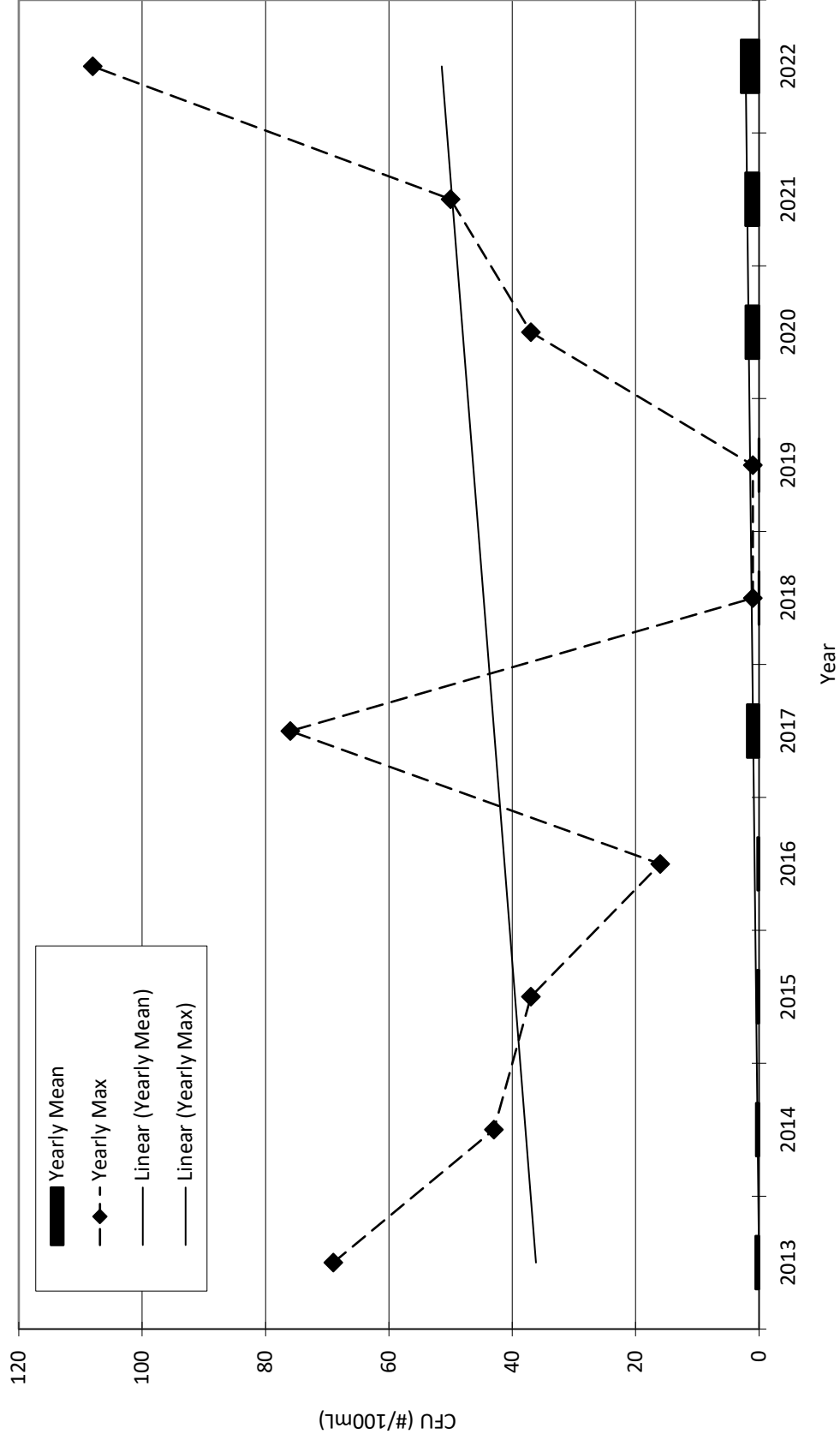


Figure 2.3: Yearly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Incline Village General Improvement District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Glenbrook Water Cooperative
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook) remained in compliance with Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violations of the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for Glenbrook is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, Glenbrook met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The monthly mean and maximum turbidity measurements did not exceed 5.0 NTU (Figure 3.0). The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 0.59 NTU, less than the previous reporting year’s maximum of 0.65 NTU. The maximum turbidity reading was taken on October 22, 2022. A mixing effect was likely produced by wind from the west of 0.7-4.9 MPH paired with gusts up to 8.1 mph (Table 5.1). Glenbrook had an annual mean turbidity value of 0.19 NTU for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The largest monthly mean turbidity, 0.25 NTU, occurred in May 2023 (Table 7.0).

Table 7.0: Glenbrook Water Cooperative source water turbidity data summary July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the Glenbrook intake.

| | Monthly Max (NTU) | Date Monthly Max | Monthly Mean (NTU) | Monthly Median (NTU) | Monthly 90% (NTU) |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.38 | 18 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.32 |
| Aug-22 | 0.29 | 22 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.24 |
| Sep-22 | 0.27 | 12, 26 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.26 |
| Oct-22 | 0.59 | 22 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.32 |
| Nov-22 | 0.27 | 26 | 0.12 | 0.20 | 0.24 |
| Dec-22 | 0.22 | 1 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.21 |
| Jan-23 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 |
| Feb-23 | 0.35 | 2 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.32 |
| Mar-23 | 0.25 | 4, 23 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.24 |
| Apr-23 | 0.37 | 26 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| May-23 | 0.40 | 16 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.30 |
| Jun-23 | 0.29 | 2, 12, 24-25 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.29 |

Historically, Glenbrook has maintained low turbidity measurements. The highest readings in the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, include 7.21 NTU in 2014, 1.37 NTU in 2015, and 1.13 NTU in 2019. Within the same 10-year period, turbidity values also included the lowest, 0.65 NTU in 2020 and 2021 and 0.59 NTU in 2016. The maximum turbidity for the 2022-2023 reporting year of 0.59 NTU is equal to the annual maximum in 2016, the lowest maximum turbidity in the 10-year reporting period. Annual maximum turbidity shows a decreasing linear trend over the 10-year reporting period (Figure 3.1).

Glenbrook has historically maintained annual mean turbidity values below 0.21 NTU, including 0.19 NTU for 2022-2023 (Table 5.3). Annual mean turbidity shows a decreasing linear trend over the 10-year reporting period (Figure 3.1).

Coliform

Glenbrook met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was 38.0 coliform-forming units per 100 mL (CFU/100 mL), the annual mean was 3.81 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 14.7 CFU/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 1.0 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 0.08 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 0.0 CFU/100 mL.

Table 7.1: Glenbrook Water Cooperative annual source water total coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the Glenbrook intake.

| | Total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | E. coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mean | 3.81 | 0.08 |
| Median | 0.50 | 0.00 |
| Max | 38.00 | 1.00 |
| 90th Percentile | 14.70 | 0.00 |
| Colony- Forming Samples | 42.00 | 7.00 |
| Total Number of Samples | 84.00 | 84.00 |

The 2022-2023 maximum total coliform count was 38.0 CFU/100 mL, a decrease from 120 CFU/100 mL in 2021 (Figure 3.3). The maximum total coliform result occurred on September 12, 2022. The weather included sustained winds of 0.7-4.0 mph with gusts up to 12.0 mph paired with a maximum temperature of 68.0°F during a weekly mean temperature of 68.8°F (Table 5.1). The temperature and mixing caused by wind may have contributed to the maximum total coliform result.

The 2022-2023 annual mean total coliform count is 3.81 CFU/100 mL, lower than the previous reporting years’ mean of 6.29 CFU/100 mL (Tables 7.1, 7.2, Figure 3.3). The highest monthly mean total coliform result was 15.0 CFU/100 mL, recorded in August 2022. Total coliform was detected in 39% of the 84 samples analyzed, equal to the previous year. In the 2022-2023 reporting year, the total coliform results decreased throughout the cooler months and increased during the warm summer months (Figure 3.2).

The yearly maximum and mean total coliform results show an increasing linear trend over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013-June 30, 2023 (Figure 3.3). The highest annual maximum result in the 10-year reporting period was 200.5 CFU/100 mL, recorded on consecutive days, August 26-27, 2019. Weather likely impacted the maximum result with winds from the east and increased temperatures 16°F above the weekly average temperature, reaching 84.4°F. The maximum result for 2019 was above the filtration exemption criteria of 100 CFU/100 mL but less than the 10% of results requirement, with two out of 76 readings above 100 CFU/100 mL.

Glenbrook also performed tests for E. coli coliform during the 2022-2023 reporting year. E. coli coliform was detected in seven samples, representing 8.33% of the samples analyzed, increasing from 4.76% in the previous reporting year. For the 2022-2023 reporting year, the maximum E. coli coliform value was 1 CFU/100 mL, with an annual mean of 0.08 CFU/100 mL (Table 7.1 and 7.2).

Table 7.2: Glenbrook Water Cooperative monthly source water total coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the Glenbrook Water Company intake.

| | Monthly Maximum Total Coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly Mean Total Coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly Maximum E.coli (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly Mean E.coli (# colonies/100 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Jul-22 | 18.00 | 5.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Aug-22 | 32.00 | 15.00 | 1.00 | 0.10 |
| Sep-22 | 38.00 | 9.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-22 | 8.00 | 2.95 | 1.00 | 0.25 |
| Nov-22 | 1.00 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 0.20 |
| Dec-22 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jan-23 | 5.30 | 1.06 | 1.00 | 0.20 |
| Feb-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-23 | 1.00 | 0.13 | 1.00 | 0.13 |
| May-23 | 5.30 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.10 |
| Jun-23 | 3.10 | 0.51 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Figure 3.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Glenbrook Water Cooperative between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

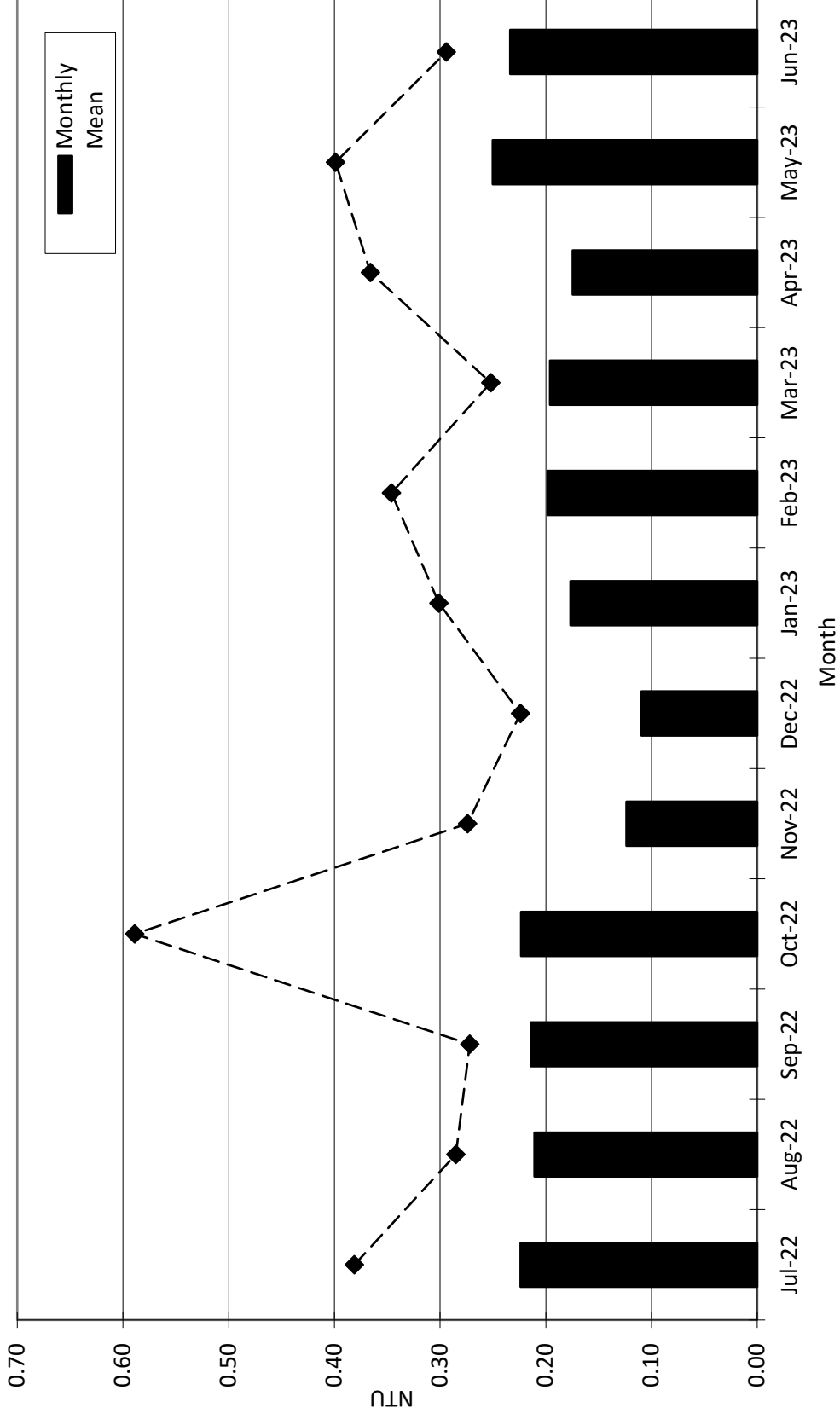


Figure 3.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Glenbrook Water Cooperative between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

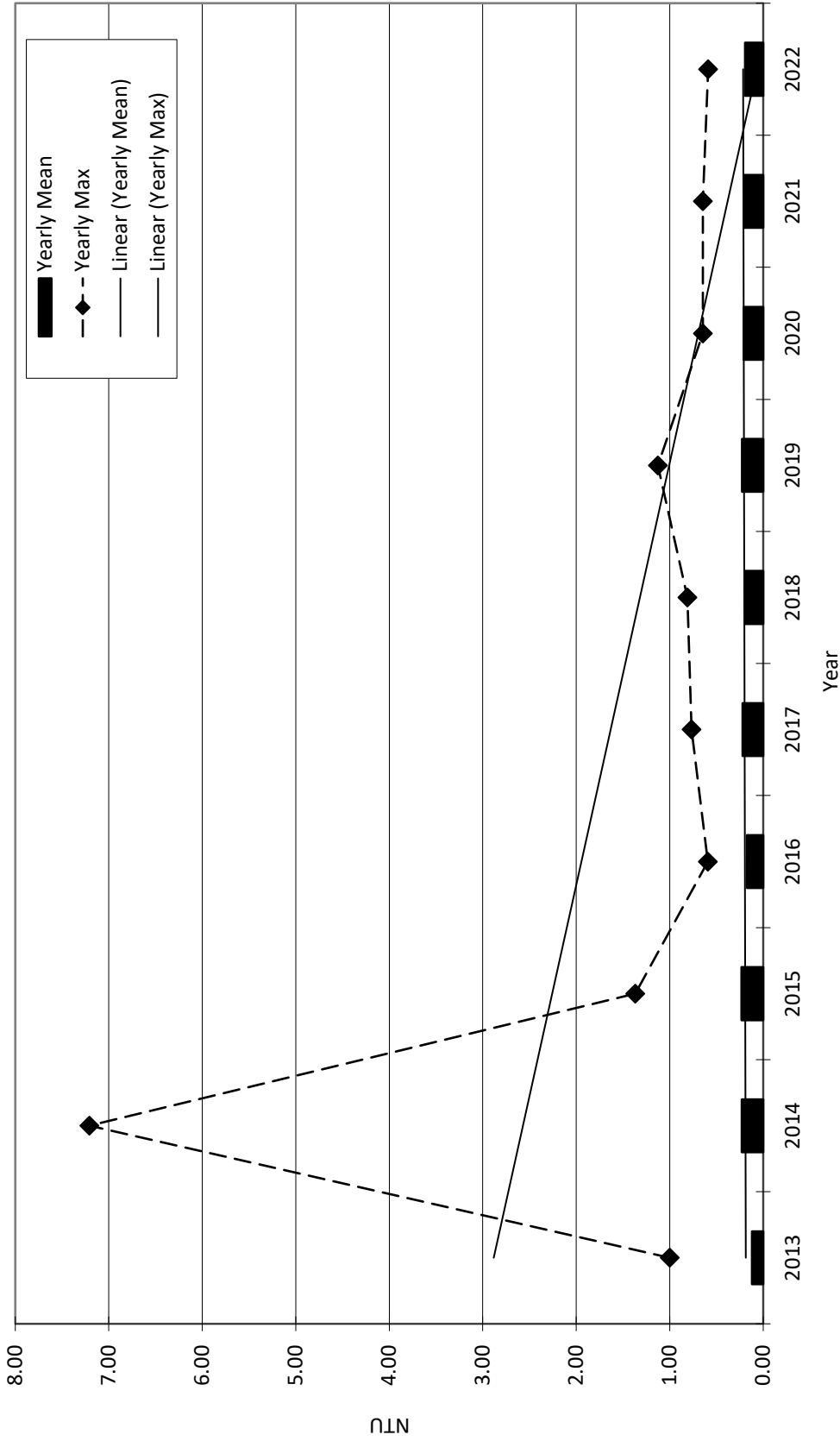


Figure 3.2: Monthly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for Glenbrook Water Cooperative between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

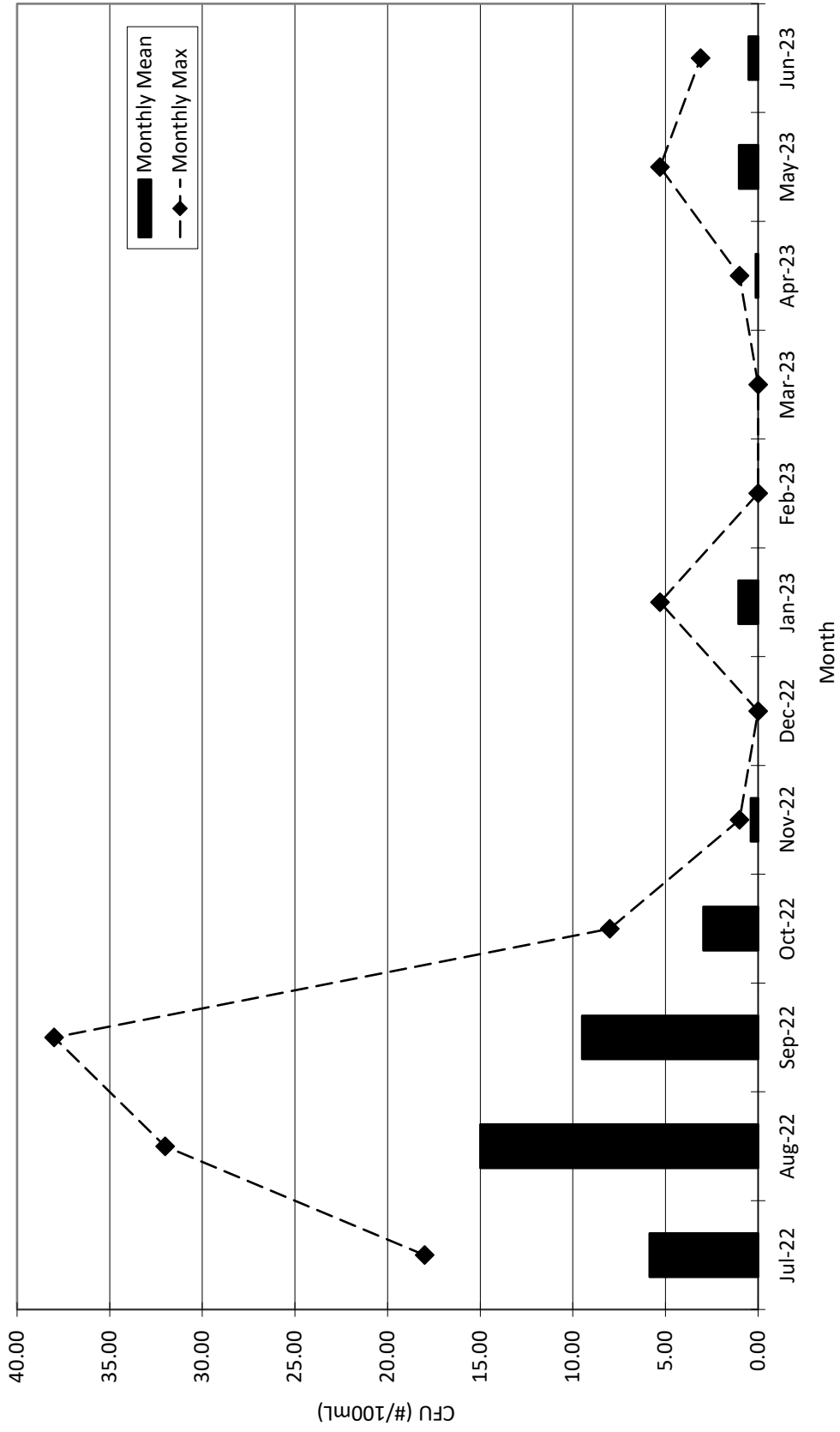
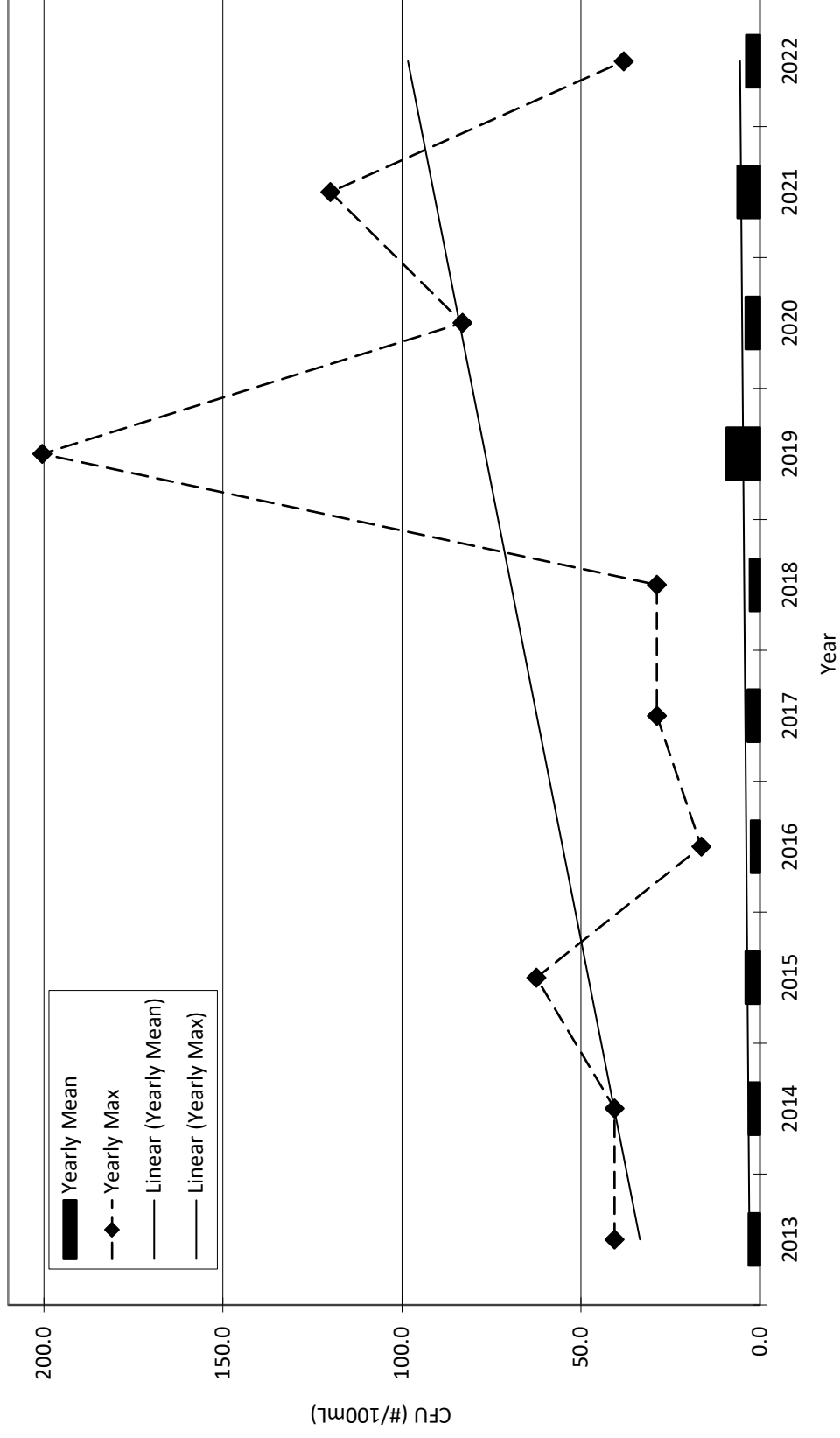


Figure 3.3: Yearly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for Glenbrook Water Cooperative between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Cave Rock/Skyland Water Utility District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

Cave Rock/Skyland Water Utility District (Cave Rock/Skyland) is a filtration supplier and is only required to report source water turbidity. During the reporting year, Cave Rock/Skyland remained in compliance with Federal and State water quality requirements for a filtering water supplier. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violation of the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for Cave Rock/Skyland is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, Cave Rock/Skyland met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The monthly maximum turbidity measurements did not exceed 1.0 NTU. The maximum turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year, 0.07 NTU, was recorded on May 19, 2023, during a wind event that produced sustained winds of 3.6-10.0 mph with gusts up to 11.0 mph from the east/northeast (Table 5.1). The annual mean turbidity for Cave Rock/Skyland was 0.031 NTU, less than the previous reporting year’s annual mean of 0.033 NTU (Figure 4.1). The highest monthly mean turbidity was 0.037 NTU, recorded in May and June 2023 (Table 8.0, Figure 4.0).

Table 8.0: Cave Rock/Skyland source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the Cave Rock/Skyland intake.

| | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | 90th Percentile |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.034 | 1 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.033 |
| Aug-22 | 0.032 | 31 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.032 |
| Sep-22 | 0.032 | 28 | 0.031 | 0.032 | 0.032 |
| Oct-22 | 0.032 | 2 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.031 |
| Nov-22 | 0.032 | 2 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.031 |
| Dec-22 | 0.031 | 5, 7 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.031 |
| Jan-23 | 0.032 | 14 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.031 |
| Feb-23 | 0.031 | 4, 6 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.031 |
| Mar-23 | 0.031 | 31 | 0.029 | 0.029 | 0.030 |
| Apr-23 | 0.036 | 29 | 0.030 | 0.030 | 0.035 |
| May-23 | 0.074 | 19 | 0.037 | 0.036 | 0.037 |
| Jun-23 | 0.038 | 17 | 0.037 | 0.037 | 0.038 |

Historically, Cave Rock/Skyland has maintained turbidity measurements below the 5.0 NTU regulatory requirement for filtration avoidance (Figure 4.1). The record maximum turbidity reading of 3.55 NTU occurred during the 2011 reporting year. The annual maximum turbidity reading of 0.07 NTU for the 2022-2023 reporting year is the second lowest in the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, and similar to the annual minimum of 2009 (0.04 NTU), 2011(0.047 NTU), and 2012 (0.050 NTU). The annual minimum for 2022-2023 is 0.026 NTU, less than the previous reporting years’ annual

minimum of 0.030 NTU. The similarities between 2015, 2020, and 2021 show a likely correlation between drought conditions and turbidity at the Cave Rock Skyland intake due to the reduced seasonal runoff at the beginning of the reporting year. Winter 2022-2023 was the snowiest on record at the Central Sierra Snow Laboratory¹. The Cave Rock/Skyland system did see an increase in turbidity during May and June 2023, likely influenced by seasonal runoff. Linear trendline statistics show a decrease in annual maximum and mean turbidity from July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 4.1).

¹National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, March 3034 National Climate Report, Western Region, Snowpack, <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/monitoring/monthly-report/national/202303>

Figure 4.0: Monthly Max Turbidity Results for Cave Rock and Skyland Water Districts between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

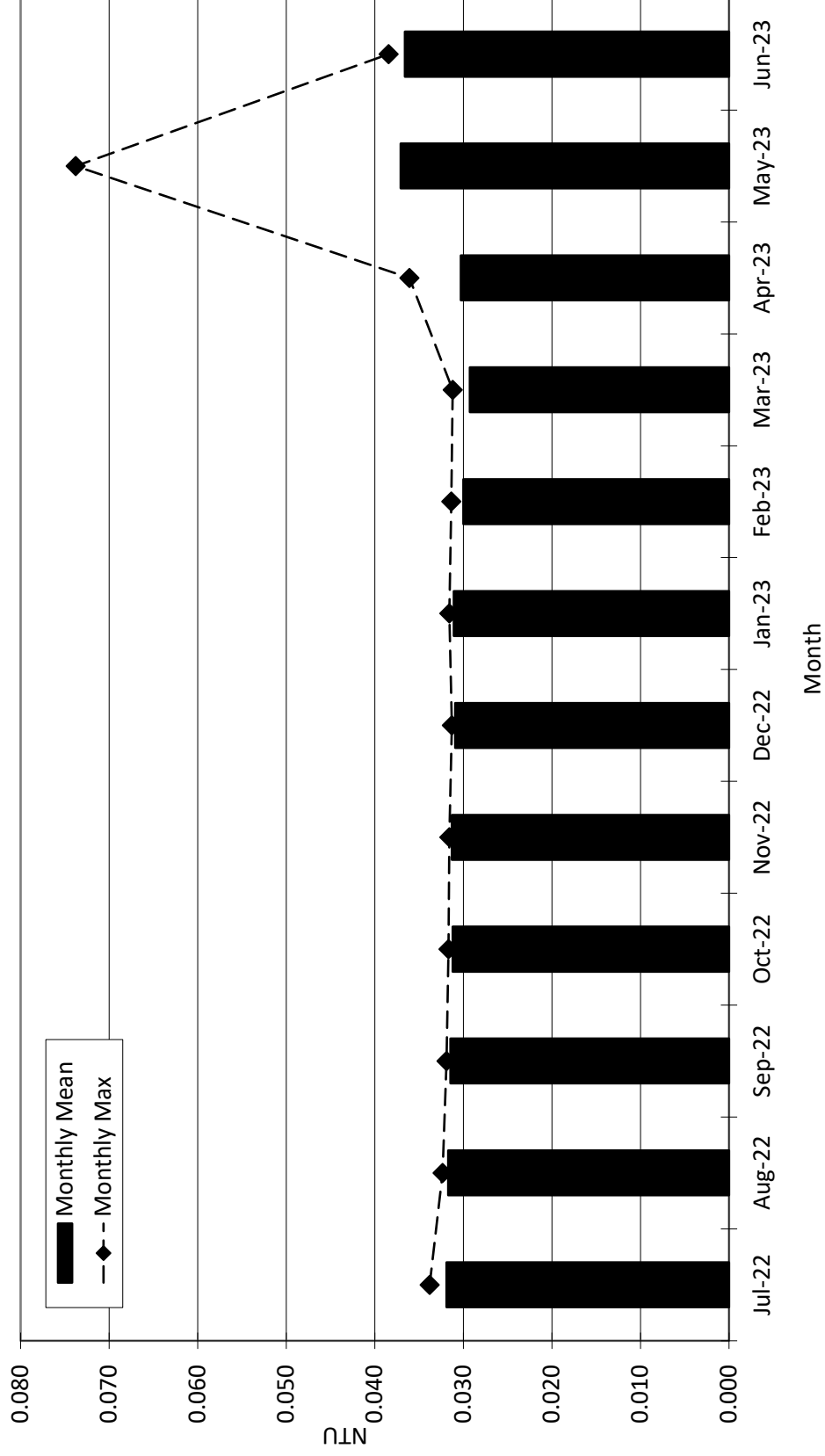
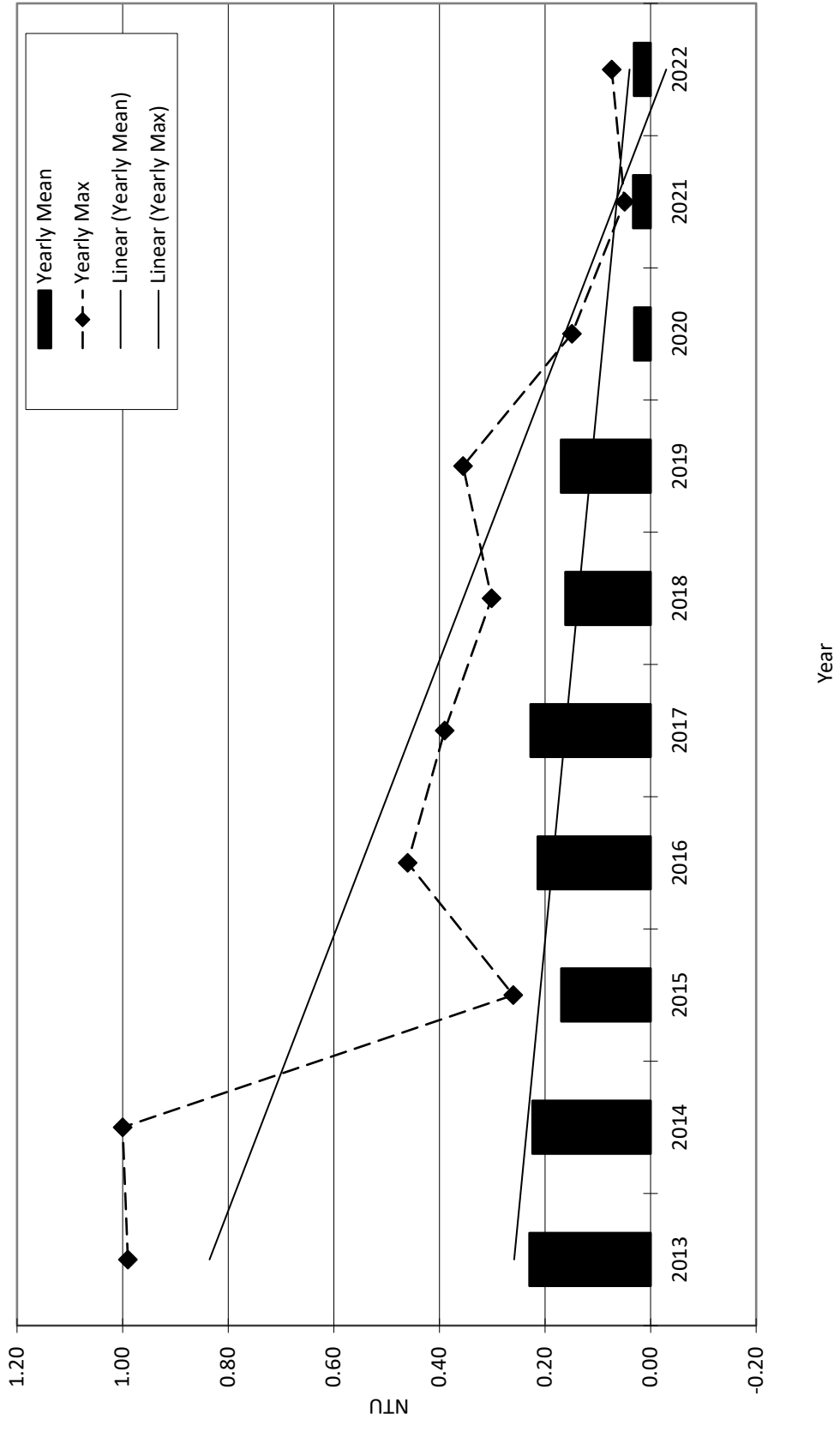


Figure 4.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Cave Rock and Skyland Water Districts between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Zephyr Water Utility District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, Zephyr Water Utility District (ZWUD) remained compliant with Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violation to the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for ZWUD is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, ZWUD met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The monthly maximum turbidity measurements did not exceed 1.0 NTU (Figure 5.0). The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 0.68 NTU and occurred on August 25, 2022 (Table 9.0). Winds from the east/southeast of 5.7-17.0 mph with gusts up to 19.0 mph likely created a mixing effect (Table 5.1). The annual mean for 2022-2023 is 0.12 NTU, less than the previous reporting years’ annual mean of 0.20, the lowest annual mean in the TWSA data set for ZWUD from 1997 to the present (Figure 5.1).

Table 9.0: Zephyr Water Utility District source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the Zephyr Water Utility District water supply intake.

| Month | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly Mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | Monthly 90% |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.24 | 4 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| Aug-22 | 0.68 | 25 | 0.17 | 0.13 | 0.21 |
| Sep-22 | 0.44 | 1 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.13 |
| Oct-22 | 0.23 | 10 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.13 |
| Nov-22 | 0.22 | 21 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
| Dec-22 | 0.40 | 12 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.10 |
| Jan-23 | 0.21 | 12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| Feb-23 | 0.15 | 2 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| Mar-23 | 0.21 | 15 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.13 |
| Apr-23 | 0.28 | 26 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| May-23 | 0.17 | 11, 12, 13 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| Jun-23 | 0.22 | 25, 28 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 |

Historically, ZWUD has maintained low turbidity measurements. The highest reading reported since 1997, 1.35 NTU, occurred in 1998. Annual maximum turbidity for the 10-year reporting period includes the lowest result of 0.42 NTU in 2021 and the highest reading of 0.91 NTU in 2014. Annual mean turbidity remained below 0.20 NTU from 2013-2016 and increased steadily from 2017-2019, with this year’s result pairing with the previous year to reestablish results similar to 2013-2016. Linear trend line analysis of the 10-year reporting period from July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, shows a decreasing linear trend in annual maximum turbidity and increasing annual mean turbidity (Figure 9.1).

Coliform

ZWUD met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was 43 coliform-forming units per 100 mL (CFU/100 mL), the annual mean was 3.70 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 13.47 CFU/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 1 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 0.03 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 0.00 CFU/100 mL.

Table 9.1: Zephyr Water Utility District annual source water total and E. coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the ZWUD intake.

| | Total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | E. coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mean | 3.70 | 0.03 |
| Median | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 43.00 | 1.00 |
| 90th Percentile | 13.47 | 0.00 |
| Colony-Forming Samples | 50 | 3 |
| Total Number of Samples | 105 | 105 |

The maximum total coliform count for the 2022-2023 reporting year of July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 was 43 CFU/100 mL, a decrease from the previous year's max of 550 CFU/100 mL (Table 9.1, Figure 9.3). The maximum total coliform reading of 43 CFU/100 mL occurred on August 31, 2022. The maximum temperature reached 65.1°F, while the weekly mean temperature was 64.6° F. The increase in temperature paired with the strong sustained wind of 3.7-14.0 mph with 14.0 mph gusts reported likely influenced total coliform results (Table 5.1).

Table 9.2: Zephyr Water Utility District monthly source water total and E. coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the ZWUD intake.

| | Monthly maximum total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly maximum E. coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean E. coli coliform (# colonies/20 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|---|---|
| Jul-22 | 3.10 | 1.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Aug-22 | 43.00 | 11.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sep-22 | 41.00 | 11.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-22 | 36.00 | 14.51 | 1.00 | 0.25 |
| Nov-22 | 19.00 | 2.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Dec-22 | 4.20 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.13 |
| Jan-23 | 2.00 | 0.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Feb-23 | 1.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 2.00 | 0.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-23 | 3.10 | 0.51 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| May-23 | 1.00 | 0.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jun-23 | 7.50 | 1.69 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Total coliform was detected in 50 of the 105 samples analyzed, equaling 48%. The annual mean total coliform count was 3.70 CFU/100 mL, a lower value than the 2021-2022 mean total coliform result of 14.15 CFU/100 mL (Table 9.1, Figure 5.3). For the 2022-2023 reporting year, 90% of the 105 samples were below 13.47 CFU/ 100 mL, higher than the previous reporting years 8.82 CFU/100 mL. For the 2022-2023 reporting period, Total Coliform followed seasonal trends with increased readings during the summer months, with results tapering off into the winter season (figure 9.2).

Historically, the annual mean total coliform results have remained consistent and encircled 5 CFU/100 mL. While the maximum total coliform results show greater variability than annual mean, all results reported are well below regulatory limits for total coliform from 2013-2023. The 2021 reporting year had an annual maximum of 550 CFU/100 mL, the highest result in the TWSA data set for ZWUD from 1997 to the present. The linear trend line over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, shows an increasing trend for annual mean and maximum results (Figure 5.3).

ZWUD also completed tests for E. coli coliform on all samples tested for total coliform; three detections were reported for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum E. coli coliform reading was 1 CFU/100 mL. The annual mean E. coli coliform result was 0.03 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples for 2022-2023 were below zero (Table 9.1).

Figure 5.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Zephyr Water Utility District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

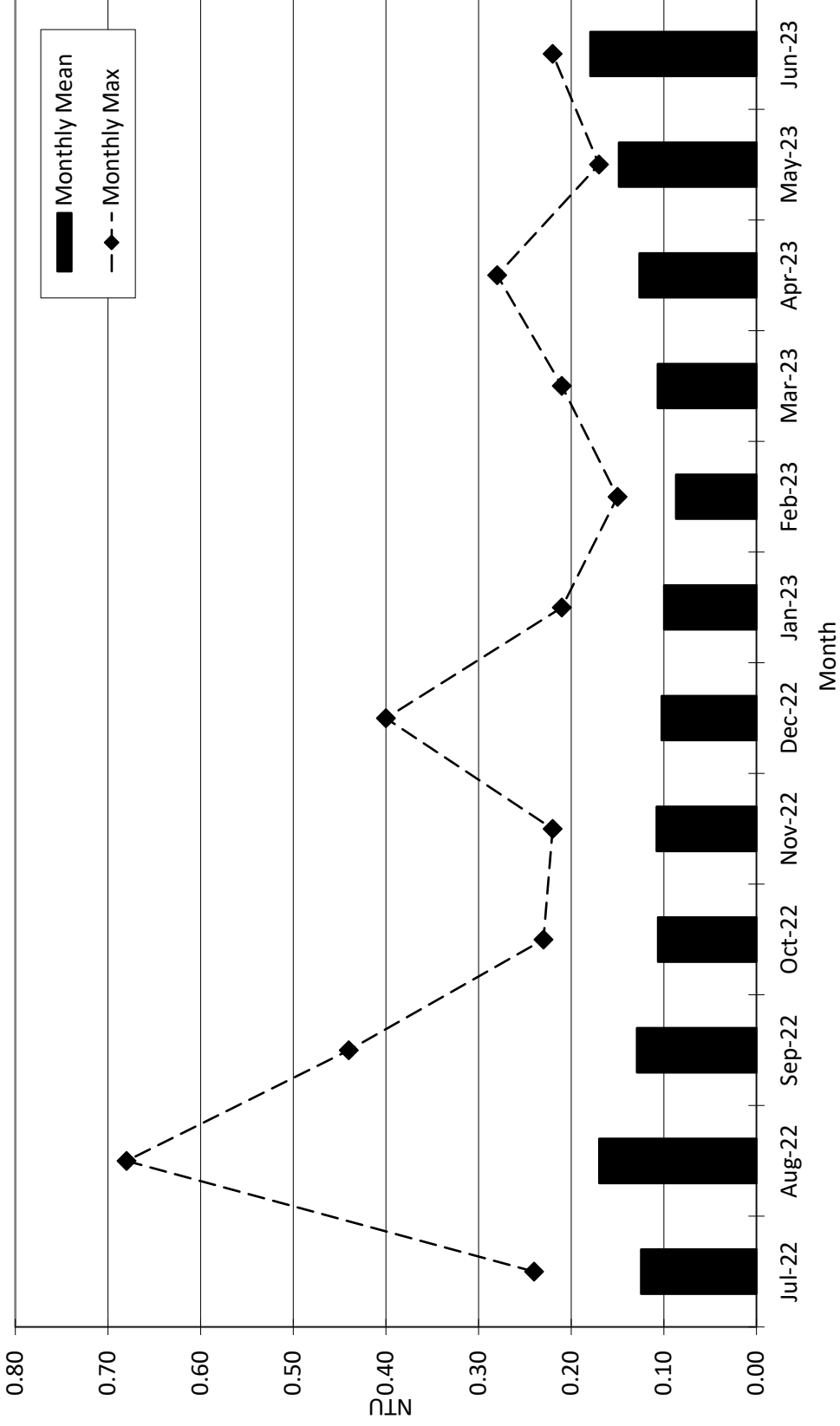


Figure 5.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Zephyr Water Utility District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

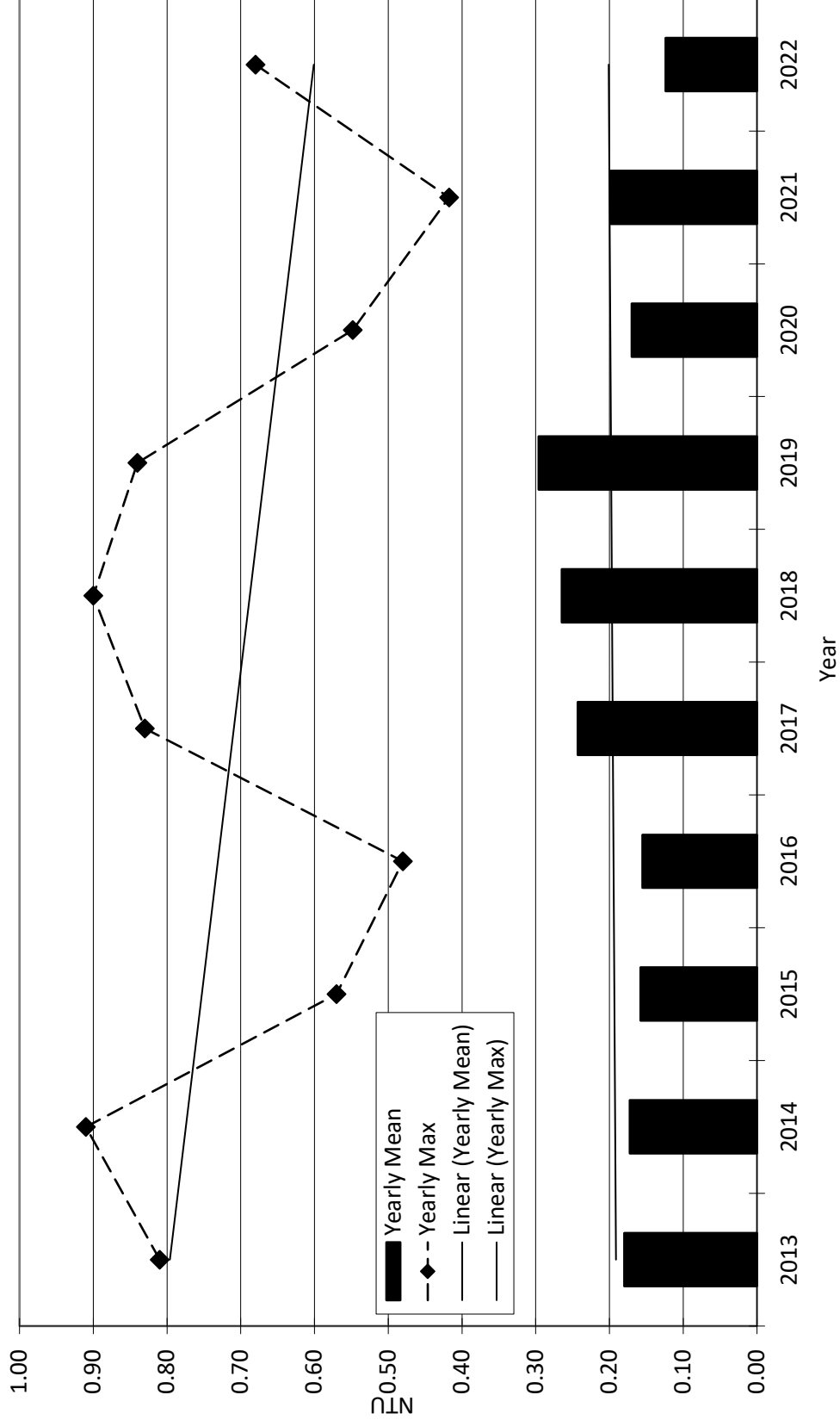


Figure 5.2: Monthly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Zephyr Water Utility District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

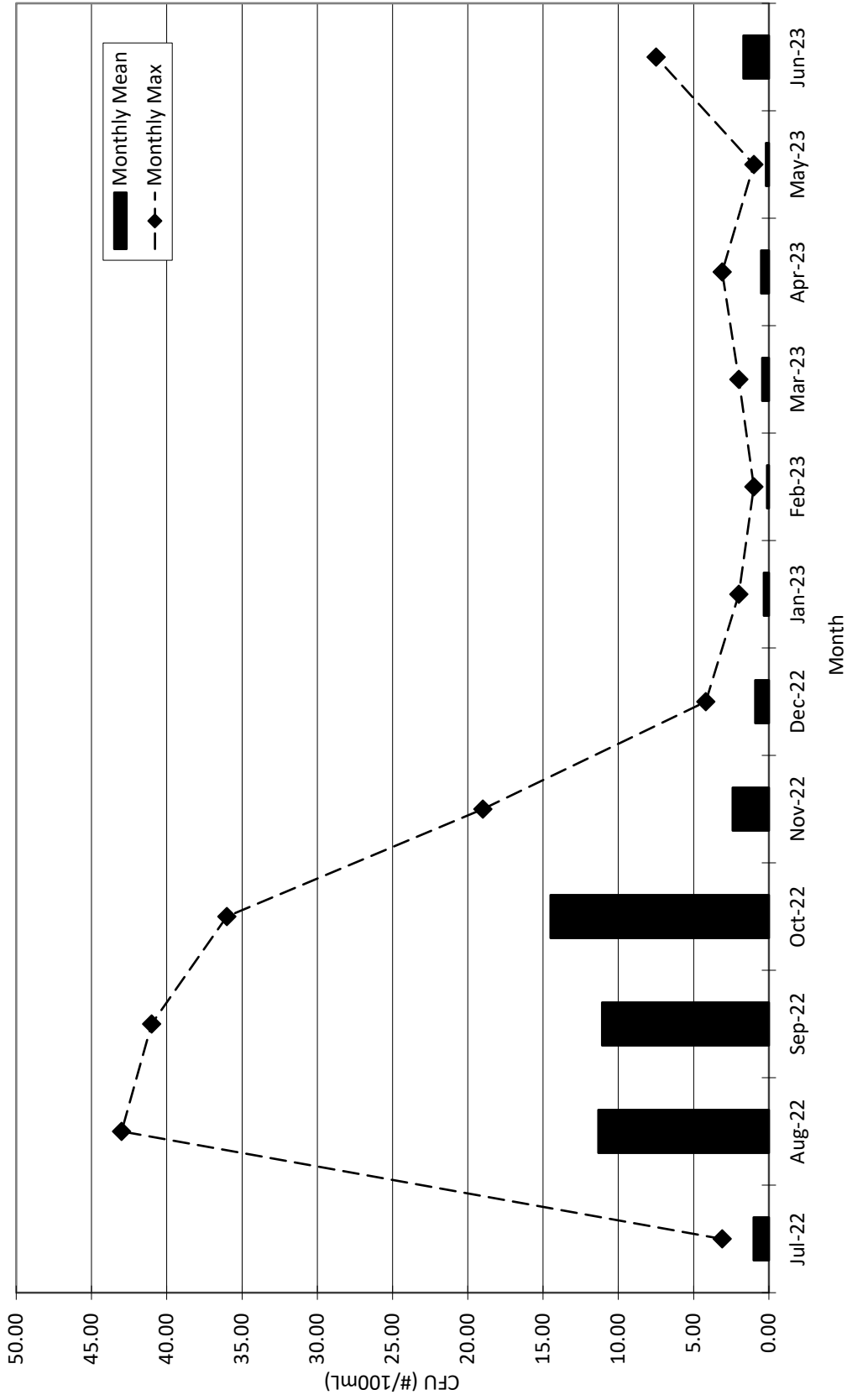
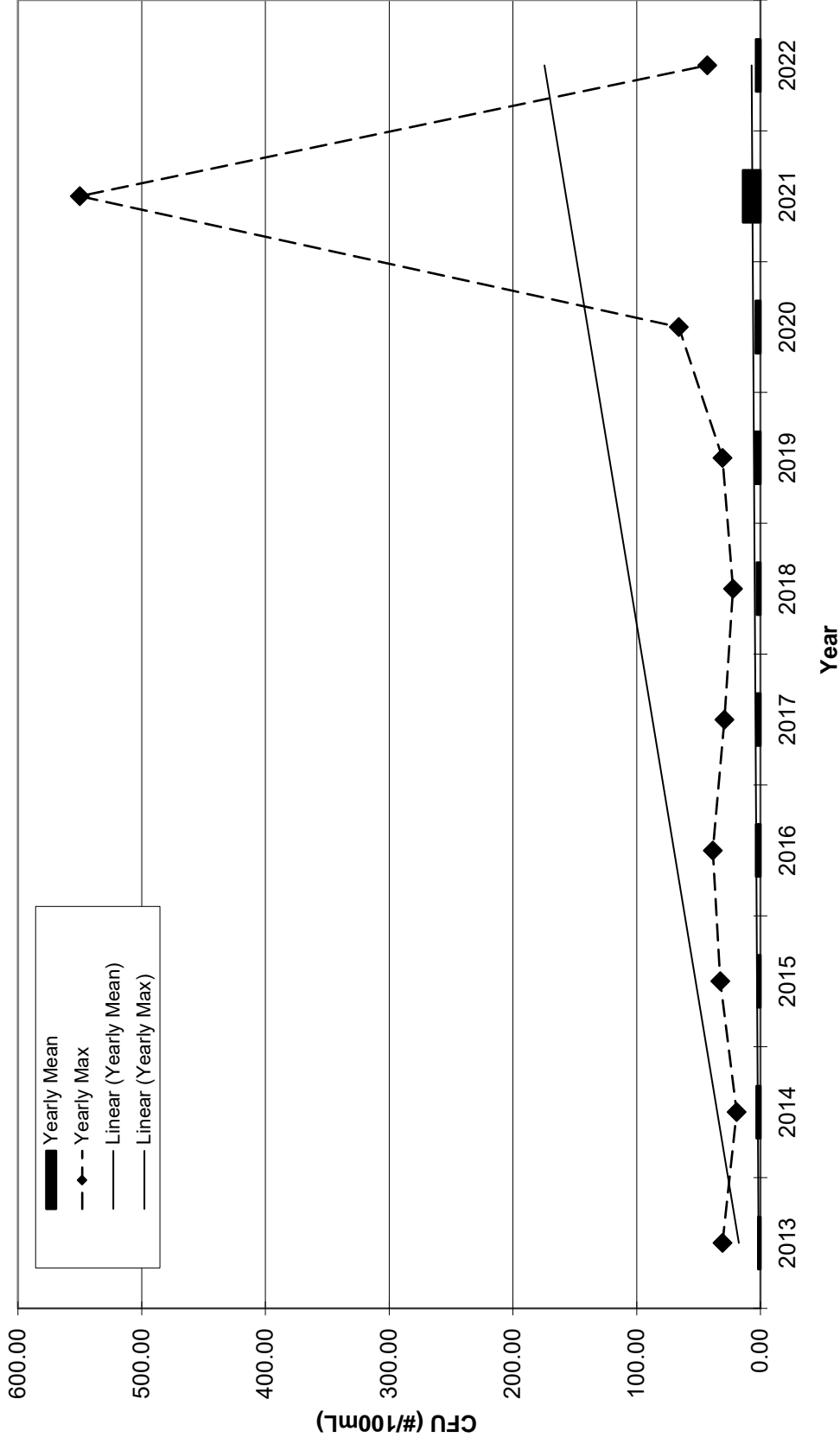


Figure 5.3: Yearly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Zephyr Water Utility District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Round Hill General Improvement District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID) is a filtering water supplier that is only required to report source water turbidity. During the 2022-2023 reporting year, RHGID remained under a filtering water supplier's Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noted no violation to the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for RHGID is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, RHGID met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining below regulatory limits. The monthly mean and maximum turbidity measurements for the 2022-2023 reporting year did not exceed 0.50 NTU (Figure 6.0). The maximum turbidity reading for the reporting year was 0.27 NTU, higher than the previous reporting years' maximum of 0.24 NTU (Figure 6.1). The annual maximum was recorded on May 28, 2023, wave action associated with east winds of 3.4-15.0 MPH with gusts of 17.0 MPH likely influenced the turbidity reading (Table 5.1). The annual mean turbidity for 2022-2023 was 0.14 NTU, equal to the previous two reporting years' result of 0.14 NTU (Figure 6.1). The largest monthly mean turbidity result was 0.21 NTU in June 2023 (Table 10.0).

Table 10.0: RHGID source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the RHGID intake.

| Month | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | 90 th percentile |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.21 | 27 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.20 |
| Aug-22 | 0.21 | 1, 2, 7 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.18 |
| Sep-22 | 0.19 | 26 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| Oct-22 | 0.18 | 4, 6 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| Nov-22 | 0.15 | 25, 29 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.14 |
| Dec-22 | 0.14 | 5, 16, 27 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.13 |
| Jan-23 | 0.15 | 9, 30 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.14 |
| Feb-23 | 0.16 | 11 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| Mar-23 | 0.15 | 21 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
| Apr-23 | 0.20 | 28 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.16 |
| May-23 | 0.27 | 28 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.23 |
| Jun-23 | 0.24 | 5, 14 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.23 |

Historically, RHGID has maintained low turbidity measurements. In 2006, the turbidity reading reached 4.89 NTU during a rain and snow event. Due to this high reading, the intake was relocated and extended an additional 1,500 feet into deeper water at a total distance of 2,500 feet from shore. The next highest reading was reported in January 1997, 2.19 NTU, and occurred during a 100-year storm event. Annual maximum results are all below 0.40 NTU for the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 6.1). The highest maximum turbidity reading in the 10-year reporting period is 0.38 NTU, recorded in 2018. Annual mean turbidity

has remained below 0.20 NTU for the 10-year reporting period, with nine of ten years below 0.15 NTU. Linear trend line analysis shows an increasing trend in both annual maximum and annual mean from July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 6.1).

Figure 6.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Round Hill General Improvement District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

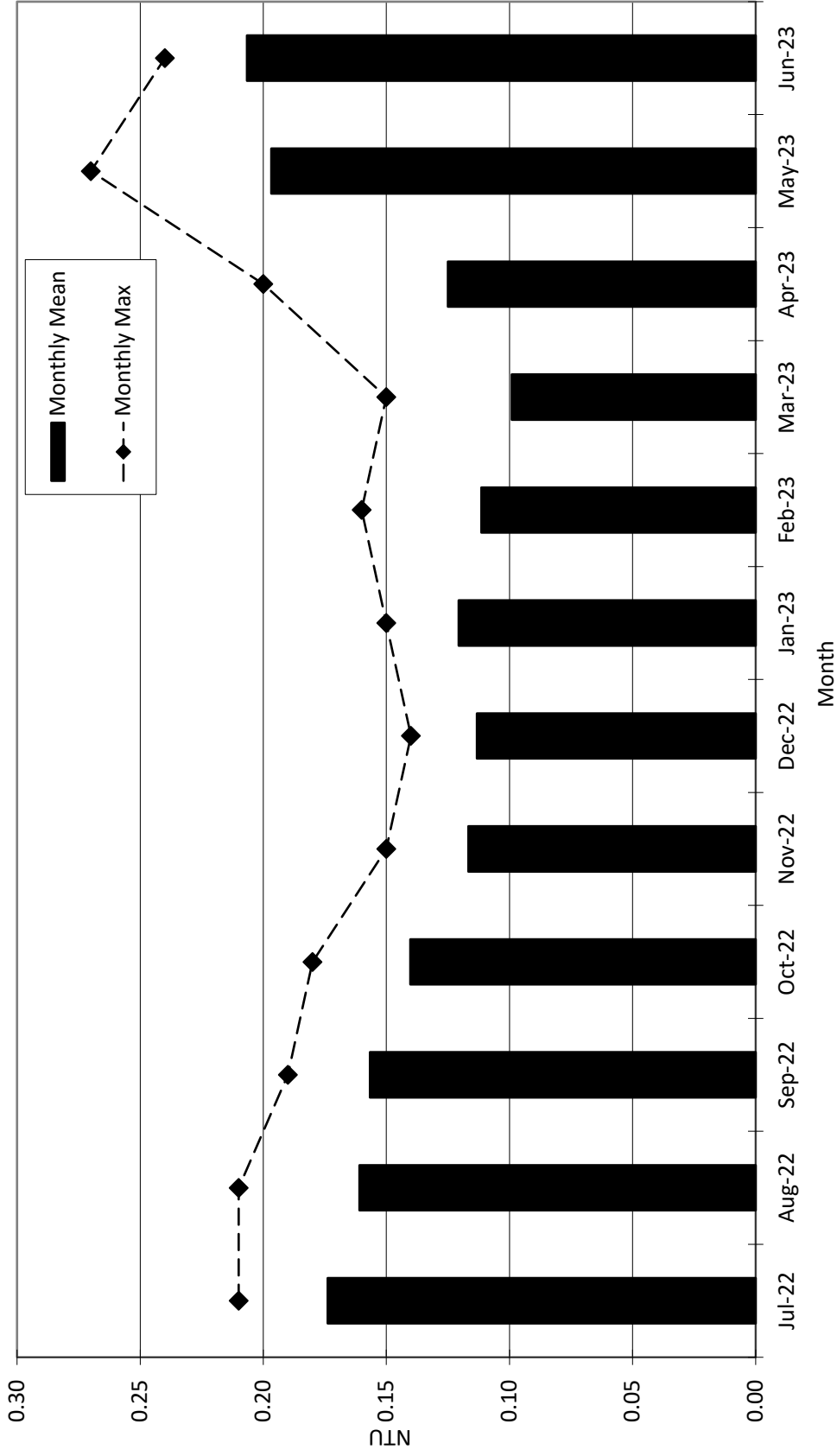
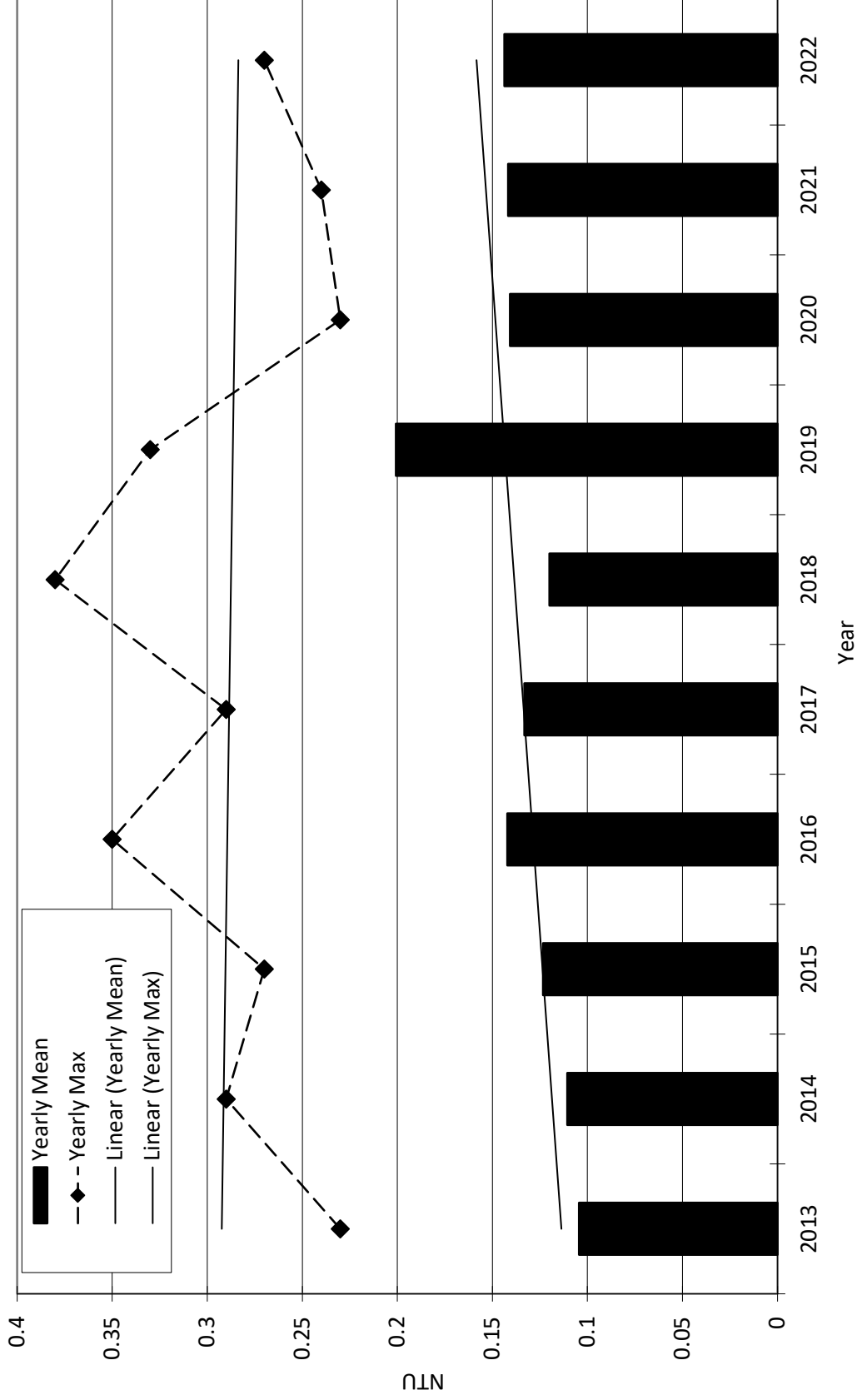


Figure 6.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Round Hill General Improvement District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Kingsbury General Improvement District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID) remained within Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) noted KGID received one violation of the monitoring and reporting requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act. A full description is available in the Monitoring & Data section of this report (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for KGID is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, KGID met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The yearly maximum was 0.79 NTU, taken during a wind event on April 6, 2023. Winds were from the west 1.2-11.0 mph (Tables 5.1, 11.0). The annual mean turbidity result was 0.17 NTU, and 90% of the samples were below 0.24 NTU (Table 11.0). The largest monthly mean turbidity, 0.23 NTU, occurred in April 2023 (Table 11.0, Figure 7.0).

Table 11.0: KGID source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the KGID intake.

| | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | 90 th percentile |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.30 | 30 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.19 |
| Aug-22 | 0.29 | 14 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.20 |
| Sep-22 | 0.32 | 4 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.17 |
| Oct-22 | 0.20 | 12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| Nov-22 | 0.15 | 8 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| Dec-22 | 0.20 | 2 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.16 |
| Jan-23 | 0.31 | 5 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.18 |
| Feb-23 | 0.23 | 6 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.21 |
| Mar-23 | 0.43 | 15 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.35 |
| Apr-23 | 0.79 | 6 | 0.23 | 0.18 | 0.35 |
| May-23 | 0.51 | 2 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.28 |
| Jun-23 | 0.30 | 19 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.27 |

Historically (1997-2003), KGID maintained annual mean source water turbidities less than 1.0 NTU. Maximum annual turbidity ranged from 2.59 NTU to 3.0 NTU between 2004 and 2006, returned to below 1.0 NTU in 2007, increased above 1.0 NTU again in 2008-2010, and dropped below 1.0 NTU in 2011 through 2015. Annual maximum turbidity reached 4 NTU during the 2016-2017 reporting year, during the large runoff season of spring 2017. From 2017- 2023 annual maximum turbidity ranged from 0.65 NTU to 1.85 NTU. The annual maximum returned below 1.0 NTU during the 2022-2023 reporting year with the maximum result of 0.79 NTU (Figure 7.1). Linear trendline data for the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, shows an increasing linear trend in annual maximum (Figure 7.1).

The annual mean turbidity, 0.17 NTU, for the 2022-2023 reporting year is less than the previous year. Annual mean turbidity values remain below 0.25 NTU for the 10-year reporting period, and linear trendline analysis shows an increasing trend (Figure 7.1).

Coliform

KGID met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was 130 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 8.59 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 25 CFU/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 5.20 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 0.12 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 0.0 CFU/100 mL.

Table 11.1: KGID annual source water total and E. coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the KGID intake.

| | Total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | E. coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mean | 8.59 | 0.12 |
| Median | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 130.00 | 5.20 |
| 90th Percentile | 25.00 | 0.00 |
| Colony Forming Samples | 93.00 | 10.00 |
| Total Number of Samples | 156.00 | 156.00 |

The 2022-2023 maximum total coliform result of 130 CFU/100 mL was recorded on July 25, 2022, this result is greater than the 100 CFU/100 mL criteria for filtration avoidance. The 130 CFU/100 mL result was one of two result above the criteria during the reporting year. Filtration avoidance criteria require that 90% of the measurements from the previous 6-month period must satisfy the 100 CFU/100 mL criteria for total coliform. KGID took 78 measurements for total coliform from January 25, 2022, to July 25, 2022, one result was greater than 100 CFU/100 mL equaling 1.28% of the measurements taken in the previous 6-month period, less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance. The result was likely caused by wind-wave action produced by a west wind event that produced sustained winds of 0.2-6.0 mph. The temperature was likely influential, as the daily maximum temperature was 72.3°F, 3 degrees above the weekly average temperature of 69.5°. A full description of weather paired with maximum total coliform readings is available (Table 5.4).

KGID had a second total coliform result above 100 CFU/100 mL on September 21, 2022. Filtration exemption criteria require 90% of measurements from the previous six months to be below 100 CFU/100 mL. KGID analyzed 81 samples for total coliform between March 21, 2022 and September 21, 2022, of these samples two results were above the total coliform criteria, equaling 2.74% of measurements from the previous six-month period, less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance.

The annual mean total coliform count for KGID between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023 was 8.59 CFU/100 mL less than the previous years' 14.0 CFU/100 mL. The monthly mean total coliform results ranged between 0.08 CFU/100 mL and 29.09 CFU/100 mL (Table 11.2). The highest monthly mean total coliform result occurred in September 2022. Linear trend line data analysis shows a decreasing trend in annual maximum and an increasing trend in annual mean over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 7.3).

KGID also completed tests for E. coli coliform on 156 source water samples. During the 2022-2023 reporting year, 10 samples had detected E. coli coliform with a maximum reading of 5.20 CFU/100 mL present, giving KGID an E. coli coliform detection rate of 6.41%. Consequently, the yearly mean for E. coli coliform was 0.12 CFU/100 mL. The annual median and 90% of E. coli coliform readings were both 0.00 CFU/100 mL (Table 11.1).

Table 11.2: KGID monthly source water total and E. coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the KGID intake.

| | Monthly maximum total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly maximum E.coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean E.coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|--|---|
| Jul-22 | 130.00 | 25.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Aug-22 | 48.00 | 24.21 | 2.00 | 0.13 |
| Sep-22 | 120.00 | 29.09 | 1.00 | 0.17 |
| Oct-22 | 32.00 | 10.47 | 5.20 | 0.63 |
| Nov-22 | 9.90 | 3.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Dec-22 | 8.70 | 1.06 | 2.00 | 0.25 |
| Jan-23 | 15.00 | 2.05 | 1.00 | 0.07 |
| Feb-23 | 1.00 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 16.40 | 1.91 | 3.10 | 0.24 |
| Apr-23 | 23.80 | 2.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| May-23 | 5.30 | 1.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jun-23 | 13.70 | 2.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Figure 7.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Kingsbury General Improvement District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

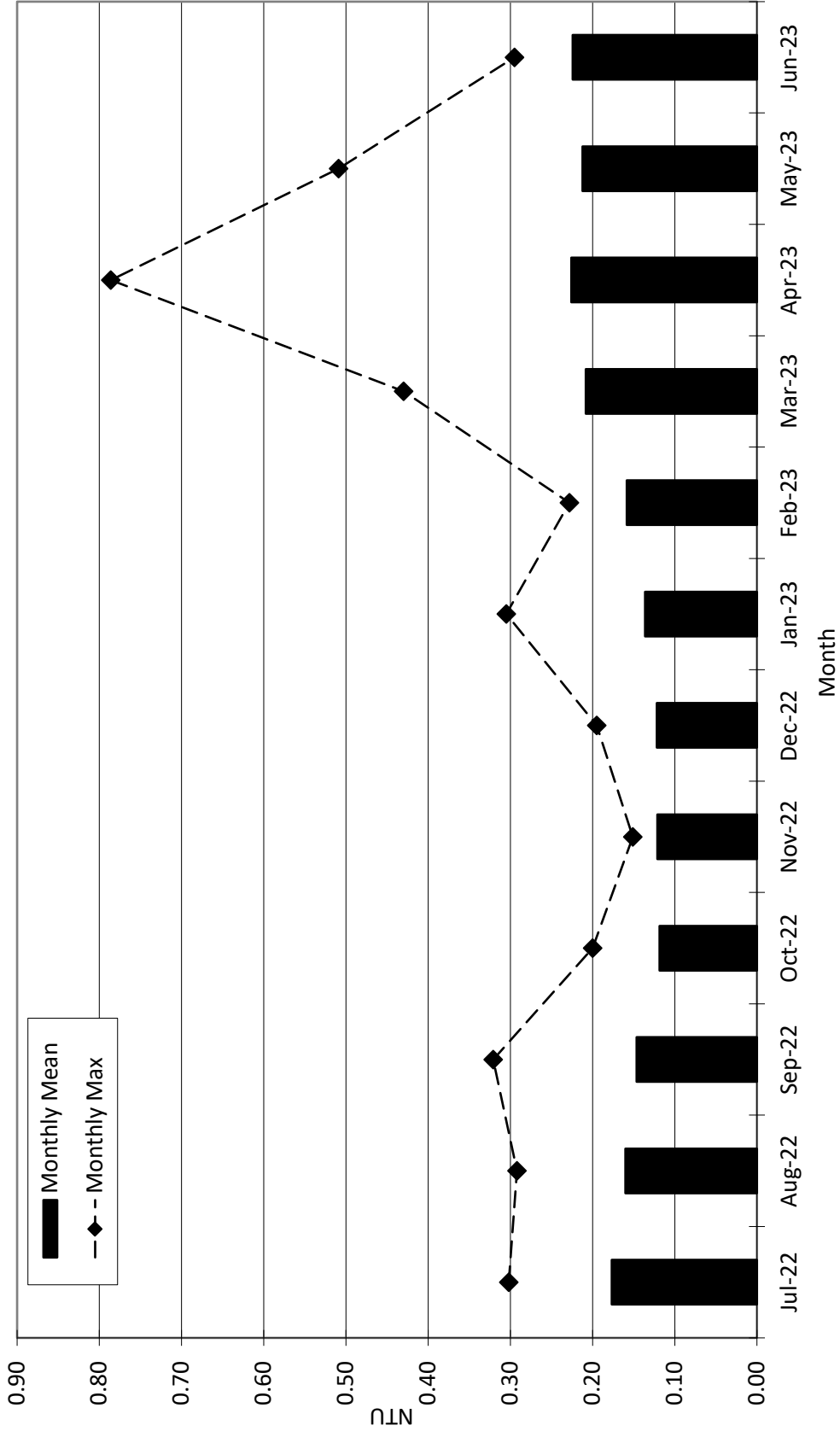


Figure 7.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Kingsbury General Improvement District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

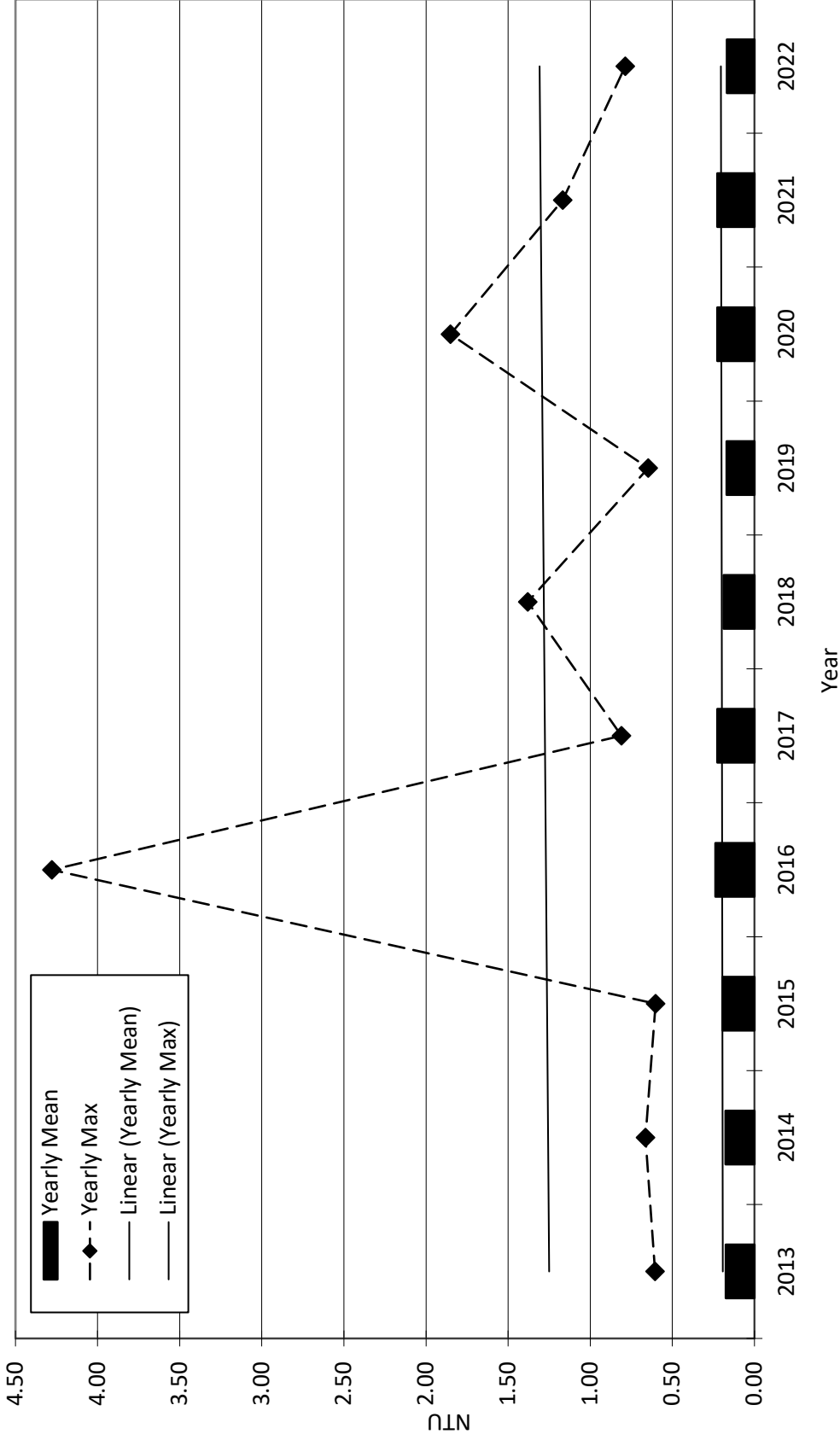


Figure 7.2: Monthly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Kingsbury General Improvement District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

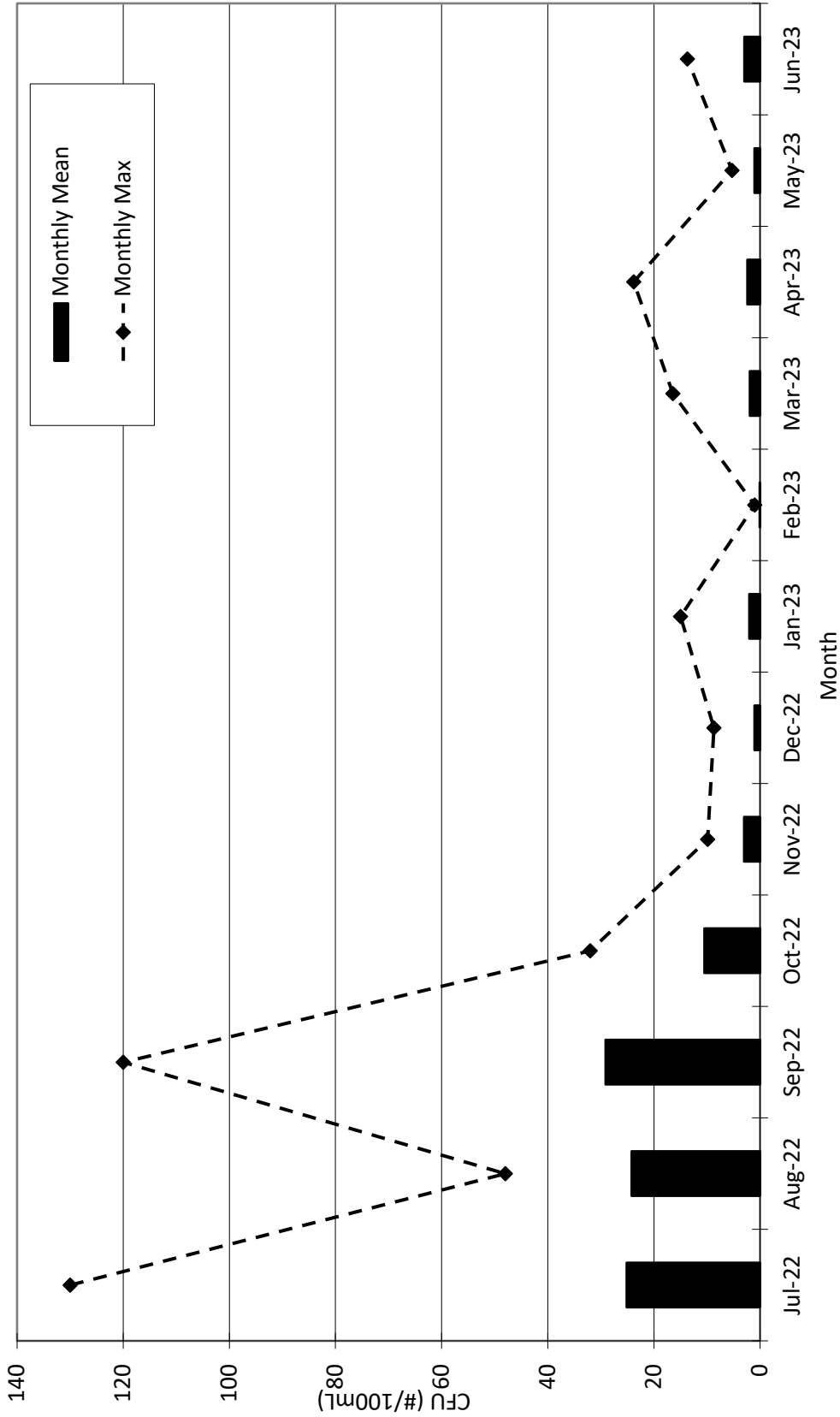
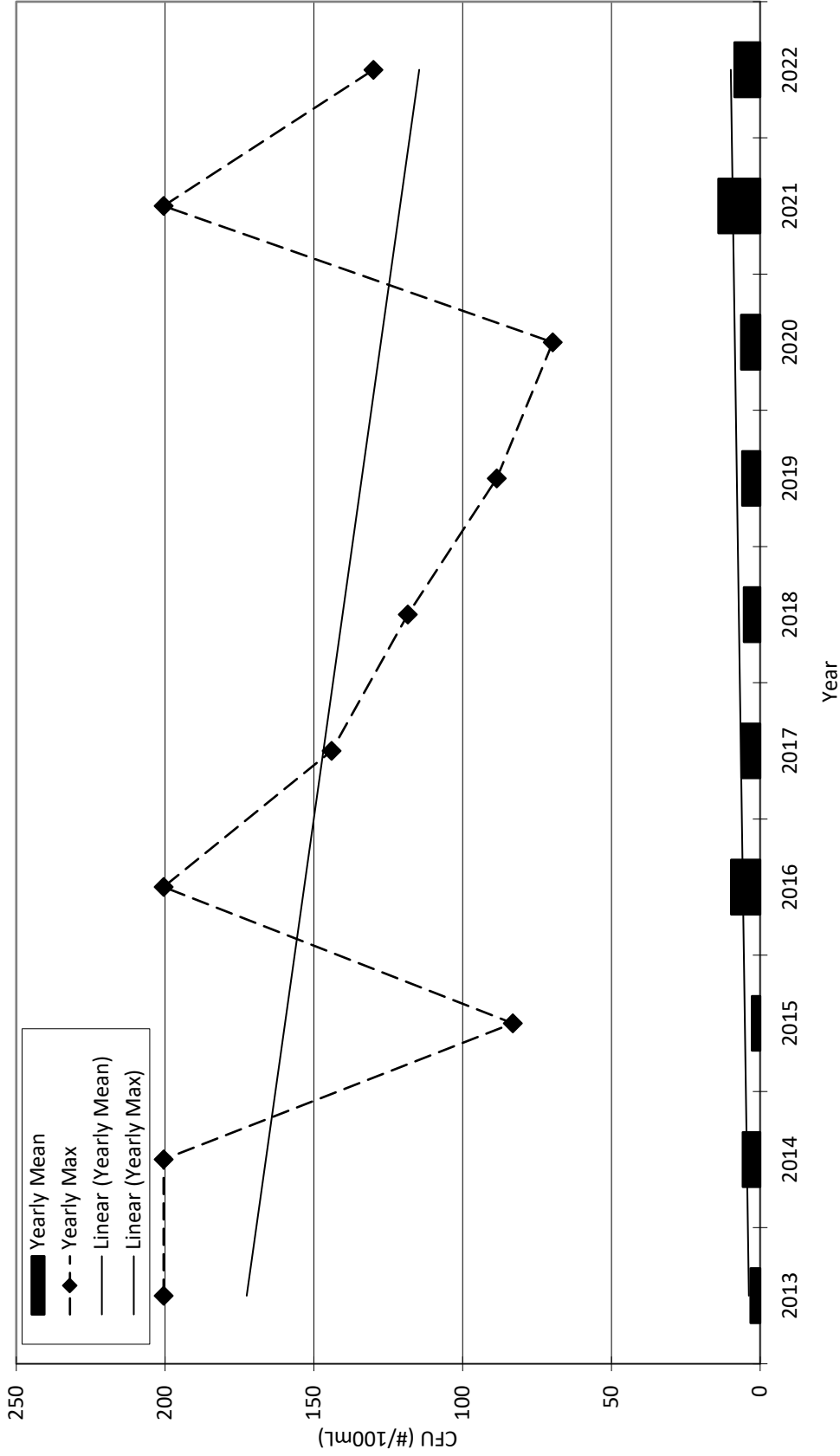


Figure 7.3: Yearly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Kingsbury General Improvement District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Edgewood Water Company
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the reporting year, Edgewood Water Company remained within Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violation of the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7).

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, Edgewood Water Company met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The monthly maximum and mean turbidity measurements did not exceed 1.00 NTU (Figure 8.0). The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 0.50 NTU, taken on January 28, 2023. Winds of 0.7- 7 mph with 7 mph gusts from the southwest likely created mixing from wind-wave action (Table 5.1). The annual maximum for this reporting year was less than the 2021-2022 reporting year maximum of 0.52 NTU. This maximum reading continues similar trends seen at Edgewood (Figure 8.1). The highest monthly mean turbidity reading, 0.30 NTU, occurred in June 2023. The highest monthly 90th percentile turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year, 0.38 NTU, also occurred in June 2023 (Table 12.0).

Table 12.0: Edgewood Water Company Turbidity Data Summary, July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity measurements are completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the Edgewood intake.

| | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | Monthly 90% (NTU) |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.33 | 7 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.21 |
| Aug-22 | 0.20 | 31 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Sep-22 | 0.28 | 20 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.22 |
| Oct-22 | 0.24 | 3 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.23 |
| Nov-22 | 0.37 | 19 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.23 |
| Dec-22 | 0.46 | 10 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.32 |
| Jan-23 | 0.50 | 28 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.32 |
| Feb-23 | 0.44 | 18 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.30 |
| Mar-23 | 0.29 | 29 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.21 |
| Apr-23 | 0.34 | 15 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.23 |
| May-23 | 0.31 | 20 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.27 |
| Jun-23 | 0.41 | 28 | 0.30 | 0.29 | 0.38 |

Historically, Edgewood has maintained low turbidity measurements. The highest historical reading, 3.5 NTU, occurred in January 1997 during a 100-year storm event. The maximum turbidity measurement, 0.50 NTU, for the 2022-2023 reporting year was less than the previous years' 0.52 NTU, creating a decreasing trend of maximum turbidity results over a 10-year period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 8.1). Annual maximum turbidity at Edgewood continues to encircle 0.70 NTU as the result for 2015 and 2016, and three results above and five below. The annual mean turbidity measurement for the 2022-2023 reporting year was higher than the previous reporting year, 0.19 NTU and 0.17 NTU, respectively (Figure 8.1). The annual mean turbidity data from 2013-2023 shows an increasing linear trend. All results for the 10-year reporting period are below 0.25 NTU, with six results below 0.20 NTU and four above.

Coliform

Edgewood met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was 9.9 coliform-forming units per 100 mL (CFU/100 mL), the annual mean was 0.63 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 2.00 CFU/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 1.00 CFU/100 mL, the annual mean was 0.02 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 0.00 CFU/100 mL.

Table 12.1: Edgewood Water Company annual source water total and E.coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the Edgewood Water Company intake.

| | total coliform (# colonies/100mL) | E.coli coliform (# colonies/100mL) |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Mean | 0.63 | 0.02 |
| Median | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 9.90 | 1.00 |
| 90th Percentile | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| Colony-Forming Samples | 57.00 | 3.00 |
| Total Number of Samples | 156.00 | 156.00 |

The 2022 - 2023 maximum total coliform count was 9.90 CFU/100 mL, a decrease from 43.00 CFU/100 mL in 2021-2022 (Figure 8.2). The maximum total coliform result occurred on November 23, 2023. The temperature on that day reached a high of 48.4° F, with a weekly mean temperature of 28.5° F. The increase in temperature 19.9° F paired with winds from the north 0.4-8.0 mph produced a mixing effect, likely attributed to the result (Table 12.1, Table 5.4). The highest monthly mean of total coliform, 1.39 CFU/100 mL, occurred in January 2023 (Table 12.2).

Table 12.2: Edgewood Water Company monthly source water total and E. coli coliform data from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the Edgewood Water Company intake.

| | Monthly maximum total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly maximum E.coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Monthly mean E.coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|--|---|
| Jul-22 | 2.00 | 0.42 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Aug-22 | 3.10 | 1.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sep-22 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-22 | 3.10 | 0.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Nov-22 | 9.90 | 1.21 | 1.00 | 0.14 |
| Dec-22 | 5.30 | 1.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jan-23 | 4.20 | 1.39 | 1.00 | 0.07 |
| Feb-23 | 1.00 | 0.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 1.00 | 0.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| May-23 | 1.00 | 0.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jun-23 | 1.00 | 0.33 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Total coliform was detected in 37% of the 156 samples analyzed, lower than the previous years' 57%. The annual mean total coliform count was 0.63 CFU/100 mL, lower than the previous years' 3.26 CFU/100 mL. The annual median result is 0.00 CFU for 2022-2023, and 90% of the samples were below 2.00 CFU (Table 12.1). Throughout the 2022-2023 reporting year, total coliform counts were less than the previous year, with 57 and 86 colony-forming samples (Table 12.1).

Over the 10-year reporting period, total coliform results show a decreasing linear trend in annual maximum and an increasing linear trend for annual mean (Figure 8.3). Annual maximum results for the 10-year reporting period encircle 30.0 CFU/100 mL with results split above and below. Annual mean total coliform results for the 10-year reporting period remain below 10 CFU/100 mL, with six results below 3.0 CFU/100 mL and four above (Figure 8.3).

Edgewood Water Company also completed tests for E. coli coliform on all samples tested for total coliform. E. coli coliform was detected in three samples during the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum E. coli coliform reading was 1.0 CFU/100 mL, taken in November 2022 and January 2023. The annual mean E. coli coliform result was 0.02 CFU/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below zero (Table 12.1).

Figure 8.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Edgewood Water Company between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

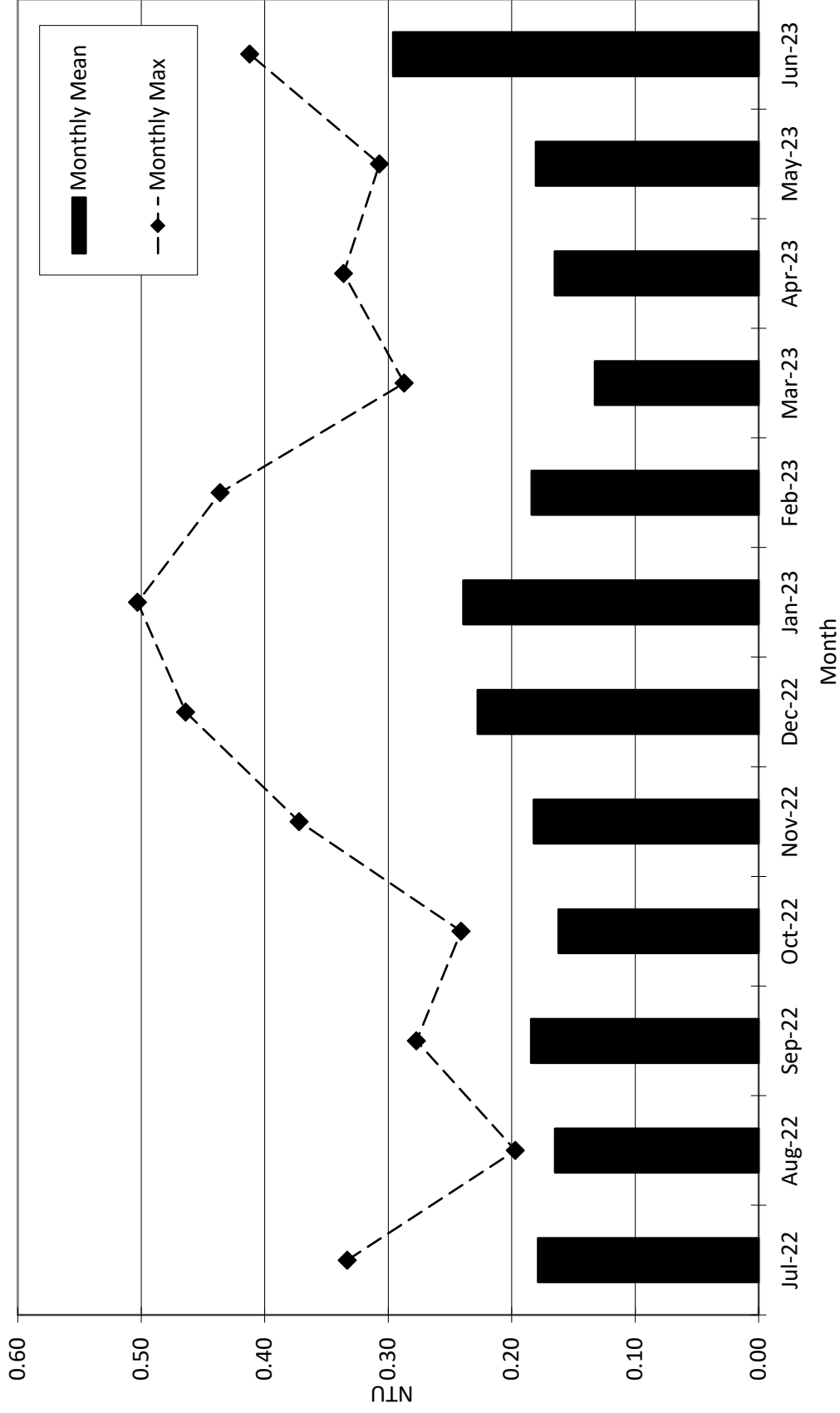


Figure 8.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Edgewood Water Company between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

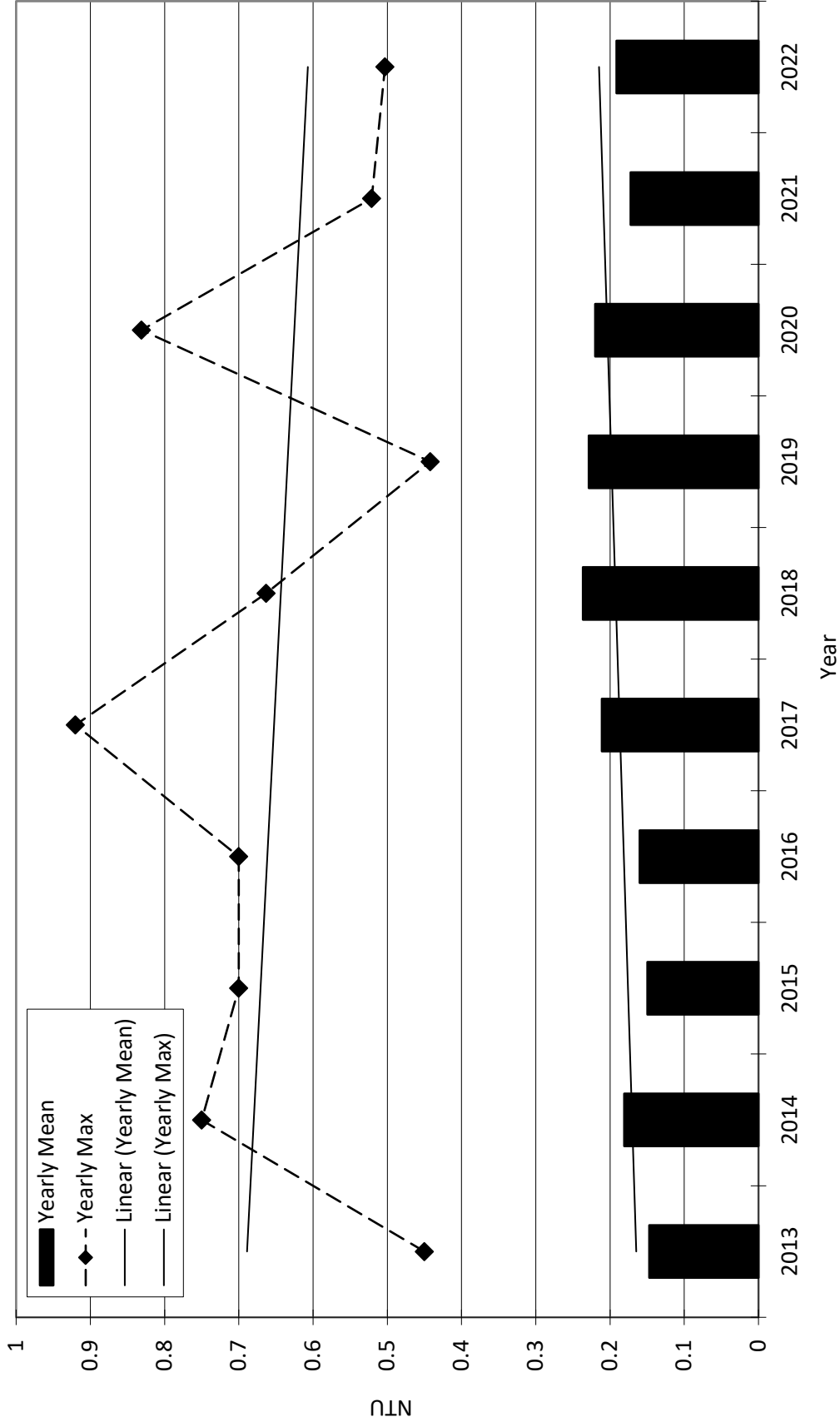


Figure 8.2: Monthly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Edgewood Water Company between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

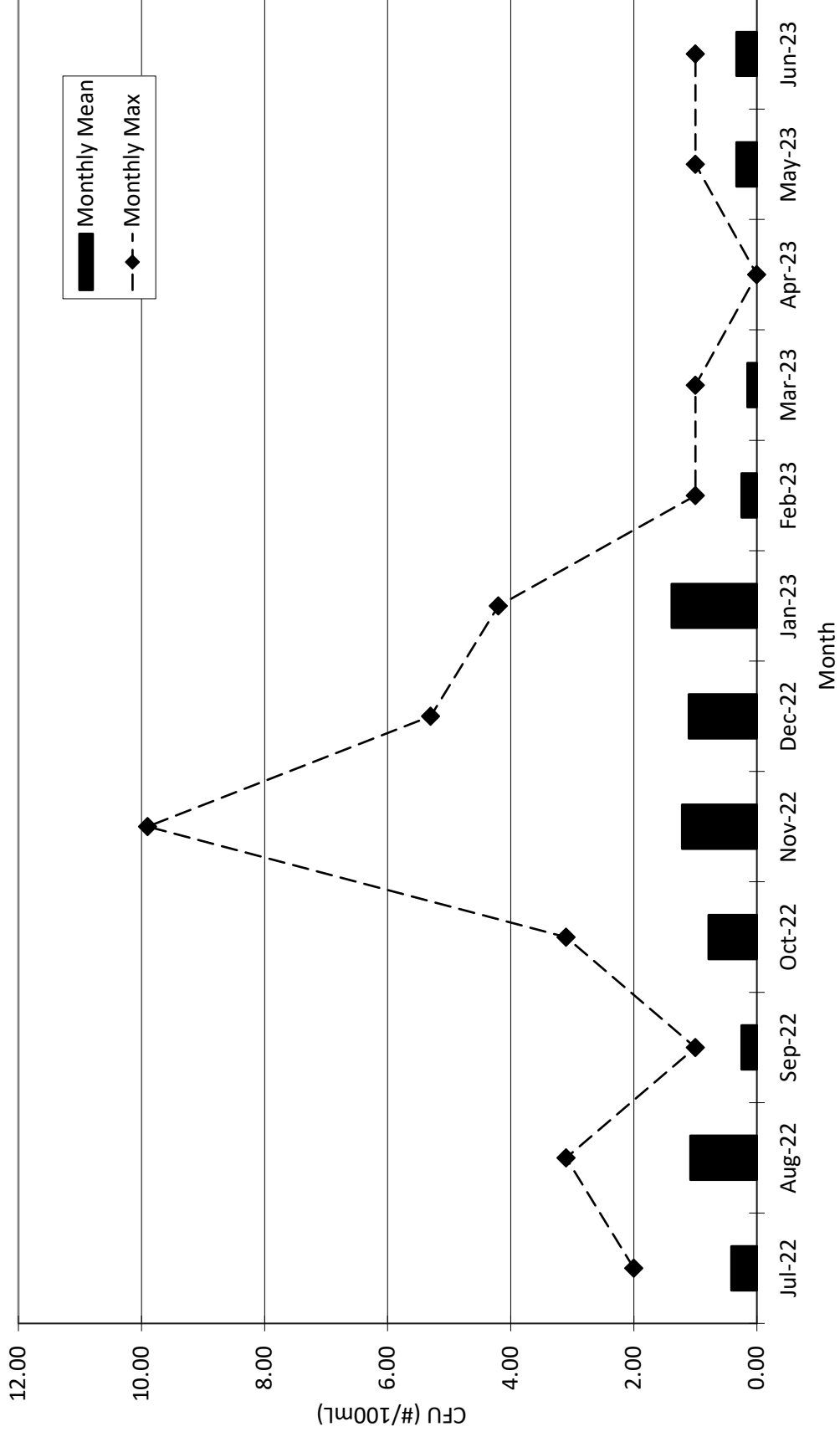
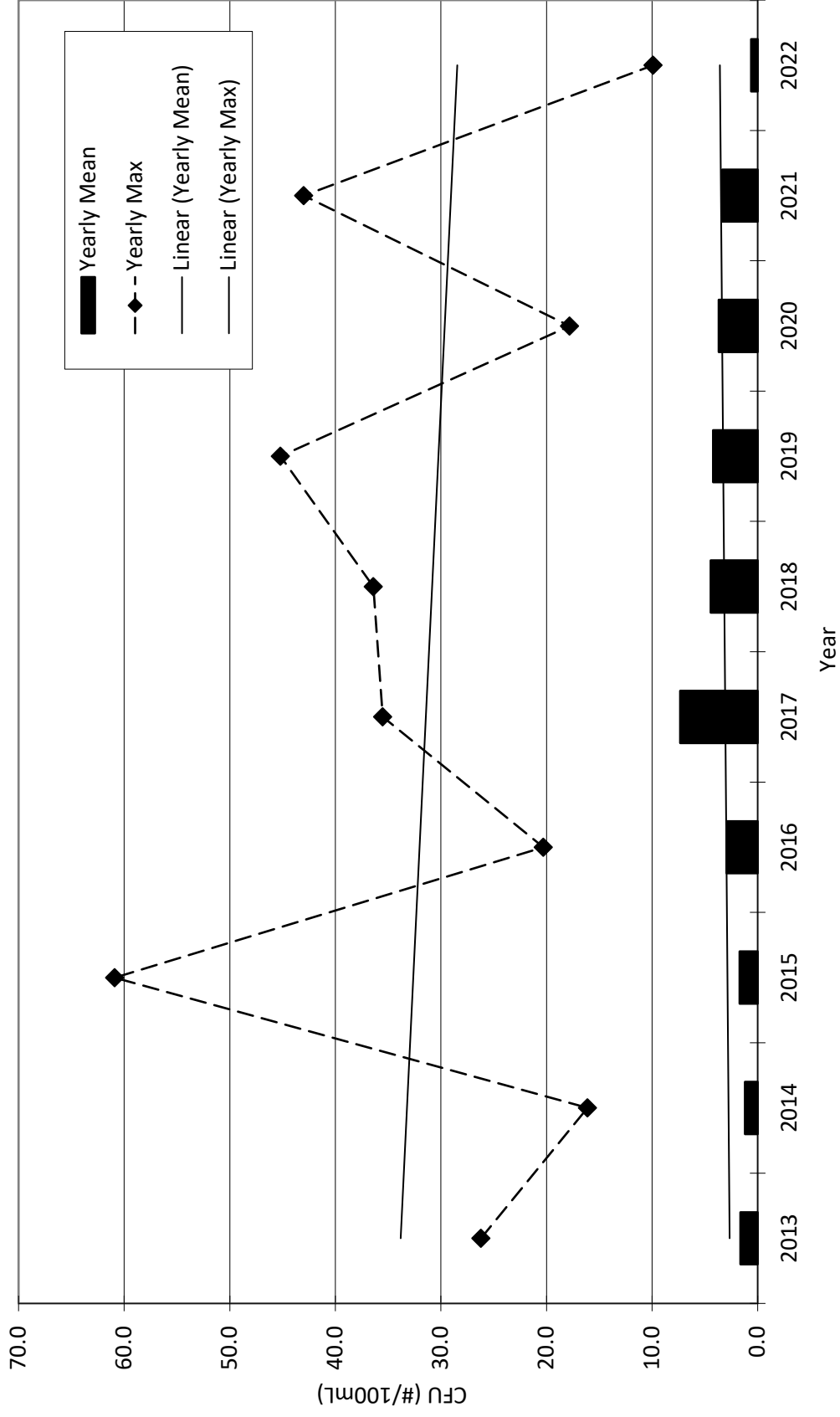


Figure 8.3: Yearly Mean and Max Coliform Results for Edgewood Water Company between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



Lakeside Park Association
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, Lakeside Park Association (LPA) remained in compliance with Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violation to the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). The Lakeside Park Association operates with filtration in place. The Consumer Confidence Report in Appendix C provides additional regulatory information for LPA.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, LPA met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits for a filtering water system. The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 44.56 NTU and occurred on November 20, 2022. Wave action produced by a wind from the west may have influenced the maximum result (Table 5.1). The annual mean turbidity for LPA was 1.15 NTU (Figure 9.0). The monthly mean turbidity result was highest in October 2022 at 2.91 NTU, higher than the 2021-2022 highest monthly mean turbidity of 0.98 NTU (Table 13.0 and Figure 9.1).

Table 13.0: LPA source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the LPA intake.

| Month | Monthly Max (NTU) | Date Monthly Max | Monthly Mean (NTU) | Monthly Median (NTU) | 90th Percentile |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Jul-22 | 1.20 | 19 | 0.64 | 0.61 | 0.99 |
| Aug-22 | 3.89 | 22 | 1.63 | 1.19 | 3.02 |
| Sep-22 | 1.90 | 16 | 0.31 | 0.21 | 0.39 |
| Oct-22 | 22.76 | 14 | 2.91 | 0.80 | 8.98 |
| Nov-22 | 44.56 | 20 | 2.27 | 0.50 | 2.34 |
| Dec-22 | 6.76 | 2 | 1.71 | 0.92 | 4.85 |
| Jan-23 | 0.75 | 26 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.31 |
| Feb-23 | 3.86 | 16 | 0.98 | 0.22 | 2.78 |
| Mar-23 | 1.00 | 10, 15-17,19-31 | 0.76 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Apr-23 | 1.00 | 27-29 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| May-23 | 1.00 | 13 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Jun-23 | 0.97 | 14 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.46 |

Historically, LPA has maintained maximum turbidity measurements lower than the regulatory standards of 5 NTU for non-filtering purveyors and filters the water to well below 1 NTU before distribution (Figure 9.1). For the 2022-2023 reporting year, LPA had eight results greater than 5 NTU in the 365 samples taken, equaling 1.37% of samples. The 2022-2023 maximum turbidity reading of 44.56 NTU is greater than the previous reporting year’s maximum of 7.88 NTU and the highest annual maximum result for the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2023. Annual maximum turbidity at LPA shows an increasing linear trend (Figure 9.1).

The highest annual mean for turbidity reported at LPA in the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, is 1.15 NTU reported this year, followed by 0.62 NTU reported in 2016 and 0.61 NTU in 2020. The 10-year reporting period shows an increasing linear trend for annual mean turbidity (Figure 9.1).

Coliform

LPA met Federal and State guidelines for total and E. coli coliform for filtering systems. The maximum total coliform count was 18.5 coliform-forming units per 100 mL (CFU/100 mL), a decrease from the previous years’ 50.4 CFU/100 mL. The maximum total coliform reading was taken on August 9, 2022, and temperatures rose to 81.7° F, from the weekly mean temperature of 68.8°F, with sustained winds of 0.4-8.0 mph reported from the southwest (Table 5.4). The increase in water temperature by 12°F above the weekly mean and above 80° F likely attributed to the maximum total coliform result. The highest monthly mean total coliform result also occurred in August 2022 (Table 13.2, Figure 9.2). The 2022-2023 maximum total coliform result is less than the previous reporting year and similar to the 2020 result. Annual maximum total coliform has a decreasing linear trend line for the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 9.3).

Table 13.1: LPA annual source water total and E. coli coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the LPA intake.

| | Total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | E coli coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Mean | 3.58 | 0.00 |
| Median | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 18.50 | 0.00 |
| 90th Percentile | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Colony-Forming Samples | 14.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Number of Samples | 24.00 | 24.00 |

Total coliform was detected in 14 of the 24 samples analyzed, equaling 58% (Table 13.1). The yearly mean total coliform count was 3.6 CFU/100 mL, a decrease from the 2021-2022 mean of 6.2 CFU/100 mL, similar to results throughout the 10-year reporting period (Table 13.1, Figure 9.3). During the reporting year of July 1, 2017-June 30, 2018, labeled as 2017 in figures, the waters of Lake Tahoe did not experience deep water mixing due to the high temperatures throughout the winter. The lack of deep water mixing likely produced elevated water temperatures at raw water intake depths, influencing elevated coliform readings throughout TWSA member agencies. This likely influenced the maximum total coliform result in the 10-year reporting period of 613 CFU/100 mL.

LPA also completed tests for E. coli coliform on all samples tested for total coliform. Of the 24 samples analyzed for E. coli coliform, zero samples detected E. coli coliform (Table 13.2).

Table 13.2: Lakeside Park Association monthly source water Total and E.coli Coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the Lakeside Park Association intake.

| | Maximum Total Coliform (# colonies/100 ml) | Mean Total Coliform (# colonies/100 ml) | Maximum E.coli Coliform (# colonies/100 ml) | Mean E.coli Coliform (# colonies/100 ml) |
|---------------|---|--|--|---|
| Jul-22 | 8.50 | 6.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Aug-22 | 18.50 | 13.55 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sep-22 | 7.40 | 4.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-22 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Nov-22 | 5.20 | 2.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Dec-22 | 5.20 | 3.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jan-23 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Feb-23 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-23 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| May-23 | 4.10 | 2.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jun-23 | 17.30 | 8.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Figure 9.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Lakeside Park Association between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

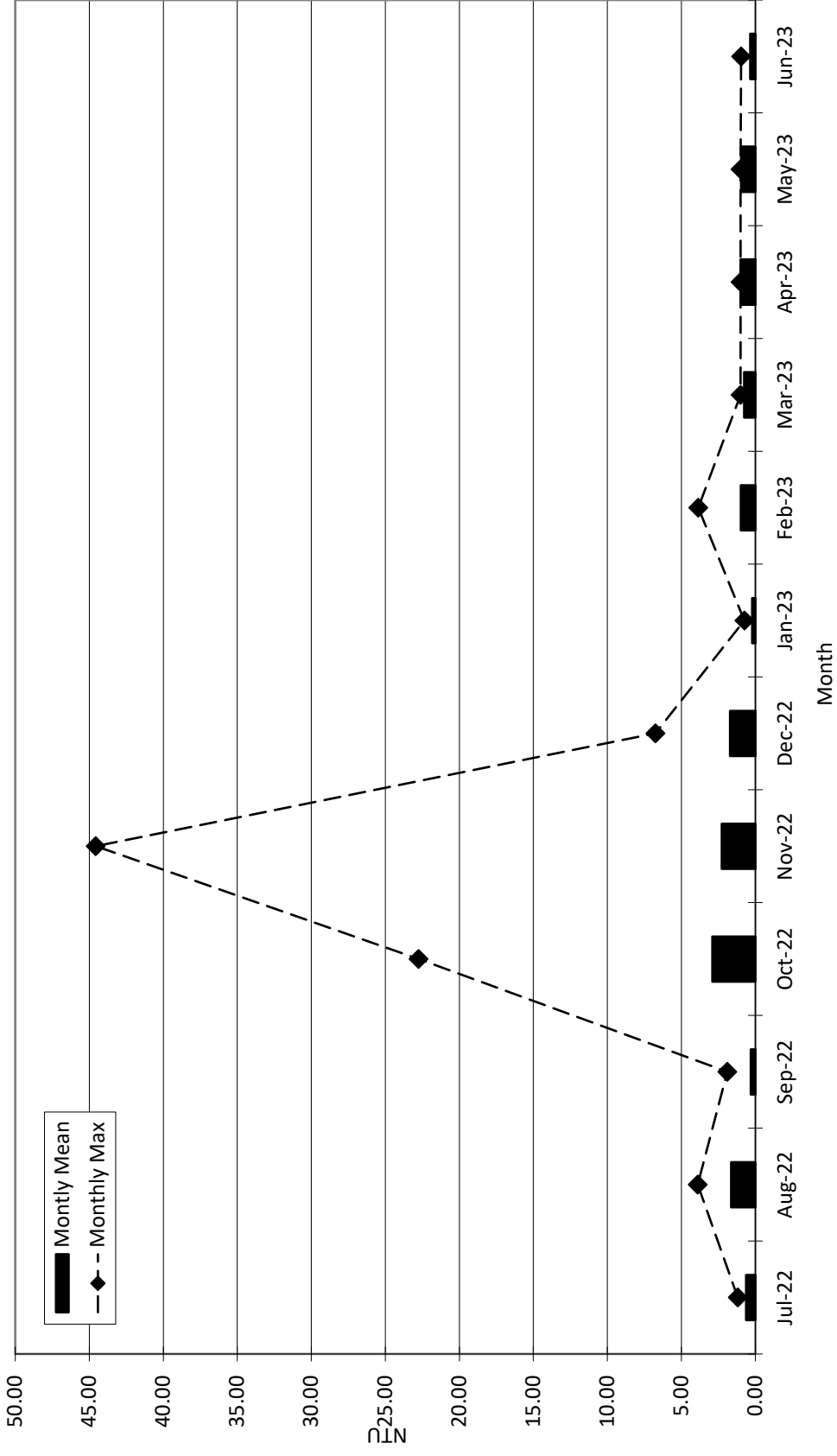


Figure 9.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for Lakeside Park Association between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

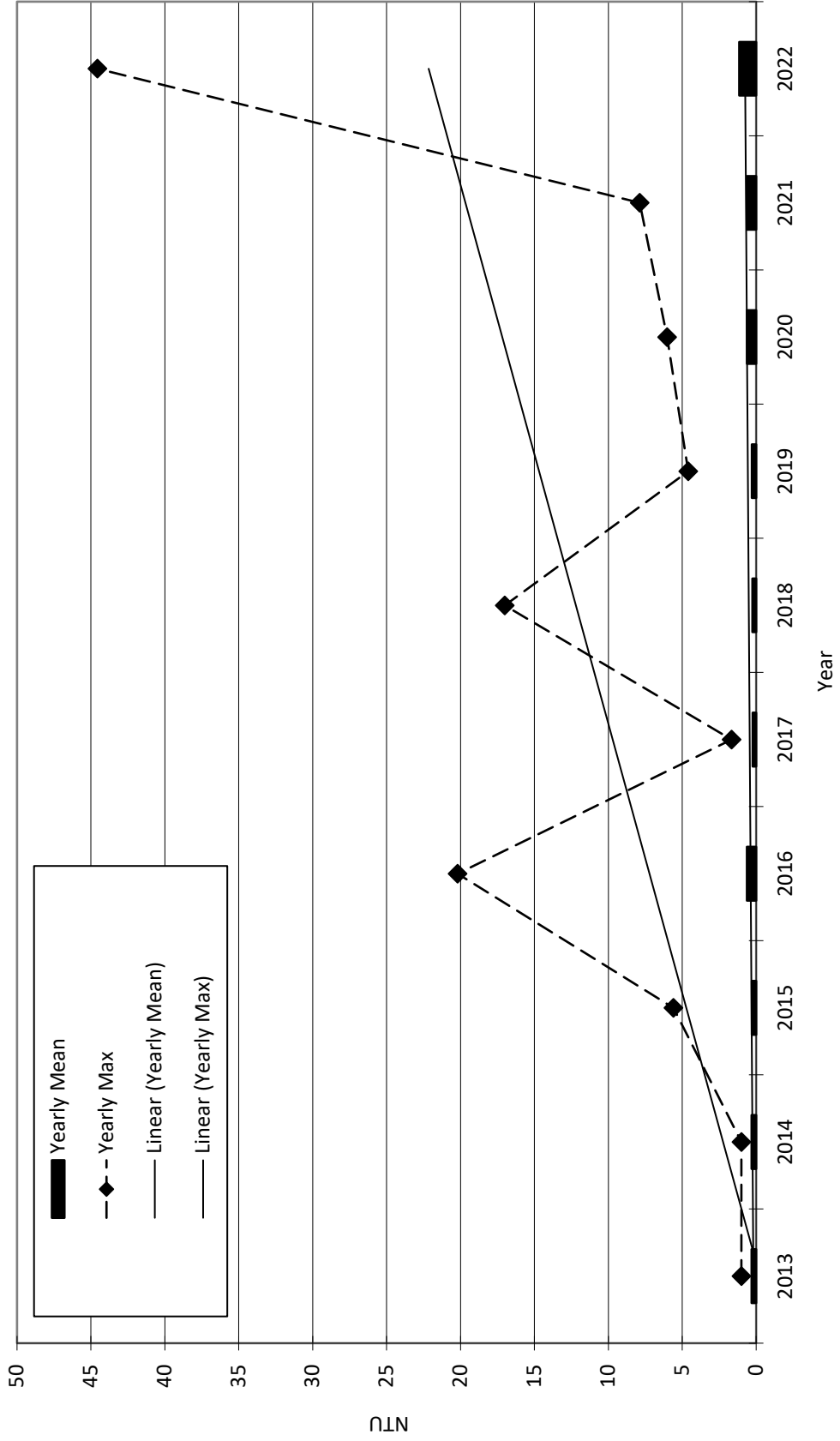


Figure 9.2: Monthly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for Lakeside Park Association between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

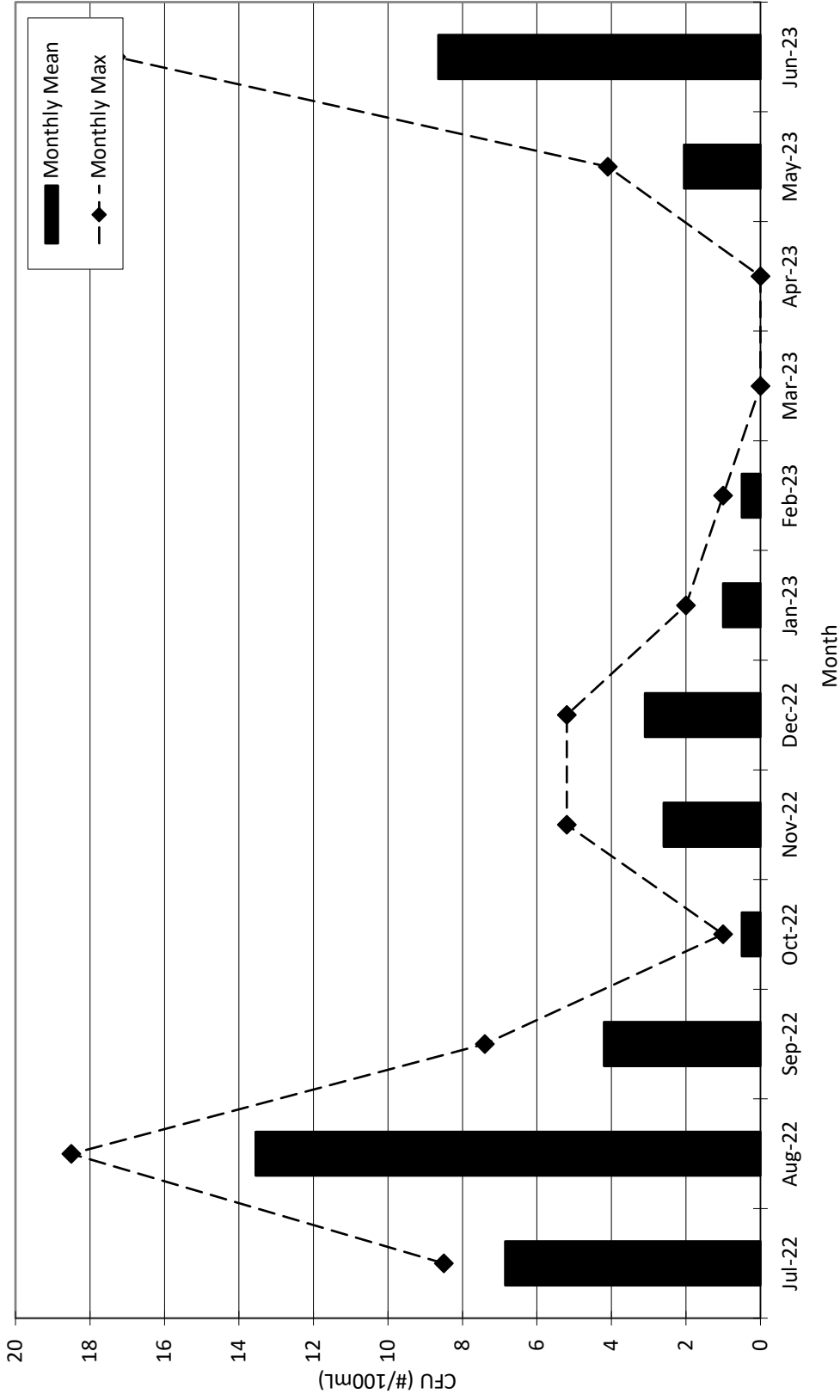
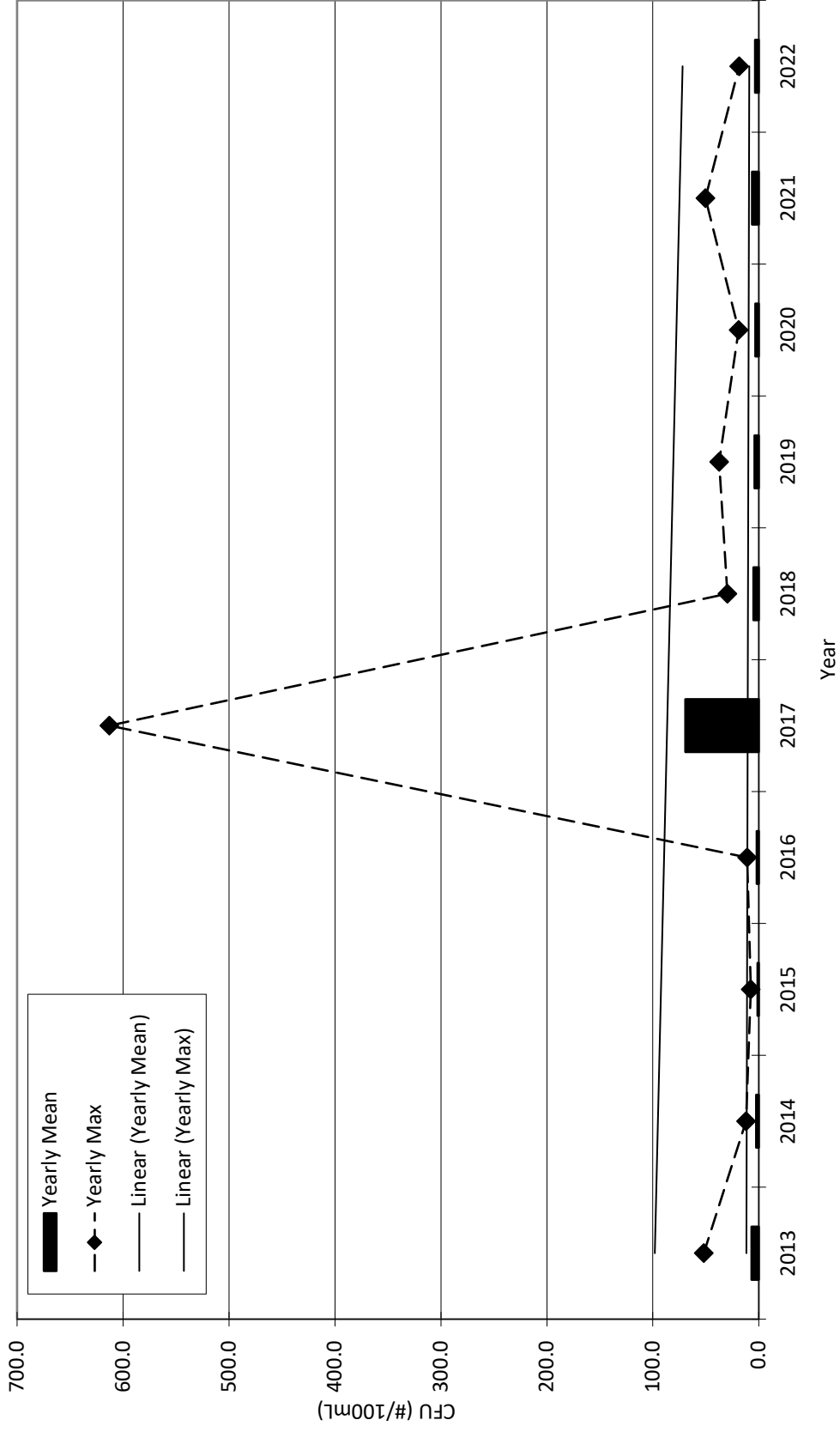


Figure 9.3: Yearly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for Lakeside Park Association between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



North Tahoe Public Utility District
Water Quality Data Summary 2022-2023

During the 2022-2023 reporting year, North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD) remained within Federal and State water quality requirements. During the same period, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) notes no violation of the health, reporting, or monitoring requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act (Table 5.7). Additional regulatory information for NTPUD is provided in the Consumer Confidence Report found in Appendix B.

Turbidity

Between July 1, 2022, and June 30, 2023, NTPUD met Federal and State guidelines for turbidity by remaining within regulatory limits. The monthly maximum and mean turbidity measurements did not exceed the filtration avoidance criteria for turbidity of 5 NTU (Figure 10.0, Table 14.0). The highest turbidity reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year was 0.54 NTU, recorded on August 16, 2022, which corresponded with a wind event that produced sustained winds from the east of 2.4-11 mph (Table 5.1). The annual mean turbidity was 0.17 NTU, and 90% of results were below 0.25 NTU (Table 14.0). The highest monthly mean turbidity, 0.26 NTU, occurred in June 2023 (Table 14.0).

Table 14.0: NTPUD source water turbidity data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Turbidity analyses completed on samples collected daily from raw water at the NTPUD intake.

| Month | Monthly max (NTU) | Date monthly max | Monthly mean (NTU) | Monthly median (NTU) | 90 th percentile |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Jul-22 | 0.23 | 27 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.21 |
| Aug-22 | 0.54 | 16 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.24 |
| Sep-22 | 0.29 | 13 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.20 |
| Oct-22 | 0.24 | 30 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.16 |
| Nov-22 | 0.29 | 7 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| Dec-22 | 0.22 | 11 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.14 |
| Jan-23 | 0.37 | 8 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.25 |
| Feb-23 | 0.16 | 14 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.13 |
| Mar-23 | 0.22 | 15 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.16 |
| Apr-23 | 0.36 | 28 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.23 |
| May-23 | 0.42 | 24 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.28 |
| Jun-23 | 0.42 | 25 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.33 |

Historically, annual maximum turbidity has been variable at NTPUD. Annual maximum results range from 0.50 NTU-5.01 NTU over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, with two results greater than 1.0 NTU and eight below (Figure 10.1). The 10-year maximum result, 5.01 NTU, was recorded three times in 2013. All three results were taken during wind storms from the southwest, with gusts ranging from 22 mph to 48 mph, creating a mixing effect. The 2022-2023 annual maximum of 0.54 NTU is greater than the previous reporting year's annual maximum of 0.53 NTU. Linear trend line analysis shows a decreasing trend in annual maximum for the 10-year reporting period.

NTPUD has historically maintained mean turbidity values below 0.50 NTU, including 0.17 NTU for 2022-2023. The lowest annual mean in the TWSA data set for NTPUD from 2003-2023, 0.15 NTU, was recorded in 2020. Annual mean turbidity shows a decreasing linear trend over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023 (Figure 10.1).

Coliform

NTPUD met Federal and State guidelines for total coliform and fecal coliform for the 2022-2023 reporting year. The maximum total coliform reading was >1600 most probable number of colony-forming units per 100 mL (MPN/100 mL), the annual mean was 7.46 MPN/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 23 MPN/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform result was taken on April 27, 2023. The maximum fecal coliform reading was 1600 MPN/100 mL, the annual mean was 43 MPN/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 7 MPN/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform result was taken on April 27, 2023.

Table 14.1: NTPUD annual source water total and fecal coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the NTPUD intake.

| | Total coliform MPN (# colonies/100 mL) | Fecal coliform MPN (# colonies/100 mL) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mean | 7.46 | 12.27 |
| Median | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Max | 110* | 1600 |
| 90th Percentile | 23 | 7 |
| Colony-Forming Samples | 71 | 43 |
| Total Number of Samples | 152 | 153 |

*NTPUD reported one "too numerous to count" result of >1600 MPN. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as 110 MPN recorded on 9/7/2022, the highest true reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year

The annual maximum total coliform reading for NTPUD is >1600 MPN/100 mL, greater than the filtration avoidance criteria of 100 MPN/100 mL. Results greater than the laboratory reporting limit, for NTPUD results of >1600 MPN/100 mL, are commonly referred to as "too numerous to count." The NTPUD annual maximum reading of >1600 MPN/100 mL was taken on April 27, 2023, and has been reported to state regulators. During the week prior to April 27, 2023 the Lake Tahoe region experienced its first round of seasonal runoff depicted in the United State Geological Survey (USGS) gage from Incline Creek (Figure 1.6) on the northeast shore of Lake Tahoe and from Ward Creek (Figure 1.7) from the northwest shore of Lake Tahoe. The April warming event was seen in air temperature recorded in Tahoe Vista, with daily maximums increasing from 52.2 °F on April 21, 2023, to 63.6 °F on April 27, 2023. Water temperatures recorded by NTPUD also increased from 7.66 °C on April 21, 2023, to 9.71 °C on April 27, 2023. In parallel to the increase in temperatures, the region also experienced rain events on top of snow, with precipitation as rain recorded on April 23-24, 2023.

The increased temperatures and additional flow of rain and snowmelt from the upland environment through stream environment zones (SEZ) produced a seasonal flush that likely influenced the >1600 total coliform result on April 27, 2023. Additionally, the weather on April 27, 2023, included sustained winds of 2.9-11 mph from the east-southeast, which created wave action and a mixing effect, also noted in the previous "too numerous to count" events at NTPUD recorded in June 2016.

Filtration Avoidance Criteria require that sample results must satisfy the criteria of ≤ 100 MPN/100 mL in at least 90% of measurements from the previous six months. NTPUD took 79 measurements of total coliform between October 27, 2022, and April 27, 2023; of these measurements, one result was greater than 100 MPN/100 mL for a percentage of results ≥ 100 MPN/100 mL of 1.27% less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance. With the April 27, 2023, total coliform result of >1600 MPN/100 mL, meeting the requirements for filtration avoidance criteria described above, the "too numerous to count" value will be omitted due to the non-defined nature, and the NTPUD annual maximum will be reported as 110 MPN/100 mL recorded on September 7, 2022, the highest true total coliform reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year.

The report's annual maximum total coliform reading for NTPUD of 110 MPN/100 mL was recorded on September 7, 2022. This result is greater than the 100 MPN/100 mL criteria for filtration avoidance. The 110 MPN/100 mL result was the only result above the criteria in the 61 measurements taken in the previous six-month period, equaling 1.64% of measurements, less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance. An increase in temperature to 83.5 °F from a weekly average temperature of 72.1 °F paired with wave action produced by sustained winds of 2.6 to 13.8 mph likely attributed to the 110 MPN/100 mL result (Table 5.4).

Linear trendline analysis of the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, shows an increasing trend in annual maximum total coliform at NTPUD (Figure 11.3). It should be noted that the 10-year reporting period holds four "too numerous to count" results that have been omitted due to their non-defined nature, and the annual maximum was reported as the highest true result for the reporting year, 50 MPN/100 mL in 2015, and 110 MPN/100 mL in 2022.

The annual mean total coliform result for the reporting period of July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2023, is 7.46 MPN/100 mL. This result is greater than the previous reporting year's reading of 3.98 MPN/100 mL and the second largest in the reporting period after 11.21 MPN/100 mL in 2017 (Figure 10.3). Over the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, annual mean results show an increasing linear trend over time (Figure 10.3).

NTPUD also completed tests for fecal coliform on all samples tested for total coliform. During the 2022-2023 reporting year, fecal coliform was detected in 43 of the 153 samples (Table 14.1 and 14.2). The maximum fecal coliform reading was 1600 MPN/100 mL, the annual mean was 12.27 MPN/100 mL, and 90% of the samples were below 7 MPN/100 mL. The maximum fecal coliform result was taken on April 27, 2023.

Filtration Avoidance Criteria require that sample results must satisfy the criteria of ≤ 20 MPN/100 mL in at least 90% of measurements from the previous six months. NTPUD had four results >20 MPN/100 mL during the 2022-2023 reporting year. The filtration avoidance criteria for fecal coliform were met for the four results by the calculations of 90% compliance in the previous six-month period. First, the fecal coliform maximum result for the reporting period of 1600 MPN/100 mL was reported on April 27, 2023. NTPUD took 79 measurements of fecal coliform between October 27, 2022, and April 27, 2023; of these measurements, one result was greater than 20 MPN/100 mL for a percentage of results ≥ 20 MPN/100 mL of 1.27% less than the 10% requirement for filtration avoidance. Environmental conditions for the week prior to the maximum fecal coliform result are described in the total coliform section above. The summer season of 2022 holds the additional three results of fecal coliform greater than 20 MPN/100 mL (Table 14.2). The July 12, 2022, result of 22 MPN/100 mL was one of 51 results after January 12, 2022, equaling 1.96% of samples in the previous six months. The August 9, 2022, result of 23

MPN/100 mL was one of two results greater than 20 MPN/100 mL of the 54 results equaling 3.70% of samples in the previous six months. The final set of results greater than 20 MPN were recorded on consecutive days in September: September 6, 2023 result of 22 MPN/100 mL was one of three results in the previous six months equaling 5.00% of samples, and September 7, 2023 result of 26 MPN/100 mL was one of 4 results equaling 6.56% of the 61 results in the previous six months. All percentages listed in the section above are less than 10%, showing that although numerous, the fecal coliform results at NTPUD during the reporting period meet filtration avoidance criteria.

Table 14.2: NTPUD monthly source water total and fecal coliform data results from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023. Coliform analyses completed on samples collected from raw water at the NTPUD intake.

| | Maximum total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Mean total coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Maximum fecal coliform (# colonies/100 mL) | Mean fecal coliform (# colonies/100 mL) |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Jul-21 | 23.00 | 13.55 | 22.00 | 7.09 |
| Aug-21 | 50.00 | 18.29 | 23.00 | 0.00 |
| Sep-21 | 110.00 | 31.69 | 26.00 | 0.00 |
| Oct-21 | 34.00 | 13.08 | 17.00 | 3.75 |
| Nov-21 | 23.00 | 5.43 | 8.00 | 1.29 |
| Dec-21 | 2.00 | 0.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jan-22 | 2.00 | 0.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Feb-22 | 2.00 | 0.40 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Mar-22 | 2.00 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-22 | 2.00* | 0.18 | 1600.00 | 133.50 |
| May-22 | 8.00 | 1.69 | 4.00 | 0.31 |
| Jun-22 | 13.00 | 3.85 | 2.00 | 0.15 |

*NTPUD reported one "too numerous to count" result of >1600 MPN. Due to the non-defined nature, this result has been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum is reported as 110 MPN recorded on 9/7/2022, the highest true reading for the 2022-2023 reporting year.

Within the 10-year reporting period of July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2023, NTPUD has had two notable total coliform events other than those described for the 2022-2023 reporting year. First, during the 2015 reporting year, NTPUD reported three "too numerous to count" results of >1600 MPN/100 mL that were attributed to high concentrations of pine pollen in suspension and the rolling wave effect produced by easterly winds. Due to their non-defined nature, these values have been omitted, and the NTPUD annual maximum was reported as 50 MPN, the highest true reading for the 2015 reporting year.

During the 2017 reporting year, NTPUD reported their maximum total coliform value of 500 MPN/ 100 mL. It is likely that NTPUD and several other purveyors were affected by the increase in water temperature caused by the absence of deep water mixing for the sixth consecutive year¹ and increased seasonal sediment wash from the winter season of 2016-2017, reported by the Tahoe Environmental Research Center as greater than the previous five years combined².

¹ UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake 2018, http://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake/sotl-reports/2018/SOTL_complete.pdd, page 2.3

² UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center, State of the Lake 2018, http://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake/sotl-reports/2018/SOTL_complete.pdd, page 2.1

Figure 10.0: Monthly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for North Tahoe Public Utility District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

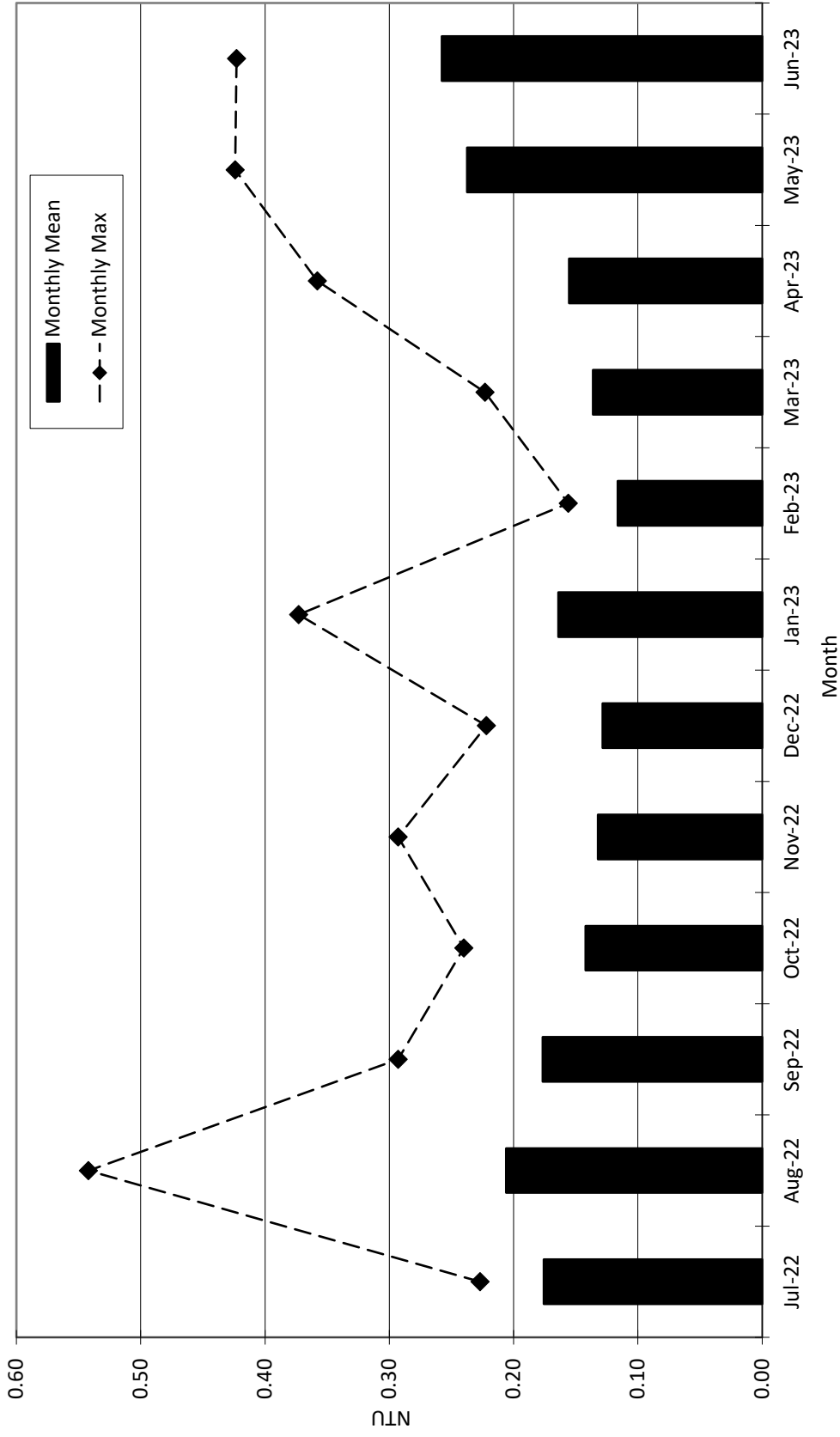


Figure 10.1: Yearly Mean and Max Turbidity Results for North Tahoe Public Utility District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.

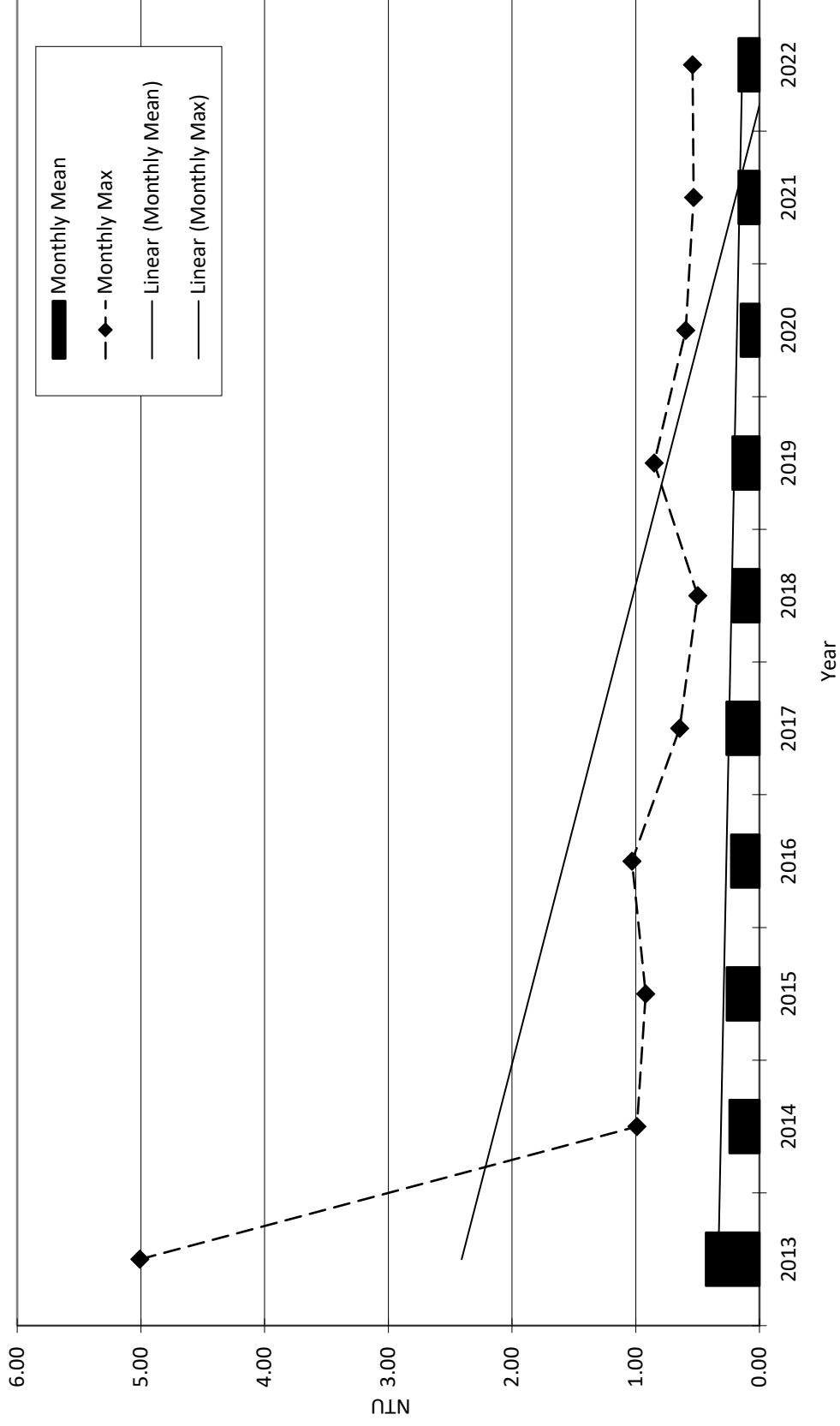


Figure 10.2: Monthly Mean and Max Total Coliform Results for North Tahoe Public Utility District between July 1, 2022 and June 30, 2023.

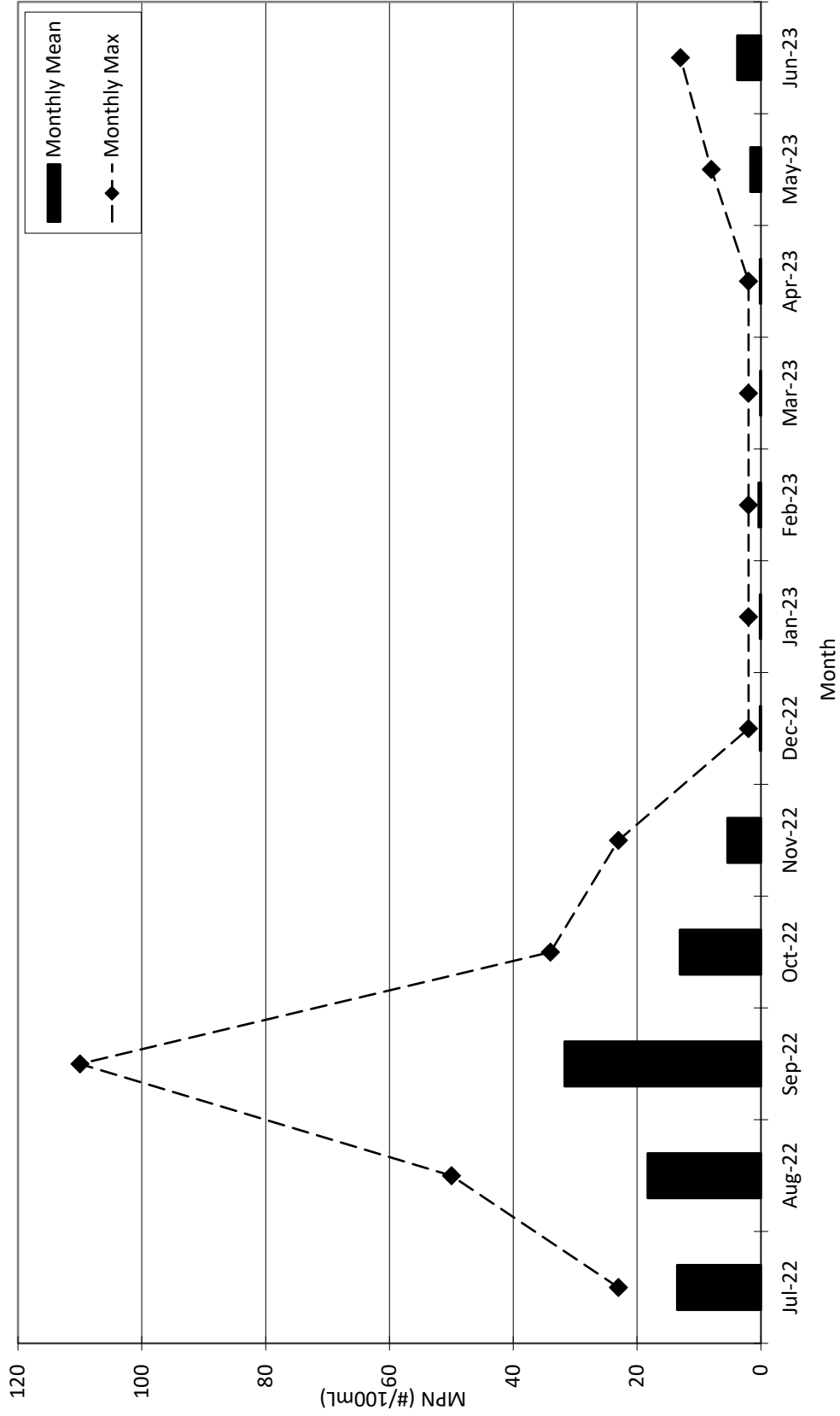
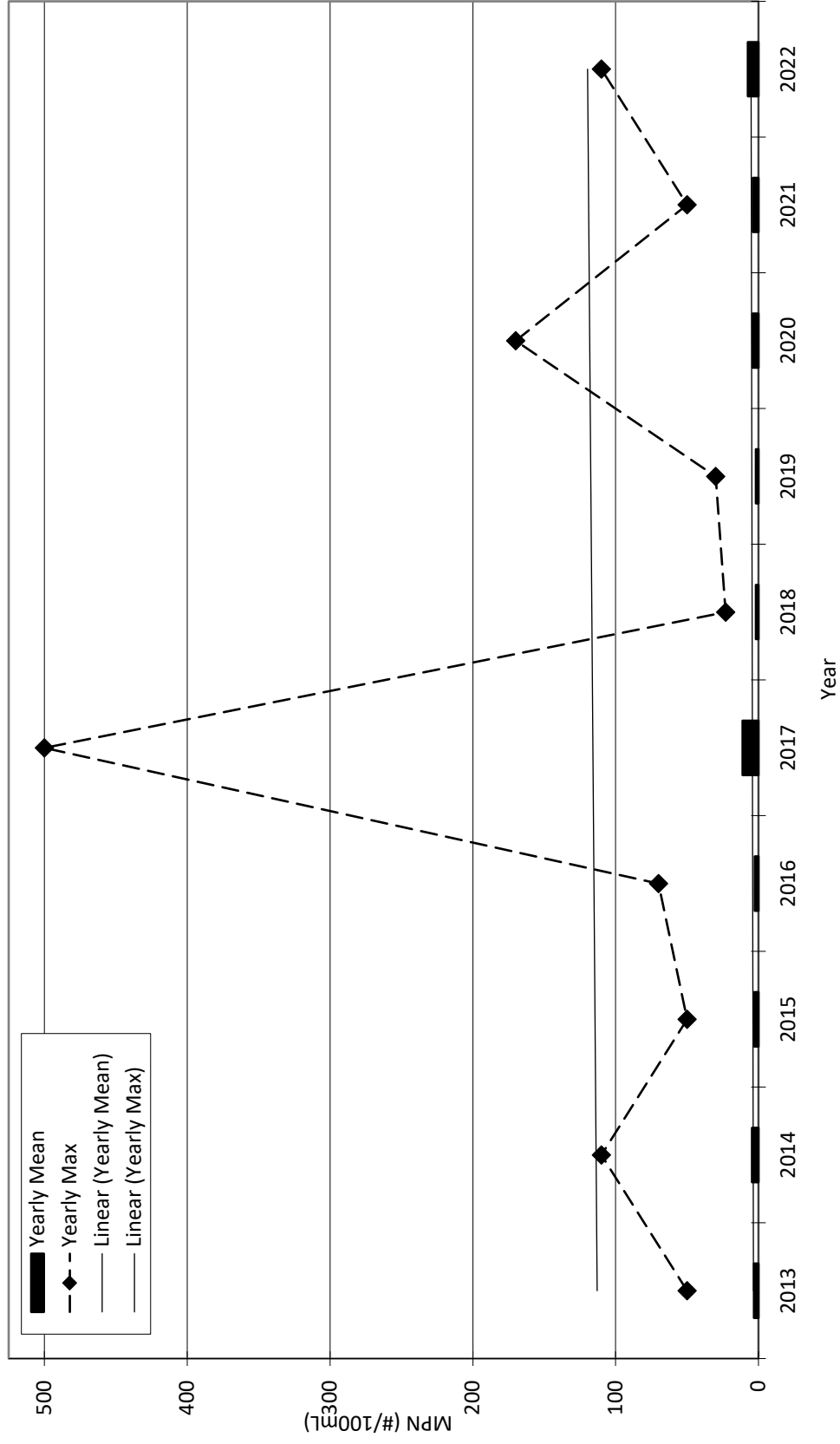


Figure 10.3: Yearly mean and max total coliform results for North Tahoe Public Utility District between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2023.



V. DESCRIPTION OF WATER SUPPLY

**AWARD WINNING
WATER, straight
out of your tap.**

**Provided by
Mother Nature
and the
Tahoe Water
Suppliers
Association**

**Protect the Source**
WWW.TAHOEH2O.ORG

**DRINK
TAHOE
TAP®**

**Cave Rock Water System
Edgewood Water Company
Glenbrook Water Cooperative
Incline Village GID
Kingsbury GID
Lakeside Park Association
North Tahoe PUD
Round Hill GID
Skyland Water Company
South Tahoe PUD
Tahoe City PUD
Zephyr Water Utility**

The purpose of describing a watershed that affects a drinking water supply is to provide information that will help to evaluate the vulnerability of the source (EPA 1999). TWSA purveyor members are located around Lake Tahoe, in California and Nevada. Most TWSA full members take water directly from the lake to service both a permanent and visitor population. Several have auxiliary groundwater sources. South Tahoe Public Utility District, a TWSA associate member, utilizes groundwater sources only. The watershed description briefly summarizes general location and features of the basin and source water, water system, population and land ownership, and local agreements. The Lake's location, unique physical characteristics, and national support for its protection and preservation create a distinctive political backdrop and regulatory system.

Lake Tahoe is one of the deepest and clearest lakes in the world. As such, it is a highly sought out destination for recreation, tourism and home ownership. Clarity and exceptional water quality are the basis of Lake Tahoe water quality goals. These important features give Lake Tahoe important designations. Both the federal government and California government have designated Lake Tahoe an "Outstanding National Resource Water (ONRW) Tier 3 which is the highest designation available. Nevada has designated Lake Tahoe a "Water of Extraordinary Ecological or Aesthetic Value".

Designated as a Tier 3 303(d) Outstanding National Water Resource by CA Environmental Protection Agency (CAEPA) under the Clean Water Act (CWA), Lake Tahoe was identified as an impaired body of water for not meeting applicable water quality standards established through the CWA. Along with this designation, comes the requirement to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) for the pollutants that contribute to the water quality impairments.

A public water system (PWS) is a system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances, if such system has at least 15 service connections or regularly serves at least 25 individuals. EPA and delegated states and tribes regulate these public drinking water systems. Public drinking water systems may be publicly or privately owned, and provide drinking water to 90 percent of Americans.

THE TAHOE FUND AND EARTHVIEWS RELEASE FIRST-EVER “STREET VIEW” STYLE MAP OF LAKE TAHOE’S ENTIRE SHORELINE - *Interactive Map Offers 360-degree Views and Underwater Images of Lake Tahoe*



<https://www.tahoefund.org/news/the-tahoe-fund-and-earthviews-release-first-ever-street-view-style-map-of-lake-taho-es-entire-shoreline/>

September, 2022 - the Tahoe Fund and EarthViews released the first-ever “Street View” style map of all 72 miles of Lake Tahoe’s shoreline. This new, interactive [Lake Tahoe ShoreView Map](#) offers a 360-degree view of the shoreline, as well as underwater views and water quality data.

“This map allows people to see Tahoe like never before,” said Amy Berry, CEO of the Tahoe Fund. “You can tour Emerald Bay, ‘paddle’ through the iconic rocks of Sand Harbor, or explore the hidden beaches along the East Shore with just the click of a button. Best of all, this new tool is bringing a wealth of data and information to scientists and conservation organizations working to improve the health of the Lake.”

According to [UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center](#), conditions differ widely around the Lake’s nearshore — or the area ranging about 350 feet from the shoreline — due to variations in temperature, stormwater flow and runoff, aquatic invasive species, the effects of recreation, and fluctuation in lake levels. With these factors impacting water quality and the Lake’s iconic clarity, it’s critical to closely monitor the conditions on the shoreline. “This comprehensive look at today’s conditions will serve as a significant historical marker,” explained Brian Footen, president and co-founder of EarthViews. “Scientists will be able to look back 5, 10, or 50 years from now and understand how water quality and the physical shoreline have changed over time.”

To create this map, Footen spent seven days circumnavigating the Lake in a kayak, with cameras and water quality measurement tools strapped to the vessel. Using mobile mapping technology, Footen was able to capture synchronized imagery and data every ten seconds as he navigated along the nearshore.

Location and Hydrology

Lake Tahoe is a high alpine lake located within both the Nevada and California state lines. It is 22 miles long and 12 miles wide, with a surface area of 122,200 acres or 193 sq. miles. Approximately two-thirds of the land area is within California and one-third within Nevada. To the west, the Sierra Nevada Mountain range borders the basin across from the Carson Range on the east side of the lake. The basin is described as a high alpine and sub-alpine ecosystem. The primary soil type is granite (USGS 2003).

Lake Tahoe is the largest alpine lake on the North American continent and the second deepest lake in the United States. Lake Tahoe is the eleventh-deepest lake in the world with a maximum depth of 1,657 feet (505 meters) and an average depth of 1,027 feet (313 meters). The source of water for Lake Tahoe is precipitation. A majority of the precipitation falls into the lake directly (USGS 2003). The Lake Tahoe Basin (USGS watershed #16050101) has 63 sub watersheds draining into the lake and one outlet, the Truckee River.

Lake Tahoe contains an estimated 39.75 trillion gallons or 122 million acre feet of water. That's enough water to cover the entire state of California to a depth of 14.5 inches. The water that evaporates daily is 1.4 million tons, enough to supply the needs of 3.5 million people on a daily basis. The water in Lake Tahoe is 99.7 percent pure, about the same as distilled water.

With one outlet, it takes an average of 650-700 years for a particle to leave the lake (CTC 2003).

Ancestral Land Acknowledgement

The Waší-šiw (Washoe people) have always lived here. From the onset of creation to now, dá?aw - often mispronounced as "Tahoe"- has always been the center of Waší-šiw ?ítde? (the homelands of the Washoe people). For Wá-šiw People, the knowledge of place is passed down orally and the most significant places are the streams surrounding the lakes, the meadows where families camped, and the areas where traditional stories and modern events took place; simply put, these places are where the people cared for the land and the land provided for the people. Recent research demonstrates that upwards of 80% of Earth's remaining bio-diversity can be found within lands held by Indigenous peoples. Consider learning more about the Waší-šiw by reading this Tahoe in Depth article written by Herman Fillmore (Washoe Tribe) and Kira Smith (TRPA) at <https://www.trpa.gov/.../taho.../Winter2021/index-h5.html...> (page 17).

By comparing the similarity of artifacts found at archaeological sites, archaeologists track the Washoe way of life back about two thousand years. Linguists think Washoe origins are earlier than any other Sierran or Great basin Indian cultures. The Washoe language is unique and unrelated to those spoken by any neighboring tribes. Washoe tradition indicates their homeland has always included Lake Tahoe, without reference to migrations from other worlds, as is common in other cultures. The Washoe were first to name Lake Tahoe simply "the Lake," just as locals do today. "Da ow ga", the Washoe word for "lake" is thought to be the source for "Tahoe".



https://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/lbmu/learning/history-culture/?cid=fsm9_046620

Today, approximately 1500 enrolled members of the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California live on "Colonies," tribal lands scattered in the Reno, Carson Valley, and Gardnerville areas of Nevada and in Woodfords, California. Tribal headquarters are in Gardnerville and Stewart Indian School. An active tribal government continues to lobby for a land base in the Lake Tahoe basin and works with federal and state agencies and private land owners to protect locations important to Washoe Heritage.

During a recent visit to Lam Watah, a cultural site you may visit where Washoe people once lived, one tribal Elder stated: “Yes, [the lake] was a sacred place. It is to us yet, even though it is so different today from what it was in our people’s time, before the white people came. It is hard to see what is happening to it, the surrounding area. The land is valuable, and not just in monetary value, but it was our land and we love it. We were taught to respect everything from the land...So it is very precious to us still...we were the first people to take care of the lands and all the plants and things that grow...And it feels good to come up here and see these things and to walk around and remember...and hopefully the people who are here now will have respect and take care of the area.”



Source: TRPA

Uncommon Clarity

Historically, a white plate called a Secchi disk could be seen in the lake at depths of 100 feet. A Secchi disk is an indirect measurement of clarity. The clarity has been reduced on average by 1 foot per year over the last thirty years. The decrease in clarity was attributed to storm water runoff, urban development, air quality and erosion (EPA 2005).

Clarity levels at Lake Tahoe in 2022 and 2019 showed the biggest improvements, according to researchers at the University of California, Davis, who have studied the lake for the last half century. The improvements are in part due to continuous work from the Lake Tahoe community to lower pollutant addition to the lake. They were also influenced by the drought, as reduced precipitation meant fewer contaminants flowed into Lake Tahoe, particularly during the summer, when clarity levels were the highest recorded since 2002. (TERC 2015)

In addition to aesthetic enjoyment, the exceptional quality of water in the Lake Tahoe Basin supports a number of beneficial uses related to human and environmental health, including drinking water supply, water contact recreation, wildlife habitat, and aquatic life and habitat. During the development of the Lake Tahoe TMDL, the plan created to reverse the decline in deep-water transparency in Lake Tahoe and to restore clarity, it was discovered that up to two thirds of the decrease in clarity of Lake Tahoe can be attributed to fine sediment particles (FSP = less than 16 microns). Also determined through the development of the TMDL was that storm water runoff originating in urban areas accounted for 72% of the FSP that eventually enters the lake.

The clarity of Lake Tahoe has long been one of the most important indicators of the changing condition of this iconic water body. In 2019, Lake Tahoe's clarity decreased nearly 8 feet from the previous year's dramatic 10-foot improvement. The average annual value in 2019 was 62.7 feet. The lowest value was recorded in 2017, when clarity was 60 feet.

Such year-to-year and even day-to-day fluctuations are common. A truer picture of the clarity is often indicated by a five-year running mean, which shows a mean clarity of 67.3 feet, according to the data released by the [UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center](https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/secchi). Lake Tahoe's average annual Secchi clarity measurements since 2000 are listed below. There are winter and summer clarity variables, winter tend to have more clarity depth. <https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/secchi>

Lake Tahoe's Clarity the Best It's Been Since 1980s

The Return of Native Zooplankton Aided Tahoe Clarity Efforts in 2022

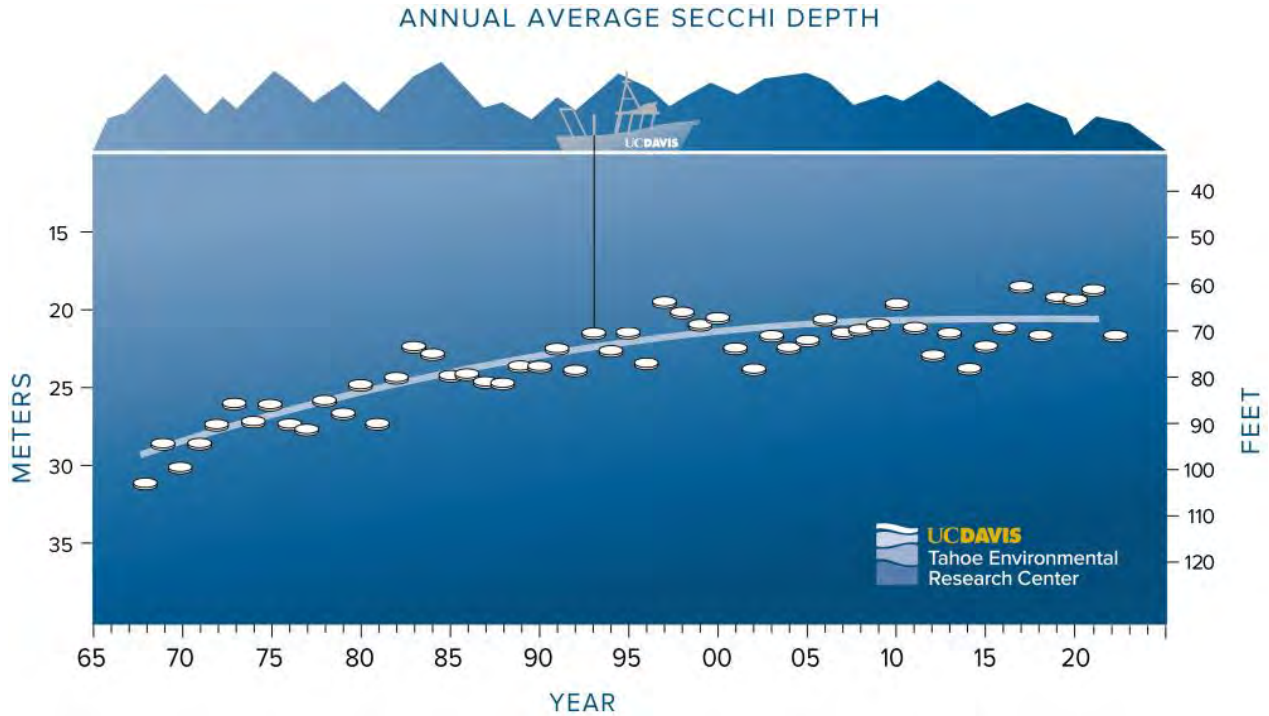
For the last five months of 2022, Lake Tahoe was the clearest it has been since the 1980s. That is due in part to a resurgence of the lake's native zooplankton. They've provided a natural clean-up crew to help restore the lake's famous blue waters. The primary factors affecting lake clarity are the concentration of particles in a specific size range, such as silt and clay, and tiny phytoplankton, or algae. The phytoplankton *Cyclotella*, a single-celled alga is in this size range and has impacted clarity in most years.

Zooplankton are small, microscopic animals. Some zooplankton, particularly *Daphnia* and *Bosmina*, are specialized to consume particles in that critical size range.



"*Daphnia* and *Bosmina* largely disappeared from the lake after they were grazed down following the introduction of the *Mysis* shrimp in the 1960s," said Geoffrey Schladow, director of the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center. "In late 2021, the *Mysis* population unexpectedly crashed, and it took 12 months for the *Daphnia* and *Bosmina* to build up their numbers and start their natural cleansing."

Other factors are known to influence year-to-year changes in clarity. These include the magnitude of the runoff, the warming of the lake surface and the depth to which the lake mixes in the previous winter. The report examined all these factors and concluded that only the change in the zooplankton community could account for the magnitude of this year’s change.



- ***In 2022, the annual average Secchi depth was 71.7 feet (21.9 m)***
- 2021 — 63 feet (19.2 meter)
- 2020 — 62.5 feet (19.05 meter)
- 2019 — 62.7 feet (19.1 meter)
- 2018 — 70.9 feet (21.6 meter)
- 2017* — 59.7 feet (18.20 meter)
- 2016 — 69.2 feet (21.1 meter)
- 2015 — 73.1 feet (22.3 meter)
- 2014 — 77.8 feet (23.7 meter)
- 2013 — 70.1 feet (21.4 meter)
- 2012 — 75.3 feet (23 meter)
- 2011 — 68.9 feet (21 meter)
- 2010 — 64.4 feet (19.6 meter)
- 2009 — 68.1 feet (20.8 meter)
- 2008 — 69.6 feet (21.2 meter)
- 2007 — 70.1 feet (21.4 meter)
- 2006 — 67.7 feet (20.6 meter)
- 2005 — 72.4 feet (22.1 meter)

**Lake Tahoe’s average annual clarity in 2017 was at its lowest level, 59.7 feet, since regular measurements began in 1968.*

Lake Tahoe Clarity Summary Science Report, DSA-2022

https://www.tahoesciencecouncil.org/files/ugd/c115bf_0acb87953c6c41ac9a79a5281e06923b.pdf

Executive Briefing on Lake Tahoe Clarity and Associated Conditions

May 2022

Lake Tahoe's clarity remains a key indicator of overall ecosystem status, and scientific understanding about factors affecting lake clarity continues to evolve. The purpose of this briefing memorandum is to summarize the status of clarity metrics and drivers of change discussed in the 2022 TSAC Data Synthesis and Analysis report. Consistent with the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load analyses, the concentration of fine particles in suspension in the water column remains important to lake clarity. This includes fine sediment particles from the watershed as well as small phytoplankton cells produced within the lake. This year, in addition to the analysis of Secchi depth clarity response to fine particle and small phytoplankton concentrations, we reviewed available data on fine sediment particles from streams and urban runoff. Information summarized here is discussed further in the *Tahoe Science Advisory Council (TSAC) Data Synthesis and Analysis reports (2022, 2021)*, the *TSAC Lake Tahoe Seasonal and Long-Term Clarity Trend Analysis report (2020)*, and in annual *State of the Lake reports* produced by UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center.

Main Highlights:

- No major change in lake clarity for the water year from October 2020 through September 2021.
- Longer-term change in clarity is a more meaningful metric of the lake's health than year-to-year variations.
- The decline in annual average Secchi depth ended around twenty years ago, and has not changed significantly since that time.
- Lack of clarity improvement over the last 10–20 years is a matter of concern.
- Summer average clarity (Jun-Sep) continues to decline at a rate of 0.62 feet per year (0.19 m/y).
- Winter average clarity (Dec-Mar) does not show a persistent pattern of improving clarity.
- Primary determinants of Lake Tahoe's clarity remain unchanged. Fine particle concentrations and small *Cyclotella* diatoms plus other algae are the main factors that account for 68% of Secchi depth variation from 2008 through 2021.
- Of particular importance to lake clarity is the concentration of very fine particles (1–4 μm). Since 2017 the total water column concentrations of these particles increased and remained elevated, despite two successive dry years (2020–2021).

Clarity measurements for water year 2021 included the period from late July through September, when wildfire effects and smoke-borne particles were prevalent in the Tahoe Basin.

- Runoff from the Caldor Fire area commenced with seasonal precipitation in October 2021.
- Research on impacts from wildfires is ongoing and will be summarized in science reports later this year.

These findings support continuing efforts to control fine sediment and nutrient inputs to the lake. They highlight the importance of research on in-lake particle characteristics and dynamics, the evaluation of biological relationships relevant to clarity, and continued refinement of fine particle loading estimates. Clarity measurements for water year 2021 included the period from late July through September, when wildfire effects and smoke-borne particles were prevalent in the Tahoe Basin.

Soils and Vegetation

More than 80 percent of the watershed is vegetated (montane-subalpine type), covered predominantly by mixed coniferous forests, though bare granite outcrops and meadows are also common. About 2 percent of the watershed is impervious surface associated with urban development, which equates to over 5,000 acres (20 km²) (Minor and Cablk 2004). Much of the impervious land cover is adjacent to the lake or its major tributaries. 14 of the 63 individual watersheds have at least 10 percent impervious land area.

Most urban development exists along the lake’s shoreline, with the largest concentration at South Lake Tahoe in the south, Tahoe City in the northwest, and Incline Village in the northeast. The north and west shores are less densely populated. Much of the east shore is undeveloped.

TWSA purveyors’ combined service areas span 23 sub-watersheds in the Lake Tahoe Basin including: Bijou Park, Burke, Carnelian Bay, Carnelian Canyon, Cedar Flats, Dollar Creek, East Stateline Point, Edgewood, First, Glenbrook, Griff, Incline, Kings Beach, Logan House, McFaul, Mill, North Zephyr, Second, Slaughter House, Tahoe Vista, Third, Watson Creek and Zephyr creeks. The TWSA service areas are defined in [Plate 1].

TWSA service areas in California range from the City of South Lake Tahoe, (STPUD and Lakeside) north along the west side of Lake Tahoe to Tahoe City and then into North Tahoe PUD service areas, including Kings Beach, CA.

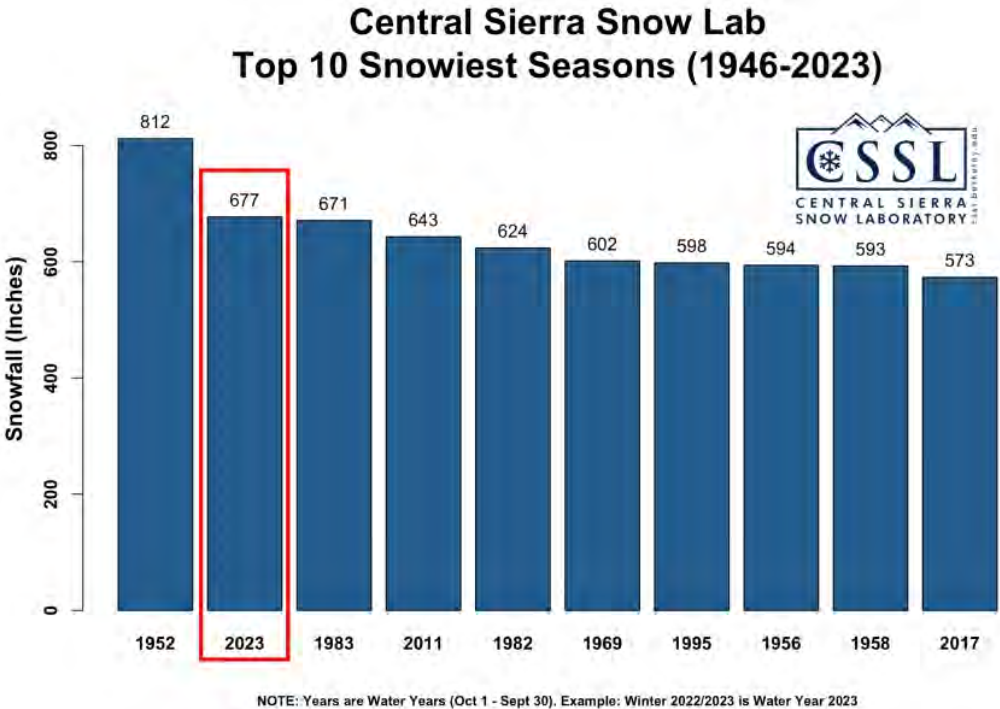
The western service and watershed boundaries of Tahoe City Public Utility District extend from north of Emerald Bay to Dollar Hill, and along the Truckee River to the Nevada County line. This service area is very large, encompassing almost 22 square miles. There are numerous small independent water companies (non-TWSA) within these areas as well. NTPUD areas include Carnelian Bay, Tahoe Vista, Kings Beach and Brockway, CA. Heading eastward into Nevada, TWSA service areas include the member agencies: Incline Village GID, Glenbrook, Douglas County (Cave Rock/Skyland/Zephyr Cove), Round Hill GID, Kingsbury GID and Edgewood Water Company.

Other water suppliers located within the Tahoe Basin include several small municipal systems and private homeowners.

Climate, Climate Change, Drought and Record Setting

2022-23 winter precipitation= 56.4 FEET = 2nd Snowiest Winter on Record

This winter is the second-snowiest ever recorded by UC Berkeley Central Sierra Snow Lab in the past 77 years. Climate scientists were out measuring snowfall when the record was officially set. “With 7.7 (inches) of snow over the last day, ’22/’23 has passed



'82/'83 as the 2nd snowiest season since the CSSL was built in 1946!" the snow lab wrote on Twitter. The snow lab said total snowfall for this season is now 56.4 feet (677 inches). California has been drenched by 14 atmospheric rivers since December, according to the National Weather Service.

<https://vcresearch.berkeley.edu/research-unit/central-sierra-snow-lab>

General Climate

<http://terc.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake>

In general, Tahoe's climate is characteristic of an alpine ecosystem. Summer average daily temperatures range between 57° and 65° F. Annual winter temperatures vary between 40° and 50°F with minimums ranging between 20° and 25° F. Snowfall occurs generally in October through March with most snow precipitation accruing in January through March (WRCC 2005).

With air and water temperatures trending warmer, climate change is considered a major driver for ecological changes occurring in the lake, along with urbanization and invasive species. Stratification (lake mixing) has been affected by warming temperatures as well. During a typical summer the lake becomes stratified, with warmer waters on top and cooler water at depth. In the winter these layers mix, a process that refreshes the lake and keeps it healthy. The extended stratification season on Lake Tahoe has major implications for water quality. "A longer stratification period increases the risk of losing oxygen at the bottom of the lake," Schladow explained, "and this can release a huge, almost infinite supply of phosphorus to the lake in a process known as internal loading." Phosphorus is the limiting nutrient in Lake Tahoe. The more there is - the more algae can grow, causing a decline in water clarity. (TERC 2012)

Precipitation as rain and snow is the single most important factor influencing pollutant delivery to Lake Tahoe. Precipitation drives the mobilization and transport of pollutants from the landscape into the tributaries or directly into the lake. The lake's surface area, which is relatively large compared to its watershed area, is an important factor because a significant amount of precipitation (36 percent) enters the lake directly. Therefore significant amounts of airborne pollutants (fine sediment, nitrogen, and phosphorus) enter the lake directly.

The Lake Tahoe Basin has a Mediterranean-type climate characterized by wet winters and dry summers. Most precipitation in the basin falls between October and May as snow at higher elevations and as snow/rain at lake level. Over 75 percent of the precipitation is delivered by frontal weather systems from the Pacific Ocean between November and March. However, precipitation timing can vary significantly from year to year (Coats and Goldman 2001, Rowe et al. 2002). Lower elevations receive about 20 inches (51 cm) of annual precipitation, but the upper elevations on the west side of the basin receive about 59 inches (150 cm) (USDA 2000).

The snow pack at higher elevations typically melts and runs off in May and June. However, at lower elevations near the lakeshore, the snow pack typically melts earlier in the spring and can even melt mid-winter, if temperature and solar radiation conditions are right. Commonly, the lower elevation snow pack melts completely before the tributaries crest with snowmelt from the higher, colder elevations.

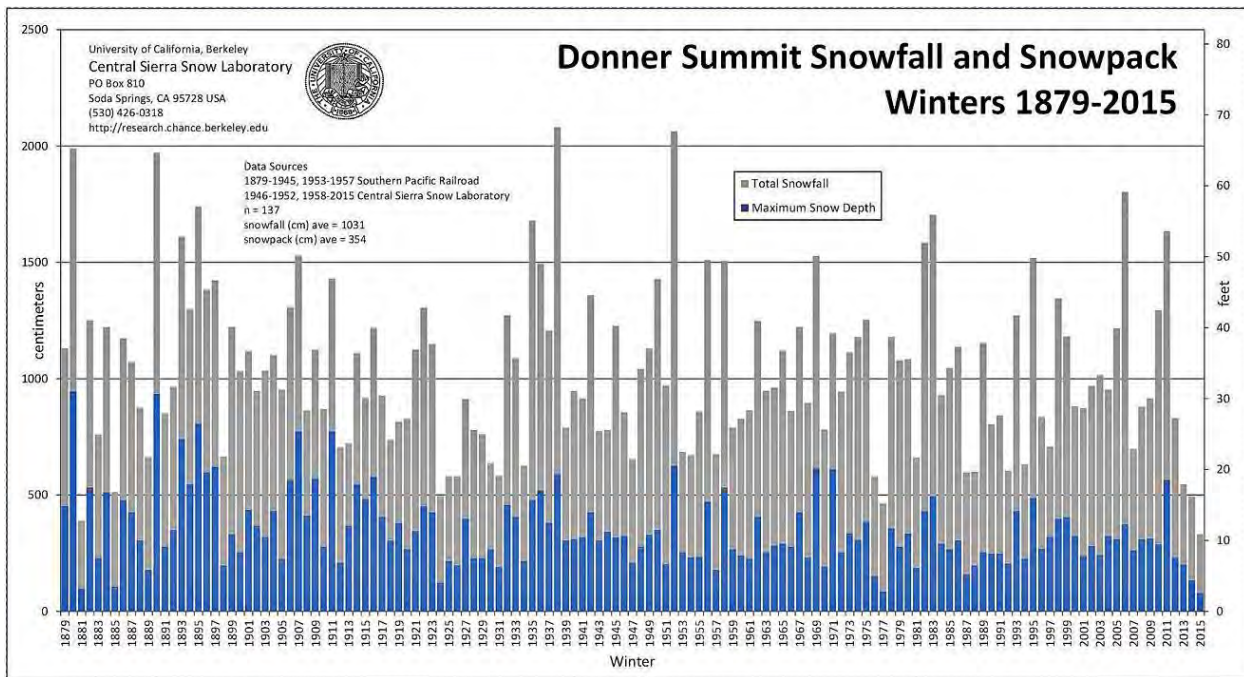
Thunderstorms, especially rain-on-snow events, can lead to high runoff in a short amount of time, contributing to pollutant transport into Lake Tahoe and its tributaries. Thunderstorms in summer or fall can be intense and can generate large loads for short periods of time, typically in isolated geographic locations. However, summer thunderstorms contribute little to annual precipitation and typically are not responsible for significant pollutant loads to tributaries (Hatch et al. 2001, S. Hackley unpublished).

The effects of climate change are being studied by the Tahoe Science Consortium. Increased temperatures may shift more precipitation events to rain versus snow, which has the potential to increase runoff and affect forest health. Winter snowmelt is often occurring earlier and at a higher rate than in the recent past.

A well-defined rain shadow exists across the lake from west to east (Crippen and Pavelka 1970, Sierra Hydrotech 1986, and Anderson et al. 2004). The west shore averages about 35 inches/year (90 cm/year) of precipitation, while the east shore averages about 20 inches/year (51 cm/year).

Meteorologically, the long-term trends that have been prevalent do not change year-to-year. A changing climate is evident in almost all the long-term meteorological trends including rising air temperature and the declining fraction of precipitation as snow. The weather experienced in a given year can be far more variable.

By century’s end, the Tahoe basin is projected to experience air temperatures up to 9 degrees higher than today’s average. A shift from a snow-based to a rain-based climate will result in peak stream-flows occurring months earlier than present day, with those flows arriving as warmer water. Consequences could include changes to fish spawning, a loss of water storage and elevated wildfire risk.



http://www.thestormking.com/Weather/Sierra_Snowfall/sierra_snowfall.html

That’s according to the annual Tahoe: State of the Lake report, [UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center](#). The report presents data regarding lake clarity, temperature, snowpack, invasive species, algae, nutrient loads and more, all in the context of the long-term record. The UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) is increasingly using new approaches to enrich the long-term data record for Lake Tahoe. These include real-time measurements at over 25 stations around the basin; remote sensing from autonomous underwater vehicles, satellites, and aerial drones; and the deployment of a suite of numerical models. These tools are all focused on quantifying the changes that are happening; and, at the same time, understanding what actions and measures will be most effective for control, mitigation, and management. Precipitation totals are swinging drastically from year to year; and the percentage of snow/rain events as well.

Key Water Conditions Data Points and Resources

Current local and statewide water conditions by your region and even your neighborhood. This information is updated dynamically from a [variety of data sources](#). Everyone is welcome to research, learn, and stay informed about California's most precious resource -- water. <https://cww.water.ca.gov>

Statewide water conditions: http://cdec.water.ca.gov/water_cond.html

Daily Reservoir Storage Summary: <https://cdec.water.ca.gov/reservoir.html>

Monthly water supplier reports on water production and conservation:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/conservation_portal/conservation_reporting.html

Information on state drought actions and assistance: <https://www.drought.ca.gov>

Conservation tips and resources for consumers: <https://saveourwater.com>

2023: Record Breaking Precipitation Resets the Western Watersheds

California drought status: Stubborn conditions remain after a wet water year

[California drought status: Stubborn conditions remain after a wet water year \(phys.org\)](#)

Oct. 2023: California is 99.93% drought-free, according to an update from the U.S. Drought Monitor. But Del Norte County reentered drought status in August after having been drought-free since January.

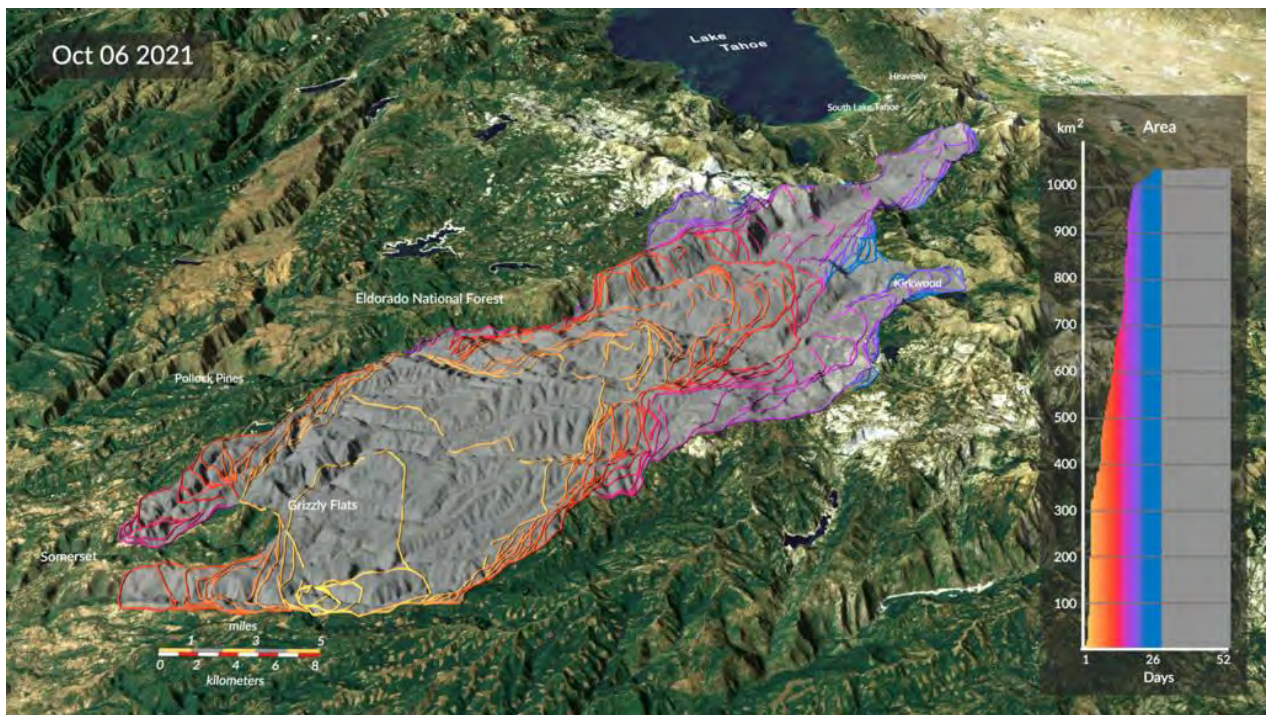
Approximately 3,000 people remain in drought areas, according to the U.S. Drought Monitor—a significant decrease from roughly 9,800 people in September and about 903,000 people in August. The state has been free of "severe," "extreme" and "exceptional" [drought conditions](#) since April.

2022: California and much of the Western U.S. is immersed in a third consecutive year of extreme drought. <https://drought.ca.gov/media/2022/08/Weekly-CA-Drought-Update-08292022-final.pdf>

This is also the third statewide drought declared in California during this century (2007-2009, 2012-2016, 2020 – present). January, February, and March 2022 were the driest on record dating back over 100 years, with just six inches of precipitation observed across the Sierra Nevada. Hot and dry conditions are expected to continue through November indicating a late start to water year 2023, extending fire season and setting the stage for dry watersheds under any snowpack that forms in winter. The current outlook for water year 2023 is another year of drought as the third consecutive winter with La Nina conditions is expected. The State is taking action to prepare for the possibility of a fourth dry year. To replace and replenish the water that thirstier soils, vegetation, and the atmosphere will consume under hotter and drier conditions, Governor Newsom announced an adaptation strategy that targets capturing, recycling, de-salting, and conserving water supply. The California Drought Update is a weekly roundup of conditions, state actions and upcoming developments. It is produced by an interagency team that includes the California Natural Resources Agency, the California Environmental Protection Agency, the Governor's Office of Emergency Services, the California Department of Food and Agriculture, the Department of Water Resources, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, the State Water Resources Control Board and the Department of Public Health. For the latest on drought, please visit www.drought.ca.gov. For tips and resources for conserving water, please visit ww.saveourwater.com.

Wildfires: Caldor Fire – threatens the entire South Tahoe region

Mid-August to Mid-October 2021: The Caldor Fire burns threatens the entire South Lake Tahoe region. Regional water providers did not see impacts to drinking water quality; although shoreline water quality issues with algal blooms is exacerbated in summer 2022. South Lake Tahoe PUD was the most impacted agency; with staff having to handle maintaining operations during a full city evacuation and intensive coordination with firefighting agencies.



The **Caldor Fire** (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Caldor_Fire) was a large wildfire that burned 221,835 acres (89,773 hectares) in the [Eldorado National Forest](#) and other areas of the [Sierra Nevada](#) in [El Dorado](#), [Amador](#), and [Alpine County](#), [California](#), in the [United States](#) during the [2021 California wildfire season](#).^[4] The fire was first reported on Saturday, August 14, 2021, and was fully contained on Thursday, October 21, 2021. The Caldor Fire destroyed 1,003 structures and damaged 81 more, primarily in the [US Highway 50](#) corridor and in the community of Grizzly Flats, 2/3 of which was destroyed by the fire.^{[5][4]}

On August 30, it became the second fire known to cross the [Sierra Nevada](#) mountain range, following the [Dixie Fire](#), which crossed a few days earlier on August 18.^[6] It then threatened the communities of [Meyers](#) and [South Lake Tahoe](#), causing evacuations to be ordered for more than 20,000 people before the fire's progress was halted.^[7] The Caldor Fire was the third-largest and second-most-destructive of the 2021 season in California, and the 15th-largest and 16th-most destructive in recorded California history.

Caldor Fire impact on Lake Tahoe’s clarity, ecology studied amidst ongoing wildfire season

As extended smoke and ash continue to impact the Lake Tahoe Basin, researchers hope to better understand if and how the iconic alpine lake can recover.

<https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2021/caldor-fire-lake-tahoe>

As the Caldor Fire encroached on Lake Tahoe, a team of researchers from the University of Nevada, Reno began collecting samples of ash falling from the sky. Professor of Biology Sudeep Chandra is collaborating with a team of researchers across five institutions to study the effects of wildfire smoke on Lake Tahoe. Chandra is Director of the University’s Global Water Center, the Ozmen Institute for Global Studies and the project’s principal investigator (PI). This public impact research study follows close behind the [Global Water Center research completed on Castle Lake in Northern California](#) where results showed the lake changed considerably following six wildfires in 2018 that led to smoke hanging over the water. Castle Lake is a good comparison to Lake Tahoe, and once the Caldor Fire started in the Tahoe Basin, the scientists mobilized quickly to get monitoring equipment into the lake’s watershed.

The duration and intensity of the Caldor Fire exceed that of any previous fires studied in the region. The research aims to answer questions about how the living and nonliving particles in the lake are changing due to smoke in the Tahoe Basin airshed, and what that means for Tahoe's clarity.

How the Caldor Fire Could Pollute Lake Tahoe's Iconic Blue Waters

<https://www.kqed.org/news/11887060/how-the-caldor-fire-could-pollute-lake-taho-es-ionic-blue-waters>

Smoke and ash from wildfires near Lake Tahoe — one of the deepest lakes in the world — are already clouding the lake's famously clear water, researchers say. While the long-term effects are unclear, ash and soot are now coating the surface of the High Sierra lake and veiling the sun, which can disrupt the lake's ecosystem and its clarity. More debris and sediment are likely to wash into the lake from runoff and rain this fall and winter. "It's not going to turn the lake green or anything like that, in my opinion. But certainly the clarity of the lake, how deep you can see in the lake, could be affected for several years," said [Randy Dahlgren](#), professor emeritus of soils and biogeochemistry at the University of California, Davis. "It all depends on Mother Nature."

Researchers are now trying to figure out what the residue and flames from the Caldor Fire, which crossed a granite ridge and spread into the Lake Tahoe basin on Monday, could mean for the iconic cobalt-blue lake. "We've never had a fire of this extent before ... This one is off the charts," said [Geoffrey Schladow](#), director of the University of California, Davis's Tahoe Environmental Research Center.

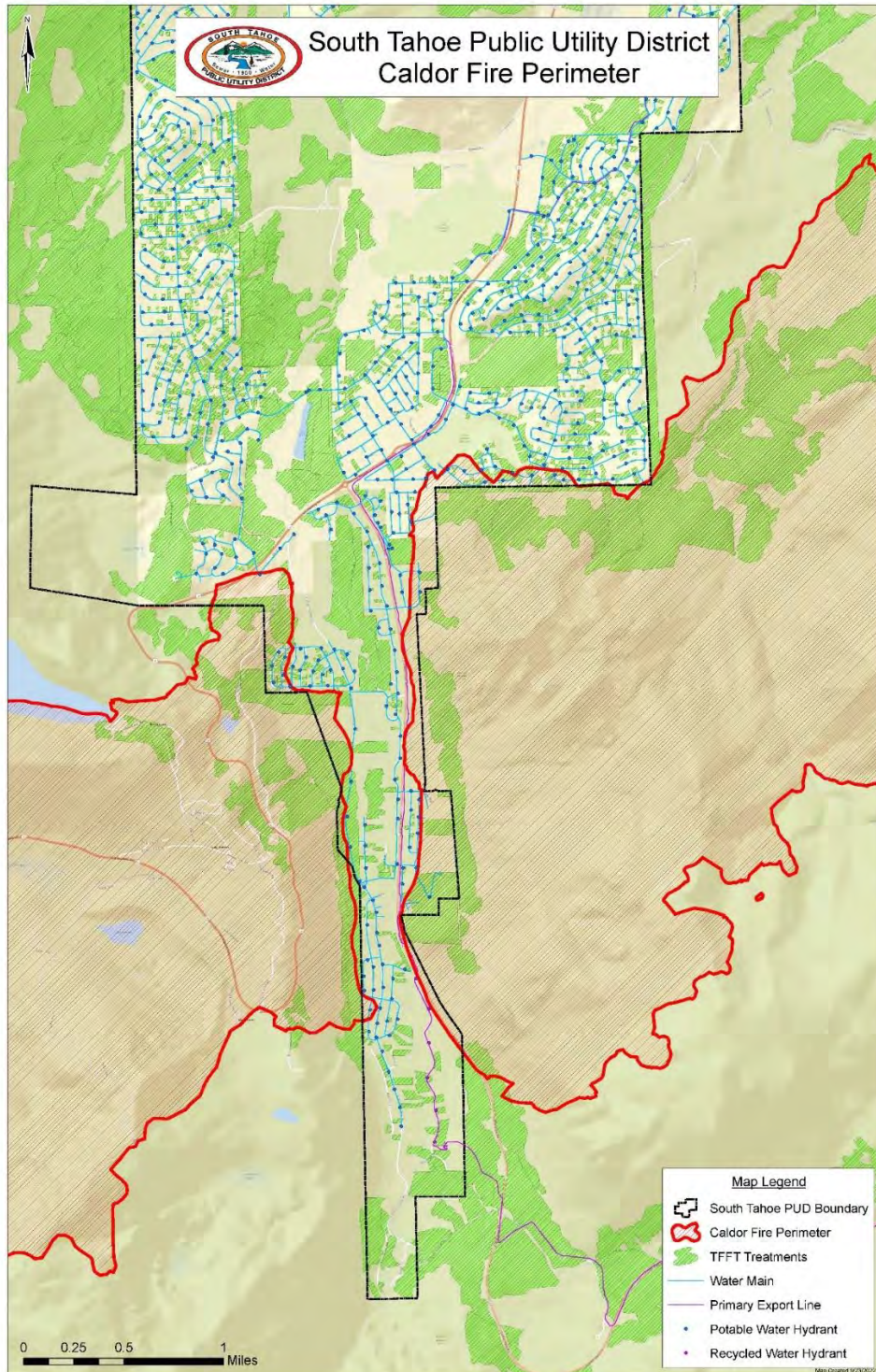
The research center's tests of the lake already show that its clarity declined in recent days, although Schladow said it may be temporary. The changes could be caused by a combination of factors: smoke preventing sunlight from penetrating the lake's depths, ash muddying its water or more algae growing near its surface.

2022 State of Lake Tahoe: Particle and algae levels are soaring — wildfires may be to blame

Read more at: <https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/article263944846.html>

In 2021, Lake Tahoe's algae and particle levels soared to unprecedented levels. Long-established phytoplankton behavior changed, and zooplankton populations collapsed. Scientists think wildfires may be partially to blame. On Thursday, UC Davis's Tahoe Environmental Research Center released its annual State of the Lake report, which detailed phenomena observed in Lake Tahoe in 2021. Scientists observed unprecedented changes in aquatic organism populations, phytoplankton behavior and in algal growth. TOP VIDEOS "Any one of these changes would be a big deal in a single year," center director Geoffrey Schladow said in a Thursday news release. "All three occurring at once is particularly alarming and a huge opportunity to learn lessons that can be used to inform future management." Last summer, the Caldor Fire ripped across the Sierras, prompting evacuations in South Lake Tahoe and charring over 220,000 acres of forest near the lake. Another fire to the north, the Loyaltan Fire, also brought smoke to the basin as it charred 47,029 acres. Experts initially celebrated Lake Tahoe's continued clarity in the aftermath of the fires, but in Thursday's report, they attributed growing algae and particle levels in part to the wildfires' effects. Floating algae increased by 300% in 2021, the report said, reaching record-high levels and exacerbating the threat of algal blooms that could invade popular swimming areas. For the first time on record, the dominant alga in the lake was *Leptolyngbya*, a genus of cyanobacteria that thrives in smoky conditions. Particle levels in the lake also hit a record high in 2021, with scientists finding that particles from wildfires "may be a source" of the increase. But although particle levels are at their highest, Lake Tahoe still remains clearer than it was in 2017, its murkiest year.

According to the center's Lake Tahoe clarity report released this month, 2021's clarity was the second-lowest on record — 61 feet. Wildfire smoke may also have caused Lake Tahoe's phytoplankton to change long-established behaviors. As the summer progressed, phytoplankton moved closer to the lake's surface, which scientists say "may be due to reduced sunlight and UV radiation during wildfire smoke events."



Snowpack conditions for 2021–22 = 38% of average (April 2022)

<https://sierranevada.ca.gov/californias-2021-22-snowpack-prelude-to-a-drought/>

Governor Newsom declared in his (2022) [March 28 drought emergency executive order](#), the new year began with “the driest January and February in recorded history for the watersheds that provide much of California’s water supply.” As a result, April snow depths, when snowpack is typically near its deepest, were a scant 38 percent of average. Worsening drought conditions are expected to exacerbate regional wildfire and forest health crises. The National Interagency Fire Center has predicted that California’s potential for

wildfires will increase to higher than normal in 2022 due to low snowpack and precipitation combined with high temperatures. CAL FIRE's 2022 outlook is similarly grim, forecasting lower than average fuel moisture levels leading to an increase in wildland fire activity. Drought also makes trees more susceptible to mortality from other sources, like bark beetles, a combination that led to severe tree mortality (at least 35 per acre) across much of the Sierra Nevada south of Lake Tahoe between 2014 and 2018. Restoring health to the Sierra Nevada's forested landscapes is a nature-based solution to challenges like drought and wildfire that are made worse by climate change. Forests that are less crowded are not only less likely to burn in dangerous and damaging ways, but are more resilient to drought, and can even allow a deeper snowpack to develop. Mountain meadows, characterized by meandering streams and floodplains, act like sponges, soaking up snowmelt, filtering it, and releasing it slowly—extending runoff longer into the dry California summer. These efforts can complement water conservation and other state efforts to make the most of California's water resources. While restoration will look a little different on every acre of the Sierra Nevada, the [success of the Caples Creek Watershed Ecological Restoration Project in standing up to the Caldor Fire](#) is an excellent example of how we can achieve water supply and fire risk reduction goals as we restore healthy ecosystems.

California must once again focus on making the most of our limited water supplies. The state has a [California Water Watch](#) dashboard that tracks the current state of the drought and has launched a separate campaign with tips for how everyone can help to [Save Our Water](#) by using it wisely. We must all do our part to save water now for our families, our communities, and the California way of life which depend on a secure water future.

Water year 2021 was well below the 30-year Normal (median) precipitation for Lake Tahoe Basin SNOTEL stations.

https://www.tahoesciencecouncil.org/files/ugd/c115bf_0acb87953c6c41ac9a79a5281e06923b.pdf

Accumulated precipitation through most of WY 2021 was at less than the 30th percentile of normal, and by May it had dropped within the 10th percentile range (Figure S-3a).

The previous year was also low precipitation (WY 2020), which followed four years of above-average precipitation, preceded by a nine-year drought (broken by one wet year in 2011). Overall, ten of the last 15 years have been below the long-term median of annual precipitation at Lake Tahoe (Figure S-3b)

2020-2022 Drought Deepens. 2021 Drought conditions in California were the worst on record.

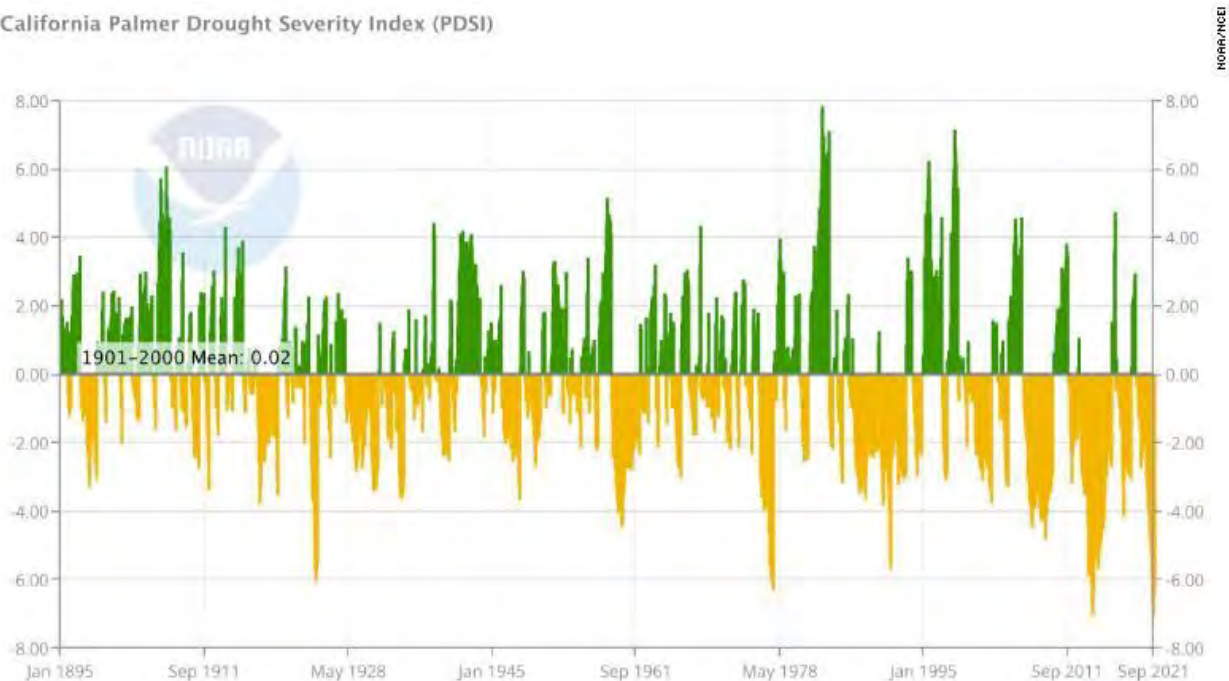
<https://www.cnn.com/2021/10/14/us/california-summer-drought-worst-on-record/index.html>

The West's historic, multi-year [drought](#) is threatening water supply, food production and electricity generation. It has [drained reservoirs](#) at incredible rates and fueled one of the most [extreme wildfire seasons](#) the region has ever experienced.

In California, drought conditions this summer were the most extreme in the entire 126-year record -- a clear sign of the role climate change plays in the perilous decline of the state's water resources. Data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration shows that drought months are becoming the new normal, with rainy months becoming fewer and farther between. Climate researchers say two major factors contributed to this summer's severe drought: the lack of precipitation and an increase in evaporative demand, also known as the "thirst of the atmosphere." Warmer temperatures increase the amount of water the atmosphere can absorb, which then dries out the landscape and primes the environment for wildfires. "As we're getting these very extreme heat waves, it's just making the drought even worse, even though drought is initially caused by the lack of precipitation," Julie Kalansky, a climate scientist at Scripps Institution of Oceanography in San Diego, [previously told CNN](#). "But during the dry

months of much of the West, these heat waves just continue this drying throughout the summer and into the fall." Based on the Palmer Drought Severity Index, July 2021 was the driest month on record in California since records began in 1895. June, July and August 2021 were three out of the states five driest months on record.

California Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)



The value of the Palmer Drought Severity Index, a measure of the intensity of drought, for every month from January 1895 to September 2021. A more negative value indicates a worse drought. The index, also known as the PDSI, takes into account precipitation, runoff and how much moisture is evaporating out of the ground. It is used widely by scientists and researchers and is a key factor that informs the weekly report of the US Drought Monitor. On the PDSI scale, anything below -4.0 is considered "extreme drought." California's PDSI this summer ranged from -6.7 in June to -7.07 in July.

This summer tied the Dust Bowl summer in 1936, for the hottest on record in the US. It was also the hottest summer on record in California, where the persistent heat pushed [almost 50% of the state](#) into what the US Drought Monitor classifies "exceptional drought" -- its most extreme classification.

The prolonged drought California is experiencing began in 2012. Since then, wet months have been rare, with just two notable wet periods: Winter 2016-2017 and Spring 2019. Before this year, 2014 held the record for the most extreme drought conditions, with June and July that year facing similar circumstances as today.

Scientists [reported in August](#) that as the planet warms, droughts that may have occurred only once every decade or so now [happen 70% more frequently](#). In the Southwest, officials at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration predict drought there is about to get worse [with La Niña on the horizon](#).

Justin Mankin, assistant professor of geography at Dartmouth College and co-lead of NOAA's Drought Task Force, [previously told CNN](#) that the only way to replenish the thirst of the atmosphere that's fueling the West's historic drought is to make deep cuts in global greenhouse gas emissions.

"The longer-term fate of this particular drought is murky, even though we expect more droughts to look like this one in the years to come," he said. "The temperatures and evaporative demands associated with this drought were not possible without the global warming that's occurred."

2019-20 Drought returns after record setting precipitation in the previous year.

<https://www.tahodailytribune.com/news/everything-has-missed-us-after-record-setting-2019-tahoe-resorts-left-out-to-dry-in-february-2020/>

While other ski resorts in the Western U.S. experienced record-breaking snowfall in February, those around the Lake Tahoe Basin have been left out to dry. Squaw Valley Alpine Meadows had its snowiest month ever at Squaw’s upper mountain, piling up 313 inches of snow in February 2019, compared to just 3 inches this month. The (to February) total was the sixth lowest on record, tracked since 1904.

Record setting precipitation was noted for winter 2018-19.

<https://thetahoweekly.com/2019/06/2019-a-top-10-winter-for-water-not-snow>

“Local and even national media relentlessly touted “record snowfall” headlines for the Tahoe Sierra, but as is often the case these days, the claims were generally overblown. No doubt that ski resort snowfall tallies for February set new records, but it wasn’t enough to bump seasonal snowfall amounts even close to historic levels measured at the [Central Sierra Snow Laboratory](#) (CSSL) near Donner Pass.

Precipitation, however, is a more critical metric than snow and the news in that category is good. Characterized by intense snowstorms and prolonged periods of generally wet and often gloomy weather, the winter of 2019 resulted in an impressive amount of precipitation (rain plus snow water equivalent). The June 1 data dispatch from Randall Osterhuber, lead scientist at the CSSL, reported 84.4 inches of precipitation measured so far at Donner Pass. That ranks 2019 at No. 10 in precipitation since 1871, with the potential to surpass 2011 at No. 9 with just 0.6 inches more. Even so, 2019’s current precipitation total at the snow lab is 37 inches shy of 2017’s — the wettest winter of record.

If you’re a local who has lived in the Tahoe area since 1982, you have now enjoyed or endured eight of the Top 10 wettest years in history.”

2016-17 was unique with another record setting winter precipitation level, almost 200% of normal precipitation. Some areas revived more than 700 inches (58 feet) of snow in winter 2016-17. The transition from extreme drought to record setting precipitation resulted in the lake completely filling up in 6 months, for the first time in 11 years, and allowing for seasonal releases downstream, for the first time in years.

Winter 2014-15 was noted as the lowest recorded snowpack in 150 years, with further estimation that it was the lowest snowpack in 500 years based on tree ring records. <http://phys.org/news/2015-09-sierra-nevada-snowpack-lowest-years.html>. Yet the recent winter of 2016-17, reversed this trend to be record setting precipitation.

MONTHLY - WEATHER AVERAGES SUMMARY

<http://www.weatherbase.com/weather/weather.php3?s=608762>

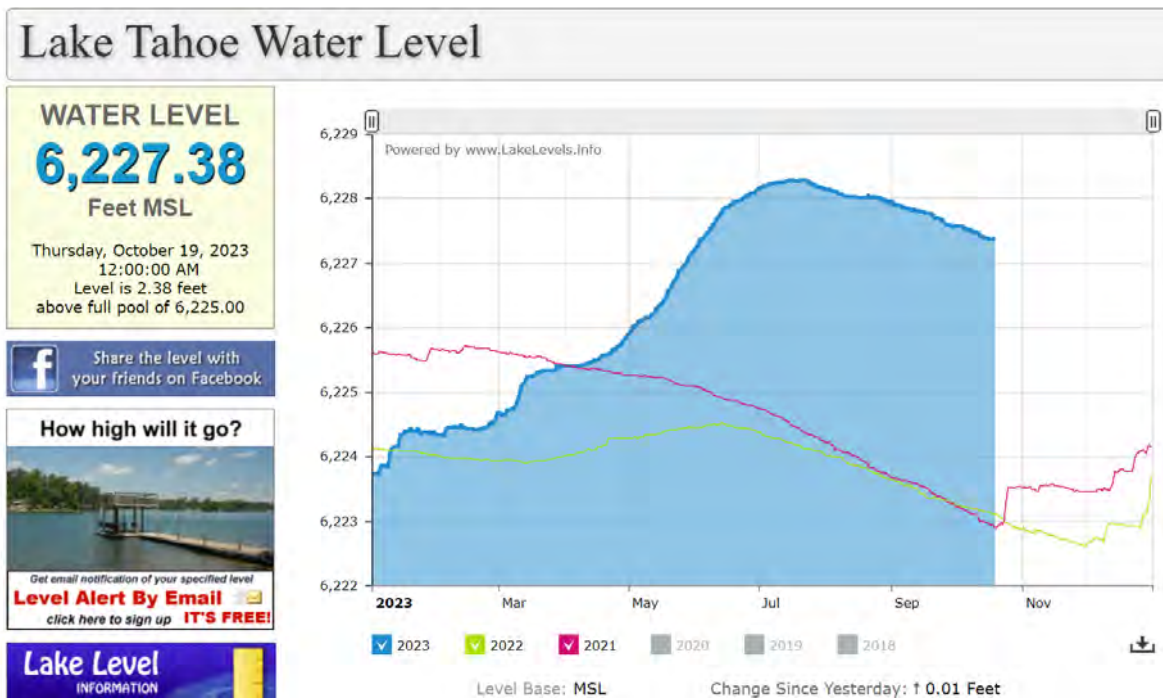
[[Show All Data](#)]

Long-term data sets on multiple precipitation and weather factors is available at this website.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WATERSHED

The lake has one outlet on its northwest side, forming the start of the Truckee River, which ultimately drains to Pyramid Lake, a terminal lake in Nevada. The lake’s hydraulic residence time is 650 years, which means that on average it takes 650-700 years for water that enters the lake to leave the lake. Because of its volume, depth, and geographic location, Lake Tahoe remains ice-free year-round, though Emerald Bay has frozen over during some extreme cold spells.

A concrete dam was completed in 1913 to regulate water outflow at the Truckee River outlet in Tahoe City, California. In 1988, the dam was seismically retrofitted and enlarged to its current configuration. The upper six feet of the lake forms the largest storage reservoir in the Truckee River basin, with an effective capacity of 240 billion gallons (745,000 acre-feet) (Boughton et al. 1997). The dam is under strict federal control and all water allocations dictated by the Truckee River Operating Agreement. (TROA).



2023 Tahoe's lake level

<http://www.tahoe.uslakes.info/Level.asp>

October

Lake Tahoe's natural rim sits at 6,223 feet, but lake maximum capacity, set by a legal decree in 1915 at 6,229.1 feet, which gives the water master the ability to control the lake's level between those six feet. Ongoing drought conditions have resulted in lower lake levels.

Lake Tahoe reached rim level in early October, 2021. It has fallen this low four times since 2004; the last time was 2014. The record low water level in recent history was in 1992, when the lake dropped to 6,220.26 feet.

Lake Tahoe is unique, the forces and processes that shape it are the same as those acting in all natural ecosystems. As such, Lake Tahoe is an analog for other systems both in western U.S. and worldwide. Extensive studies are conducted on climate change's potential effects on Lake Tahoe by UC Davis and other researchers.

The following parameters have research information available AT
<http://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/research/climate-change/modeling-climate.html>

REAL TIME MONITORING OF LAKE TAHOE
CLARITY MONITORING
LAKE MONITORING
MEASURING THE BLUENESS OF LAKE TAHOE
REMOTE SENSING OF THE NEARSHORE
ASIAN CLAMS IN EMERALD BAY
ZOOPLANKTON IN LAKE TAHOE
METEROLOGY OF LAKE TAHOE
PERIPHYTON MONITORING
THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING OF LAKE TAHOE
DYNAMICS OF THE SURFACE OF LAKE TAHOE
DEEP LAKE OXYGEN
WATER CURRENT DRIFTERS
MODELING LAKE CLARITY
PHYTOPLANKTON IN LAKE TAHOE
MODELING CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS
NUTRIENTS IN LAKE TAHOE

Climate Change Adaptations

Climate change now affects everything in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Climate scientists project increasingly common weather extremes that will transform Tahoe, with impacts on lake clarity, natural resources, communities, and the economy. Climate change has already affected facilities and restoration projects, and will continue to challenge how the agencies plan and implement in the future.

Climate change is increasing the lake's water temperature and affecting regional weather patterns in ways that could change the lake's ecosystem and cause more of a decline in the lake's clarity. Warmer water provides a more hospitable environment to algae and invasive species. Lake Tahoe's water is almost one degree F warmer than it was 30 years ago, according to UC Davis researchers. The average surface temperature in July has increased 5 degrees F since 1999. Average Tahoe temperatures have risen more than 2 degrees F. Spring snowmelt occurs a week earlier than in the 1950s, according to studies by the Scripps Institute of Oceanography in San Diego and the U.S. Geological Survey. In the coming decades, UC-Davis scientists predict more rain and less snow will fall in Tahoe, and there will be more flood-causing storms where rain falls on snow. Streams and rivers will flow with greater intensity, causing more fine sediment to flow into the lake.

California Tahoe Conservancy

<https://tahoe.ca.gov/programs/climate-change>

The Conservancy's strategic plan includes a goal to foster basinwide climate change adaptation and sustainable communities. To achieve this goal, the Conservancy focuses on four areas:

1. Developing the Lake Tahoe Climate Adaptation Action Portfolio (CAAP)
2. Providing grants to support climate change adaptation
3. Adapting the Conservancy's own programs
4. Engaging partners and collaborating with scientists

Tahoe Climate Adaptation Primer

<https://tahoe.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/257/2021/06/Tahoe-Climate-Adaptation-Primer.pdf>

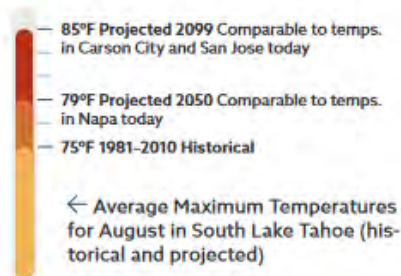
This primer reviews:

1. Anticipated climate change impacts based on the integrated vulnerability assessment;
2. Ongoing adaptation work by existing partnerships involving California and Nevada agencies, the TRPA, federal agencies, the Washoe Tribe, local jurisdictions, nonprofit organizations, and businesses;
3. This information is categorized into three Basin sub-systems: Lake Tahoe, Forested Uplands, and Communities;
4. The primer concludes with what lies ahead for Tahoe. It reviews ongoing and upcoming statewide planning led by California and Nevada;
5. It also reviews the goals of a new Basinwide mitigation, adaptation, and resilience initiative led by the TRPA, as well as local jurisdiction plans and initiatives.

IMPACTS & ADAPTATION

This section summarizes the vulnerability of Lake Tahoe and the surrounding forests and communities to climate change. It also identifies ongoing adaptation work in the region. It begins by identifying projected changes in temperature and shifts in precipitation, which touch all aspects of Tahoe’s ecology, economy, and culture.

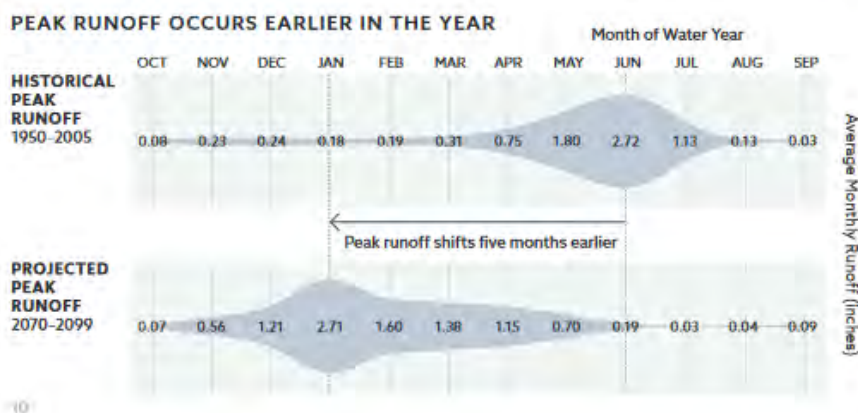
■ **AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WILL INCREASE** by 3.6 to 9 degrees by 2100. This will make August at the end of the century as hot as August currently is in San Jose—85 degrees on average. (All degrees in this primer are given in Fahrenheit.)



■ **PRECIPITATION AT LAKE LEVEL WILL SHIFT** from primarily snow to primarily rain due to warmer temperatures. In addition, rising temperatures will lead to more rain-on-snow events and earlier snowmelt.

■ **STORMS WILL BECOME MORE INTENSE.** While the total amount of precipitation in the Sierra Nevada will not likely change, year-to-year precipitation will become more variable and peak storm events will increase by up to 30 percent.

■ **BY THE END OF THE CENTURY PEAK RUN-OFF IN THE BASIN WILL OCCUR FIVE MONTHS EARLIER** in the year. This is because precipitation will fall more regularly as rain rather than snow, and flow into streams immediately, rather than accumulating as a snow-pack that slowly melts into the summer.



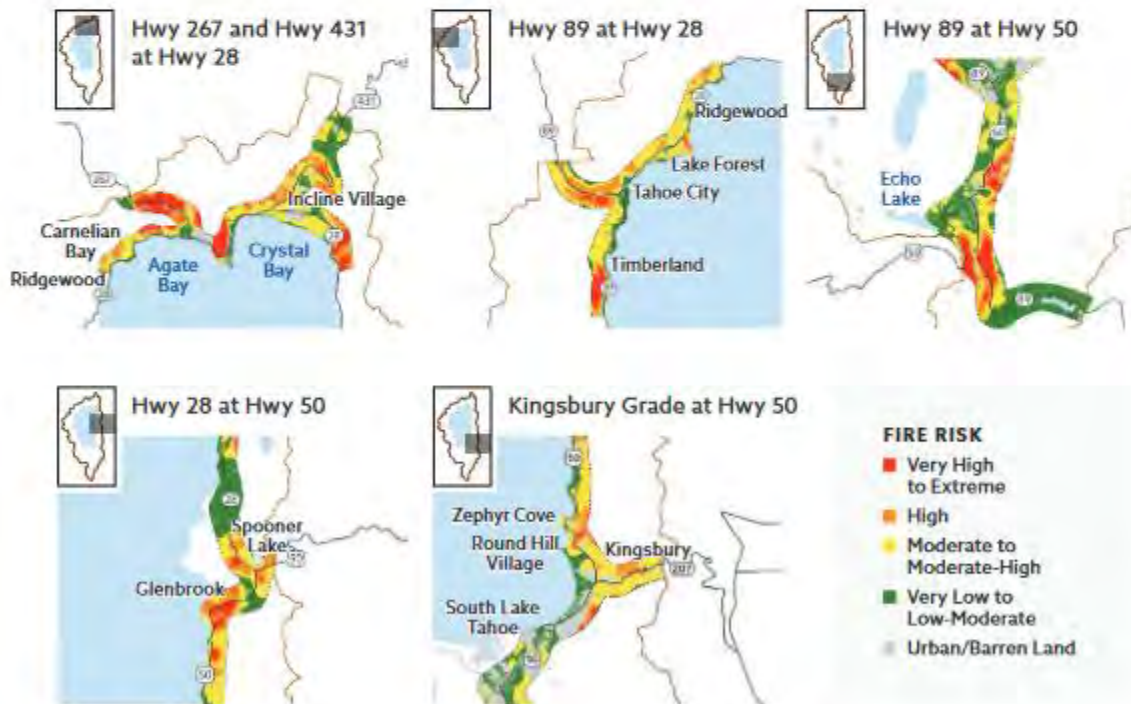
WATER, POWER, AND COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE

IMPACT Extreme precipitation events will increase erosion and water pollution, interrupt water supplies, damage wastewater and recreation infrastructure, and threaten the Lake's famed clarity and aquatic biodiversity.

ADAPTATION EXAMPLE

Through the **Powerline Resilience Corridors strategy**, Liberty Utilities and NV Energy are protecting high risk communities by removing hazards near utility lines, while the LTBMU, Nevada Tahoe Resource Team, and other participating TFFT agencies simultaneously improve the health of the surrounding forest. This approach can reduce wildfire ignitions, protect infrastructure, and create efficiencies by working across jurisdictions.

WILDFIRE RISK SURROUNDING HIGHWAYS (Current conditions)



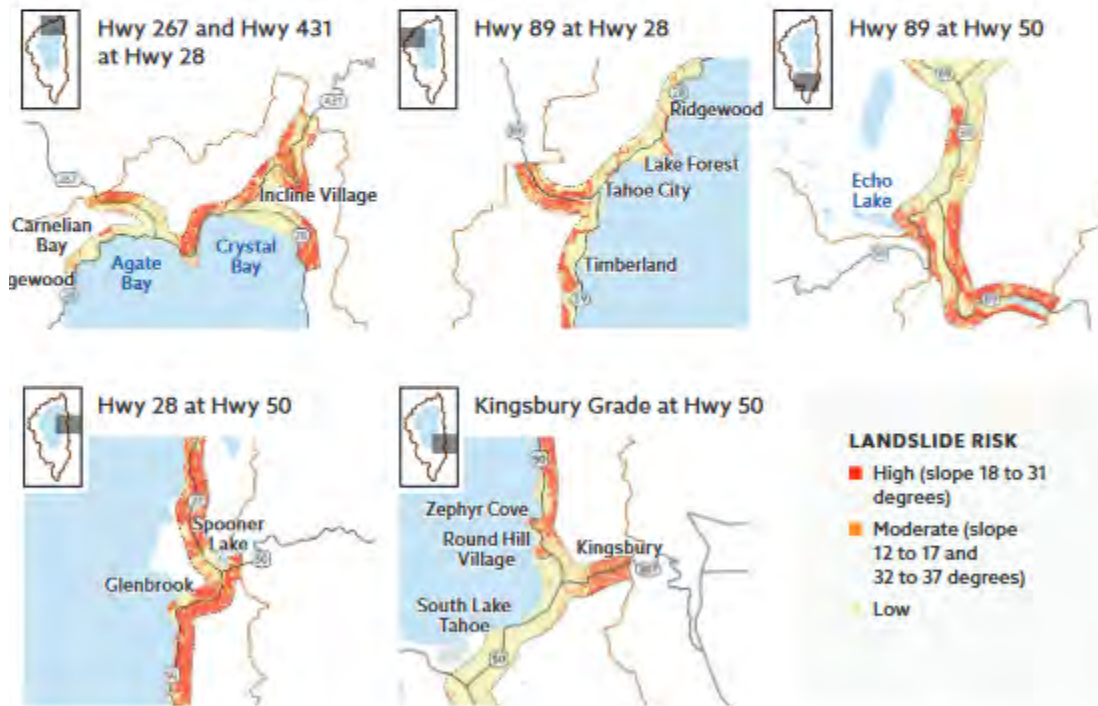
Fires grow faster on steep slopes. Climate change is expected to amplify the risk of wildfires to highways, leading to implications for mobility and evacuation routes.

UPGRADING INFRASTRUCTURE TO WITHSTAND FUTURE HAZARDS

→ State and regional agencies as well as private companies are assessing the risks of extreme events to water and communication infrastructure, and monitoring this infrastructure for damages during winter storms and high wind events.

→ Local utility and fire districts are assessing the vulnerability of critical services such as drinking water supply, firefighting water supply, and wastewater systems, and upgrading this infrastructure accordingly.

LANDSLIDE RISK SURROUNDING HIGHWAYS (Current conditions)



Landslides occur more frequently on moderately steep slopes. Climate change is expected to amplify the risk of landslides to highways, leading to implications for mobility and evacuation routes.

TRPA Climate Resiliency

<https://www.trpa.gov/programs/climate-resiliency/>

TRPA and its partners in the bi-state Lake Tahoe Region have long been recognized as leaders in sustainability. A significant new environmental threat, one that many believe will affect sustainability of the entire planet, has emerged: climate change. The Lake Tahoe Basin is already experiencing the direct impacts of climate change. These include rapid change to the ecological composition of our natural environment, more severe and frequent hazard events, retreating snowpack, and socio-economic shifts (such as fluctuation of trends in visitation). Climate change directly impacts the ability of TRPA and regional partners to achieve and maintain thresholds and will cause major disruptions to the region's economic, social, and ecological systems.

TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

The TRPA has started a new Climate Resilience Strategic Initiative. Through stakeholder collaboration and public engagement, the TRPA will use the 2014 Lake Tahoe Sustainability Action Plan as a basis for developing a Tahoe Climate Resiliency Strategy. The TRPA will integrate the states' actions into the strategy. Partners

will identify and prioritize mitigation, adaptation, and resiliency actions that fill climate information and implementation gaps. Ultimately, the TRPA will create a bi-state climate strategy that guides its environmental review, code, policy, and plan amendments. The TRPA will also update its sustainability indicator dashboard to create a real-time climate scoreboard to track regional progress.

IMPLEMENTATION OF EXISTING CLIMATE ACTION PLANS

Several state and local jurisdictions have already started or will begin to implement their recently completed climate plans. These include:

- Lahontan Water Board's 2019 Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy
- Placer County's 2020 Sustainability Plan
- City of South Lake Tahoe's 2020 Climate Action Plan
- South Tahoe Public Utility District's 2019 Climate Adaptation Plan

OPPORTUNITY AREAS

Basin partners can provide additional state and national climate adaptation leadership by aligning more closely with California and Nevada planning frameworks in the following areas:

1. Demonstrating the importance of equity and climate justice, including engaging tribal, low-income, and minority communities.
2. Developing an implementation and monitoring plan to track adaptation success and adjust strategies as needed.
3. Evaluating co-benefits and synergies between adaptation strategies to maximize multiple-benefit outcomes.
4. Filling critical knowledge gaps, focusing on the research and monitoring needs identified by the Tahoe Science Advisory Council in its Science to Action Plans.

Through continued partnership, the Basin can get ahead of the climate change curve, and ensure that all Californians, all Nevadans, and all visitors to Lake Tahoe can enjoy its natural beauty and welcoming mountain culture far into the future.

Water Systems Descriptions / Service Records 2022-23

TWSA full member water purveyors [Table 1]:

- Maintained approximately 22,750 service connections.
- Supplied water to an estimated 37,454 full-time residents (appx 60% the basin’s F-T residents).

Table 1: Number of customers and service connections for TWSA partner agencies.

Note: Seasonal visitation can double or triple community occupancy.

| Agency | County, State | Full Time / Year Round Population Served / Customer Number * | Number of Service Connections |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| Kingsbury GID | Douglas, NV | 5,195 | 2,952 |
| Round Hill GID | Douglas, NV | 1,200 | 479 |
| Zephyr Water Utility | Douglas, NV | 1,284 | 497 |
| Cave Rock / Skyland | Douglas, NV | 897 | 535 |
| Incline Village GID | Washoe, NV | 9,462 | 8108 (connections) 4,276 (accounts) |
| Glenbrook Water Cooperative | Douglas, NV | 1,000 | 282 |
| Edgewood Water Company | Douglas, NV | 0-5000 (seasonal) | 34 |
| North Tahoe Public Utility District | Placer, CA | 4,161 | 3,973 Total 3403 – Tahoe Main System 292 – Carnelian Bay System 278 – Dollar Cove System |
| Tahoe City Public Utility District | Placer/El Dorado, CA | 6,607 (utility system total) 319 (McKinney/Quail system) | 5,748 (utility system total) 561 (McKinney/Quail system) |
| Lakeside Park Association | El Dorado, CA | 2,648 | 142 |
| Total | | 37,454 | 22,750 |

sources:

* water purveyor (default)

^Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)

* <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/inclinevillagecdpnevada/INC110219>

[Table 2] Average annual flows and peak daily flow for TWSA partner agencies. 2020 to 2023, gallons per day (gpd).

- Average water flows ranged between 142,294 and 3,082,000 gallons per day (gpd).
- Annual peak water flow ranged between 306,720 and 5,150,000 gpd. [Table 2]

| Agency | 2020-2021 | | 2021-2022 | | 2022-23 | |
|---|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| | Average Daily Flow | Peak Daily Flow | Average Daily Flow | Peak Daily Flow | Average Daily Flow | Peak Daily Flow |
| Cave Rock/Skyland Water System | 369,279 | 743,566 | 312,424 | 916,000 | 526,166 | 1,219,680 |
| Edgewood Water Company | 537,314 | 1,704,300 | 616,663 | 1,672,148 | 581,000 | 850,00 |
| Glenbrook Water Cooperative | 274,652 | 547,000 | 263,150 | 571,680 | 236,600 | 565,4800 |
| Incline Village GID | 2,849,000 | 5,634,000 | 2,667,000 | 5,930,000 | 3,082,000 | 5,150,000 |
| Kingsbury GID | 810,802 | 1,181,047 | 677,410 | 1,115,071 | 696,086 | 1,068,974 |
| N. Tahoe PUD Tahoe intake withdrawals/ NTPUD full system | 852,363 / 1,015,294 | 1,583,693 (intake only – no data for full system) | 789,279 / 953,452 | 1,488,000 (intake only – no data for full system) | 814,340 / 940,451 | 1,383,413 (intake only – no data for full system) |
| Round Hill GID | 205,632 | 536,200 | 188,103 | 536,200 | 281,007 | 500,579 |
| McKinney-Quail / TCPUD Tahoe intake withdrawals (offline in 2022) / TCPUD full system | 137,000/ 1,181,000 | 305,000/ 2,306,440 | 0/1,410,000 | 0/3,440,000 | 0/1,347,000 | 0/3,665,000 |
| Zephyr Water Utility | 200,140 | 375,833 | 183,706 | 523,000 | 197,280 | 306,720 |
| Lakeside Park Association | 115,890 | 235,800 | 96,845 | 286,700 | 142,294 | 316,900 |

Intakes

The majority of TWSA purveyors pull water directly from Lake Tahoe to service their customers. Nevada State Law provides recommendations that drinking water intakes extend 1,000 feet (ft.) from the shore, set 15 ft. below the surface, and 4 ft. from the bottom. (NAC 445A.6698, NRS 445A.860). The TWSA purveyors’ intakes range from 500 ft. to 5,500 ft. long, 17 ft. to 600 ft. deep and set 3 ft. to 6.5 ft. above the lake bottom [Table 3.0].

Table 3: TWSA partner agencies’ intake length (ft.), depth (ft.) and distance from Lake Bottom (ft.). Intake depth is dependent on the lake level. The depth is measured from Lake Rim.

| Agency | Length (ft.) | Depth (ft.) | Bottom (ft.) |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Kingsbury GID | 750 | 60 | 5 |
| Round Hill GID | 2,450 | 52 | 4 |
| Zephyr Water Utility Company | 1,100 | 63 | 6.5 |
| Incline Village GID | 670 | 30 | 4 |
| Glenbrook Water Cooperative | 2,000 | 60 | 6 |
| Edgewood Water Company * | 5,500 | 535 | 4 |
| North Tahoe PUD | 1,800 | 28 | 4.75 |
| Tahoe City PUD | 800 | 26 | 3 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|----|---|
| (McKinney/Quail System) | | | |
| Cave Rock/Skyland ^ New 2023 | 1,726 | 75 | 6 |
| Lakeside Park Association | 2,300 | 37 | 4 |

^Sept. 2013: CR/S Intake was shortened with NDEP approval – to increase efficiency based on need to remove inline pumps.

*2017: Edgewood Water Company extended the lake intake an additional 3,000 feet out and 600 feet down to access water suitable for use in the heat exchangers in the Edgewood Lodge Project. EWC has also rerouted part of the raw water line and distribution line and added approximately 2 miles of distribution line to meet the demands of the Edgewood Lodge project. (comments: J. Summers)

Population and Land Ownership

TWSA suppliers service the needs of both a small permanent and a large, seasonal visitor population. The Tahoe Basin is home to approximately 55-60,000 full time, year-round residents. More than half the full-time, year-round population is based in the South Lake Tahoe area. There is no established estimate for the entire Tahoe Basin. Below is a sampling of available data.

Tahoe Basin Full-Time/Year-Round Population Estimates

(source: <http://www.census.gov/popfinder>)

https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/inclinevillagecdpnevada/INC110219_2020

<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/southlaketahoe-city-california>

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Incline Village, NV | 9,462 |
| Placer County, CA (Tahoe only) | 10,448 |
| Douglas County, NV (Tahoe only) | 5,402 |
| South Lake Tahoe / El Dorado County (Tahoe) only , CA | 21,197 (SLT City limits) 30,728 |
| Total | 56,040 |

Tahoe as a Tourist Destination – More visitors than previously estimated

<http://www.trpa.org/tahoe-facts/>

Revised tourism numbers now estimate 15+ million visitors a year.

Lake Tahoe and the surrounding area continue to rank as a top holiday destination for both international and domestic vacationers. Heavy seasonal visitation (primarily summer and winter ski season) greatly increases the service requirements for area water providers. Year-round resident population is estimated at 55,000. **Annual visitation is more than the combined number of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park (3.2 million), Yosemite National Park (4 million) and Yellowstone National Park (2.7 million).** Prior visitor population estimates were much lower, ranging between 3 million (TERC 2012) to 5 million (LTBMU 2012) annually.

Development and Growth

The Tahoe Basin is primarily “built-out”. The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), a bi-state environmental regulatory agency, is responsible for balancing human development and environmental protection in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Land coverage is strictly allocated and limited. Most available land coverage is already allocated, therefore most major projects are redevelopment focused rather than expansive. Development within the basin occurs almost entirely on the low-lying, gentle slopes near the lake shore. Much of the Tahoe Basin urban area is built-out, with efforts focusing on low-impact, re-development (LID) of existing properties. Most development is regulated by the local jurisdictions and TRPA.

A majority of the land (~80%) in the Tahoe Basin is either owned by the US Forest Service or is CA/NV state land. The Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) manages 150,000 acres of National Forest Land in

the Lake Tahoe Basin. It is the largest basin landholder. LTBMU's programs include watershed management, urban lots, recreation and wildlife. Approximately, 20-25% of the land in the Tahoe Basin is privately owned [Plate 2] (NTCD 2002, HDR 1992).

LAKE TAHOE DESTINATION STEWARDSHIP PLAN - Taking Care of Tahoe

<https://stewardshiptahoe.org>

[Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan Introduced to Address Tourism and Outdoor Recreation Challenges - Tahoe Fund](#)

The multi-jurisdictional development of the Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan and efforts to educate visitors about how to help take care of Tahoe has drawn the attention of national media outlets, including CNN Travel and Comstock's in 2023.

<https://www.northtahoecommunityalliance.com/community-vitality/to-take-care-of-tahoe-everyone-has-a-role-to-play-opinion/>

Shared Vision: Tahoe is a cherished place, welcoming to all, where people, communities, and nature benefit from a thriving tourism and outdoor recreating economy. Alignment around a Shared Vision
The region created a shared vision to address critical challenges and improve the Tahoe experience – for all – through a comprehensive, collaborative approach. This Shared Vision was shaped over the past year by extensive public engagement, research tools and approaches, and a thorough analysis of how Tahoe's famed tourism and outdoor recreation experience impacts the region.

This vision represents the desired outcome of the Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Plan.

Strategic Pillars and Action: The Shared Vision for Tahoe is built upon four Strategic Pillars. By acting on all four Strategic Pillars, the Shared Vision can be achieved. Within the plan, each of these Strategic Pillars encompasses a major goal along with objectives and priority action steps to achieve it.

- Foster A Tourism Economy That Gives Back
- Turn A Shared Vision Into Shared Action
- Shape The Tahoe Experience For All
- Advance A Culture Of Caring For Tahoe

The plan includes 32 actions organized by strategic pillar that will help implement the shared vision. The newly formed Lake Tahoe Destination Stewardship Council, hit the ground running by acting on initial priorities and rallying both new and existing members to contribute financial and human resources. Demonstrating Tahoe's characteristic resilience, dedication, and strong penchant for collaboration, commitments to new funding were secured, existing programs were reinforced, and new initiatives were developed with an eye toward the shared vision for Tahoe. This is a work plan to keep teams on track and moving forward toward the shared goals of fostering a tourism economy that gives back, advancing a culture of caring, and improving the Tahoe experience for all.

Take Care Tahoe www.takecaretahoe.org

A workgroup of more than 60 participating agencies, this group coordinates custom environmental stewardship messaging for the Tahoe region. Many of the TWSA main outreach topics are in this pool.

Lake Tahoe Sustainable Recreation Working Group

<https://www.trpa.gov/programs/sustainable-recreation>

The Lake Tahoe Sustainable Recreation Working Group (formed in 2017) is a multi-sector working group of conservation and recreation professionals, private and nonprofit partners, and recreation stakeholders. The primary goal, and ultimate desired outcome is to provide high-quality outdoor recreation experiences, while preserving and restoring the outstanding natural and cultural resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Sustainable Recreation Pledge

<https://www.gotahoenorth.com/sustainable-travel-pledge>

Become A Steward of Lake Tahoe: Commit to exploring the Lake Tahoe region responsibly and help preserve our treasured spaces by leaving them better than you found them. Adhere to instructions and signage, rules are in place for your safety and the wellbeing of our environment. Lend a hand during one of our community clean-up days and volunteer through North Lake Tahoe’s Ambassador program. Think like a local! Ride public transportation and support small businesses and events – tourism dollars help keep our communities vibrant and strong.

2015 North Lake Tahoe Tourism Master Plan

<https://www.gotahoenorth.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/2015-North-Lake-Tahoe-Tourism-Master-Plan1.pdf>

The 2015 North Lake Tahoe Tourism Master Plan (2015 Tourism Master Plan) lays out a framework of tourism investment strategies that can work in concert to continue to transform North Lake Tahoe into a national and international destination. Visitors have historically retreated to North Lake Tahoe for its tremendous natural beauty and recreational opportunities. The combination of high mountain peaks, a 125,000 acre lake and charming small communities make North Lake Tahoe a place loved by many. Almost 45% of current visitors come from the Bay Area, Northern California and western Nevada (Over 25% of visitors come from the San Francisco/Oakland/San Jose area, 13% from Sacramento/Stockton/Modesto and almost 6% from Reno). Approximately 8% of visitors are international. 42% of visitors are day visitors with overall visitation concentrated on weekends and peak holiday periods.

Tahoe Tourism Economic Influences Studied

<https://www.usatoday.com/story/travel/2021/10/17/covid-19-underscores-need-diversify-tahoe-tourist-economy/8502646002/>

The COVID-19 pandemic helped expose the growing vulnerability of [Lake Tahoe](#)’s increasingly tourism-dependent economy as housing costs balloon, year-round residency declines and more workers commute from afar or seek jobs elsewhere, a new report says. The Tahoe Prosperity Center says the findings in the study it commissioned with the help of a grant from the U.S. Economic Development Administration underscore the need to better diversify Tahoe’s economy, build more affordable housing and utilize an increasingly skilled work force. “Exorbitant home prices, the high cost of living, long-haul commuters, a shortage of workers, and a flat to down economy over the past 10 years point to an economy that is not healing itself, nor resilient to disruptive changes that impact visitor-based economies more deeply,” the study said.

The Tahoe Prosperity Center (TPC)

<https://tahoeprosperity.org/envision-tahoe>

TPC was created at the recommendation of the Tahoe Prosperity Plan in 2010 to act as the steward for identified strategies therein. In 2021, the Tahoe Prosperity Center was selected by the U.S. Economic Development Administration to facilitate a Regional Economic Recovery and Resiliency Strategy for the people of the Tahoe-Truckee Region because of our consistent work with our partners in housing, broadband, and workforce development. We launched Envision Tahoe: Prosperity Plan 2.0. This work began with an initial report to analyze “baseline” conditions, followed by a second report that collected and synthesized input from stakeholders throughout the Tahoe community.

On its surface, the Tahoe-Truckee regional economy appears strong, powered by billions of dollars in annual tourism spending and skyrocketing real estate values. A deeper look reveals that the tourism industry accounts for more than 60% of the Basin’s economic output, up from approximately 40% in 2010. While tourism will always be a mainstay in Lake Tahoe and a vital part of our economic future, relying so heavily on just one industry for local livelihoods, and as a tax base for our schools, healthcare, police, and

fire is risky. COVID-19, the Caldor Fire, worsening drought, and workforce and housing crises, have placed new urgency on ensuring that the Tahoe Basin economy not only recovers, but becomes stronger and more resilient through diversification strategies.

The Prosperity Playbook

https://tahoeprosperity.org/wp-content/uploads/FinalJUNE-2022_Prosperty-Playbook.pdf

In June 2022, the Envision Tahoe effort culminated in the “Prosperity Playbook.” The Playbook lays out a vision the economy our community desires to have in the future: diversified, resilient, and inclusive. The Envision Tahoe team chose a “Playbook” because, by its nature, it is nimble and includes strategies that are adaptable to changing conditions. It is able to seize opportunities and look for near-term wins while maintaining focus on the ultimate goal. Among its many “plays” are progress toward fundamental issues, such as housing, transportation and tourism. Also included are new strategies, such as driving entrepreneurship, supporting new industry clusters, and creating new skill pathways for workers. Importantly, the “Prosperity Playbook” creates an opportunity to make progress in many, connected areas through collaboration, measurement and accountability.

This Prosperity Playbook builds on the two earlier Envision Tahoe reports. You can find all three of the Envision Tahoe publications at www.tahoeprosperity.org/envision-tahoe.

Lake Tahoe is a world-class destination, frequented by 15 million visitors a year. The area’s \$5 billion annual economy is now dominated by tourism, as the Envision Tahoe Baseline Report showed.

In addition to this report, Tahoe Prosperity Center’s current programs include:

- **Alert Tahoe** – adding emergency preventative fire cameras around the lake to protect Tahoe from catastrophic wildfire (and to protect our community, environment and economy).
- **Connected Tahoe** – expanding high-speed internet access and cell phone coverage.
- **Tahoe Workforce Housing** – getting rid of blight and building local workforce housing.
- **Workforce Tahoe** – ensuring Tahoe businesses and residents are prepared for the changing jobs, regional influences and education needs in the new global economy.
- **Envision Tahoe** - With the publication of the “Prosperity Playbook,” the Envision Tahoe process moves into its next critical phase: community action to achieve a more diversified, resilient, inclusive economy for all.

This influx creates unique potential impacts to communities, transportation and water quality. During a busy summer weekend day, 300,000+ visitors are estimated to enter the basin. The area includes 14 ski resorts, 14 golf courses, 35 public beaches, 180.5 miles of bike paths, and 425 miles of official unpaved trails. (TRPA 2002). The basin supports an estimated 23 million visitor ‘days’ per year (US Census 2000). The most current 2010 National Visitor Use Monitoring (Regional Annual Visitation Use Estimate) for the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) shows 5,786,000 National Forest visits* to the National Forest lands here, and 8,999,000 Site Visits. (Source: LTBMU 2012).

*A "visit" is defined as the entry of one person upon a National Forest to participate in recreation activities for an unspecified period of time. A National Forest visit can be composed of multiple site visits. (Meaning that a single person doing multiple visits, might be counted multiple times). *A "site visit" is the entry of one person onto a National Forest site or area to participate in recreation activities for an unspecified period of time. Local Chambers use their own estimate of around 3,000,000 visitors over the entire Lake Tahoe Basin, so you can see the numbers do vary. (Don Lane. USFS (LTBMU) pers. comm.)

Lake Tahoe Real Estate Trends

Tahoe Real Estate market performs quite differently than the national average. In 2020, from Covid-19 impacts (work from home opportunities) the Tahoe housing market experienced a record setting price surge and limited inventory. Second home ownership and occupancy in those units increased. Even in an area the size of Lake Tahoe, market trends can vary dramatically from neighborhood to neighborhood.

Land prices and housing costs in the Tahoe Basin are some of the highest in the nation.

South Lake Tahoe, CA Housing Market

<https://www.redfin.com/city/18630/CA/South-Lake-Tahoe/housing-market>

The South Lake Tahoe housing market is somewhat competitive. Homes in South Lake Tahoe receive 4 offers on average and sell in around 54 days. The median sale price of a home in South Lake Tahoe was \$700K last month, up 6.7% since last year. The median sale price per square foot in South Lake Tahoe is \$464, up 4.6% since last year.

Kings Beach, Lake Tahoe, CA Housing Market

The Lake Tahoe housing market is somewhat competitive. Homes in Lake Tahoe receive 2 offers on average and sell in around 46 days. The median sale price of a home in Lake Tahoe was \$935K last month, up 11.4% since last year. The median sale price per square foot in Lake Tahoe is \$564, up 1.7% since last year.

<https://www.redfin.com/city/23616/CA/Kings-Beach/housing-market>

Incline Village Real Estate Market Overview

The Incline Village housing market is not very competitive. The median sale price of a home in Incline Village was \$1.5M last month, up 5.6% since last year. The median sale price per square foot in Incline Village is \$867, up 11.9% since last year.

<https://www.redfin.com/city/31207/NV/Incline-Village/housing-market>

Agreements-Regulatory Controls

Lake Tahoe's famous clarity is a result of the unique physical environment and has gained world support for its protection and preservation. The Tahoe Basin, cradled between Nevada and California, presents a complex political backdrop for protecting Lake Tahoe as a water source. The local governments include: two states, six counties, one city and multiple special districts.

Lake Tahoe is one of the most regulated watershed basins in the country. Much of the attention of the regulatory authorities and scientific community have been directed towards Lake Tahoe's famous clarity, which does not directly address many of the concerns of the drinking water suppliers. An ongoing goal of TWSA members is to incorporate drinking water issues into basin planning, and community programs through education and outreach.

Lake Tahoe was designated a Tier III Outstanding Natural Resource Water (303d) under the Clean Water Act in 1972. Lake Tahoe has the highest level of protection as an ONRW water body and non-degradation rule applies. The effort to protect Lake Tahoe consists of the participation and development of numerous regulatory agencies and special interest groups including: the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection. Historically, the focus has been on protecting its unique clarity.

The Lake Tahoe Basin is a unique system that has gained world-wide recognition. The lake location and unique status as one of two alpine lakes in the world of its character (the other is Lake Baikal, in Siberia, Russia) creates a complex political system of government, non-profit, special district, and concerned citizens.

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) is responsible for balancing human development and environmental protection in the Lake Tahoe Basin. TRPA is responsible for meeting nine environmental thresholds. The thresholds include: water quality, air quality, soil conservation, vegetation, fisheries, wildlife, scenic resources, community design, recreation, and noise (Bi-Compact 1980). TRPA addresses source water protection issues in the TRPA Code of Ordinances. Lake Tahoe's nearshore conditions are now receiving more attention in the regulatory arena. As one of its strategic initiatives, the Tahoe Regional

Planning Agency worked with community members and stakeholders for almost 20 years, to update its shoreline policies and regulations. The plan was approved in October, 2018. For more information about the Shoreline Plan, visit www.shorelineplan.org.

The Nevada Division of Environmental Protection and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board enforce state law and policies, respectively, to protect public health, water quality and to sustain ecosystems.

The **Nevada Division of Environmental Protection Bureau of Safe Drinking Water** is the regulating authority for Lake Tahoe water suppliers within Nevada.

The California Bureau of Health Protection Services regulated water suppliers within California until June 30, 2014. On July 1, 2014, the **CA Drinking Water Division was transferred into the State Water Board**.

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, USDA Forest Service, the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection work together to update their agencies' resource management plans for the Lake Tahoe Basin.

The Tahoe region is undergoing development of several long term strategic plans. These include an updated Tahoe Regional Plan to serve as the guiding documents for TRPA. Because TRPA is exploring new territory in the field of environmental planning, the Regional Plan will continue to mature as we learn more about how man impacts the environment. The Code of Ordinances is the most visible of several documents that make up the Regional Plan. <http://www.trpa.org/regional-plan/code-of-ordinances>

The Code regulates, among other things: land use, density, rate of growth, land coverage, excavation and scenic impacts. The regulations are designed to bring the region into conformance with the threshold standards established for water quality, air quality, soil conservation, wildlife habitat, fish habitat, vegetation, noise, recreation and scenic resources.

At the same time, the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) has sought public comment on the Forest Plan revision; which is designed to serve as a long term guide for managing National Forest System lands in the Tahoe Basin. http://www.sierraforestlegacy.org/FC_ProjectsPlans/FPR_LTBMU.php

The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) also revised regulations relative to pollution discharges in its region. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb6>

A revised Basin Plan removes the former prohibition on direct water application of herbicides/pesticides within the LRWQCB jurisdiction, replacing it with a project review/exemption review regulation. This statutory change opens up the potential for aquatic invasive species management within Lake Tahoe using chemical methods. TWSA has been, and remains, a vocal opponent of the approval to allow potential project use of aquatic herbicides and pesticides in Lake Tahoe.

The Tahoe Keys Control Methods test allowing for limited use of herbicides, was approved and implemented in 2022.

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tahoe_keys_weed_control

Details of various agency, programs, plans, policies and actions are provided in later sections of this report.

NEW: Medium and Small PWS for U.S. EPA’s Fifth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR5) EPA Emerging Contaminants Sampling (including microplastics) to begin 2023-2025.
 (Editor Note: At time of publication, IVGID, KGID (NV) and TCPUD, NTPUD (CA) have registered to begin sampling in 2023.

TWSA Staff have been working closely with global researchers on micro plastics in fresh water lakes, divers and drinking water sources. Staff presented on the UCMR5 regulatory process at the Tahoe Science Council Conference in October 2023. TWSA, partnered with NDEP to commission a multi-source sampling study on micro plastics, including sampling on 2 of the filtration exempt intakes. The intake sampling showed *extremely low particle count*.

LAKE TAHOE MUNICIPAL TAP WATER microplastics sampling
AVERAGE OF 0.044 PARTICLES/L = 1 PLASTIC PARTICLE PER 22.7/L = AT 3 L/DAY = POTENTIAL 1 PLASTIC PARTICLE /WEEK

Medium and Small PWS public water system (PWS) may be subject to the requirements of the next [Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule \(UCMR 5\)](#), published on December 27, 2021 (86 FR 73131). UCMR 5 requires certain PWS to collect drinking water samples for 29 per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and lithium analysis during a 12-month period between 2023 and 2025.

The UCMR dataset is one of the primary sources of information on occurrence and population exposure used to develop regulatory decisions for contaminants in the public drinking water supply by EPA.

The Safe Drinking Water Act was amended in 2018 and now specifies that a nationally representative sample of PWSs serving fewer than 3,300 people as of February 1, 2021 are required to participate in UCMR. While participation by some medium PWSs (those serving between 3,300-10,000 people) is subject to EPA receiving additional appropriations, EPA has determined that it has appropriations available to support UCMR 5.

Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 rule/ LT2ESWTR)

<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/lt2/index.cfm>

The deadline for compliance was October 1, 2014. All TWSA members have achieved compliance.

The USEPA developed the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 rule/LT2ESWTR) to

To Sink or Swim: A Snapshot Evaluation of the Fate and Types of Microplastics in Lake Tahoe

A Report to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection.
 Gjeltema, J., Senft, K., Lang, J., Sesma, S. and Schladow, G. 2023.
 ucdavis.edu

The primary goal was to examine and document the current status of microplastic pollution within Lake Tahoe.

Municipal water samples sourced from the lake were also evaluated for the presence of microplastic particles.

To Sink or Swim: A Snapshot Evaluation of the Fate and Types of Microplastics in Lake Tahoe

MUNICIPAL WATER

A total of 155 suspected plastic particles were collected from municipal waters obtained via samples collected quarterly from two separate sites. A total of 19 particles were composed of plastic based on Raman microspectroscopic analysis. Out of these 19 particles, 84% (n=16) matched to control spectra obtained from blanks and background spectra. Three microplastic particles were composed of plastics not found in control samples. Two particles were composed of polypropylene and one particle was composed of polyester.

| Microplastic Particles From Municipal Water Samples | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Date | Site (# replicates) | Total Sample Volume (L) | Suspected plastic particles | Confirmed plastic particles | Microplastic abundance | Plastic type |
| | | | number | number | particles/L | |
| 6/13/2021 | Edgewood (3) | 10.49 | 10 | 1 | 0.100 | PP |
| | IVGID (2) | 6.91 | 18 | 1 | 0.055 | PP |
| 8/24/2021 | Edgewood (2) | 7.45 | 8 | 0 | 0.000 | |
| | IVGID (2) | 7.38 | 10 | 0 | 0.000 | |
| 11/15/2021 | Edgewood (3) | 10.67 | 21 | 1 | 0.094 | PES |
| | IVGID (2) | 7.21 | 39 | 0 | 0.000 | |
| 2/9/2022 | Edgewood (3) | 10.99 | 38 | 0 | 0.000 | |
| | IVGID (2) | 7.34 | 11 | 0 | 0.000 | |
| All dates | Edgewood (11) | 39.6 | 77 | 2 | 0.050 | |
| | IVGID (8) | 28.84 | 78 | 1 | 0.035 | |
| All dates | All sites | 68.44 | 155 | 3 | 0.044 | PP, PES |

improve drinking water quality and provide additional protection from disease-causing microorganisms and contaminants that can form during drinking water treatment. Pathogens, such as Giardia and Cryptosporidium, are often found in water, and can cause gastrointestinal illness (e.g., diarrhea, vomiting and cramps) and other health risks. In many cases, water needs to be disinfected through the use of additives such as chlorine to inactivate (or kill) microbial pathogens.

Cryptosporidium is a significant concern in drinking water because it contaminates surface waters used as drinking water sources, it is resistant to chlorine and other disinfectants, and it has caused waterborne disease outbreaks. Consuming water with Cryptosporidium, a contaminant in drinking water sources, can cause gastrointestinal illness, which may be severe in people with weakened immune systems (e.g., infants and the elderly) and sometimes fatal in people with severely compromised immune systems (e.g., cancer and AIDS patients).

The purpose of LT2ESWTR is to reduce disease incidents associated with Cryptosporidium and other pathogenic microorganisms in drinking water. The rule applies to all public water systems that use surface water or ground water that is under the direct influence of surface water. The rule will bolster existing regulations and provide a higher level of protection of your drinking water supply by:

- Targeting additional Cryptosporidium treatment requirements to higher risk systems;
- Requiring provisions to reduce risks from uncovered finished water storage facilities;
- Providing provisions to ensure that systems maintain microbial protection as they take steps to reduce the formation of disinfection byproducts.

This combination of steps, combined with the existing regulations, is designed to provide protection from microbial pathogens while simultaneously minimizing health risks to the population from disinfection byproducts. This includes about 14,000 systems serving approximately 180 million people.

Requirements of the rule

Systems initially monitor their water sources to determine treatment requirements. This monitoring involves two years of monthly sampling for Cryptosporidium. To reduce monitoring costs, small filtered water systems first monitor for E. coli—a bacterium that is less expensive to analyze than Cryptosporidium and monitor for Cryptosporidium only if their E. coli results exceed specified concentration levels.

Treatment

Filtered water systems are classified in one of four treatment categories (bins) based on their monitoring results. Most systems classified in the lowest bin and will face no additional requirements. Systems classified in higher bins were required to provide additional water treatment to further reduce Cryptosporidium levels by 90 to 99.7 percent (1.0 to 2.5-log), depending on the bin. Systems will select from different treatment and management options in a “microbial toolbox” to meet their additional treatment requirements. All unfiltered water systems must provide at least 99 or 99.9 percent (2 or 3-log) inactivation of Cryptosporidium, depending on the results of their monitoring.

Unfiltered water systems required to add treatment (redundancy)

Previously, existing regulations did not require unfiltered systems to provide any treatment for Cryptosporidium. Although unfiltered systems maintain watershed control programs to protect water quality, recent national surveys have shown Cryptosporidium to be present in the sources of unfiltered systems. Without treatment, these Cryptosporidium will pass into the water distributed to consumers. Available data indicate that the average risk from Cryptosporidium in unfiltered systems is higher than in filtered systems, so that treatment by unfiltered systems is required to achieve comparable public health protection.

Further, with available technologies like UV and ozone, treatment for Cryptosporidium is feasible for all unfiltered systems. Consequently, EPA is establishing requirements under the LT2ESWTR for all unfiltered systems to treat for Cryptosporidium, with the required degree of treatment depending on the source water contamination level.

Filtration Avoidance General Criteria

For a drinking water system to qualify for filtration avoidance under the Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR) the system cannot be the source of a waterborne disease outbreak, must meet source water quality limits for coliform and turbidity and meet coliform and total trihalomethane MCLs. Disinfectant residual levels and redundant disinfection capability must also be maintained. Filtration avoidance also requires that a watershed control program be implemented to minimize microbial contamination of the source water. This program must characterize the watershed’s hydrology, physical features, land use, source water quality and operational capabilities. It must also identify, monitor and control manmade and naturally occurring activities that are detrimental to water quality. The watershed control program must also be able to control activities through land ownership or written agreements. (Filtration avoidance criteria are detailed in 40 CFR §141.71.)

There are 160,000 public water systems in the United States. 60 systems possess filtration avoidance permits. 6 of those systems are at Lake Tahoe; all are TWSA members.

*** Treatment Requirements for Filtration Avoidance**

| Water Quality Parameter | SWTR | SWTR + LT2ESWTR |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Giardia | 3 log removal/inactivation | 3 log removal/inactivation |
| Virus | 4 log removal/inactivation | 4 log removal/inactivation |
| Cryptosporidium | | 2 log removal/inactivation |
| Turbidity | < 5 NTU | < 5 NTU |
| Total Coliform | <100/100 ml | <100/100 ml |
| Fecal Coliform | <20/100 ml | <20/100 ml |

(Source: USACE Risk Assessment Report 2008)

TWSA OPERATORS UNDER FILTRATION EXEMPTION *

Ozone plus Ultra Violet Disinfection; chlorine residual for delivery:

- Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID)
- Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID)
- Edgewood Water Company (Edgewood)
- Zephyr Water Utility District (ZWUD)
- Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook)

Ultra-violet (UV) disinfection and chlorine residual for delivery:

- North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD)

TWSA OPERATORS USING FILTRATION

Filtration and chlorine residual for delivery:

- Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD); McKinney Quail System (coagulation, pressure filter)
- Skyland Water Company (Skyland) (micro-filtration; .2 micron)
- Cave Rock Water System (Cave Rock) (micro-filtration; .2 micron)
- Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID) (direct filtration; Trimate micropfloc)
- Lakeside Park Association (LPA) (direct filtration; Trimate micropfloc)

TWSA Member Actions to Achieve LT2 Compliance

Regulatory requirements for raw water testing preceded any LT2 treatment upgrades. During this required testing, no Cryptosporidium detections were reported by TWSA members. As of the required deadline of October 1, 2014, the TWSA members had achieved LT2 Compliance (or were granted regulatory extension). EPA Emerging Contaminants Sampling to begin 2023-2025

The Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)

<http://water.epa.gov/scitech/datait/databases/drink/sdwisfed/index.cfm>

EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) databases store information about drinking water. The federal version (SDWIS/FED) stores the information EPA needs to monitor approximately 156,000 public water systems. The state version (SDWIS/STATE) is a database designed to help states run their drinking water programs.

SDWIS contains information about public water systems annual water quality, including any violations of EPA's drinking water regulations, as reported to EPA by the states. These regulations establish maximum contaminant levels, treatment techniques, and monitoring and reporting requirements to ensure that water systems provide safe water to their customers. This search will help you find your drinking water supplier and view its violations and enforcement history.

The online database (<http://www.epa.gov/enviro/facts/sdwis/search.html>) allows anyone to select systems either by locating systems within a geographic area or by entering the water system ID number. For more detailed information about the water you drink, contact your local water supplier directly or call your state drinking water agency. To find the phone number for your state's drinking water agency, visit:

<http://water.epa.gov/drink/local/index.cfm> or call the Safe Drinking Water Hotline at 1-800-426-4791.

Consumer Confidence Reports (CCRs)

Links/ reference to TWSA member agency CCRs are included in Chapter 4 & Appendix B in this report.

All TWSA Members were well within compliance standards for drinking water quality provided to customers in the reporting year. **Tahoe Tap® water continues to rank among the best drinking water in the nation.** Community water systems are public water systems that have at least 15 service connections or regularly serve at least 25 year-round residents. The Consumer Confidence Rule requires public water suppliers that serve the same people year round (community water systems) to provide consumer confidence reports (CCR) to their customers. These reports are also known as annual water quality reports or drinking water quality reports. CCRs summarize information regarding sources used (i.e., rivers, lakes, reservoirs, or aquifers) any detected contaminants, compliance and educational information. The reports are due to customers by July 1, annually.

Online postings of the CCRs are available by visiting the water agencies website, or by contacting the agency. New US EPA regulations allow for electronic delivery opt-out by customers. Due to the small customer base, the primary delivery method for TWSA members is printed, mailed CCRs.

Links to Member CCRs:

TCPUUD - <http://www.tahoecitypud.com/water-quality>

NTPUD - <https://ntpud.org/public-utilities/water/quality>

IVGID - <https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/public-works/about-public-works/forms-documents>

Douglas County, NV (Cave Rock/Skyland/Zephyr) -

https://www.douglascountynv.gov/government/departments/public_works/annual_water_quality_consumer_confidence_report

KGID - <https://kgid.org/water-quality-report-consumer-confidence-report>

RHGID - <http://www.rhgid.org>

LPA - <http://lakesideparkassociation.org>

STPUD - <http://stpud.us/customers/water-quality-reports>

GLENBROOK - Contact water agency for CCR information (775) 790-0711.

EDGEWOOD - CCR not required; contact water agency for information (530) 588-4111.

More information

For a detailed report on TWSA and member agency water quality sampling procedures, reporting and analysis please see “DRINKING WATER QUALITY INDICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS FOR THE TAHOE BASIN” at this link:

https://www.fs.fed.us/psw/partnerships/tahoescience/documents/p079_DrinkingWaterQualityIndicatorReporting.pdf

Urban Water Management Plans (UWMP)

The State of California Urban Water Management Planning Act (Act) requires each urban water supplier with 3,000 or more connections, or supplies at least 3,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) of water, to submit UWMPs to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) every five years. The UWMP Act requires urban suppliers to report, describe, and evaluate water deliveries and uses, water supply sources, efficient water uses, and demand management measures (DMMs), including implementation schedule and strategy. The purpose of developing an UWMP is to evaluate whether a water supplier can meet the water demands of its water customers as projected over a 20 or 25 year period. The UWMP Act directs water agencies in carrying out their long-term resource planning responsibilities to ensure adequate water supplies are available to meet existing and future demands. This evaluation is accomplished through analysis of current and projected water supply and demand for normal or average conditions, as well as during water shortages.

NTPUD: <http://ntpud.org/master-plans>

TCPUD: <http://www.tahoecitypud.com/download/general/uwmp.pdf>

STPUD: http://www.stpud.us/plan_documents.html

The **Nevada State Water Plan** is designed to guide the development, management and use of the state’s water resources. It assesses the quantity and quality of our water resources, identifies constraints and opportunities which affect water resource decision making, and seeks to coordinate future actions to ensure that Nevadans obtain the greatest benefit from their water resources in the years to come. The first state water plan, *Water for Nevada*, was developed in the late 1960s and early 1970s. It identified a variety of issues and contained recommendations for improved water management, many which have now been implemented. Administration and management of the state’s water resources has continued to evolve much to the benefit of the state’s residents and the resources themselves.

<http://water.nv.gov/programs/planning/stateplan/documents/sum-es.pdf>

TWSA Member Agency Capital Improvement Projects and Infrastructure Upgrades

(in addition to LT2 Compliance)

Kingsbury GID (KGID):

Challenges/ Incidents 2023:

- Sewage overflow in vicinity of NV State Beach.
- Extraordinary snowpack provided potential for extreme runoff event to carry sediments and other contaminants to lake via discharges near intake.
- Use of fire chemicals in the watershed have continuous and slow accumulation in the lake.

- Unmonitored logging of properties along the electrical corridor without stormwater BMP or erosion controls and now new logging roads are established without regard to the downstream impacts.

2023 CIP:

KGID completed water main replacement with new service lines for approximately 1 mile eliminating the water loss and frequent line failures in this section of the community.

Build out of the Sierra Colina development added 52 new services and ¼ mile of water main.

KGID completed repairs to numerous retaining walls to restore sediment controls.

KGID reformed the development guidelines to use more reliable ductile iron pipe and copper service lines. These materials are proven more durable and provide resiliency and reduce recovery time following wildfire events.

The district participated in a watershed cleanup which removed several tons of debris from Edgewood Creek within the commercial area of the district.

District completed the first phase of the Stormwater Masterplan which identified projects in the highest reaches of the district (both in basin and outside). Work on specific projects designed for CY 2024 completion.

KGID issued several water waste notices to residents and commercial businesses within the district.

KGID conducted a community outreach event to promote water saving/fire resistant landscapes.

District provided water conservation materials in billing notices and as handouts at the front counter.

The district completed the AWWA format for water audit to quantify water loss.

The district had audit/calibration of the water intake and water production meters to resolve conflict of the reporting.

2022: Kingsbury GID works on the current Water and Road Improvements Project. This project includes the following improvements with their estimated dates in 2022 and the roads affected.

Waterline Replacement: Sunflower Circle, Griffin Court, and Donna Way to Kimberley Brooke Lane and Tina Court have been completed.

Road Rehabilitation: Sunflower Circle, Eugenia Court, and Griffin Court have been completed

Roadway Section Replacements: Tramway Dr. from Quacking Aspen to the Ridge View.

Road Sealing project for the following roads have been completed: Tramway Dr., Quacking Aspen Ln., Jack Dr., and Amy Ct. Terrace View Dr., Reinken Ln., and Edgewood Dr. Donna Way to end of Kimberly Brooke Ln., Barton Ct. & Dr., Carol Ct. and Drew Ct.

Former CIP:

KGID has completed a waterline replacement project. This project consisted of replacing approximately 2,250 linear feet of a 4" steel line with 6" C-900 and added 2 new fire hydrants to this section. Improving water quality and fire protection. A new pressure reducing vault was installed to replace an old one. The old vault was in the roadway creating traffic control issues when service and maintenance was performed. The new vault was installed off of the roadway to alleviate this issue. 21 galvanized and copper service lines have been replaced with Polyethylene lines. Lastly 200 linear feet of 6" spiral welded steel watermain was replaced with 6" C-900.

KGID has pre-placed 2 large FSAA compound meters within the service area, for use with wireless metering, to access two (difficult to access -confined space entry) private locations with fire hydrants.

KGID completed replacing the 12" steel line in Hwy 50 that serves as the secondary feed for the Lakeside Inn and Casino. The replacement of the steel 12" from Kahle to the Nugget PRV is also completed, approximately 100' of pipe. A 6"FSAA with a ¾" X 2" compound bypass has been purchased to replace the Abbey Rd vault meter. A 8"FSAA with a 1" X 3" compound bypass has been purchased to replace the Kahle Community Center vault meter. These are both purchased but not installed.

Sewer rates have now been adjusted to cover future CIP costs.

The Kingsbury General Improvement District's (KGID) new \$19 million water treatment plant was activated in 2015. KGID completed construction of a new, state of the art water treatment plant to come into compliance with LT2. The facility is a 6 MGD plant utilizing UV and Ozone, as well as onsite chlorine generation. Construction began in September of 2014 and the plant came online December 2015.

A new luxury development, Tahoe Beach Club will consist of 143 Luxury Condominium Residences. Plans include a 160-foot floating pier extension near the KGID intake. Construction related activities had the potential to present problems for the District due to the proximity to the intakes. Post construction activities will be assessed for the potential for contamination of the source water. KGID is working with the developer and is preparing comments. NDEP has commissioned an additional Risk Assessment Study for this intake.

Round Hill GID (RHGID):

The Caldor Fire was a potential threat to water quality and specifically turbidity. We monitored our turbidities around the clock and continued with frequent testing. Turbidities only fluctuated upwards 0.02 mg/L on influent turbidimeters and had no effect on finished water.

Former CIP:

RHGID rebuilt 5 Pressure Reducing Valves (PRV's) on water mains.

RHGID is currently in the process of replacing meter mains at the Castle Rock subdivision, which is funded through the NDEP SRF. All precautions have been made as per contract and regulations. Our fire hydrant replacement in conjunction with STPUD grant project is complete. We are scheduled to have an assessment to begin rehabilitation and/or replacement of 2 PRV's in the lower portion of our water system.

RHGID replaced a 50 year old, dilapidated, 500,000 gallon concrete water storage tank located in the upper pressure zone with a new 500,000 gallon welded steel tank.

RHGID is in the process of updating their water conservation plan. Water and sewer rates increased in October 2019. (\$126.19 combined monthly).

Edgewood Water Company (EWC):

During 2024, EWC will have our 1.15 MG bolted steel tank recoated on the exterior. The interior has a lining in it. The welded 1.15 MG tank will have the interior and exterior recoated. Also, in 2024 both tanks are scheduled for inspection in April or May.

New meter services are as follows:

Event Center: 6 inch domestic, 2x 1 ½ inch irrigation meters.

Edgewood Villas: Four new Villas each consisting of 2 inch meters.

We replaced our aging 14-inch raw water meter and installed a clamp on meter on raw water line at pump station. This was done to accomplish redundancy.

Previous CIP noted here:

EWC installed a second VFD for pump #2 at our pump house. Installation was completed by Arctic Electric and controls were done by Sierra Controls. The second VFD gives us the redundancy we were looking for as well as giving the #1 pump some down time. The #1 pump has been running 24/7 since May 2017.

Edgewood Water Company was involved in the expansion/modification of the water treatment and distribution system to accommodate the 150 room Edgewood Lodge and 40 shared residences that are part of the Edgewood Lodge Project. The project was completed and opened in June, 2017.

<http://www.edgewoodtahoe.com>

EWC has completed the LT2 project that included new UV treatment using the Calgon Carbon UV system. Also as part of LT2, EWC upgraded the ozone system with new ozone generators, dryers, destruct systems and analyzers.

EWC constructed a lake intake extension (5,500 feet out and 600 feet down) to access water suitable for use in heat exchangers to be used by the Edgewood Lodge Project. The intake extension allowed for a unique HVAC modification, cold lake water is used in circulation on the properties for the property cooling needs. EWC rerouted part of the raw water line and distribution line in addition to adding approximately 2 miles of distribution line to meet the demands of the Edgewood Lodge Project.

Lakeside Park Association (LPA):

CIP: SCADA Controls

Upgrades to the SCADA system were performed to ensure accuracy for data collection and reporting as well as several integrations for the overall system.

CIP: Generator Automatic Transfer Switch

A new automatic transfer switch was installed at the water plant generator replacing the obsolete transfer switch that had failed.

CIP: Filter Controls

Rehabilitation of the filter controls was performed when the valve actuators failed to open and close the valving. Additionally, set points were re-established to factory specifications to ensure reliable and accurate operation of the filter units.

New Metered Services

Lakeside Park Association is a small water system that falls under the connection requirement for metering the water system in its entirety, however all new connections to the system must be metered pursuant to the Water Measurement Law. As such, there are now 1 residential and 2 commercial metered services.

Water Rates Adjusted

Lakeside Park Association increased its water rates in 2023 by 4%.

Previous CIP:

Capital Project: Azure Ave Mainline Replacement Project

*Replace aged 6" welded steel water main with 8" C900 & appurtenances and provided for a loop in the system where there once was a dead-end line.

Capital Project: Stateline Ave Mainline Extension Project

*Installed 8” C900 water main and appurtenances including a fire hydrant to a newly annexed area where the homes were never connected to a water system. This was accomplished by entering into a water service agreement with South Lake Tahoe Public Utilities District and by changing the existing water rights include this area.

Caldor Fire: Fire Retardant and run off after the fire was a concern although to-date there are not any signs of water quality degradation that has been observed during the treatment process.

Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test Project: A test project to mitigate aquatic weeds within the Tahoe Keys waterways included a component that introduced herbicides to Lake Tahoe, our source water – which has never been allowed until May 25, 2022. In response to this, Lakeside Park Association monitored the project and conducted periodic herbicide sampling to ensure that there was no residual herbicide detected in the source water and subsequent drinking water.

Former CIP Projects:

- New Pump Control Panel w/ Operator Interface & Surge Protection
- Replace / install two new Marathon Motors
- Install new variable frequency drives at all 3 motors
- New VPN for remote capabilities / support
- Install redundant transmitters for reliability
- Install new check valves & piping

Greenwood – Hill Water Main Replacement Project. The project included installation of approximately 612 lf of 8” water main, reconnection of 10 services and related improvements.

New metal roof for the existing water plant building.

Lakeside Park Mutual Water bills its customers a bimonthly flat rate.

Prior Projects:

Ultraviolet C Pilot Test for aquatic weeds control

<http://www.laketahoenews.net/2017/03/ultraviolet-light-used-kill-tahoe-weed>

https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/UV_Plant_Control_Pilot_2018_Monitoring_FINAL.pdf

Killing aquatic invasive weeds in Lake Tahoe with ultraviolet C light was tried for the first time summer 2017. The California Tahoe Conservancy Board on March 16 agreed to spend \$260,128 on the pilot project in South Lake Tahoe. The money was awarded to the Tahoe Resource Conservation District, which has been integral in working on ways to eradicate various invasive species from Lake Tahoe. John J. Paoluccio of Inventive Resources Inc. has developed a system in which the plants are killed – almost like getting a lethal sunburn. The light damages the DNA and cell structure of the aquatic invasive weeds. This stops reproduction and eliminates the weed in a few days. The CTC staff report says, “The project will help the Tahoe RCD determine the optimum intensity and duration of treatment necessary for eradication of AIS plants.” UV Light methods continue to be used at Lakeside Marina.

<https://tahoercd.org/aquatic-invasive-species-control-projects>

Cedar Water Line Replacement Project completed in 2016. This project included replacement of 760 feet of 6” and 2” steel water line with 8” c900 water main. New services and a fire hydrant added.

Security fencing placed around water treatment site.

Glenbrook:

In 2015, volunteers in the League to Save Lake Tahoe's Eyes on the Lake program discovered a new infestation of aquatic invasive plants in Glenbrook Bay, on Lake Tahoe's eastern shore. In 2016/17 Glenbrook homeowners and League volunteers pitched in to help remove the infestation using manual methods. See how they did it: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bRspQNXy4CM>

Glenbrook replaced the ozone generators and installed new UV reactors. The Glenbrook Water Treatment Plant upgrade was completed by September 2014.

In February 2016, officials from the Glenbrook Water Cooperative in Glenbrook, NV accepted the Gold Medal Award at the Great American Water Taste Test. Glenbrook was selected by a panel of judges at the GAWTT finals from thousands of entries.

Incline Village GID (IVGID):

<https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/ivgid/resources/construction-updates>

The Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) currently maintains 90 miles of water mains to deliver safe and reliable potable water to all areas of Incline Village and Crystal Bay. Unfortunately, water infrastructure doesn't last forever and, as a substantial portion of the District was developed using corrosion and leak prone thin wall steel pipe, the District has a robust annual water main replacement program. Since 1982, the District has replaced approximately 38 miles of steel water mains throughout Incline Village and Crystal Bay at a cost of \$17-million, not adjusted for inflation. There is approximately six miles of steel water mains (roughly seven percent of the District's total water main inventory) still slated for replacement.

The Incline Village General Improvement District is working on several major Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) throughout the District, addressing major infrastructure upgrades, repairs, replacements and other enhancements. IVGID's Engineering Division, within the Department of Public Works, generally takes the lead on the design, bidding, and management of these projects.

2023-26 CIP:

Old steel water main replacement and fire flow enhancement improvements continue each year. Residential meter registers and transponder replacements will start this FY and continue for the next 2-3 years. Rate schedule adjustments.

Please click on the project names below for more detailed information about any of the projects listed :

Crystal Peak Waterline (5/1/2023)

The Crystal Peak Road Watermain Replacement Project is a part of the multi-year capital improvement program to replace the 1960s-era thin-wall steel water mains. This project will replace the 6" main within Crystal Peak Road (between Lakeshore Boulevard and Martis Peak Road) with a new 8" watermain.

Wetlands Improvements (9/15/2023)

The Wetlands Effluent Disposal Facility, owned by IVGID, is located in the Carson Valley, Nevada and was built in 1984. General maintenance of the facility is completed each year, and this larger project was identified as a FY 2021-22 Capital Improvement Project (CIP). Due to the nature of the grading work proposed, the wetlands need to be as dry as possible for the construction equipment to be able to enter the wetland cells. It was anticipated that this work would occur during the fall, which tends to be the driest part of the year. The Project consists of grading work to re-establish channels in a few locations that have silted in and become overgrown with vegetation. Also included is grading work to repair the berm between

Cells 1A and 1B. Over the years, wave action has damaged this berm, resulting in short-circuiting of the effluent flow.

Effluent Pipeline Project – 2524SS2010

The Effluent Pipeline Project has begun this summer, with construction on Highway 28. The replacement project proposed to replace the remaining Segment 3 pipeline (13,700 linear feet) and all of the Segment 2 Pipeline (16,300 linear feet) beginning at the Spooner Pump Station and continuing south along SR-28. These are the only remaining stretches of EEP along the east shore of Lake Tahoe that has not been replaced. Segment 3 experienced significant leaks in 2009 and 2014, and subsequent investigations confirmed progressive corrosion of this bell and spigot pipe with wholesale replacement required. A conditional assessment of Segment 2 determined that there is significant corrosion along this segment as well and full replacement is needed.

Effluent Storage Tank Project – 2599SS2010

The Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) owns and operates the Wastewater Resource Recovery Facility (WRRF) that serves the Incline Village and Crystal Bay communities. As part of the WRRF there are two unlined ponds that are available for use in an emergency situation. The WRRF is permitted for operations by the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection (NDEP). NDEP has conditioned the operating permit such that IVGID may no longer use the two unlined ponds in the event of an emergency. Therefore, Public Works staff have been working with the design consultant, Jacobs, for the design of a 2-million gallon effluent storage tank.

2022 Wastewater Resource Recovery Facility Building Upgrades

A 2022 Capital Improvement Project, this project replaces the existing non-operable sliding gate at the Water Resource Recovery Facility with a new electronic vertical pivot security gate. The vertical pivot gate will operate in all weather conditions. Installation of the gate is required in order for the District to be in compliance with AWIA 2018 safety and security protocols for water and sewer infrastructure.

Effluent Pipeline Project – 2524SS2010

The immediate priority is to replace all of the remaining Segment 3 pipeline (12,385 linear feet) and to make immediate repairs to the Segment 2 pipeline (17,314 linear feet) to extend its life and mitigate a potential future leak site.

2022 Recreation Center Locker Room Remodel

The Recreation Center Locker Room Remodel improvements include new tile, fixtures, and lockers with integrated security systems, as well as modifications to comply with current ADA building and fire codes. With all demolition completed and new floor and wall tile installed, our next steps include the installation of lockers, benches, lighting, and other fixtures.

Completed Projects:

2021 Burnt Cedar Swimming Pool Improvements

A 2021 Capital Improvement and Board of Trustees Priority Project, this project will reconstruct the two (2) existing pools (full size and toddler) at Burnt Cedar Beach.

2020 WRRF Aeration System Improvements

The aeration process of wastewater treatment supplies oxygen to facilitate the biological activity that converts raw sewage into treated wastewater effluent. Water Resource Recovery Facilities (WRRF)

Aeration System Improvements 2020: The aeration process of wastewater treatment supplies oxygen to facilitate the biological activity that converts raw sewage into treated wastewater effluent. The plant has six 200,000-gallon aeration basins with two jet aeration clusters per basin supplied by computer controlled multistage centrifugal aeration blowers. This project funds the design and replacement of the aeration equipment.

2021 Water Reservoir Coatings and Site Improvements

A 2021 Capital Improvement Project, this project coats the exterior of IVGID reservoirs R2-1 and R6C-1.

2021 Replace & Reline Tanager Sewer Mains, Manholes and Appurtenances

A 2021 Capital Improvement Project for the replacement and rehabilitation of sewer mains, manholes and appurtenances.

2022 Slott Peak Court - Water Main Replacement

A 2022 Capital Improvement Project, this project includes replacing the aging steel water main in Slott Peak Court and miscellaneous water system improvements.

Previous CIP:

Water Reservoir Safety and Security Improvements – Phase 1:

This project replaces the ladders that access the top of ten out of thirteen of the District’s potable water tanks, and install intermediate access platforms, protective railings and new fall protection devices. Exterior access to the roof area is required to meet the needs of the District for water quality monitoring and to perform routine repairs to radio communication equipment. The ladders also need to be secured from access by the public. The reservoir ladders, fall protection, platforms, and protective railings will meet the current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety standards. Due to budget constraints, the Board awarded the contract for ten reservoirs out of the thirteen bid to Resource Development Company on April 10, 2019.

Water Reservoir Safety and Security Improvements- Phase 2: The second phase of this project will provide the same safety and security improvements to the other three potable water reservoirs not awarded with Phase 1, above. This work was awarded to Paso Robles Tank at the June 10, 2020 Board of Trustees meeting. Construction is substantially complete.

2020 Watermain Replacement & Fire Flow Enhancement Project, Martis Peak Road: A 2020 Capital Improvement Project, this project included slip lining a 14-inch water main under State Route 28 and replacing aging steel water main in Martis Peak Road and Rifle Peak Court. IVGID Engineering Staff completed the design and the construction contract was awarded at the June 23, 2020 Board of Trustees meeting. Construction is complete.

Crystal Shores AIS Treatment: <https://www.laketahoeinfo.org/Project/Detail/3800>

A local HOA worked with Tahoe RCD on identification and bottom barrier/diver control of a small infestation of Eurasian Water Milfoil at the Crystal Shores marina. The aquatic plant removal work implemented at Crystal Shores West, Crystal Shores East, and Crystal Shores Villas is part of a multi-year lake-wide strategy to remove aquatic invasive plants from the nearshore of Lake Tahoe Basin. Together with removal and/or reduction of all aquatic invasive species (including invertebrates and warm water fish), these projects contribute to the Environmental Improvement Program (EIP # 01.04.02.06).

Key accomplishments of project:

- Acres of Invasive Species Inventoried: 1.5 acres
- Acres Treated for Invasive Species: 3 acres

North Tahoe PUD (NTPUD):

<https://ntpud.org/watersewer>

- Completed construction on the N-1 Satellite Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation project to reduce risk of sanitary sewer overflow to source water.
- Completed the Zone 2 Water Storage Tank Electrical Service project to install commercial power to the tank to replace the battery power.
- Began construction to install approximately 7,700 linear feet of new 8-inch watermain and 12 new fire hydrants on Golden Avenue, Rainbow Avenue, and Secline Street in the Kings Beach Grid neighborhood.
- Completed approximately 3,100 linear feet of new 12-inch watermain and 6 new fire hydrants in Carnelian Bay from Gar Woods Restaurant to Watson Creek.
- Began replacement of the 5 Model 15 satellite sewer pump stations.
- Completed the Tahoe Vista Recreation Area Scenic Overlook project to reduce erosion and runoff into the lake.
- Completed the Spring 2023 Lower Sewer Lateral Lining project to rehabilitate sanitary sewer laterals from customers' property line cleanout to the sewer main. This project includes lining six (6) sewer services throughout Kings Beach to extend their useful life.
- Completed the Grey and Toyon Lower Lateral Lining project to rehabilitate sanitary sewer laterals from customers' property line cleanout to the sewer main. This project includes lining eight (8) sewer services on Grey Lane and Toyon Road to extend their useful life.
- Updated NTPUD's Spill Emergency Response Plan and Sanitary Sewer Management Plan, per the recently adopted California regulations.

Previous CIP:

- Purchased three new portable generators to replace the existing, aged portable generators.
- Began permanent Chlorine injection into the Carnelian Bay System in January 2022.
- Installed ten new meters, and swapped out 25 meters.
- NTPUD continues an aggressive water conservation education and services program including a low-flow toilet rebate credit program for water customers.
- Implemented annual water and sewer rate adjustments for all customers on July 1, 2020 and July 1, 2021, per the District's 5-year rate adjustment plan.
- Continued Stage 2 Water Conservation regulations in alignment with the State of California's emergency drought declaration and to maintain our mandated 20% by 2020 standard.
- Kingswood West Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation (Project #2031): Rehabilitation of a 500,000-gallon water storage tank in the Kingswood West subdivision.
- N-1 Satellite Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation (Project #1952): Project includes new pumps/motors, controls, generator, station valves/piping, new influent gravity main, and fence for scenic improvements.
- Easement & Vegetation Clearing (Project #2024): Survey staking (marking) easement limits and subsequent vegetation removal as applicable for select locations as deemed applicable.
Status: Multiple locations. Summer 2020
- National Avenue SCADA Improvements – Phase 3 (Project #1622). Fall 2020.
Base Facilities Emergency Power Distribution (Project #1953): Provides Annex, fuel pumps, and shop power supply from Base emergency generator. Project is partially grant funded (75%) through FEMA/CalOES. December, 2020
- Kingswood West SCADA Hub Rehabilitation: Full rehabilitation of platform, back-up power supply, cabinets, and all SCADA and Radio components. SCADA hub located adjacent to Kingswood West tank and serves the District's entire SCADA and hand-held Radio communications backbone. 2020

- Zone 2 Watermain Loop (Project #21XX): 250 feet of 8” watermain to loop upper portion of pressure zone 2 enhancing fire flow capacities. 2020.
- National Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation (Project #1953): Full rehabilitation of sewer pump station. The last of four (4) main pump stations to receive full rehabilitation in this current rehabilitation cycle. 2021.

Completed Water/Sewer Projects:

- Kingswood Water Main Replacement Project
- Secline Pump Station Rehabilitation
- C-1 Wet Well and Dry Well Modifications
- Carnelian Bay Water West Main Replacement
- Zone 2 Water Tank Project
- Tahoe Marina Estates Water Line Replacement Project (In conjunction with Placer County Erosion Control Project)
- Cutthroat Water Main Replacement
- Kingswood Booster Pump Station Stairs
- Dollar Cove Water Treatment Study
- Lincoln Green Water Line Replacement
- Kingswood West Tank Security Fence
- Beaver Street Water and Sewer Line Replacement Project (In conjunction with Placer County Erosion Control Project)

Tahoe City PUD (TCPUD)

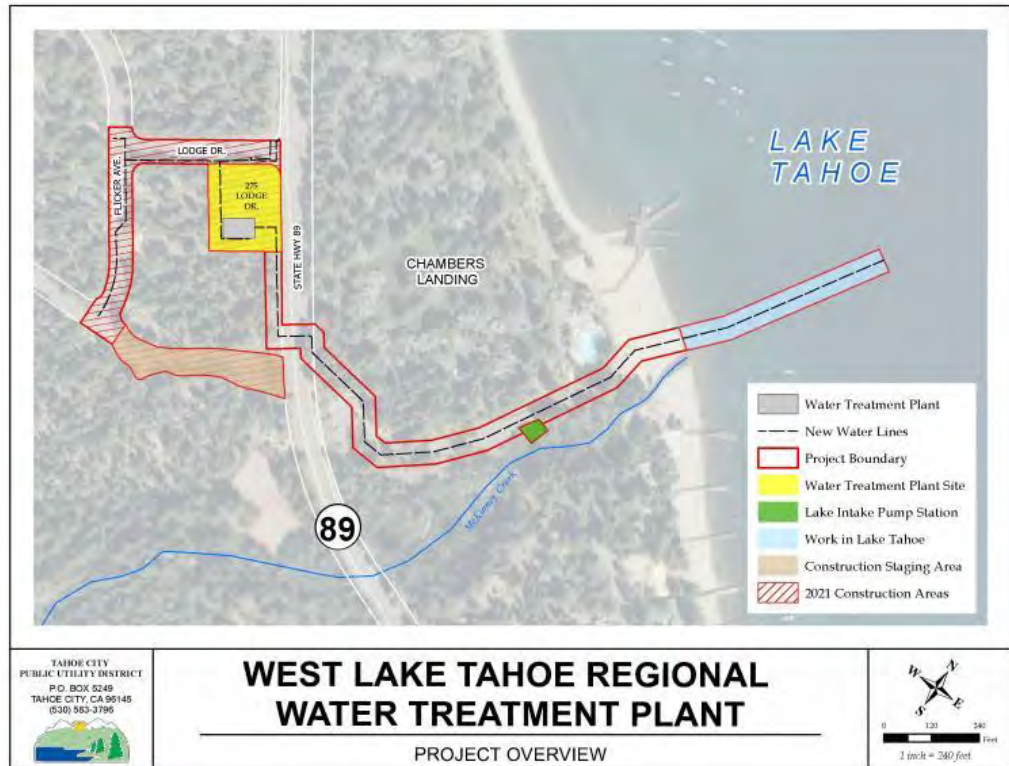
<http://www.tcpud.org/capital-improvement-projects>

West Lake Tahoe Regional Water Treatment Plant

The Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD) has begun the construction of a new drinking water treatment plant in Tahoma, California, on the west shore of Lake Tahoe. The project will replace an existing temporary and seasonal water treatment facility currently located in Chambers Landing. The new water treatment plant will be located at 275 Lodge Drive and will provide a permanent, all-season, drought-resistant drinking water source. The water treatment plant will become the primary source of drinking water to the McKinney-Quail Water Service Area, with the capacity to expand to other water systems along Lake Tahoe’s west shore, resulting in a coordinated regional solution for drinking water and fire protection. This multi-year construction project began in June 2021 continues through 2024.

The investment in this project, currently estimated at over \$20 million, represents one of the most significant investments made by the TCPUD Board of Directors to improve and protect the reliability of the water supply for a significant portion of Lake Tahoe’s west shore.

Major aspects of the project include installation of submersible pumps and replacement of water intake pipe in Lake Tahoe, construction of a lake intake pump station building, installation of new waterlines from Lake Tahoe to the treatment plant, construction of the treatment plant, replacement of existing waterlines, and demolition of existing temporary water treatment facilities.



This TCPUD landmark project started in 2013 and has achieved the following major milestones:

- January 2013: Begin Preliminary Project Design
- October 2015: Complete California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Review
- June 2016: Acquire the Property for the Treatment Plant Building Site
- October 2016: Begin Final Project Design
- July 2018: TCPUD Board Authorization for Project Financing
- July 2019: Award Treatment Equipment Procurement Contracts
- December 2020: Advertise Project for Public Bidding
- May 2021: Award Construction Contract
- July 2021: Begin Construction
- June 2023: Construction Ongoing

The 2023 construction season will focus on the water treatment plant property at 275 Lodge Drive and the public right-of-way(s) of Lodge Drive and Flicker Ave (between Chamberland Drive and Lodge Drive).

- [SOURCE Winter 2023 - American Water Work Association \(AWWA\) Article](#) and related [Video Footage](#)
- [Association of California Water Agencies \(ACWA\) Newsroom](#)
- [Quench CA Project Library](#)

- Completed Phase II of the SMART Meter Replacement Project, including replacement of approximately 1,200 water meter registers and transmitters within specific neighborhoods in the TCPUD service area.
- Completed the Dardanelles Water Line Replacement Project which replaced approximately 1350 feet of undersized water line and added 3 new fire hydrants to improve aging infrastructure and increase fire protection.
- Conducted topographic design surveys for Phase III and VI of the Madden Creek water system reconstruction project to prepare for reconstruction that will improve aging infrastructure and increase fire protection.
- Completed substantial progress on West Lake Tahoe Regional Water Treatment Plant, including a new lake intake water line, demolition of the interim water treatment plant, construction of a new lake intake pump station, and building construction of the new water treatment plant.
- TCPUD Board adopted Ordinance 308 establishing an Infrastructure Improvement Charge for customers of the Tahoe Cedars and Madden Creek water service areas. The Charge represents the specific cost of upsizing water lines and installing fire hydrants to improve fire protection standards as part of the project to completely reconstruct the Tahoe Cedars and Madden Creek water systems.

2022:

- Completed Phase II of the Madden Creek Water System Interconnection and Distribution Improvements Project which included 1,200 linear feet of 12-inch water line transmission, service laterals, and meters.
- Replaced a segment of water main in the Tahoe Cedars Water System (TCWS) that was found to be actively failing and in need of immediate replacement. The project consisted of replacing approximately 550 linear feet of 6-inch water main with 8-inch water main and associated service laterals. A 2021 Adopted Water System Master Plan for the TCWS calls for reconstruction of the entire water system due to its age and deteriorating condition.
- Imposed a moratorium on fire hydrant flow testing in the Tahoe Cedars Water System because of the number of leaks resulting from these tests.
- Initiated development of a Preliminary Design Report for the West Shore Regional Storage Augmentation Project. The Report will identify and recommend storage and transmission main water system interconnection improvements to serve the West Lake Tahoe region. The improvements are necessary to efficiently and effectively meet the demand conditions, including maximum domestic demand, emergency supply, and fire suppression.
- Began Phase I of the SMART Meter Upgrade Project, including replacement of approximately 800 water meters within specific neighborhoods in the TCPUD service area.
 - TCPUD Board adopted the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan in February 2022.
 - Board Declared Stage 2 water conservation measures in May 2022.

CIP Previously Completed:

- Bunker Water Tank (1.2 MG Steel Tank),
- Tahoe Cedars Interconnection (4,900 feet of 12" water main connecting McKinney Quail System to Tahoe Cedars System)
- Rideout Well (Redundant Source for Timberland System)
- Timberland Water System Replacement (4,000 feet of water main, 64 water services/meters and 12 new fire hydrants)
- Madden Creek Interconnection (2,000 feet of 12" water main connecting McKinney Quail System to Madden System)
- Bunker Water Tank completed. This work included construction of a new 1.2 million gallon water steel storage tank to replace the existing undersized and aged redwood tank. The existing water tank,

constructed of redwood in 1960, has a storage capacity of 500 k gallons. This project was the highest priority due to current deficiencies, including continued water leakage.

- TCPUD consolidated three private water systems on January 2, 2018, adding 1,573 connections or 38% increase in water customer base. For a current map of District systems, visit: http://tahoe.360-biz.com/sites/default/files/images/DistrictWaterServiceAreas_2018_1.pdf

Other recent projects include:

Madden Creek Systems Acquisition and Intertie

In January 2018, TCPUD acquired and began operating the Madden Creek Water System (formerly Mid Sierra Utilities). Since the acquisition, TCPUD Board of Directors has dedicated significant time towards understanding how to invest in and improve the water supply and fire suppression capabilities of the Madden System. TCPUD identified a high priority need for backup water supply and additional water storage for the Madden System. To accomplish this, the District developed this project to interconnect the Madden System to the TCPUD's McKinney-Quail Water System. The Project will provide the needed backup water supply and emergency water storage, in addition to replacement of critical water system components to enhance fire protection and improve water delivery and pressure. Due to the size and complexity of the Project, it has been broken into a two-phased construction schedule; the first phase includes the McKinney-Quail interconnection and associated high pressure transmission line replacement, and the second phase includes water distribution, servicing, and fire protection improvements. Phase 1 construction was scheduled to start in late summer 2019. The project will benefit the public by enhancing water supply and reliability as well as improving fire protection within the water system service area.

- Timberland Water Company Interconnection and Distribution Improvements

In January 2018, TCPUD acquired the former Timberland Water Company and began providing water service to Timberland's former customers on January 2, 2018. TCPUD staff identified the Project as a high priority capital improvement project to begin construction activities in 2019. The first phase of the Project includes installation of approximately 4,440 linear feet of 8-inch water main, 487 linear feet of 4-inch water main, 80 service reconnections and meters, 10 new fire hydrants, and 6 refurbished fire hydrants to replace the varying 2-inch to 6-inch existing system infrastructure.

Since acquiring the Timberland Water System in 2018, TCPUD Board of Directors has dedicated significant time understanding how to invest in and improve the water supply and fire suppression capabilities of the system. The Board has approved over \$2 million in 2019 towards this estimated \$3.7 million capital infrastructure project. The project will benefit public health through enhancement of water supply and reliability as well as improving fire protection within the water system service area. Project construction is planned for two phases, starting mid-June 2019.

- Tahoe City Mainline Emergency Water Supply

The work consists of constructing approximately 1,400 feet of 12-inch raw water line along Grove Street from the existing Grove Street lake intake to the Tahoe City Golf Course property. The Tahoe City water system currently relies on groundwater wells for drinking water production. The waterline will provide the District with the ability to utilize the existing Grove Street lake intake as a backup water supply source, if drought conditions continue. The waterline will provide the District with the ability to supply raw water to the golf course for irrigation.

- Grouse Drive and Upper Ellis Water Line Replacement Project**
 The work on Grouse Drive consisted of the replacement of 1,005 feet of 6" waterline with new 12" waterline from Bald Eagle Rd to the eastern Snowbird Loop. The work will include the installation of new fire hydrants and replacing service lines to the existing meter pits. The upper Ellis Road work will consist of the replacement of approximately 1,214 feet of 4" and 6" waterline with new 12" waterline from Snowbird Loop to the valve just south of the existing PRV located near lot 100. This work will also include installation of new fire hydrants and replacing service lines to the existing meter pits.
- Highway 89 Conductor Casing Crossings**
 Install empty conductor casing crossings at various points along Highway 89 between Tahoma and Tahoe City. These casings will allow for installation of future water line crossings for anticipated transmission system improvements. Key locations may include areas currently served by other water purveyors. For the next 2-3 years CalTrans will be constructing their environmental improvement project from Tahoma to Tahoe City. Installation of these casings prior to or during the CalTrans project will allow the casing to be installed by open cut method. After the CalTrans project is complete the same conductor would have to be installed by bore and jack, which is both costly and not always successful due to rock and soil conditions.
- Tahoe City Public Utility District Water & Sewer Rate Study**
 HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) presented the draft report on the water and sewer rate study update conducted for the Tahoe City Public Utility District (District). For this update, the study objectives were to provide an independent review of the five-year financial plan, develop rate structure alternatives for Board consideration, and develop a five-year rate schedule that will result in sufficient revenue to fund the operating and capital needs of the water and sewer utilities.
- Tahoe City Well Replacement Project**
 Tahoe City Main water system (Dollar Hill to Tavern Heights) relies primarily on the Tahoe City Wells No. 2 and 3 for source water. During the summer months both wells are required to meet maximum day demand. The loss of one of the wells may require the use of a lake intake depending on the time of year. Use of a lake intake would require heavy chlorination and the posting of a boil water advisory. The existing Well No. 1 is of good water quality, however similar to Well No. 2 was not drilled deep enough originally. The well was drilled in 1958 and was not cased below 50'. A new well will need to be drilled, however, all of the existing infrastructure can be reused saving considerable expense on other items. This project could delay the need for the development of another water source (surface water treatment plant) for the Tahoe City Main water system.
- Highland and Rubicon Line Replacements**
 This work consisted of the replacement of the District-owned portion of approximately 139 water service lines in the Highlands subdivision and 150 in the Rubicon Water System. All of the lines in the Highlands are located in easements at the back of the properties, while all of the lines in Rubicon are in the road. The service lines located in these areas have experienced significant failures due to polybutylene pipe material becoming brittle and pipe connection methods. Over 25 laterals in each area have been repaired in the last three years. Replacing all of the services at once will save a significant amount of crew time and overall material cost, as well as limiting water loss and property damage due to failure.
- Tahoe City Sewer System Rehabilitation Project**
 The Tahoe City Public Utility District (District) completed a project to rehabilitate a portion of the Tahoe City sewer system. The sewer lines in the project area were constructed in 1952 and are some of the oldest in the District's system. As part of the project, the District and its consultants will be working within the

neighborhood to locate and investigate the condition of existing sewer lines and laterals. Construction occurred in 2015.

TCPUD continues an aggressive water conservation education and services program including rebate credit programs for water customers.

Douglas County Water Systems (Cave Rock, Skyland, Zephyr):

October 2022 CIP: Cave Rock Water Distribution Phase 3-B upgrades were completed. The Cave Rock System had new piping and meter pits installed.

November 2022 CIP: Cave Rock intake water line and inline booster upgrade was completed.

The Douglas County water conservation plan was updated in March 2022.

Previous CIP:

Douglas County conducted a system-wide SCADA upgrade for water systems at Lake Tahoe and Carson Valley. The upgrade is a key component to providing safe, reliable drinking water to customers of Douglas County. The County has recently consolidated all water systems under the responsible care of Douglas County into one Lake Tahoe and Carson Valley water rate structure. The water rate consolidation and increase will provide revenue to implement a robust 10 year Capital Improvement Plan for water systems at both Lake Tahoe and the Carson Valley.

Douglas County has recently adopted a consolidated water rate structure for water systems at both Lake Tahoe and the Carson Valley. The consolidated water rate includes a 6% increase in the rate. See Douglas County website for additional information.

Cave Rock evaluation for intake line replacement or upgrade was conducted in 2015-16, in the event that the lake level continues to drop due to the drought.

U V addition to ZWUD Treatment plant was completed and online spring of 2015.

Marla Bay Intake - 10" check valve was replaced fall of 2015.

Uppaway Booster Station was completed summer of 2015.

2022 TRPA “Best in the Basin” Awards

30th Anniversary Best in Basin Award Winners Announced Aug. 25, 2022

<https://www.trpa.gov/30th-anniversary-best-in-basin-award-winners-announced>

Lake Tahoe, Stateline, Nev. – The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Governing Board on Wednesday recognized [seven projects and programs with Best in the Basin Awards](#) for their exceptional environmental design and stewardship of Lake Tahoe, the agency said today.

For 30 years, TRPA has annually recognized projects that exhibit outstanding planning and execution and lead the way in regional collaboration and environmental stewardship. The award winners this year range from forest health projects to citizen science monitoring. “The Best in the Basin Awards recognize outstanding achievements for Lake Tahoe and our communities and set a standard of excellence in the region,” TRPA Deputy Director and External Affairs Chief Julie Regan said. “It’s impressive to see that after 30 years of awards, innovative projects that go above and beyond are forging ahead.”

The nomination period for these awards spanned two years due to delays related to the region’s Covid response. The Best in the Basin Award recipients for 2020 and 2021 are as follows:

Best Water Quality & Restoration Projects

Tahoe Pines Restoration and Public Access Improvement Project - Meyers, Calif. by California Tahoe Conservancy, Burdick Excavation Company, and Stantec Engineering.

Brautovich Park Stream Environment Zone Restoration and Park Rehabilitation Project - Upper Kingsbury Grade, Stateline, Nev. by Douglas County and Nevada Tahoe Conservation District, Design Workshop, and Impact Construction.

Best Water Quality Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Incline Village Golf Course Maintenance Drainage and Wash Pad Improvement Project
Incline Village, Nev. by Incline Village General Improvement District Public Works, PR Design and Engineering, Inc., and Cruz Construction Co.

Best Environmental Improvement Program Projects

Dennis T. Machida Greenway Memorial Trail - South Lake Tahoe, Calif. by El Dorado County Department of Transportation, California Tahoe Conservancy, City of South Lake Tahoe, Lake Tahoe Community College, and Herback General Engineering.

Eyes on the Lake – Aquatic Invasive Species Early Detection Rapid Response - Lake Tahoe, Calif./Nev. by the League to Save Lake Tahoe, Tahoe Resource Conservation District, and Marine Taxonomic Services, Inc.

Best Defensible Space and Forest Health Project

NV Energy Resilient Corridor 4100 Line Project - North and East shores, Lake Tahoe, Nev. by NV Energy and North Lake Tahoe Fire Protection District.

Best Sustainability Action

Homewood High and Dry Marina Electric Boat Charging - Homewood, Calif. by JMA Ventures, LLC, Homewood High and Dry Marina, Nautique, Superior Boat Repairs & Service, Ingenity Electric, and the Tahoe Fund.

Nominations for the next awards will open late next year and will be for projects completed in 2022 and 2023, according to TRPA. Additional information is available at trpa.gov/how-we-operate/awards.

Securing Funding for Watershed Control Programs

Appointed staff members from each participating water agency form the TWSA Board of Directors. The largest partner, IVGID, offers its Resource Conservationist as the Association’s Executive Director. IVGID provides additional staff support for TWSA activities with the services of the Director of Public Works and Resource Conservation Technician. A partner agreement stipulates cost sharing of the expenses incurred by IVGID on behalf of the association. Members pay an annual fee, in part proportional to the size of their service areas and in part, in equal amounts representing common administrative costs. The average annual budget is now \$150,000-160,000.

This funding is used to support TWSA programs including: staffing costs, agency advocacy, event sponsorship, customer handouts such as dog waste campaign expenses, refillable water bottles, radio and print advertising, member staff training, school programs, scholarships and TWSA publications. Other projects such as the USACE Lake Tahoe Risk Assessment Model are cost shared above the annual budget, as needed.

Public Education

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association has a defined public outreach and education campaign for the Lake Tahoe Basin. Our websites are www.TahoeH2O.org (and) www.DrinkTahoeTap.org.

Key outreach messages included: “Drink Tahoe Tap®”, the “Tap It” network; “Do You Know Where Your Drinking Water Comes From?”, “Protect the Source” and “They Drop It; You Drink It”. Extensive information of the various TWSA outreach campaigns are listed in the Action Plan Highlights earlier in this report. 2020 had major new Drink Tahoe Tap / Take Care campaigns launch.



TWSA provides referral to the Nevada Tahoe Conservation District and Tahoe Resource Conservation District free BMP landscape evaluation services. By working with partner agencies, the topic of aquatic invasive species prevention is provided to the public. Water conservation, appreciation of tap water, watershed protection and pollution prevention messages are delivered to the public. The primary means of distribution for the educational campaigns include: website, videos, print media, web, tv and radio ads, public service announcements and personal interaction at community events.

TWSA has a long standing program of sponsorship of refillable water containers (bottles) and refill stations as a major outreach component.

Water Efficiency (Water Conservation) Activities

Water conservation plans and outreach are an integral part of the member agencies’ messages to customers. Efforts concentrate on outdoor water usage rather than indoor usage. In the past 3 years, many of the TWSA members have lowered base gallon allocations, reduced tier trigger levels, and increased consumption and service rates.

30x30 California Conservation Efforts

<https://www.gov.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/10.07.2020-EO-N-82-20-signed.pdf>
<https://openspacetrust.org/blog/pathways-to-30x30-report/>

Following Governor Gavin Newsom’s October 2020 [executive order](#) and President Biden’s May 2021 [directive](#) to conserve 30% of California’s and America’s land and coastal waters by 2030 — the [30x30 initiatives](#) — there is broad consensus that achieving this goal is both necessary and important. Why is this important? Because our land and waters contain the planet’s biodiversity — from the smallest organisms to the largest predators. When species are diminished, it affects whole ecosystems, and when ecosystems suffer, their ability to provide clean water, clean air, pollination and the many other functions we rely on is vastly reduced. By the state’s own estimates, California has already protected 24% of its lands in a “legally durable” — that is, permanent — manner. But scientists have determined that the goal of 30% serves only as a starting point, and that for our future climate and environmental health, it’s necessary to protect at least 50%. recent report called “[Pathways to 30x30: Accelerating Conservation of California’s Nature](#)” lays out a roadmap for the state’s initiative. It was put together by the [California Natural Resources Agency](#) (CNRA), the agency responsible for implementing the Governor’s order.

The three primary goals of 30x30 are:

- Mitigate and build **resilience to climate change**
- Protect and restore California’s unique **biodiversity**
- **Expand equitable access** to nature and its benefits

20 x 2020 Water Conservation Plan

The California systems are making efforts to achieve the CA 20 x 2020 rule (20% reduction in water use by year 2020). The 20x2020 *Water Conservation Plan* sets forth a statewide road map to maximize the state’s urban water efficiency and conservation opportunities between 2009 and 2020, and beyond. It aims to set in motion a range of activities designed to achieve the 20 percent per capita reduction in urban water demand by 2020. These activities include improving an understanding of the variation in water use across California, promoting legislative initiatives that incentivize water agencies to promote water conservation, and creating evaluation and enforcement mechanisms to assure regional and statewide goals are met. The 20x2020 Plan discusses these many activities in detail.

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/hot_topics/20x2020

Free landscape water use audits are offered to limited areas within the TWSA watersheds.

TWSA provided leak detection tablets and water conservation information in outreach materials.

TWSA / Waste Not education programs, categorized by group, scope, and extent of public outreach.

Water Efficiency - Education and Outreach Programs

| Program | Detail | Estimate of Potential Reach |
|---|--|---|
| Staff | 3 full time staff assigned to Waste Not (and Tahoe Water Suppliers Association) education and outreach. Current staff are AWWA Water Efficiency Practitioner Grade I certified and attended (Irrigation Association) Irrigation Auditor Training | All IVGID customers, all TWSA customers |
| Drink Tahoe Tap/ Take Care Tahoe suite Print Media / Ads | Tahoe Tribune Newspaper Tahoe.com print Tahoe Quarterly Magazine Tahoe Local Magazines | (Tribune) 20,000 newspapers distributed per issue (Other publications) 60,000- 100,000 copies per printing |
| Mobile Water Stations | 15 mobile water bottle filling stations available for free event use. | 2023 = 50 events; appx 200,000 users |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Water Bottle Filling Stations (permanent) | 18 stations funded to date | 100,000 annual |
| Drink Tahoe Tap map | Launched Nov 2023 | 50+ refilling locations listed |
| Television and radio | Public service announcements | Assorted messages annual; custom or regional Take Care messaging |
| Utility Bill Flyers | Information focused on water conservation | 4,200 "PW News" newsletters mailed to utility customers 12 x annually. Water conservation information featured in summer months. |
| Brochures to class participants, utility customers and attendees at public events | "Drink Tahoe Tap" "Protect the Source". "Keep your Water Clean" "Tahoe Water Conservation Tips" "Water Conservation at Home" "Native Plants" "Leak Detection" "IVGID Water System" "IVGID Wastewater System" | 500 to 2000 of each flyer printed and distributed annually |
| Watershed Protection Signage / Tools | Dog Waste Stations; Cigarette Butt bins; Take Care signage | 100 Dog waste stations distributed within the watershed ; 125 cigarette bins distributed in watershed; multiple signage placements Water Refill Station Grant Program |
| Websites: Tahoe Water Suppliers Association IVGID Social Media | www.TahoeH2O.org www.DrinkTahoeTap.org www.ivgid.org Facebook: Drink Tahoe Tap; IVGID Public Works | 5,000 – 10,000 annual hits Custom and regional Take Care messaging |
| Conservation Tools for customers | Dye tabs, leak detection cards, shower times, Tahoe Landscape Guide, native wildflower seeds, refillable water bottles, dog waste bags | 5,000 -10,000 annual |
| Efficiency Rebates | \$100 HE appliance rebates (ULF toilet/HE clothes washer) | 1-100 customers; annual |
| Landscape Water Use Consultations & Audits | District staff provides free, on-site analysis of irrigation practices for customers. Full audits conducted on as-need basis. | 1-10 per summer |
| "Water Waste" door hangers | District staff posts educational door hanger at properties observed with runoff, poor irrigation practices, daytime watering, etc..... | 50 per summer |
| High Water Use 'courtesy alert' messages | Customers with monthly bills trigger high use; leak detection warning; customized billing messages; advertising the free water use consultations. | 25 to 300 per month; summer |
| Billing Analysis | Meter reads are analyzed by District Meter Reader and billing staff for large increases attributed to leaks, over-irrigation. | 15 to 100 customers per month |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Presentations | Presentations to local schools (K-20), Homeowner Association, Board of Realtors, etc. Ongoing classroom presentations on source water protection and water conservation. | 1-6 presentations annually on IVGID services and programs, including water conservation. Presented to various grades at Incline Village Elementary, Middle School, High School. (200-500 students) Sierra Watershed Education Partnership Trashion Shows focus on water conservation and Drink Tahoe Tap [®] . |
| Public Events | | |
| Earth Day (2 annual) | Water Conservation / Water Quality education booth | 5,000+ attendees (North Shore) 800 attendees (South Shore) |
| Children's Science Days (2 annual) | Water Conservation / Water Quality education booth | 1000+ elementary grade students |
| SnapShot Day | Tahoe to Pyramid Lake regional citizens monitoring program | Over 300 volunteers watershed-wide, annual event |
| Other Community Outreach events | Collaboration at environmental education events held in Incline Village; North and South Lake Tahoe. Staff provides a Water Quality/Conservation education booth, taste test and activities. | 50-2000 attendees per event; average 1-4 events monthly. 25+ annual. |
| Demonstration Garden Classes | Classes related to native plant gardening, irrigation, composting | 5 to 10 students at each class; series of 4-6 classes offered each summer. |
| NTCD BMP Classes | 3 hour BMP workshops | 3 to 5 classes annually; 20 attendees per class |
| Beach sampling | District staff conducts regular sampling at 6 Incline Village locations. | 12-18 samples annual |

Metering

Water conservation efforts by the purveyors have increased with additional purveyors going to metered systems.

- IVGID has all metered connections, with a 3 tier increasing block rate structure.
- NTPUD is a fully metered system, with a 2 tier increasing block rate structure.
- KGID is a fully metered system, with a 3 tier increasing block rate structure.
- Glenbrook is not metered.
- Douglas County has some meters installed in the Cave Rock and ZWUD systems.
- TCPUD is fully metered and began consumption based water rates for residential customers in 2009.
- Edgewood changed out all meters in 2009-2010.
- RHGID is a fully metered system, with a 3 tier increasing block rate structure.
- KGID conducted a community outreach event to promote water saving/fire resistant landscapes.
- KGID provided water conservation materials in billing notices and as handouts at the front counter.

Leak Detection

- IVGID meter reading staff conducts monthly billing analysis and on-site leak detection assistance for customers. Distribution system leak detection is ongoing. The district has reduced system water loss to less than 10%.

- TCPUD’s program includes annual leak detection. TCPUD completes a system-wide water audit program, monthly. Thirteen separate areas comprising the entire water service area are audited monthly. A running annual audit is also conducted for the entire system using AWWA provided software. TCPUD installed a backwash recycling system at the McKinney Quail Water Treatment facility. Over 90% of backwash water is now recycled. TCPUD also started a large meter testing program.
- NTPUD has installed the next generation MLOG radio. Itron has combined the MLOG technology with their ERT series and it is called the 100W + Leak Sensor. When deployed, it monitors the segment of the distribution system around the clock, acoustically surveying the integrity of the system. The 100 Series module collects and stores up to 40 days of hourly reads from the customer-side leaks. At the same time, it is also collecting and storing the data from the leak sensor. The leak sensor samples the pipe conditions every 22.5 minutes, totaling 64 times per day. These readings are collected from the 100W at the same time the automated meter reading is done. Each sensor will cover up to 300 linear feet. The District began installing the 100W with each new meter upgrade and/or ERT replacement. Presently, the 100W + sensors are being installed in areas of habitual main leaks that warrant constant monitoring.
- KGID conducts in house detection, ongoing.
- KGID completed the AWWA format for water audit to quantify water loss.
- KGID uses audit/calibration of the water intake/water production meters to resolve conflict of the reporting.
- RHGID tracks unaccounted for water.

Water Use Efficiency (Conservation) in California

California water conservation policy mandates extensive education, outreach and enforcement measures. Common conservation measures implemented include: tiered rates, irrigation restrictions, probation on water use on hardscaping, requirements for water efficient indoor fixtures, online water waste reporting forms and more.

North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD) <http://ntpud.org/conservation>

The North Tahoe Public Utility District has set conservation restrictions; details are on the website.

High Efficiency/Energy Star Toilet, Dishwasher, Clothes Washer Rebates

Low Flow Faucets & Showerhead rebate

Weather Based "Smart" irrigation controller rebate

South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD) <http://stpud.us/waterconservation>

STPUD has a dedicated Water Conservation Specialist on staff. The South Tahoe Public Utility District has set conservation restrictions. Information is detailed on their website.

Toilet Rebate

High-Efficiency clothes washer rebate

Turf By Back Program

Irrigation Equipment upgrade to High Water Efficiency system

Water Wise House call

Lakeside Park Association <http://lakesideparkassociation.org>

LPA issued letters to customers on watering restrictions and enforcement. Additional measures can be required of commercial customers.

Tahoe City PUD <http://www.tahoe-city-pud.com>

The Tahoe City Public Utility District has set conservation restrictions and information is posted on their website. 2016: Through the self-certification process TCPUD, the District certified a water supply surplus; setting the conservation goal at zero. TCPUD is offering rebate programs for WaterSense and Energy Star appliances specifically, dishwashers, clothes washing machines, and Smart Irrigation sensors and devices.

TCPUD has been acquiring and upgrading several older water systems on Tahoe's north and west shores. TCPUD is also in the planning stages to upgrade the McKinney Quail Intake to accommodate a regional filtration plant for the west shore.

<http://www.tahocitypud.com/utility-services/water/water-conservation>

High Efficiency/Energy Star Toilet, Dishwasher, Clothes Washer Rebates

Smart Irrigation Sensors and Devices

State of CA Turf Removal Rebate (SaveOurWaterRebates.com)

Water Efficiency (Conservation) in Nevada

The State of Nevada did not declare a drought emergency; however, water providers enacted conservation education and voluntary water reductions.

Incline Village GID's Water Conservation Plan (2020), and can be viewed here:

<http://water.nv.gov/programs/planning/plans/InclineVillageGID.pdf>

IVGID launched a Water Sense appliance rebate for residential customers in 2019. \$100 rebates are offered for ultra-low flow toilet or high efficiency clothes washer appliances. The program awarded 80% of allocated rebates in its first year. <https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/news/ivgid-public-works-launches-water-efficient-appliance-rebate-program>

The Douglas County Water Conservation Plan (2022) was updated and is available at:

<http://images.water.nv.gov/images/WCP/DouglasCounty.pdf>

Round Hill GID's Water Conservation Plan (2020), can be viewed here:

http://water.nv.gov/programs/planning/plans/Round_Hill_GID.pdf

Kingsbury GID's Water Conservation Plan can be viewed here:

<http://water.nv.gov/programs/planning/plans/KingsburyGID.pdf>

Edgewood updated their water conservation and Integrated Resource Plans in 2018. They are working with key customers on submetering and water efficiency measures.

Miscellaneous Water Conservation Measures

All member agencies maintain leak detection programs to reduce system water losses. Members offer customer leak detection tools, services, and investigate water loss. Member agencies' rate structures vary, either using flat rates or increasing tier rate structures. No members use decreasing block rates.

TWSA Staff maintain AWWA Water Efficiency Practitioner Certification (level 1) and have been trained in irrigation auditing. Water conservation information is featured on the TWSA website and in outreach materials offered at regional events. IVGID, TCPUD, NTPUD and STPUD offer water conservation fixture rebates and water conservation tools to residents.

IVGID and Nevada Tahoe Conservation District (NTCD) offer free landscape design and outdoor water use audits to the Nevada side of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The Tahoe Resource Conservation District offers similar services on the California side.

Mapping (See maps located at end of report)

Using the 2002 Sanitary Survey updates and corresponding watershed maps as a template, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association started a watershed mapping program in 2003. TWSA staff has developed extensive reference maps, defined by watershed, on the Lake Tahoe basin as a method to: describe the watersheds, identify land ownership and land use changes, ascertain potential sources of drinking water contamination, and locate potential areas of future monitoring. Maps have been created for the water

purveyors that describe: land ownership, land use, general description and location, service boundaries, potential contaminating sources and recreation. The maps have been useful in describing the watershed features, identifying inconsistencies and areas of improvement for basin-wide mapping programs, locating potential sources of contamination, and structuring education and monitoring programs.

Fire Flow / Emergency Interties

Regional fire-flow funding updates are also provided in earlier section “Action Plan Highlights”.

Beginning in 2007- 2008, TWSA members began to research the feasibility of additional infrastructure to link several district water supplies, in order to increase water availability during potential emergencies. It was determined the agencies in the southeastern section of the lake had the most potential to intertie.

- The Douglas County systems worked with JWA engineering on an intertie evaluation.
- In 2008, KGID and Edgewood completed an intertie.
- LPA completed a 10" intertie with STPUD in 2007.
- TCPUD completed an emergency intertie with Tahoe Park Water Company in 2016 proving water to Tahoe Park only.
- IVGID and NTPUD have an emergency intertie available.

Lake Tahoe Community Fire Prevention Partnership

South Tahoe Public Utility District (Lead Agency)
Incline Village General Improvement District
North Tahoe Public Utility District
Tahoe City Public Utility District Lakeside Mutual Water Company
Round Hill General Improvement District
Kingsbury General Improvement District
Douglas County Community Development



Overview

The Lake Tahoe Community Fire Protection Partnership (Partnership) is a bi-state collaboration created in response to the severe wildfire threat in the Lake Tahoe Basin and the need for a comprehensive regional approach. The goal of this project is to improve water distribution systems and regional interconnectivity in order to better respond to forest fires.

From 2009 through 2014, the Partnership, in concert with the U.S. Forest Service, secured approximately \$13 million in federal funding. Matched 50-50 with local funding, over \$26 million in critical water supply projects, all with a nexus to fire protection, have been completed. In April 2015, the U.S. Forest Service awarded the Partnership \$1,000,000 "to address critical preparedness needs and hazard mitigation in the wildland-urban interface for communities at risk." Utilizing these funds, the Partnership is aggressively moving forward with the installation of high-capacity water storage tanks and completing waterline capacity enhancement projects.

Accomplishments



The ongoing threat of catastrophic wildland fires in the Lake Tahoe Basin validates the importance of a comprehensive strategy that includes robust water infrastructure for fire suppression. The Partnership allocates funding for projects with a direct nexus to improving emergency response capabilities. Specifically, increased water storage and distribution capacity; accelerating replacement of undersized waterlines, and installation of fire hydrants at increased intervals.

Partnership Accomplishments:

- ✓ 114,000 linear feet of waterline upgrades
- ✓ 180 new fire hydrants
- ✓ 10 new water storage tanks with a 4.7-million-gallon storage capacity
- ✓ 6 new emergency generators to provide continued water supply

For additional information contact: Shannon Cotulla, Assistant GM, South Tahoe PUD at (530) 543-6206

Lake Tahoe Community Fire Protection Partnership Projects



Future Lake Tahoe Community Fire Protection Partnership Projects (2016-2021)

These projects represent construction spending that equates to 172.8 new jobs created!

South Tahoe Public Utility District

Approximately 56,400 lineal (35,564 lineal feet located in a designated disadvantaged community) feet of replacement for aged and undersized waterlines to increase the water supply for fire flow.
Estimated cost: \$14,685,000

Incline Village General Improvement District

Approximately 12,000 lineal feet of replacement for aged and undersized waterlines to increase water supply for fire flows. New hydrants every 500 lineal feet also need to be installed.
Estimated cost: \$3,600,000

Tahoe City Public Utility District

Water Treatment plant and transmission line replacements to upgrade water production supplies in a new consolidation with a private water company in Tahoma. Current water production plant and water lines are insufficient to provide fire flows. Water storage tank replacement of a significantly deficient 500,000-gallon redwood constructed tank to help maintain fire suppression capacity.
Estimated cost: \$ 6,700,000

North Tahoe Public Utility District

Approximately 30,000 lineal feet (29,000 lineal feet located in a designated disadvantaged community) of deteriorating waterlines in a highly forested residential neighborhood will be replaced for fire flow enhancement. Fire hydrants will also be installed every 500 lineal feet.
Estimated cost: \$ 8,400,000

Kingsbury General Improvement District

Approximately 6,000 lineal feet of aged and undersized waterlines will be replaced to increase fire suppression water supply. Fire hydrants will also be installed every 500 lineal feet.
Estimated cost: \$2,000,000

Douglas County

Cave Rock Water System needs significant upgrades due to current leakage leading to deterioration of tank foundations and water losses in the system. Improvements to the water system will increase fire suppression water storage. Additional water system upgrades are also needed
Estimated cost: \$ 25,000,000

Round Hill General Improvement District

Round Hill GID needs to replace 50-year-old starters at the Office Booster Station with new soft starts, thereby maintaining fire storage and fire flows.
Estimated cost: \$ 2,950,000

Lakeside Park Mutual Water District

Approximately 3,000 lineal feet of deteriorating waterline will be replaced to enhance fire flow.
Estimated cost: \$840,000

TWSA/United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)

Lake Tahoe Source Water Risk Assessment 2008

Current research in the Tahoe Basin includes studies on the effect of shoreline activities on drinking water quality. Perri Standish-Lee of Black and Veatch completed a study on the effects of human recreation on drinking water quality in 2006. Results indicate that any activities capable of introducing contaminants to Lake Tahoe's Near Shore Zone can have a direct impact on water quality. Water quality degradation can result in a possible waterborne disease outbreak or a loss of filter avoidance; thus, putting the burden of water filtration installation costs on local residents.

The Risk Assessment Project/Model (Phase 1), primarily funded by USACE with some TWSA matching funds, was completed in the fall of 2008. This project quantified the risk of contamination from potential sources for three of the TWSA water suppliers' drinking water intakes, and provided a working spreadsheet to evaluate potential risks from spills and Shorezone development. The Risk Assessment can be used to identify potential mitigation for high risk activities and/or emergencies. Importantly, the assessment will help identify response time necessary, based on time of travel maps, to protect human health during an emergency. The development of the model provides water purveyors with a hands-on system to quantify immediate potential threats to the raw water used in the municipal water delivery systems, from proposed projects. It also helps to identify potential mitigations for a proposed activity, and it will provide water suppliers with information to react to emergency spills and/or leaks of potential contaminants within their watersheds.

TWSA Risk Assessment / Model Projects (RAM)

Copies of the Risk Assessment Reports are available by contacting the TWSA Executive Director madonna_dunbar@ivgid.org.

2013-14 Refinements of 2008 Model

The NDEP began discussion of further refinement of the 2008 Report and initiated a contract with the Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC) through IVGID as a fiscal agent in June 2013. Working collaboratively with researchers at the TSC, the NDEP and TWSA commissioned the study to use new, more highly refined, water current data in the model and re-evaluate at a minimum the southeastern corner of Lake Tahoe (Intake areas for Edgewood/Kingsbury/Lakeside).

“2014 Lake Tahoe Flow Modeling, Potential Pathogen Transport and Risk Modeling Report”

S. Geoffrey Schladow, Andrea Hoyer, Francisco Rueda and Michael Anderson/ June 2014:

In spring 2013, NDEP initiated discussion with TWSA to fund Phase 2 of the Lake Tahoe Risk Assessment Model developed in 2008 (Black & Veatch, B&V Project No. 41717). Phase 2 was funded by NDEP (\$74,000) and TWSA (\$19,000) for a total of \$95,000 in 2013-14.

There has been significant improvement in the data available on lake currents since 2008, so the upgrades were allowed to provide better modeling with more refined area grids based on this new data. This project re-analyzed lake water current patterns in the southeastern corner of Lake Tahoe, in the area of the Edgewood and Kingsbury intakes. The analysis is related to public water systems at Lake Tahoe and the impact that local potential contaminating activities have on the source water. In addition to new data, new potential contaminating activities have been proposed near the public water system intakes, which will also impact system specific risk models.

Flow Modeling and Pathogens (PO # S004422)

Executive Summary

Swimming and other body-contact recreational activities have been identified by the USEPA, the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, the California Department of Health Services and other public health professionals as a potential source of microbiological contamination of recreational waters.

This study was undertaken to quantify the impacts of body contact recreation on microbial water quality at the Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID) and Edgewood Water Company intakes on Lake Tahoe.

This study builds upon the risk assessment conducted previously (Black and Veatch, 2008), and specifically incorporates 5 new features:

- (i) Findings of new 3-D hydrodynamic simulations for the nearshore southeastern portion of Lake Tahoe;
- (ii) Development of a finer-scale 50 m x 50 m finite-segment pathogen fate-consumer risk model;
- (iii) Additional recreational use associated with the proposed Beach Club and Edgewood Lodge/Resort developments;
- (iv) Risk assessment for the Edgewood Water Company intake; and
- (v) Treatment plant upgrades at KGID and Edgewood that include UV disinfection meeting the requirements of the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment rule (LT2). As in the prior study, this

risk assessment focused on *Cryptosporidium* because of its low infectious dose, environmental persistence and resistance to conventional disinfection.

Mean annual *Cryptosporidium* concentrations were predicted using a Monte Carlo-based pathogen fate-consumer risk model. Dose-response calculations applied to predicted concentrations following treatment provided probabilistic estimates of health risks resulting from consumption of recreationally-impacted treated drinking water.

Model simulations demonstrate that the additional recreational use at Beach Club and Edgewood Lodge/Resort beaches, in conjunction with improved understanding of transport, results in increased potential for *Cryptosporidium* to reach the KGID and Edgewood intakes. For example, the median annual concentration at the KGID intake increased from 0.0018 oocysts/100 L (Black and Veach, 2008) to 0.0082 oocysts/100 L, although the additional 3-log removal achieved with UV disinfection following ozonation greatly lowered treated water concentrations and substantially lowered risk of infection. The predicted median annual risk of infection was lowered from 0.23 (Black and Veatch, 2008) to 0.0011 infections/10,000/yr (this study) for KGID, while the probability of exceeding the USEPA target of 1 infection/10,000/yr was reduced from 4.9% (Black and Veatch, 2008) to <0.02 infections/10,000/yr (the lowest probability limit based upon the number of simulations). The median predicted annual risk level for the upgraded ozone+UV Edgewood plant was 0.0007 infections/10,000/ yr, with <0.02% probability of exceeding the USEPA target (lowest probability limit).

The modeling results that underpinned these conclusions provide a number of additional insights to minimizing pathogen entrainment into drinking water intakes. Primarily, by using a technique developed under this project, it is now possible to determine the source area of pathogens (or any other contaminant) that arrive at a water intake. The results also provide insight into the complex interplay between the windfield, the strength of the lake's thermal stratification and the transport patterns of pathogens. Most notably, having an intake located below the maximum depth of the thermocline greatly reduces the frequency of pathogen arrival at the intake. This has other implications with respect to lake level and drought conditions.

With prolonged drought episodes (predicted to be more frequent under future climatic conditions), lake level will be lower and thereby reduce the depth of the water intakes. Under those conditions the period of time favorable for pathogen transport to the intakes is likely to increase significantly. Similarly, the time of water withdrawal can be used to minimize risk. Night time and early morning withdrawals seem to pose the greatest risk, as pathogens released the previous day have had little opportunity to be de-activated by solar radiation. This highlights the linkage between drinking water quality and maintenance of high water clarity, particularly in the nearshore region. Maximizing the penetration of UV radiation from solar radiation into the water column provides "free" water treatment.

The release of a surrogate for herbicide transport from the vicinity of Tahoe Keys was simulated, and showed that herbicide could be transported to the vicinity of the nearshore regions of south-east Lake Tahoe within a 24 hour period. Within that period, material did not actually arrive at any of the water intakes, but based on other results in this report, that would occur within less than 48 hours. It must be borne in mind that these results are a first estimate of the fate of herbicides. No account has been taken of the dilution that a real plume of herbicide would be subject to, and the possible breakdown into other chemicals. Likewise the toxicity (if any) of the herbicide for the case of consumption or body contact recreation has not been considered as it was beyond the scope of the study. However, should the use of herbicides be permitted at Lake Tahoe, there is a strong case that a more complete study of the fate of these products on public health should be undertaken.

A TWSA sponsored workshop on this report and the current data was offered on Nov. 5 and 6, 2014 by Dr. Schladow at both north and south Tahoe locations. The presentations were covered by local media.

<http://www.laketahoenews.net/2014/11/scientists-studying-life-below-tahoessurface/>

and at

<http://www.recordcourier.com/news/13714581-113/lake-tahoe-schladow-wind>

2008 Phase 1:

Executive Summary - TWSA B&V Project 41717

Summary & Conclusions

Time of travel maps were developed for the watershed. Watershed travel times varied with flow; at low flow rates, the time to reach Lake Tahoe from 1 to 2 miles ((1.6 – 3.2 km) away in the watershed was less than 16 hours, while high flow resulted in travel times from anywhere in the watershed to be less than 10 hours.

Pathogen fate-consumer risk model calculations found water quality to be generally good at the Burnt Cedar, McKinney-Quail and Kingsbury Grade intakes, although body contact recreation does represent a potential threat to drinking water quality for intakes with high levels of recreation use nearby and, most importantly, limited removal at the treatment plant.

Three primary variables most directly influence the risk posed to water quality at the water supply intakes in Lake Tahoe:

- Recreational use (including the number of recreators, location of recreation and prevalence of infection within the recreator population).
- Direction and magnitude of advective currents in the vicinity of the intake.
- Effectiveness of treatment processes at the water treatment plant (WTP).

The vulnerability of the intakes to sewage and fuel spills and other contaminating events within the watershed will also be dependent upon the location and magnitude of an input, the direction and speed of advective and dispersive transport, dilution, contaminant losses within the water column.

Risk Assessment Model 2008

As part of the Risk Assessment, a model was developed. The model serves as a tool for decision making, by evaluating potentially contaminating activity within one quarter mile (1320 feet) of intakes and can help determine the level of risk of human disease, transmission, and infection.

The RAM can be used to identify potential mitigation for high risk activities and/or emergencies.

Importantly, the assessment will help identify response time necessary, based on time of travel maps, to protect human health during an emergency.

ARkStorm@Tahoe Project

<http://tahoescience.org/arkstorm-project>

Addressing social and ecological impacts of extreme winter storm events in the Lake Tahoe region. What is an ARkStorm? Atmospheric rivers (ARs) are large flows of water vapor that typically occur in fall and winter, bringing huge amounts of moisture over the Pacific to the U.S. West Coast. Landfalling ARs are storm events with the potential to deliver extreme amounts of precipitation to the West Coast, including California and Nevada, over a just a few days. The name “ARkStorm” was coined to describe large AR storm sequences, which, for instance, can produce precipitation in California that in places can exceed totals experienced only once every several hundred to 1,000 years. Scientists with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Multi Hazards Demonstration Project (MHDP) designed a scientifically-plausible winter ARkStorm scenario for California emergency managers, stitching together historical AR storms from 1969 and 1986, separated by only 4 days.

This hypothetical ARkStorm would rival but not exceed the intense California winter storms of 1861 and 1862 that left the Central Valley of California flooded and the state’s economy destroyed. It was designed to exceed any single storm in the 20th Century. On September 12, 2013 a meeting was facilitated at Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) for the TWSA members and other agency representatives to discuss the operations of water and sewer supply systems during a potential long-term storm event. A March 14, 2014 Tabletop Exercise (TTX) was run at the Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC) in Reno, NV.

Winter 2016-17 became an ‘test’ ArkStorm situation, with flooding impacts in the Truckee River Corridor and Reno/Carson areas.

Water Demand and Sewer Services

TRPA: http://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/18_Ch12_Implementation_FINAL_9_30_2016.pdf

Water Demand

Water rights in the Lake Tahoe Region are controlled by the Truckee River Operating Agreement (TROA), which was signed on September 6, 2008 and went into effect in 2015. The TROA formalizes, regulates and monitors water rights and water use in the Tahoe Region, the Truckee River watershed, and the final outflow areas of Pyramid Lake and the Carson River in Nevada. Under the TROA, total water extractions in the Tahoe Region are capped at 34,000 acre feet per year, limiting each state as follows:

California: 23,000 acre feet per year
 Nevada: 11,000 acre feet per year

The Tahoe Region has numerous public water systems, including large-scale and small-scale (i.e., less than 200 households) systems. In addition, there are many single-use intake lines along Lake Tahoe’s shoreline and wells. The large-scale water and wastewater treatment systems in the Tahoe Region are provided by public utility districts (PUDs) and general improvement districts (GIDs). On the California side of the Region, PUDs may acquire, construct, own, complete, use, and operate a variety of services, including water, electricity, recreational facilities, drainage facilities, street lighting, and fire protection. Similarly, Nevada GIDs oversee the development, maintenance, and use of public facilities such as water and sewer systems, streets and sidewalks, and parks and open space. Since 1968, all wastewater in the Tahoe Region has been treated and pumped out of the Region to avoid discharge into the lake. Districts are bound by service areas and directed through boards created by local governments.

The following PUDs and GIDs operate within the Tahoe Region:

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Cave Rock Estates GID | Oliver Park GID |
| Incline Village GID | Round Hill GID |
| Kingsbury GID | South Tahoe PUD |
| Lakeridge GID | Tahoe City PUD |
| Logan Creek Estates GID | Zephyr Cove GID |
| Marla Bay GID | Zephyr Heights GID |
| North Tahoe PUD | Zephyr Knolls GID |

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA, 2015) consists of public water suppliers in the Lake Tahoe Region that use Lake Tahoe as their source of drinking water. TWSA consists of:

| |
|--|
| Cave Rock Water System (Cave Rock; Douglas County) |
| Edgewood Water Company (Edgewood) |
| Glenbrook Water Cooperative (Glenbrook) |
| Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) |
| Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID) |
| Lakeside Park Association (LPA) |
| Zephyr Water Utility (Zephyr; Douglas County) |
| North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD) |
| Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID) |
| Skyland Water Company (Skyland; Douglas County) |
| South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD) |
| Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD) |
| |
| |

In 2015, TWSA suppliers served approximately 20,597 service hookups, supplying water to approximately 34,410 residents. The average daily water flow for TWSA suppliers ranges from 100,000 gallons per day (gpd) to 2,690,000 gpd. Peak daily water flow ranges from 424,000 gpd to 5,945,000 gpd (TWSA, 2015).

Numerous water purveyors distribute water from groundwater sources throughout the Region, including South Tahoe Public Utility District, Lukins Brothers Water and the Tahoe Keys Water Company.

Water demand in the Lake Tahoe Region varies year to year due to changes in resident and/or visitor populations, length of summer growing seasons (for outdoor irrigation), and drought conditions (which can lead to local water restrictions imposed by local utility districts). Water conservation is encouraged by many Lake Tahoe water purveyors. The South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD), for example, provides a lawn turf buy-back program, water-efficient appliance rebates, leak detection assistance, and irrigation efficiency evaluations.

Sewage Disposal

The Porter-Cologne Act in California, and an executive order by the Governor of Nevada dated January 27, 1971, prohibit discharges of domestic, municipal or industrial wastewaters to Lake Tahoe, its tributaries, groundwater, or the portion of the Truckee River within the Tahoe Region.⁸ As a result, Tahoe Region wastewater is generally collected, treated, and discharged to locations outside of the Region in one of the following four sewer export systems:

1. South Tahoe Public Utility District – Wastewater for the City of South Lake Tahoe and unincorporated portions of El Dorado County (south of Emerald Bay) is exported to Alpine County, California, via a sewer export line over Luther Pass (California State Route 89).
2. Douglas County Sewer Improvement District – Wastewater for Douglas County is exported to the Carson Valley in Nevada, via a sewer export line over Daggett Pass (Nevada State Route 207, Kingsbury Grade).
3. Incline Village General Improvement District – Wastewater for Washoe County is exported to the Carson City/Stewart area, Nevada, via a sewer export line over Spooner Summit (U.S. Highway 50).
4. Tahoe City and North Tahoe Public Utility Districts – Wastewater for Placer County and the portion of El Dorado County north of Emerald Bay is exported to the town of Truckee, California, via a sewer export line in the Truckee River Canyon (along California State Route 89).

Exceptions may be granted to discharges under alternative plans (for wastewater disposal authorized by state law, and approved by a state agency with appropriate jurisdiction). TRPA may also approve sewage holding tanks or other no-discharge systems in accordance with Subparagraph 60.1.3.C of the TRPA Code of Ordinances as a temporary measure, or as a permanent measure in remote public or private recreation sites, where a sewer system would create excessive adverse environmental impacts.

The California Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region, has authority to issue wastewater discharge waivers in the California portion of the Lake Tahoe Region. In Nevada, this authority rests with the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection (NDEP). Exceptions have been given to cabins in remote summer home tracts on the California side of the Region (including Upper and Lower Echo Lakes, Fallen Leaf Lake, Lily Lake, Glen Alpine, and Emerald Bay). Some summer homes are allowed to discharge “gray water” to leach field systems, but are also required to contain and transport “black water” sewage to an approved sewer dump station for treatment in a sewer plant.

⁸ See section 60.1, TRPA Code of Ordinances

There are five sewer treatment plants located in the Tahoe Region, each of which exports treated sewage into one of the four export lines noted above. Existing sewage capacity for these plants, including “reserved” capacity, is summarized in Table 12-18, below. As the table indicates, none of the five Tahoe sewer treatment plants are near their total capacity. In discussions with sewer plant officials, all five sewer plants were originally designed for a much larger population than currently expected at Lake Tahoe. Excess plant capacity is a result of a number of factors, including TRPA growth controls and localized population decreases, combined with water conservation efforts, and public purchases of environmentally sensitive lands.

Table 12-18. 2015 Sewage Disposal Capacity in Millions of Gallons per Day (MGD)

| Sewer Collection District | Approximate 2015 Peak Sewer Flow | Approximate Capacity ¹ | Approximate Reserve Capacity |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| North Tahoe PUD | 0.65 ³ | 6.00 | 5.35 |
| Tahoe City PUD ² | 1.16 | 7.80 | 6.64 |
| South Tahoe PUD | 4.93 | 7.70 | 2.77 |
| Incline Village GID | 1.61 | 3.00 | 1.39 |
| Douglas County SID | 2.31 | 3.75 | 1.44 |

Notes:

1. The North Tahoe and Tahoe City Public Utility Districts share a common North Shore sewer export line to Truckee, where sewage is combined with four other sewer collection districts for treatment by the Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency (T-TSA). Sewer plant capacity for NTPUD and TCPUD is, therefore, a factor of export line capacity and total capacity of the T-TSA treatment facility (9.60 million gallons per day).
2. TCPUD’s sewer collection is split between a North Shore and a West Shore collection system. TCPUD’s portion of the shared TCPUD-NTPUD North Shore export line has a capacity of 3.5 MGD. TCPUD’s West Shore collection system has a capacity of 4.3 MGD, and is “fixed” by pumping capacity at their Sunnyside pump station.
3. Equals 2015 average sewer flow. A peak flow estimate was not available from NTPUD.

Source: Tahoe Region Sewer Districts

Tahoe Basin Water Systems. Graphic courtesy of STPUD.

Legend

Public Water Service Providers

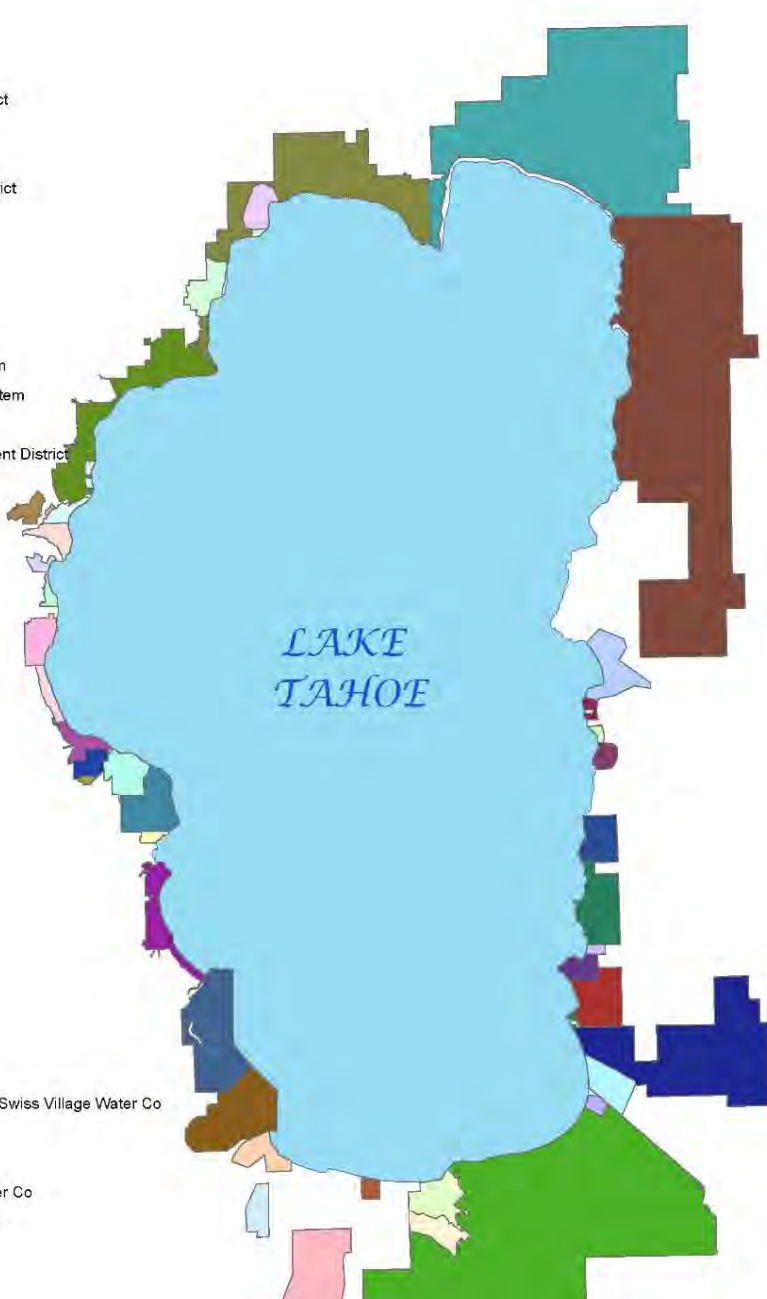
Agency Name, System Name

- CA State Parks, DL Bliss
- CA State Parks, Emerald Bay
- CA State Parks, Sugar Pine State Park
- Douglas County, Cave Rock
- Douglas County, Skyland
- Douglas County, Uppaway Water System
- Elk Point Sanitation District, Elk Point Sanitation District
- Incline Village GID, IVGID
- Kingsbury GID, Kingsbury GID
- McKinney Estates Water District, McKinney Estates Water District
- Nevada Rural Water Association, Logan Creek Estates GID
- Nevada State Parks, Spooner Lake State Park
- North Tahoe Public Utility District, North Tahoe Public Utility District
- Round Hill GID, Round Hill GID
- South Tahoe Public Utility District, STPUD
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, Alpine Peaks System
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, McKinney/Quail System
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, Rubicon System
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, Tahoe City (Subregional) System
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, Tahoe Truckee Forest Tract System
- Tahoe City Public Utility District, Tahoma Meadows Water Co
- Talmont Resort Improvement District, Talmont Resort Improvement District
- US Forest Services, Camp Richardson
- Zephyr Water Utility District, ZWUD

Private Water Service Providers

Company Name, System Name

- Agate Bay Water Co, Agate Bay Water Co
- Camp Galilee, Camp Galilee
- Cascade Properties, Cascade Properties
- Edgewood Water Co, Edgewood Water Co
- Fallen Leaf Lake, Fallen Leaf Lake
- Fulton Water Co, Fulton Water Co
- Glenbrook, Glenbrook
- Glenridge Water Co, Glenridge Water Co
- Lakeside Mutual Water Co, Lakeside Mutual Water Co
- Lakeview Water Co, Lakeview Water Co
- Lukins Bros. Water Co, Lukins Bros. Water Co
- Madden Creek Water, Madden Creek Water
- Skyland/Nielsen Water Co, Skyland/Nielsen Water Co
- Spring Creek, Spring Creek
- Tahoe Cedars Water Co, Tahoe Cedars Water Co
- Tahoe Keys Water Co, Tahoe Keys Water Co
- Tahoe Park Water Co, Tahoe Park Water Co
- Tahoe Pines/Tahoe Swiss Village Water Co, Tahoe Pines/Tahoe Swiss Village Water Co
- Timberland Water Co, Timberland Water Co
- Ward Well Water Co, Ward Well Water Co
- Washoe Heights Mutual Water Co, Washoe Heights Mutual Water Co
- Zephyr Cove Lodge and Resort, Zephyr Cove Lodge and Resort



EPA Reference on Unfiltered Systems



Comprehensive Surface Water Treatment Rules Quick Reference Guide: Unfiltered Systems

| Overview of the Rules | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Title | Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR) - 40 CFR 141.70-141.75 Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (IESWTR) - 40 CFR 141.170-141.175 Long Term 1 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT1ESWTR) - 40 CFR 141.500-141.571 |
| Purpose | Improve public health protection through the control of microbial contaminants, particularly viruses, <i>Giardia</i> , and <i>Cryptosporidium</i> . |
| General Description | The Surface Water Treatment Rules : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Applies to all public water systems (PWSs) using surface water or ground water under the direct influence of surface water (GWUDI), otherwise known as "Subpart H systems." ▶ Requires all Subpart H systems to disinfect. ▶ Requires Subpart H systems to filter unless specific filter avoidance criteria are met. ▶ Requires unfiltered systems to perform source water monitoring and meet site specific conditions for control of microbials. |

| Overview of Requirements | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|---|------------------------|
| The purpose of this table is show how the requirements for the IESWTR and LT1ESWTR build on the existing requirements established in the original SWTR. | | | | |
| APPLICABILITY: PWSs that use surface water or ground water under the direct influence of surface water (Subpart H) that do not provide filtration. | | Final Rule Dates | | |
| | | SWTR 1989 | IESWTR 1998 | LT1ESWTR 2002 |
| Population Served | ≥ 10,000 | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | < 10,000 | ✓ | N/A (except for sanitary survey provisions) | ✓ |
| Regulated Pathogens | 99.99% (4-log) inactivation of viruses | ✓ | Regulated under SWTR | Regulated under SWTR |
| | 99.9% (3-log) inactivation of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> | ✓ | Regulated under SWTR | Regulated under SWTR |
| | 99% (2-log) removal of <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (through watershed control) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Residual Disinfectant Requirements | Entrance to distribution system (≥ 0.2 mg/L) | ✓ | Regulated under SWTR | Regulated under SWTR |
| | Detectable in the distribution system | ✓ | Regulated under SWTR | Regulated under SWTR |
| Unfiltered System Requirements | Avoidance Criteria | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Disinfection Profiling & Benchmarking | Systems must profile inactivation levels and generate benchmark, if required | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Sanitary Surveys (state requirement) | CWS: Every 3 years NCWS: Every 5 years | | ✓ | Regulated under IESWTR |
| Covered Finished Reservoirs/Water Storage Facilities (new construction only) | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Operated by Qualified Personnel as Specified by State | | ✓ | Regulated under SWTR | Regulated under SWTR |

(CWS) Community Water System (NCWS) Non-community Water System

Disinfection

Disinfection must be sufficient to ensure that the total treatment process of the system achieves at least:

- 99.9% (3-log) inactivation of *Giardia lamblia*.
- 99.99% (4-log) inactivation of viruses.

Currently, *Cryptosporidium* must be controlled through the watershed control program and no inactivation credits are currently given for disinfection. Systems must also comply with the maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL) requirements specified in the Stage 1 Disinfectants/Disinfection Byproducts Rule (Stage 1 DBPR).

| Residual Disinfectant Monitoring and Reporting Requirements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Location | Concentration | Monitoring Frequency | Reporting (Reports due 10 th of the following month) |
| Entry to distribution system. | Residual disinfectant concentration cannot be < 0.2 mg/L for more than 4 hours. | Continuous, but states may allow systems serving 3,300 or fewer persons to take grab samples from 1 to 4 times per day, depending on system size. | Lowest daily value for each day, the date and duration when residual disinfectant was < 0.2 mg/L, and when state was notified of events where residual disinfectant was < 0.2 mg/L. |
| Distribution system - same location as total coliform sample location(s). | Residual disinfectant concentration cannot be undetectable in greater than 5% of samples in a month, for any 2 consecutive months. Heterotrophic plate count (HPC) # 500/mL is deemed to have detectable residual disinfectant. | Same time as total coliform samples. | Number of residual disinfectant or HPC measurements taken in the month resulting in no more than 5% of the measurements as being undetectable in any 2 consecutive months. |

| System Reporting Requirements | |
|---|--|
| Report to State: | What to report: |
| Within 10 days after the end of the month: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Source water quality information (microbial quality and turbidity measurements). ➤ In addition to the disinfection information above, systems must report the daily residual disinfectant concentration(s) and disinfectant contact time(s) used for calculating the CT value(s). |
| By October 10 each year: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Report compliance with all watershed control program requirements. ➤ Report on the on-site inspection unless conducted by state in which the state must provide the system a copy of the report. |
| Within 24 hours: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Turbidity exceedances of 5 NTU and waterborne disease outbreaks. |
| As soon as possible but no later than the end of the next business day: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Instance where the residual disinfectant level entering the distribution system was less than 0.2 mg/L. |

Filtration Avoidance Criteria

Since December 30, 1991, systems must meet source water quality and site specific conditions to remain unfiltered. If any of the following criteria to avoid filtration are not met, systems must install filtration treatment within 18 months of the failure. The following table outlines the avoidance criteria established by the SWTR and later enhanced by the IESWTR and LT1ESWTR.

| Filtration Avoidance Criteria | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| | | Requirement | Frequency |
| SOURCE WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS | Microbial Quality | <p>Monitor fecal coliform or total coliform density in representative samples of source water immediately prior to the first point of disinfectant application:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Fecal coliform density concentrations must be $\leq 20/100$ mL; OR ▶ Total coliform density concentrations must be $\leq 100/100$ mL. <p>Sample results must satisfy the criteria listed above in at least 90% of the measurements from previous 6 months.</p> | 1 to 5 samples per week depending on system size and every day the turbidity of the source water exceeds 1 NTU. |
| | Turbidity | Prior to the first point of disinfectant application, turbidity levels cannot exceed 5 NTU. | Performed on representative grab samples of source water every four hours (or more frequently). |
| SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS | Systems must: | Calculate total inactivation ratio daily and provide 3-log <i>Giardia lamblia</i> and 4-log virus inactivation daily (except any one day each month) in 11 of 12 previous months (on an ongoing basis). | Take daily measurements before or at the first customer at each residual disinfectant concentration sampling point: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Temperature ▶ pH (if chlorine used) ▶ Disinfectant contact time (at peak hourly flow) ▶ Residual disinfectant concentration measurements (at peak hourly flow) |
| | System must comply with: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ MCL for total coliforms in 11 of 12 previous months (as per Total Coliform Rule). ▶ Stage 1 Disinfection Byproducts Rule requirements (as of January 1, 2002, for systems serving $\geq 10,000$ or January 1, 2004, for systems serving $< 10,000$). | |
| | Systems must have: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Adequate entry point residual disinfectant concentration (see disinfection requirements). ▶ Detectable residual disinfectant concentration in the distribution system (see disinfection requirements). ▶ Redundant disinfection components or automatic shut-off whenever residual disinfectant concentration < 0.2 mg/L. ▶ A watershed control program minimizing potential for contamination by <i>Giardia lamblia</i> cysts and viruses in source water; IESWTR and LT1ESWTR update this requirement by adding <i>Cryptosporidium</i> control measures. ▶ An annual on-site inspection by state or approved third party with reported findings. ▶ Not been identified as a source of a waterborne disease outbreak. | |

Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking Requirements

A **disinfection profile** is the graphical representation of a system's microbial inactivation over 12 consecutive months.

A **disinfection benchmark** is the lowest monthly average microbial inactivation value. The disinfection benchmark is used as a baseline of inactivation when considering changes in the disinfection process.

| Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking Requirements Under IESWTR & LT1ESWTR | | |
|--|--|--|
| REQUIREMENT | IESWTR | LT1ESWTR |
| AFFECTED SYSTEMS: | Community, non-transient non-community, <u>and</u> <u>transient</u> systems. | Community and non-transient non-community systems only. |
| BEGIN PROFILING BY: | April 1, 2000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ July 1, 2003 for systems serving 500-9,999 people. ▶ January 1, 2004 for systems serving fewer than 500 people. |
| FREQUENCY & DURATION: | Daily monitoring for 12 consecutive calendar months to determine the total logs of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> inactivation (and viruses, if necessary) for each day in operation. | Weekly inactivation of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> (and viruses, if necessary), on the same calendar day each week over 12 consecutive months. |
| STATES MAY WAIVE DISINFECTION PROFILING REQUIREMENTS IF: | TTHM annual average <0.064 mg/L <u>and</u> HAA5 annual average <0.048 mg/L: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Collected during the same period. ▶ Annual average is arithmetic average of the quarterly averages of four consecutive quarters of monitoring. ▶ At least 25% of samples at the maximum residence time in the distribution system. ▶ Remaining 75% of samples at representative locations in the distribution system. | One TTHM sample <0.064 mg/L <u>and</u> one HAA5 sample <0.048 mg/L: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Collected during the month of warmest water temperature; AND ▶ At the maximum residence time in the distribution system. Samples must have been collected after January 1, 1999. |
| DISINFECTION BENCHMARK MUST BE CALCULATED IF: | Systems required to develop a disinfection profile and are considering any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Changes to the point of disinfection. ▶ Changes to the disinfectant(s) used. ▶ Changes to the disinfection process. ▶ Any other modification identified by the state. Systems must consult the state prior to making any modifications to disinfection practices. | Same as IESWTR, and systems must obtain state approval prior to making any modifications to disinfection practices. |

VI. POTENTIAL SOURCES OF POLLUTION

Watershed Control Programs provides information on the potential sources of pollution in order to identify and control activities that may lead to the deterioration of the quality of a drinking water source (EPA 2003). General threats to source water quality are defined in federal and state regulations. Previous sanitary surveys have identified threats specific to the watersheds contributing to the purveyor's source water. Sources of pollution are identified through source water quality and land use monitoring.

This chapter is a summary of activities in the Lake Tahoe Basin, which are characterized in general, as potential sources of pollution by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, other regulatory agencies, previous sanitary surveys or by other means. The popularity of Lake Tahoe as a recreation destination for 15+ million visitors a year creates unique potential impacts to water quality.

The Environmental Protection Agency defines general watershed characteristics and activities that are detrimental to drinking water quality as:

| | |
|--|--|
| Point sources of contamination such as wastewater (sewage) treatment plants, industrial discharges, barnyard feedlots, or private septic systems | Animal populations specific to potential Giardia contamination |
| Effect of precipitation, terrain, soil types, and land cover | Discharge to ground water which recharges the surface source |
| Road construction | Logging |
| Pesticide usage | Grazing animals |
| Recreation activities | Unauthorized activity in the watershed |

Potential pollution sources in purveyors' watersheds have been identified in previous sanitary surveys including:

- Sewer system breaks/spills
- Recreation
- Trash disposal
- Changes in land ownership, zoning or land activities that affect water clarity
- Erosion, stream pollution, storm run-off, and urban run-off which contributes to the pathogenic contamination of source water
- Wildfire
- Wildlife

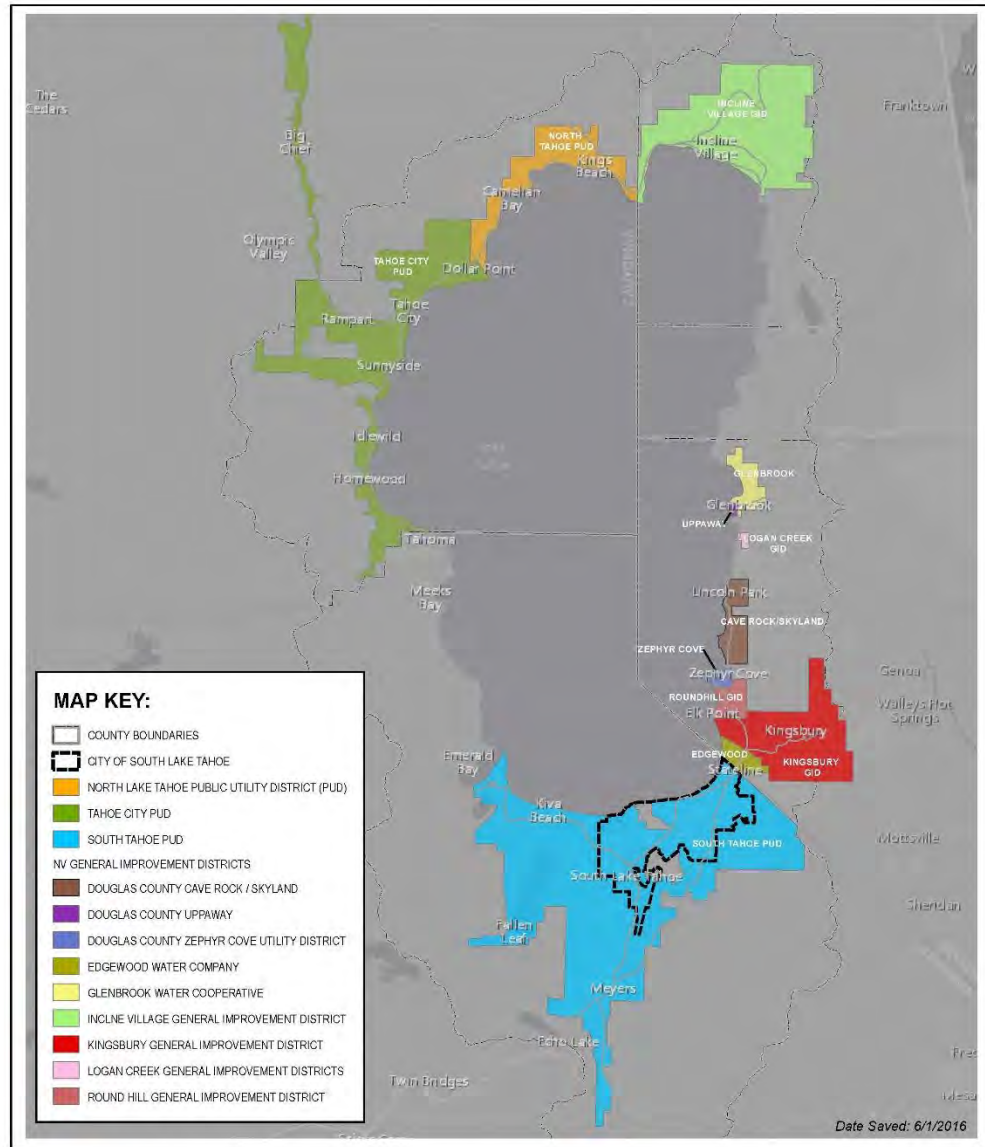
The **TWSA Risk Assessment Models (2014/2008)** and earlier studies for North Tahoe PUD conducted by Black & Veatch, analyzed the potential release of fecal coliform and other viral and bacteriological contaminants from swimmers on Tahoe North Shore beaches. The study indicated that intake location and water current patterns show minimal potential for contamination, but potential exists. The report is posted at: https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/Schladow_Risk_Assessment_Phase_2_Final_Report_Jun_2014_FINAL.pdf

Sewer Systems and Wastewater Treatment

All sewage is exported out of the Tahoe Basin, and there are strict stormwater and TMDL management requirements. Wastewater treatment is a major area of concern for water quality. In 1966, a significant control action (Porter-Cologne Act) took place to protect the pristine quality of Lake Tahoe when Nevada and California acted to prohibit the discharge of treated wastewater effluent into the lake. Treatment plants were retrofitted with export pipelines and pump stations to transport the effluent out of the basin. Sewage systems were expanded to export untreated wastewater to the Town of Truckee, California, for treatment and disposal for the north and west shores. In 1971, both states prohibited septic tanks and required that all sewage generators be connected to an existing sewage system. In Tahoe, these programs are administered by the CA Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) and the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection (NDEP).

All treatment and collection facilities participate in local and county spill notification programs.

The Lake Tahoe Wastewater Treatment Infrastructure Partnership (LTWIP) was formed in 2007, as an informal association of local agencies providing wastewater services. Group activities are referenced in detail in later sections of this annual report.



WASTEWATER UTILITY SERVICE AREAS LAKE TAHOE REGION



TRPA MAP DISCLAIMER: This map was developed and produced by the TRPA GIS department to provide a preliminary analysis for the shoreline update process. It is provided for reference only and is not intended to show map scale accuracy or all inclusive map features. Document Path: F:\GIS\WXDS\Nearshore\WQ_208\WWUtilities.mxd

TRPA Water Quality (208) Plan

https://www.trpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/documents/archive/Final-U.S.-EPA-Adopted-Lake-Tahoe-208-WQMP_2013.06.19.pdf

In June 2013, TRPA released the 208 Plan required for certain areas by the Federal Clean Water Act (section 208). These plans promote efficient and comprehensive programs for controlling water pollution in a defined geographic area. The Lake Tahoe 208 Plan was updated by TRPA on December 12, 2012, which initiated the need for parallel updates of the Plan by the states of Nevada and California and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The Lake Tahoe Water Quality Management Plan (also known as the 208 Plan or WQMP) is a framework that sets forth the components of the water quality management system in the Lake Tahoe Region, the desired water quality outcomes for the Tahoe Basin, and the mechanisms adopted by all the relevant entities to achieve and maintain those outcomes.

The WQMP is organized to reflect the water quality management plan elements required by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s (U.S. EPA) regulations at 40 C.F.R. Section 130.6, which implements Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act, as well as the unique situation in the Lake Tahoe Region.

The following are excerpts:

| TABLE 2 – WQMP COMPONENTS AND SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE | |
|--|--|
| AGENCY | DOCUMENT |
| TRPA | July 26, 2012 Bi-State Recommendations Regional Plan |
| | Code of Ordinances |
| | Regional Plan EIS |
| | BMP Handbook |
| Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board | Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Lahontan Basin Plan) |
| | Lake Tahoe TMDL for the California portion of the Region |
| | Lake Tahoe TMDL Substitute Environmental Document |
| Nevada Division of Environmental Protection | Other TMDLs for California 303d listed waters in the Region |
| | Lake Tahoe TMDL for the Nevada portion of the Region |
| The Counties, City of South Lake Tahoe, and State Departments of Transportation | Other TMDLs for Nevada 303d listed waters in the Region |
| | Load Reduction Plans |
| U.S. Forest Service | Conforming Area Plans |
| | U.S. Forest Service Forest Plan for the Lake Tahoe Region |
| | Conforming Area Plans |
| | U.S. Forest Service Soil and Water Conservation Handbook in California |
| | U.S. Forest Service BMP Manual in Nevada |
| Lake Tahoe (208) Water Quality Management Plan Final U.S. EPA Adopted Plan– June 19, 2013 Page 8 | |

CHAPTER 3: EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

Effluent limitations are restrictions imposed on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants discharged into waters of the United States.²⁹ The CFR requires WQMPs to include water quality based effluent limitations as a plan element in accordance with CWA Section 303.³⁰

3.1 NPDES PROGRAMS

Section 402 of the CWA establishes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program to regulate discharges of pollutants into waters of the United States. An NPDES permit sets specific pollutant discharge limits, monitoring and reporting requirements, and other special conditions as appropriate.³¹ The CWA allows the U.S. EPA to authorize state and other governments to implement the NPDES Program, including permit issuance and enforcement authorities. The U.S. EPA has oversight responsibilities and works closely with the authorized states and tribes on strategic planning, priority-setting and measurement of results.³² Since its introduction in 1972, the NPDES permit program is responsible for significant improvements to water quality in the United States.³³

The States of California and Nevada are approved by the U.S. EPA to implement the NPDES Program in their respective states and their NPDES permits are subject to U.S. EPA review. The LRWCB administers the NPDES program for the California portion of the Lake Tahoe Region and the NDEP Bureau of Water Pollution Control administers it for the Nevada portion.

The NPDES program regulates both stormwater and non-storm discharges from point sources and issues stormwater permits for the following:

- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) of certain sizes or as designated by the permitting authority;
- Industrial facilities in any of the 11 designated categories that discharge to an MS4 or to waters of the United States; and
- Construction activity that disturbs one or more acres of land or disturbs less than one acre but is part of a larger plan of development.³⁴ All eligible discharges must prepare and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that includes a monitoring and reporting program.³⁵

The following NPDES permits, which may be subject to change through the permit modification, reissuance and termination process, are currently either applicable state-wide or to the Lake Tahoe Region specifically:

California NPDES Permits

CHAPTER 4: MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT

The CFR requires WQMPs to identify municipal and industrial waste treatment operations in accordance with Section 208 of the CWA.⁵⁰

California prohibited the discharge of treated wastewater into Lake Tahoe through enactment of the Porter-Cologne Act, and Nevada did the same through the Executive Order by the Governor of Nevada dated January 27, 1971.⁵¹ Both states prohibited septic tanks and required that all sewage generators be connected to an existing sewage system.⁵²

The TRPA Regional Plan Public Services and Facilities Element includes goals and policies that provide for adequate level of public services while the Water Quality Subelement includes provisions that protect Lake Tahoe's water quality.

The TRPA Code of Ordinances Chapter 60 – Water Quality prohibits the discharge of domestic, municipal, or industrial wastewater to Lake Tahoe and its tributaries.⁵³ Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances includes wastewater service requirements for projects proposing construction of a new structure or reconstruction or expansion of an existing structure.⁵⁴

The TRPA BMP Handbook includes technical guidance on best practices for waste management and material pollution prevention.⁵⁵

4.1 LARGE UTILITIES, PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS AND GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Wastewater treatment in the Tahoe Region is provided by public utility districts (PUDs) and general improvement districts (GIDs). Districts are bound by service areas and directed through boards created by local governments.

On the California side of the Region, PUDs may acquire, construct, own, complete, use, and operate a variety of services, including water, electricity, recreational facilities, drainage facilities, street lighting, and fire protection. The following Public Utility Districts operate various wastewater collection and treatment operations in the California portion of the Lake Tahoe Region in accordance with federal, state and regional law:

North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD) provides sewer services to the residents of the north shore of Lake Tahoe. The District's boundary ranges from the Nevada state line in Crystal Bay to Dollar Hill in California and includes the communities of Kings Beach, Tahoe Vista, Brockway Vista, Carnelian Bay, Cedar Flat and Agate Bay.⁵⁶

South Tahoe Public Utility District provides sewage collection, treatment, and export to protect Tahoe's delicate ecosystem for portions of El Dorado County within the Tahoe Region.⁵⁷

Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD) provides sewer services for a 31 square mile area within both Placer and El Dorado Counties, extending from Emerald Bay to Dollar Hill, and along the Truckee River to the Nevada County line.⁵⁸

In Nevada, maintenance of public facilities including sewers within private developments is the responsibility of the property owners within the development. Under the authority of NRS, a county may establish a General Improvement District (GID) for this purpose.⁵⁹ Nevada GIDs oversee the development, maintenance, and use of public facilities such as water and sewer systems, streets and sidewalks, and parks and open space.⁶⁰ The following GIDs operate various wastewater collection and treatment operations in the Nevada portion of the Lake Tahoe Region in accordance with federal, state and regional law:

Cave Rock Estates GID serves approximately 80 properties in Douglas County adjacent to Lake Tahoe Cave Rock formation.⁶¹

Douglas County Sewer Improvement District operates a sewer treatment facility for portions of Douglas County within the Lake Tahoe Region.⁶²

Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID) provides sewer collection services to Stateline Nevada residences off of State Route 207 or Kingsbury Grade.⁶³

Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) is responsible for processing and removing sewage and wastewater for communities of Incline Village and Crystal Bay, Nevada.⁶⁴

Lakeridge GID⁶⁵ and Logan Creek Estates GID⁶⁶ serve portions of Douglas County.

Marla Bay GID serves residents of Marla Bay, Nevada.⁶⁷

Oliver Park GID serves a portion of Douglas County, Nevada off of Kahle Drive.⁶⁸

Round Hill General Improvement District provides wastewater collection service to 470 private residential customers and 50 commercial customers in Zephyr Cove, Nevada.⁶⁹

Zephyr Heights GID⁷⁰, Zephyr Cove GID⁷¹ and Zephyr Knolls GID⁷² serve portions of Douglas County.

Treatment plants of four local districts (Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency, IVGID, Douglas County Sewer Improvement District #1, and STPUD) are retrofitted with export pipelines and pump stations to transport treated effluent out of the Region.⁷³ Since

1968, all wastewater in the Tahoe Region is pumped from treatment plants out of the Region to avoid discharge into the Lake.⁷⁴

LOCAL SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

South Tahoe Refuse (STR) provides refuse and recycling service within the City of South Lake Tahoe, the unincorporated El Dorado County areas and the Tahoe Township area of Douglas County.⁷⁵ STR collects more than 100,000 tons of waste each year. This waste is collected and sorted for recycling at the South Tahoe Refuse Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) located at STR's transfer station in South Lake Tahoe, California. The MRF initiates or improves separation of aluminum cans, glass, plastics, cardboard, different grades of paper, tin, metals, appliances, milled wood, green waste, stumps, construction debris (concrete, asphalt), and tires.⁷⁶

Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID) with Waste Management, Tahoe Truckee Sierra Disposal (TTSD)⁷⁷, and the WASTE NOT program provides trash and recycling services for communities of Incline Village and Crystal Bay, Nevada.⁷⁸

The Tahoe-Truckee Sierra Disposal Company, Inc. (TTSD) provides waste removal services for the Lake Tahoe Region from Emerald Bay to Crystal Bay. The company handles approximately 63,000 tons of solid waste per year. All materials collected by TTSD, including garbage and recyclables, are hauled to the Eastern Regional Materials Recovery Facility (MRF), located between Truckee and Squaw Valley in Placer County, where they are sorted in an effort to meet California's mandatory solid waste diversion requirements. The MRF, which was built in 1994–1995, handles household recyclables, including plastics, aluminum, tin, glass, cardboard, newspaper, carpet, and computers. Also, the facility recycles "white goods," such as refrigerators and freezers, and waste wood, which includes dimensional wood (e.g., construction remnants) and lot clearing debris. Material that is not recyclable is treated as solid waste and taken to the Western Regional Sanitary Landfill in Roseville or to the Lockwood landfill in Nevada.⁷⁹

Trash or Hazardous Waste Spills

No trash or hazardous waste spills from solid waste collection or transportation companies have been reported to the EPA during the past year. All solid waste is collected and transferred out of the basin. There are no active landfill sites within TWSA member boundaries or the Tahoe Basin. Several transfer / MRF sites exist.

Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) collection sites and collection days are located throughout the basin, in order to provide an easy way for homeowners to drop off small quantities of home-generated wastes, potentially harmful to water quality if disposed on improperly. HHW DropOff Sites are maintained at Incline Village GID (NV), and the Cabin Creek and South Tahoe Refuse Transfer Stations (CA). These programs offer a valuable service to water quality protection, by offering services for proper disposal of toxic substances. The IVGID site handles approximately 20 ton of combined HHW/electronic waste materials annually. www.ivgid.hhw.org

Don't Trash Tahoe

Over the past several years, the presence of litter and trash in the communities and on public lands has been gaining local and national attention. The League to Save Lake Tahoe has been spearheading monthly cleanups around the basin, and organizing community teams called "Tahoe Blue Crews". www.keptahoeblue.org/our-work/shoreline-protection/tahoe-blue-crew-why .

IVGID Waste Not and other area partners host episodic volunteer trash cleanup events for the Incline Village, Crystal Bay, NV and Tahoe Nevada (east shore) regions.

The **Tahoe Take Care** campaign provides multiple outreach messages on stewardship actions for locals and visitors. <https://takecaretahoe.org/>. This topic was greatly expanded in 2020 with new messaging developed about reducing plastic waste, refilling with tap water, and other messages. Many of the top suggestions touch on existing Waste Not /TWSA outreach messages and programs.

Clean Tahoe Program

Since 1988, Clean Tahoe has provided litter cleanup service to the City of South Lake Tahoe and El Dorado County. Field crew workers drive regularly scheduled routes throughout neighborhoods and remove visible litter and illegally dumped items. In all, more than 350 miles of public thoroughfares are serviced in South Tahoe alone. They also respond to calls each day from citizens reporting illegally dumped items and animal-in-trash incidents. The Clean Tahoe field crew is also responsible for servicing certain trash and recycle cans throughout the communities.

2021-2023 North Shore Expansion: A unified agency response for on-going litter and trash issues emerge for Tahoe's north shore; with the opening of a Clean Tahoe Team office in Kings Beach; servicing Truckee, Kings Beach, Tahoe City, Incline Village, and Crystal Bay. A \$350,000+ investment by multiple jurisdictions was pooled for this pilot.



Cigarette Butts

IVGID Waste Not/TWSA, the League to Save Lake Tahoe and Keep America Beautiful have teamed up on a cigarette butt bin disposal project to place 250 bins at high use areas. To date, 125+ units have been installed around the lake. <https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/news/press-releases/250-cigarette-butt-collection-canisters-to-be-installed-at-lake-tahoe>

Cigarette Canister Program Keeps Butts out of Lake Tahoe

<https://takecaretahoe.org/success-stories/cigarette-cannister-program-keeps-butts-out-of-lake-tahoe/>

“Stop at a Tahoe beach, popular trail or parking lot after any nice day in the Basin, and you’re bound to find cigarette butts littered on the ground. They’re unavoidable. In fact, at volunteer clean-up events organized by the League to Save Lake Tahoe (the League), cigarette butts were the top collected trash item in 2018. In that year alone, volunteers picked up more than 27,600 butts!

In June of 2019, the [League to Save Lake Tahoe](#) and the [Tahoe Waters Suppliers Association](#) launched a program to combat cigarette litter. Their initiative calls for distributing an initial 250 cigarette butt collection canisters at high-use locations around Lake Tahoe. You can spot them by their Take Care Tahoe and Keep Tahoe Blue branding. The aim of the “Tahoe Cigarette Disposal Program” is to reduce toxic chemicals from littered cigarette butts leaching into the environment in order to protect wildlife, reduce litter on Lake Tahoe’s shoreline and protect Lake Tahoe’s famed water clarity.

Cigarette canisters have been installed at key locations, including trailheads, beaches and businesses. The cigarettes collected in the canisters are gathered and shipped to [TerraCycle](#), a recycling and waste reduction organization. The program has thus far been a success, and there are plans to install more than the initial round of 250 canisters. The League to Save Lake Tahoe, in collaboration with its partners, continue to organize volunteer community clean-up events around the Basin after popular vacation dates like Labor Day weekend, the 4th of July and Earth Day.

If you are a business owner who would like to adopt and install a canister, or if you are a concerned citizen who would like to inform the League of a hot spot where a canister would help, please email cigarettedisposal@keeptahoeblue.org. “

Over 27,600 cigarette butts picked up at Keep Tahoe Blue cleanups in 2018 - Lake Tahoe, CA

<https://takecaretahoe.org/success-stories/cigarette-cannister-program-keeps-butts-out-of-lake-tahoe/>



The League to Save Lake Tahoe and the Tahoe Waters Supplies Association (TWSA) are in the process of distributing an initial run of 250 cigarette butt collection canisters at key locations around Lake Tahoe. The aim of the Tahoe Cigarette Disposal Program is to reduce toxic chemicals from littered cigarette butts from leaching into the environment, to protect wildlife, and to reduce litter on Lake Tahoe’s shoreline and vicinity. The program came about after the League noticed that cigarette butts were the top collected items at cleanup events. At the League’s most recent cleanups this month (the Tahoe City Cleanup and the Bike Path Cleanup) over 4,500 cigarette butts were collected. Last year more than 27,600 cigarette butts were collected in and around Lake Tahoe by the League. That number was a call to action.

“We are so excited to be partnering with the TWSA to build the awareness that cigarette butts are a toxic form of litter that doesn’t biodegrade,” said Marilee Movius, community engagement manager for the League. “With the help of these new cigarette butt canisters, it will be easy for everyone to properly dispose of cigarette butts and Keep Tahoe Blue. We are looking forward to collecting data to analyze again next year and hoping to see a dramatic drop in the amount of cigarette litter,” she added. An estimated 98 percent of cigarette filters are made of plastic fibers, which means they do not biodegrade and can become a form of micro-plastic.

Micro-Plastics as an Emerging Contaminant

Micro-plastics have emerged as a potential contaminate of concern in freshwater surface waters, including Tahoe. Despite Tahoe’s unique situation of a self-contained basin, with no major upstream

influences such as industrial discharges or sewage, recent research has shown micro-plastics to be present in both shoreline sediment samples. Probable vectors of distribution include atmospheric deposition and trash/ urban runoff. Two area research agencies are conducting micro-plastic sampling efforts, of open water, selected drinking water intakes and stormdrain sites.

TWSA and other partners initiated a special outreach campaign on this topic. Details are in Executive Summary section. Launching in October, 2019 IVGID/TWSA began working on an Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) Nonpoint Source (NPS) Program Grant for the proposal titled “Pilot Project to Reduce Sourcewater Plastic Pollution in Lake Tahoe” , approved for grant funding up to the amount of \$61,995.00.

In addition, NDEP secured \$25,000 in funding from the 2019 Multipurpose Grant to support a limited scope of research described in the proposal “Baseline Plastics Research on the Fate of Plastics in Lake Tahoe.”

2020 -2026 CA Begins Program to Monitor Microplastics in Drinking Water

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/microplastics.html

On March 19, 2020, a proposed definition of '[microplastics in drinking water](#)' was adopted by the State Water Board was made available, along with a [draft Staff Report](#). A proposed definition of 'microplastics in drinking water' prepared on February 1, 2020 was reviewed by an external panel of experts. [The draft definition reviewed by the expert panel and their comments comments are available.](#)

As stated in [Health and Safety Code section 116350 et seq.](#), California Safe Drinking Water Act (Act) requires the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) to administer provisions related to drinking water to protect public health. The Act allows the State Water Board to conduct research, studies, and demonstration programs to ensure provision of a dependable, safe supply of drinking water, which may include improving methods to identify and measure the existence of contaminants in drinking water and to identify the source of the contaminants. The Act also grants the State Water Board the authority to implement regulations that may include monitoring of contaminants, and requirements for notifying the public of the quality of the water delivered to customers.

On September 28, 2018, [Senate Bill No. 1422](#) was filed with the Secretary of State , adding [section 116376 to the Health and Safety Code](#), and requiring the State Water Board to adopt a definition of microplastics in drinking water on or before **July 1, 2020**, and on or before **July 1, 2021**, to adopt a standard methodology to be used in the testing of drinking water for microplastics and requirements for four years of testing and reporting of microplastics in drinking water, including public disclosure of those results.

Press Release: [State Water Board addresses microplastics in drinking water to encourage public water system awareness](#) (06/16/2020)

EPA Emerging Contaminants Water Provider Sampling (5th UCMR) to begin 2023-2025

Beginning in 2023, water suppliers within the TWSA will begin mandatory water sample collections in compliance with the Fifth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR 5) established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). URCM 5 requires nationwide monitoring for 29 per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and lithium in public drinking water systems from 2023 – 2025. Microplastics, such as polytetrafluorethylene used as nonstick coating on cooking pans, can be composed of PFAS meaning they will be monitored in the municipal waters of Lake Tahoe under URCMR5. 2025. At time of publication, IVGID, KGID and TCPUD have registered to begin sampling in 2023.



Medium and Small PWS public water system (PWS) are subject to the requirements of the next [Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule \(UCMR 5\)](#), published on December 27, 2021 (86 FR 73131). UCMR 5 requires certain PWS to collect drinking water samples for 29 per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (microplastics) and lithium analysis during a 12-month period between 2023 and

The UCMR dataset is one of the primary sources of information on occurrence and population exposure used to develop regulatory decisions for contaminants in the public drinking water supply by EPA.

The Safe Drinking Water Act was amended in 2018 and now specifies that a nationally representative sample of PWSs serving fewer than 3,300 people as of February 1, 2021 are required to participate in UCMR. While participation by some medium PWSs (those serving between 3,300-10,000 people) is subject to EPA receiving additional appropriations, EPA has determined that it has appropriations available to support UCMR 5.

2023: Lake Tahoe has high concentration of microplastics, global research shows

Research published in *Nature* reveals concentrations of microplastics in 38 lakes with plastic debris from textiles frequently identified: <https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2023/lake-tahoe-microplastic>

Microplastics, small fragments of fibers from clothing, packaging, and other plastic residue have invaded freshwater lakes and watersheds globally and in alarming quantities, according to new research [published in the scientific journal Nature under the title 'Plastic debris in lakes and reservoirs.'](#) Lake Tahoe, known for its purity and high level of legal protection had the third highest concentration of plastic of 38 lakes tested around the world and higher than in the surface water at the ocean's gyres where the floating islands of debris emblematic of the world's plastic pollution crisis collect.

"One of the highest priorities at Lake Tahoe is to keep the water quality clear and pristine," Sudeep Chandra, Professor of Limnology and Director of the Global Water Center at the University of Nevada, Reno, said. "Clarity is the signature of Lake Tahoe and the mantra Keep Tahoe Blue is not taken lightly. With this study, we now know that plastics exist in high concentrations in Lake Tahoe and could be having an impact on the ecosystem

and the animals living in the lake. This shows us that there are always emerging issues that need to be addressed so we can try to preserve the lake into the future.”

MICROPLASTICS IN LAKE TAHOE; DRINKING WATER = TAHOE TAP REMAINS SAFE AND HEALTHY

[https://www.yourtahoepace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/July_2023_Microplastics_in_Lake_Tahoe_\(longer_press_release\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoepace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/July_2023_Microplastics_in_Lake_Tahoe_(longer_press_release).pdf)

Table 3. Detailed project overview of sample collections, laboratory methods, spectral analysis and size detection limits.

| Project Overview Summary of Samples and Analysis | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| Sample Type & Collection Method | Collection Method | Number | Sample Preparation | Analysis Methods | Particle Size Limits |
| Surface Water (0m Depth) | Tow Net (335µm mesh) | 12 monthly tows over 1 year | Digestion of organic material Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >335µm |
| Subsurface Water (15m avg. Depth) | Tow Net (335µm mesh) | 12 monthly tows over 1 year | Digestion of organic material Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >335µm |
| Vertical Water (0, 15, 50, 250, 450m) | Van Dorn Grab Sample | 4 quarterly samples over 1 year | Sample Filtering Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >20µm |
| Lake Sediment | Box Core Grab Sample | 1 collection | Digestion of organic material Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >20µm |
| Asian Clams | Ponar Sediment Sampler | 30 clams from single collection | Digestion of organic material Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >20µm |
| Kokanee Salmon | Procured by local fishermen | 3 salmon stomachs | Digestion of organic material Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >20µm |
| Municipal Water | Procured at two municipal sources | 4 quarterly samples over 1 year | Filtration Hand Selection and Mounting | Raman microspectroscopic Analysis Visual Particle Characterization Digital imaging and measurement | >20µm |

Recent research published in Nature.com, included Lake Tahoe among a global list of 38 freshwater lakes with high concentration of microplastics detected. However, as part of ongoing watershed protection programs, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) has worked in partnership with the Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC/UC Davis) and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) pro-actively studied the presence of microplastics in the surface waters of Lake Tahoe.

To Sink or Swim: A Snapshot Evaluation of the Fate and Types of Microplastics in Lake Tahoe; published in 2023, by UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center researcher, Katie Senft, and associates, examined Lake Tahoe water sampled at six different depths from top to bottom.

https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/LakeTahoe%20Microplastics%20Report_Final_20230302.pdf

Part of the sampling included a drinking water intake specific study. This study consisted of eight sampling events of two municipal drinking water sources in Lake Tahoe from summer 2021 to winter 2022. Samples were taken from the North Shore of Lake Tahoe at the Incline Village Improvement District and the South Shore at Edgewood Water Company.

This information yielded an average microplastic abundance of 0.044 particles/L, which points to minimal exposure to microplastics at Tahoe drinking water sources. The association members continue to be keenly aware of and closely following the science of microplastics and the monitoring protocols. They have been actively engaged in removing plastics and preventing more plastics from entering the

watershed through public education and awareness efforts. They have determined this to be the best tool to alleviate accumulation of microplastics in the environment.

The municipal water samples collected consisted of two particles of polypropylene and one particle of polyester in 68.44 liters (L) of water.

What this means for Tahoe Tap drinkers is: 1 microplastic particle detected per 23 liters of water (0.044 particles/L); Possible ingestion of 1 microplastic particle every 7 days (based on average consumption.)

Comparison: Average of 325 microplastic particles per liter of bottled water.

<https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2018.00407/full> Sherry A. Mason*

Researchers conduct complementary research to determine the threat of microplastics at Lake Tahoe

<https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/0a2ceba61c47470e8e18566268f9bfcf>

January 19, 2021

Microplastics originate from people but they enter the environment in a number of ways. Scientists have narrowed down some likely sources including wastewater, litter, roadways, storm drains, and deposition from the atmosphere. TERC and DRI are studying several of these potential sources to Lake Tahoe.

Litter has long been a concern around Lake Tahoe, and is assumed to be a primary avenue for microplastics getting into the lake. Litter left on beaches or entering the water directly from recreational boating are the most likely pathway. Streams and storm drains that flow into the lake pick up and carry plastic on their way to Lake Tahoe. The League to Save Lake Tahoe (Keep Tahoe Blue) and DRI collaborate on a citizen science project to collect storm drain water for microplastics testing.

Roadways are a major contributing source of microplastics as tires are commonly made of synthetic rubber (plastic) which wears down over time. These small pieces of tire can easily wash into the lake through storm drains.

Wastewater, which is domestic, industrial, commercial, or agricultural water that has been contaminated by human use, can be a major source of microplastics in many places. Synthetic fibers from clothing, such as synthetic fleece, enter wastewater as they shed off of clothing in washing machines. However, because domestic and commercial wastewater is pumped out of the Lake Tahoe Basin, it is not a source of microplastics in the Basin.

Media Coverage of Trash and Plastics Issue

The microplastics project has received extensive media coverage. A sampling:

<https://www.kolotv.com/2020/07/02/raleys-working-with-tahoe-organizations-and-uc-davis-to-reduce-plastic-waste/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/microplastic-cleanup-research-continues-at-lake-tahoe/>

<https://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/microplastic-clean-up-research-continues-at-lake-tahoe/?fbclid=IwAR0ZrNliqsQD21ULLd0GsrFmsEffgh3r2lg8wG7EQS01oMkzxNnuQQaTk>

<https://www.ktvm.com/story/42349550/incline-village-raleys-encourages-customers-not-to-buy-plastic-water-bottles-as-part-of-new-initiative>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/opinion/columns/darcie-goodman-collins-tina-dvon-gallier-save-lake-tahoe-from-single-use-plastics/>

<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/the-fate-of-plastics-in-lake-tahoe/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/clean-up-the-lake-pulls-more-than-8200-pounds-of-trash-from-tahoe-donner/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/pack-it-in-pack-it-out-locals-protest-surge-of-litter-left-in-truckee-tahoe-area/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/power-of-the-people-how-truckee-tahoe-locals-are-taking-to-beaches-to-clean-up-litter-left-by-visitors/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/placer-county-temporarily-increases-trash-service-in-north-lake-tahoe/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/environment/trash-problem-piling-up-around-lake-tahoe/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/litter-mitigation-on-tap-at-truckee-town-council/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/mitigating-microplastics-what-types-of-plastics-are-getting-into-lake-tahoe-and-landing-on-beaches/>
<https://www.sierrasun.com/news/community/moop-the-lake-collects-over-200-pounds-of-trash/>
<https://takecaretahoe.org/success-stories/raley-is-first-tahoe-area-grocery-store-to-encourage-customers-not-to-buy-single-use-water-bottles/>
<https://www.tahodailytribune.com/news/partnership-aims-to-get-more-people-drinking-tahoe-tap-water/>

Microplastics are found in Lake Tahoe’s waters for first time ever (8/26/19)

<https://www.latimes.com/environment/story/2019-08-26/lake-tahoe-microplastic-pollution-detected>

LAKE TAHOE, Calif. — Scientists have detected microplastic pollution in Lake Tahoe’s deep blue waters for the first time. Now they are trying to determine its source and potential harm to the lake’s flora and fauna. Preliminary analyses of water samples collected by researchers at the [Desert Research Institute](#) in Reno revealed the presence of particles of synthetic fiber and bits of red and blue plastic no bigger than the head of a pin. “On one level, we’re heartbroken and disappointed by this discovery,” said Monica Arienzo, an assistant research professor at the institute and leader of the investigation. “We really hoped we wouldn’t find much of this material in Tahoe’s water, which is almost entirely snowmelt.” At the same time, she said, the team is looking forward “to diving deep into the many questions and concerns it raises.”

Tracing the particles to their source won’t be easy. Recent studies have shown that particles from discarded plastic products — flip-flops, toys, toothbrushes, water bottles, synthetic clothing, Styrofoam packaging and myriad others — can be transported long distances through the atmosphere by wind, rain and falling snow. As a result, the pollution in the basin cradling Tahoe’s water could be local, or from locations around the world. “Right now, we’re not sure where it came from,” Arienzo said. “But we’re definitely going to try and figure it out.”

The finding complicates a long struggle against erosion, sewage effluent, unbridled development, invasive clams and algae to save the lake, 6,225 feet in elevation. Federal state and local governments have spent more than \$2 billion over the last six decades buying land and developing erosion control and wetlands restoration projects.

Microplastic debris is an emerging concern among scientists and environmentalists. Researchers recently [found surprisingly high levels of microplastics](#) in Arctic snow, demonstrating the global reach of these tiny particles of pollution.

About 245 million tons of plastic are produced annually around the world, according to industry estimates. That represents 70 pounds of plastic annually for each of the 7.1 billion people on the planet, scientists say. Microplastics, potentially toxic and not biodegradable, have become a ubiquitous contaminant in the Pacific Ocean and seas around the world, scientists say. Much of it comes from densely populated coastal watersheds such as Southern California.

By contrast, the study of microplastics in freshwater alpine lakes such as Lake Tahoe is still in its infancy. <https://www.sierrasun.com/news/the-fate-of-plastics-in-lake-tahoe/>

Litter Abatement:

Coming 2024: South Lake Tahoe Bans Single Use Plastic Water Bottles - In fall 2022, the City of South Lake Tahoe Council votes to ban the sale and distribution of single use plastic water bottles (in sizes under 1 gallon) within the city limits. <https://www.cityofslt.us/CivicAlerts.aspx?AID=1863>

OUR TAP WATER IS EXTRAORDINARY

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA), which includes California and Nevada public water agencies, provides outstanding, pure drinking water that is exceptional from the source. Its members possess six of the total 60 "filtration avoidance" permits awarded among the 160,000 public water systems across the U.S.

The City supports TWSA's Drink Tahoe Tap campaign, which encourages consumption of our extraordinarily tasty tap water instead of water from plastic bottles.

WE ARE ALL STEWARDS OF THE LAKE

Discarded plastics are particularly damaging to our water quality because they break down into smaller pieces and persist in our environment.

To encourage the reuse of personal water bottles over the single use of plastic bottles, the City is installing more public water refill stations.

SALE OF SINGLE-USE PLASTIC WATER BOTTLES IS BANNED

On April 24, 2024, the ordinance will prohibit retail sale or distribution of any single-use plastic bottled water under one gallon. Bottled water is any product that contains water as the sole ingredient, without added flavors, electrolytes, vitamins, etc. While non-plastic alternatives do not violate the ordinance, the City encourages refilling with Tahoe Tap instead of promoting single-use alternatives.

Drink Tahoe Tap.

For more information, and to view the ordinance, visit [cityofslt.us/plasticwaste](https://www.cityofslt.us/plasticwaste) or scan the QR code.

CITYOFSLT.US • (530) 542-6000 • @CITYOFSLT

CITY OF SOUTH LAKE TAHOE

SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, CA, October 4, 2022 – Today, the City of South Lake Tahoe City Council adopted a single-use plastic water bottle ban, effective April 22, 2023 for city facilities and permitted, temporary activities and special events. The ban will expand to sales citywide on April 22, 2024, allowing businesses additional time to prepare for this shift. The ban will prohibit the sale of single-use plastic water bottles less than one gallon with an exception for emergency situations designated by the City Manager.

Single-use plastics are a significant source of waste and pollution due to the sheer volume of these products produced and used by consumers and the long amount of time they exist in the environment after their short, useful life ends. Discarded plastics are particularly damaging to water quality as they do not break down or decompose. Instead, they eventually break apart into microplastics that end up washed downstream into waterbodies. Through the course of an ongoing study, the University of California Davis's Tahoe Environmental Resource Center (TERC) recently found plastic in almost every sample taken from beaches around the Lake. Because no wastewater is discharged to Lake Tahoe, most of the microplastic waste appears to be coming from plastic litter, especially plastic bottles and bags.

Visitors and businesses can contribute to the stewardship of Lake Tahoe by drinking local tap water or purchasing more sustainable single-use options. The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA), a consortium of local municipal water agencies, and TERC, developed the ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ campaign to encourage people to embrace the award-winning tap water and ditch the single use plastic water bottles. Even Raley’s, one of the area supermarkets, has been a committed partner displaying ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ water bottles in the front of their stores.

“We aim to find ways to support an already roust ‘Drink Tahoe Tap’ marketing campaign and look forward to working with our business community to help them embrace this opportunity to participate in the stewardship of Lake Tahoe,” said Sara Letton, the City’s Sustainability Coordinator. “The community really stepped up to overwhelmingly support this at the first City Council presentation, but we also heard loud and clear from our business community that they are looking for some support as the ban is implemented.” In response, the City plans to install water bottle refill stations at strategic locations throughout the community over the next couple of years and will work with local partners on outreach and education to drive behavior change toward refilling with tap water.

Hazardous Algae Blooms (HABs)

A live and archive portal is maintained at:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/swamp/harmful_algal_blooms.html

Freshwater Cyano HABs Program (Blue-Green Algae)

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/freshwater_cyanobacteria.html

Observations of harmful algal blooms (HABs) and algal toxins have increased globally in recent years. HABs are problematic because they can affect multiple beneficial uses including recreation, aquatic life, and drinking water by reducing aesthetics, lowering dissolved oxygen concentration, causing taste and odor problems, and producing potent toxins.

See an algae bloom? [Click here to report it!](#)

Water Board staff are working with state and local entities to identify and respond to HAB incidents throughout California. The Water Board first began to formally address this issue in 2005 when it formed the Blue Green Algae Work Group, later renamed the California Cyanobacteria Harmful Algal Bloom Network (CCHAB). An initial product of this group was the [Voluntary Guidance Document](#) (original release 2010, updated 2016). Subsequently, SWAMP prepared [California Freshwater HAB Assessment and Support Strategy](#) to articulate a coordinated program to assess, communicate and manage HABs in California. Since then staff at both the State and Regional Water Boards have worked to coordinate monitoring and follow up when algal blooms are detected. SWAMP has also developed the infrastructure (bloom reporting form, guidance documents, field and lab procedures, etc.) to support the strategy and to coordinate monitoring when blooms are detected.

HAB Incidents (Tahoe region): Visit <https://mywaterquality.ca.gov/habs>

HAB Incidents (Tahoe region): Visit <https://mywaterquality.ca.gov/habs>

Suspected algae blooms are reported in Lahontan’s Sierra and Lake Tahoe regions in each summer.

Warming water, low water levels and nutrient loading may be exacerbating this issue.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a map of California on the left and a detailed report on the right. The map displays various monitoring points across the state, color-coded by advisory level. The report on the right is for 'Tahoe Keys Lagoons - Venice / Alpine Drive' and includes the following information:

- County Name:** El Dorado
- Water Body Name:** Tahoe Keys Lagoons - Venice / Alpine Drive
- Latitude:** 38.93, **Longitude:** -120.0
- County:** El Dorado, **Regional Water Board:** Region 6 - Lahontan
- Waterbody Manager:** Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association, **Land Manager:** Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association
- Report ID:** 3661
- Report Updated On:** 9/29/22, **Report Submitted On:** 9/23/22
- Current Advisory:** Danger
- Advisory Recommendations:** STAY OUT OF THE WATER. Do not touch scum in the water or shore. Do NOT let pets go in the water, drink the water, or eat scum on the shore. Do not eat shellfish from this waterbody.
- Report Details:** Updates to this report are provided by a routine water monitoring program conducting site visits at this waterway, refer to Organization field above for more information.; Advisory based on presence of harmful algal bloom and water testing that detected cyanotoxins.
- Warning:** The exact location, extent and toxicity of the reported bloom may not be accurate and may not be affecting the entire waterbody.

The interface also includes a legend for 'Current advisory' levels: Danger (red), Warning (orange), Caution (yellow), Algal mat alert sign (yellow circle), None (grey), NA - refer to Report Details (blue circle), General awareness (blue square), Algal mat general awareness sign (blue circle), Last verified >30 days ago (grey circle), and Last verified >90 days ago (grey circle). A 'Report last updated' section shows time intervals: <7 days (orange), 8-30 days (yellow), 31-90 days (grey), and >90 days (grey).

Caution urged as algae and harmful algal blooms found around Lake Tahoe

<https://carsonnow.org/story/08/25/2022/caution-urged-algae-and-harmful-algal-blooms-found-around-lake-tahoe>

With the climate becoming hotter and drier, the consequences are taking a toll on the region's ecosystem. If you've been at the beaches of Lake Tahoe recently, you'll notice something that isn't normal — algae, and lots of it. Experts are warning residents and visitors to be on the lookout for harmful algal blooms (HABs) in bodies of water in the greater Tahoe area. People and dogs using the areas should take caution.

There is no HAB real-time monitoring website for the Nevada side of Lake Tahoe. In Nevada, suspected HABs are tracked by the state's Department of Environmental Protection.

The California Water Board maintains an interactive map showing routine monitoring locations and event reports: bit.ly/ca-hab-map .

According to the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center in Incline Village, the algae being seen at Lake Tahoe is more than their long-term researchers have ever seen in their careers. TERC released a report Wednesday based on their research in 2022 on the three types of algae in Lake

Tahoe: The type of algae you may have experienced varies all around the lake and changes week by week. What is it? What is causing it? Need you be concerned? What can be done to return Tahoe's shorelines back to what they once were?

Attached algae (periphyton)

Earlier in the summer, around June, the algae near the shoreline were periphyton, or attached algae. These algae are attached to rocks and gravel and can often appear as yellow-brown stalks. They occur around the lake every year (or at least been observed for the last 30 years). What was different in 2022, were the vast areas covered by these algae and the thickness of the growth.

Using monthly helicopter flights, TERC has been able to track the extent and seasonal changes of periphyton. For example, in June, extremely heavy growth was seen on the north shore extending from Homewood to Dollar Point. The photo above shows the area south of the outflow of the Truckee River and in front of Common's Beach near Tahoe City. The yellow-brown patches along the shore show the extent of the periphyton. The two photos below were taken on the same day from the lake and show the appearance above and below the water. As these algae age in early summer, they erode off the rocks and can end up washing up on beaches. The causes of periphyton "blooms" are still not fully understood. Nutrients from runoff and from groundwater are important. Low lake levels, such as we have in 2022, are also believed to play a role. The periphyton are not harmful, but they decrease our enjoyment of the lake and its shore.

Filamentous algae

The second kind of algae seriously impacting the lake this summer are metaphyton. These stringy, filamentous, green algae were increasingly found around the shoreline starting in mid-summer. These are the algae that most people notice and ruin a day at the beach. They leave the water looking like pea soup, cling to swimmers, and easily wash up on the beaches.

On the beach, they slowly decompose, producing noxious odors and attracting flies. The cause of the green algae is directly linked to the presence of invasive Asian clams. The clams appeared at Lake Tahoe 15 years ago and have spread from the south shore up the east shore to Sand Harbor, NV. Wherever the clams appear, the algae follow soon after. They are not harmful unless you value losing the enjoyment of Tahoe's clear water and clean beaches.

Harmful Algal Blooms

The third kind of algae that are posing a threat to our beaches is freshwater harmful algal blooms (FHABs) or more simply, HABs. These are known scientifically as cyanobacteria or blue-green algae. These have rarely been seen at Tahoe's beaches, but the frequency of warning signs and potential sightings is increasing. In other lakes where they occur intensely, they produce thick algal scums, and noxious odors, which have the potential to cause severe skin irritation and to even be toxic. HABs are very serious and agencies in both California and Nevada keep a close watch on them.

Spill Incidents for the Reporting Year

Spill information is received via reports from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection Spill Reporting Program and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board records. The postings include incidents occurring on the Nevada and California sides of the lake. The list is not comprehensive to include all incidents.

Nevada Tahoe area spills are reported as they occur, to TWSA through the

NDEP Spill Hotline notification system:

<https://nevadaenvironmentalactivities.ndep.nv.gov/Spill/ReportForm.aspx>

Telephone: [1-888-331-6337](tel:1-888-331-6337)

In California, there are online resources available to track hazardous waste spills, including an annual state-wide sanitary sewer overflow compliance report:

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/sso/docs/ .

A search of this database yields several small incidents for the reporting year.

Sanitary Sewer spills are reported via the California Water Board Web Portal:

http [://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/publicreports.shtml#sso](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/publicreports.shtml#sso)

This portal focuses on sanitary sewer overflow reports. The reports are logged on an interactive map by discharge type.

SEARCH CRITERIA: [\[REFINE SEARCH\]](#)

- County (Placer)
- Region (6)
- Spill Type (Category 1; Category 2; Category 3)
- Start Date (07/01/2022)
- End Date (06/30/2023)

The information in this table does not include Category 4 spills, as defined in the Statewide Sanitary Sewer Systems General Order 2022-0103-DWQ (https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2022/wqo_2022-0103-dwq.pdf).

More information about the Spill Public Report is found at the bottom of this page.

[\[VIEW PRINTER FRIENDLY VERSION\]](#) [\[EXPORT THIS REPORT TO EXCEL\]](#)

| Region | Responsible Agency | Sanitary Sewer System | WDID | Total Number of Spills | Total Volume of Spills (gal) | Total Volume Recovered (gal) | Total Volume Reached Surface Water (gal) | Percent Recovered (%) | Percent Reached Surface Water (%) | Miles of Pressure Sewer | Miles of Gravity Sewer | Miles of Laterals | Number of Pump Stations |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 6 | Northstar CSD | Northstar Community Svcs Dist CS | 6SSO11111 | 1 | 7,690 | 150 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7.3 | 23.6 | 4.6 | 3 |
| 6 | Tahoe City PUD | Tahoe City Public Utility Dist CS | 6SSO11118 | 3 | 285 | 250 | 0 | 87 | 0 | 4.0 | 150.0 | 40.0 | 21 |
| | | | | 4 | 7,975 | 400 | 0 | | | 11.3 | 173.6 | 44.6 | 24.0 |

Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) Reports

[Interactive SSO Report](#)

Sanitary sewer system agencies covered under Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems ([WQO No. 2006-0003-DWQ](#)), referred to as Enrollees, are required to report all SSOs for which their agency has responsibility into the State Water Resources Control Board’s SSO database. Enrollees are also able to report sewage discharges from privately owned laterals or collection systems, for which the Enrollee has knowledge of the event but is not responsible, on a voluntary basis. These discharges are known as private lateral sewage discharges (PLSDs) and are separate from SSOs. Please visit the SSO Program Web Page for additional information on SSO reporting and the State Water Board’s regulatory efforts to reduce the numbers and volumes of SSOs statewide.

The SSO Report allows users to view summary information of SSOs and private lateral sewage discharges reported by Enrollees as well as complete reports submitted for specific sewage

discharge locations

[Public Sewage Spill Incident Map](#)

These interactive geographic information system (GIS) maps, updated nightly, plot all certified sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) and Private Lateral Sewage Discharges from sanitary sewer collection systems (not including any spills from wastewater (sewage) treatment plants), reported by agencies into the state's online California Integrated Water Quality System. This includes the spill location, amount, source, and name of the responsible reporting agency.

[Private Lateral Spill Incident Map](#)

A second map allows users to see Private Lateral Sewage Discharges, voluntarily reported from enrollees in the program from pipes which empty into public sewer collection systems. Private lateral spills are caused from failures in pipes that tie private businesses and homes into the public sewer collection system, and are maintained by individual property owners. They often suffer from overflows which can affect public sewer collection systems.

[SSO Data Flat Files](#)

The CIWQS SSO database provides information entered by Enrollees of General Order 2006-0003-DWQ. The data are available to the public, agencies, and interested stakeholders. The data files include: Enrollee spill data, no-spill certification statements, private lateral sewage discharges, sewer system management plan elements data, and sanitary sewer facility information.

Storm Water Facilities Reports

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/publicreports.html#facilities
[Facility-At-A-Glance](#)

This report allows users to view a wide range of information regarding a specific facility on one screen. This includes owner, violations, inspections, and orders and other regulatory measures issued to a facility. For more information about the report and how to navigate, we have developed a [Fact Sheet](#).

[Interactive Regulated Facilities Report](#)

This report allows the user to display information by city, county, or region. The user can select a program, agency type, and permit status. They are then shown a summary table based on their criteria, which enables them to drill down for more information.

[SMARTS Database](#) – Click on the “Public User Menu” button on the SMARTS website

In addition, the CA Water Board operates **Geotracker** an **interactive database on former and current hazardous waste sites**. GeoTracker is the Water Boards' data management system for sites that impact, or have the potential to impact, water quality in California, with emphasis on groundwater. GeoTracker contains records for [sites](#) that require cleanup, such as Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Sites, Department of Defense Sites, and Cleanup Program Sites. GeoTracker also contains records for various unregulated projects as well as permitted facilities including: Irrigated Lands, Oil and Gas production, operating Permitted USTs, and Land Disposal Sites. GeoTracker portals retrieve records and view integrated data sets from multiple State Water Board programs and other agencies. Users can view these data through a Google Maps GIS interface. <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>

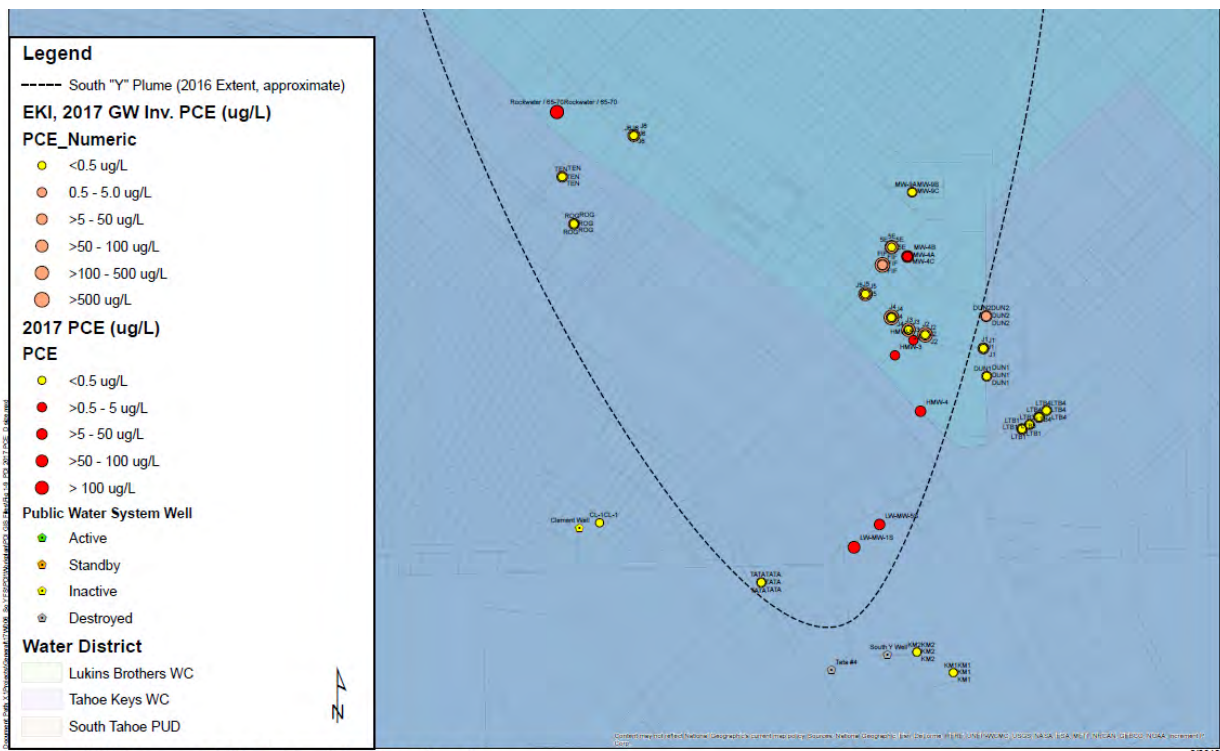
PCE and Uranium levels create groundwater contamination in South Lake Tahoe

These contaminants are not an immediate concern for Lake Tahoe surface water, however groundwater contamination is a growing concern in the south Tahoe Basin. Surface water can be influenced by groundwater, and directional flow is towards the lake. These issues are being monitored by TWSA staff.

PCE Groundwater Contamination at South Tahoe “Y” Area <https://stpud.us/groundwater>

In 1989, the contaminant tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was first found in drinking water wells near the intersection of Highways 50 and 89, referred to locally as the South “Y” area. Today, the PCE remains in groundwater and forms a contaminant plume believed to cover an area of more than 400 acres. PCE is a manmade chemical that was used from the early 1960s through the mid-1980s as a solvent for dry cleaning clothes and degreasing metal. During the late 1980s, concerns about the toxicity of PCE led Federal and State environmental agencies to list PCE as a probable carcinogen and as a toxic pollutant. Presently, five public drinking water wells in the South “y” area have been impaired by the PCE Plume. None of (STPUD’s) District wells are currently affected. When PCE is detected in a well, the well is shut down and treatment is added to remove the contaminant; or an alternative source of drinking water supply is provided. Water suppliers and regulatory agencies in the South Lake Tahoe area are working together to protect and sustain our groundwater resource ensuring that safe drinking water is provided to all of our customers.

72% of the water supply in South Lake Tahoe is under threat from PCE contamination (see map). Immediate steps are necessary to protect South Lake Tahoe’s drinking water supply. While Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan) is working to hold the polluters accountable, the water suppliers are taking a parallel track to protect South Lake Tahoe’s community water supply from further contamination. The South Lake Tahoe water suppliers (South Tahoe Public Utility District, Lukins Brothers Water Company and Tahoe Keys Water Company) have met with Lahontan staff, State Water Resources Control Board staff and presented during the public comment period at the Lahontan Board meeting on September 13, 2018 on the immediate steps necessary to protect South Tahoe’s drinking water supply.



South "Y" Plume, 2016 Extent (approximate)
2017 Terachloroethylene (PCE) concentrations detected in groundwater, in parts per billion.

0 300 600 1,200 1,800 Feet



- [Fact Sheet](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [Press](#) -Since the contaminant tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was first found in drinking water wells near the South "Y" in 1989, the issue has been extensively covered in the news.
- [Public Meeting Flyer](#)
- [PCE Plume Map \(LARGE\)](#)
- [Groundwater at the South Y \(Groundwater Partnership, February 7, 2018\)](#)
- [South Y Pre-Design Investigation Workplan \(Agreement D1712508\) \(KJC, March 23, 2018\)](#)
- [Baseline Health Risk Assessment \(KJC, January 2019\)](#)
- [Groundwater Fate and Transport Modeling Report \(DRI, June 2019\)](#)
- [Pre-Design Investigation Report \(KJC, July 2019\)](#)
- [Groundwater Fate and Transport Modeling Report – Addendum \(DRI, September 2019\)](#)
- [Feasibility Study Report \(KJC, May 2020\)](#)
- [Interim Remedial Action Plan \(KJC, May 2020\)](#)
- [Public Webinar IRAP Presentation \(03/31/2020\)](#)
- [Responsiveness Summary \(STPUD, 6/12/2020\)](#)

Lahontan Water Board Issues Cleanup Order for PCE Contamination in South Lake Tahoe
STPUD update on the PCE groundwater contamination in South Lake Tahoe
(www.STPUD.us):



Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board
2501 Lake Tahoe Boulevard, South Lake Tahoe, California 96150
Phone (530) 542-5400 □ Fax (530) 544-2271
<http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan>

Lahontan Water Board Receives \$4.6 Million Grant to Investigate Perchloroethylene (PCE) Contamination in South Lake Tahoe's Groundwater

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
Date: March 13, 2019

Contact: Doug Smith
Phone: (530) 542-5453

SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif. – The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board) announced today it has received a \$4.6 million grant to investigate regional perchloroethylene (PCE) groundwater contamination in South Lake Tahoe affecting drinking water wells.

Multiple drinking water supply wells, including those operated by three different water suppliers, have been affected or are threatened by the PCE contamination. In spite of these impacts, South Lake Tahoe water purveyors continue to provide a safe water supply for South Lake Tahoe residents, businesses, and visitors.

"While Lake Tahoe's beauty and clarity remains a worldwide attraction, our drinking water supplies are at risk of further contamination unless prompt action is taken," said Patty Kouyoumdjian, Executive Officer for the Lahontan Regional Water Board. "This grant gives us the critical funds to fully investigate the regional PCE groundwater contamination, track down all potential sources of pollution, expedite cleanup and protect our remaining drinking water sources."

Funds from the grant award, issued by the State Water Resources Control Board's [Site Cleanup Subaccount Program](#) (SCAP), will be used for investigating an area referred to as the "South Y area" of South Lake Tahoe in El Dorado County (generally surrounding the intersection of Highways 50 and 89 and extending north and northeasterly).

The project will investigate the horizontal and vertical extent of regional PCE groundwater contamination, including potential sources of the regional contamination. "Sentry" groundwater monitoring wells will also be installed to monitor groundwater near several water supply wells,

providing information water suppliers can use to better protect their water supply systems from the PCE contamination.

Several businesses in the South Y area are known or suspected to have used, stored, or disposed of PCE or PCE-containing products. PCE is a common ingredient in many dry-cleaning and metal degreasing products.

PCE has been detected in groundwater in the South Y area at concentrations as high as approximately 1,700 parts per billion (ppb) and in individual supply wells as high as approximately 60 ppb. The drinking water maximum contaminant level for PCE is 5 ppb. The water supply wells with detections exceeding 5 ppb PCE were shut down to ensure customers continue receiving safe drinking water.

PCE is a colorless liquid that can be harmful when ingested, inhaled or touched. Short-term exposure can cause acute effects, such as dizziness, headaches, and nausea, among other things, while prolonged exposure is known to cause cancer and neurological problems.

In 2017, the Lahontan Water Board issued a Cleanup and Abatement Order (CAO) requiring multiple responsible parties to investigate and cleanup the full lateral and vertical extent of PCE contamination originating from a property in the South Y area that formerly operated a dry-cleaning facility. In addition, there have been several other investigations that have occurred over many years in the South Y area. However, the investigations have been site-specific or localized investigations and have failed to evaluate the full extent of the regional PCE contamination.

"This will be the first comprehensive regional investigation of the South Y area PCE contamination and should provide valuable information allowing the Lahontan Water Board, water suppliers, and other parties to better address the contamination through water treatment and cleanup," Kouyoumdjian said. "We are pleased to lead this effort and are looking forward to a very productive investigation."

The Lahontan Water Board received the grant money from SCAP, a relatively new program established by [Senate Bill 445 \(Hill, 2014\)](#) authorizing grants for projects to investigate sources of surface water and groundwater contamination, and to remediate the harm to human health, safety, or the environment caused by existing or threatened surface or groundwater contamination. The Lahontan Water Board will coordinate with its contractor and oversee implementation of the grant-funded work, which is expected to begin in early summer 2019.

The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board is a California state agency responsible for the preservation and enhancement of the quality of California's water resources in eastern California. For more information about the Lahontan Water Board visit its [website](#).

###

As of August 2018, the State Water Board Division of Financial Assistance moved forward with processing LukinsBrothers Water Company application to install granular activated carbon (GAC) treatment to restore 750 gpm of lost water supply.

The State Water Board Division of Drinking Water requested South Lake Tahoe water suppliers develop an Emergency Response Plan to address the possible use of impaired sources for emergency response. A multi-agency Emergency Response Plan was identified as a priority by the water suppliers to ensure the continued availability of potable water. The water suppliers are applying for a planning grant through the Division of Financial Assistance to develop this plan. The Division of Drinking Water will help fast track the application.

Lahontan received SB445 funding to start a groundwater contaminant investigation (spring 2019) which would involve: regional plume delineation; installation of sentinel wells to monitor contaminant movement; and contaminant source area identification.

Lahontan staff and the water suppliers plan to meet monthly to identify next steps and secure additional funds to address the PCE groundwater contamination. Lahontan plans to work with the water suppliers to host quarterly public meetings to keep the public up to date on the PCE groundwater contamination clean-up process.

Uranium Detection in Tahoe Keys Wells

One Tahoe Keys well down due to uranium levels - no landscape irrigation allowed summer 2021 <http://southtahoenow.com/story/03/16/2021/one-tahoe-keys-well-down-due-uranium-levels-no-landscape-irrigation-allowed>

SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif. - One well of the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) has been taken off line due to too much naturally occurring uranium in the water and there is high probability a second one will be shut down April 1, 2021. Due to this situation, TKPOA has informed all homeowners that landscape irrigation will be banned in the Tahoe Keys from April 1 to November 1, 2021.

Uranium in Well #2 exceeded the Maximum Contaminate Level (MCL) of 30 parts-per-billion (ppb) for uranium and it was taken off line in December 2020. "It is not uncommon to have elevated concentrations of uranium in areas with lots of granitic rock, such as the Tahoe Basin and throughout the Sierra Nevada," said Ben Letton of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Once a permanent solution is in place for the TKWC to provide the required water service levels to allow for landscape irrigation and meet all other water demands this rule can be modified or repealed by the Board of Directors, as appropriate. Normally uranium in drinking water is removed with granulated activated carbon, with it absorbing impurities as the water passes through it. TKPOA and TKWC are working with MC Engineering to install temporary uranium treatment units at both Wells #2 and #3 to bring them back online in a limited capacity.

The Tahoe Keys is a 740-acre private marina community laced with eleven miles of inland waterways located at the southern tip of Lake Tahoe in South Lake Tahoe, California. Most of the 1529 members who own homes, townhouses or vacant lots.

Shorezone Recreation and Boating Activity

As one of its strategic initiatives, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency worked with community members and stakeholders to update its shoreline policies and regulations. Significant changes to regulations, enforcement and monitoring on the impacts of watercraft recreation, both on the water and associated land developments/structures, are proposed.

The shoreline of Lake Tahoe is of both local and national significance. The 72 miles of Lake Tahoe's shoreline offers a diversity of views that range from sandy beaches to isolated coves, rocky shorelines, and steep cliffs. While Lake Tahoe's clarity goals, measured near the center of the lake, are of utmost importance, the shoreline is where most locals and visitors interact with Tahoe's blue waters.

Lake Tahoe Shoreline Plan

<http://shorelineplan.org>

<https://www.trpa.org/programs/shorezone>

The TRPA Governing Board approved a new Shoreline Plan for Lake Tahoe in October 2018. The plan supports boating, paddling, swimming, and other water-based recreation, while also ensuring effective natural resource management for continued attainment of environmental goals in the Lake Tahoe Region. Adoption of the Shoreline Plan occurred October 24, 2018. Since 2015, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), along with critical stakeholder partners, has developed the Shoreline Plan to develop guidelines for appropriate uses along the shore of Lake Tahoe.

This Shoreline planning initiative updates the shorezone element goals and policies in TRPA's Regional Plan and the shorezone chapters in the TRPA Code of Ordinances. The overarching goal of the Shoreline Plan is to enhance the recreational experience along Lake Tahoe's shores while protecting the environment and responsibly planning for the future.

PERMITTING

The Shoreline Plan lifts a longstanding moratorium on new shorezone structures at Lake Tahoe, setting caps and regulations for new shorezone structures such as piers, moorings, and public boat ramps. The plan also creates a framework for marinas to enhance their facilities if environmental improvements are made part of the project. For more information about TRPA permits for moorings, structures, and other shorezone activities, please review the fact sheets at the bottom of this page or visit [TRPA's Applications & Forms Page](#).

TWSA provided comment in this process. Comments were submitted on water quality concerns. A request was submitted in for expansion of the zone of protection (requiring notification to water providers) around intakes from the current 600 ft. buffer to 1,320 ft. This larger zone of protection (partly by ordinance, partly by review process) is now incorporated in new regulatory review process.

On March 22, 2017, RPIC endorsed a set of policies (see page 131 of the Governing Board packet available at: <http://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/March-22-2017-Governing-Board-Packet.pdf>) that included the following language: "Public drinking water intakes: within ¼ mile of water intakes, water purveyors will be notified and consulted on project conditions." (source: Brandy McMahan, bmcMahon@trpa.org, correspondence)

BOATING: The Shoreline Plan creates new programs to ensure shoreline structures and boating activity do not harm the environment, scenery, or recreation experiences at Lake Tahoe. These programs include coordinated enforcement against illegal boat moorings on the lake, more projects to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic invasive species, enhanced monitoring to better assess noise and scenic impacts from boating activity and shoreline structures, stronger boating safety education, and new provisions to keep boats with aftermarket exhaust systems that exceed TRPA, California, and Nevada noise limits from operating on the lake.

The cost of these programs will be paid for through new fees apportioned to various shoreline users and structures. These fees include annual mooring registration fees, an increase in boat sticker fees, and boat rental concession fees. Lake Tahoe watercraft inspection sticker fees increased by \$12 in 2019. This increase is needed to help pay for boater education, no-wake zone enforcement, and projects to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic invasive species in Lake Tahoe.

NO-WAKE ZONES

The new shoreline program includes stronger boater education and enforcement of the [600-foot no-wake zone](#) at Lake Tahoe. The plan expands the no-wake zone to include all Emerald Bay and creates a 100-foot no-wake zone buffer around swimmers and paddlers and a 200-foot no-wake zone buffer around shoreline structures. These no-wake zones are in place to prevent unsafe boating in areas where boaters, paddlers, and swimmers share the lake, and to reduce noise impacts from boating.

Environmental documents were prepared in 2017. See http://shorelineplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Shoreline-EIS-Scoping-Summary-Report_Sept.2017.pdf

Key policy issues that the plan addresses:

- Recreational Access
- Marinas and Boating
- Environmental Effects of Access
- Recreational Facilities
- Low Lake Levels
- Streamlining the Approval Process
- Public and Private Access to the Lake



1220 Sweetwater Road
Incline Village, Nevada 89451
775-832-1212

TWSA Members:
Cave Rock Water System
Edgewood Water Company
Glensbrook Water Cooperative
Incline Village GID
Kingsbury GID
Lakeside Park Association
North Tahoe PUD
Round Hill GID
Skyland Water Company
South Tahoe PUD
Tahoe City PUD
Zephyr Water Utility

July 2, 2018

Ms. Rebecca Cremeen
Shoreline Plan EIS Comments
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA)
PO Box 5310
Stateline, NV 89449

Thank you for taking the time to meet with Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) staff on 6/26/18 to discuss the water provider concerns regarding the proposed Shoreline Plan. As was discussed, the TWSA Board supports the formal codification of a '¼ mile requirement of notification' in the Shoreline Plan for all shoreline structures, for protection of drinking water infrastructure. Our organization's #1 priority is the protection of the public drinking water sources located here at Lake Tahoe.

On behalf of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association Board (TWSA), we would like to submit two specific comments, and two general comments, regarding the proposed Shoreline Plan Code of Ordinance language.

The TWSA Board is in support of Alternative 1, pending adoption of the following language revisions:

Section 84.4.3:

1) We request that the word "pier" be replaced by "shoreline structure", to read as follows:

Development Standards: "For an additional pier **shoreline structure** located within ¼ mile of a public drinking water intake, TRPA shall notify and consult with the appropriate water provider(s) as part of the application process."

This suggested language revision would clarify Section 84.4.3 to match the definition in Section 50.11. (Section 50.11 - Allocation of Shorezone Structures: "Structures in the shorezone and lakezone shall be allocated pursuant to applicable provisions in Chapter 84, Development Standards in the Shorezone and Lakezone. The following subsections address allocation of shorezone structures: 84.3 Mooring Structures / 84.4 Piers")

2) Add the suggested language below to Section 84.3.2.E.7 (page 84-4) (84.3 Mooring Structures, 2. General Standards, E. Allocation, and Permitting: Add: 7.) "For additional structures located within 1/4 mile of a public drinking water intake, TRPA shall notify and consult with the appropriate water purveyor(s) as part of the application process."

The comments below outline the reasoning behind the requested language changes.

- All structures have potential impact to drinking water supply infrastructure. There have been multiple instances where buoy blocks and anchor lines have been moved by littoral drift, and/or deliberate human alteration. This has placed boats very close to municipal water intakes. Some intakes here at Lake Tahoe have suffered damage from these actions. Boats have sunk close to, and on top of, active intake lines. Having a greater ability to consult with TRPA, and TRPA enhanced enforcement regarding mooring placements, would provide greater protection to the water supply.
- The EIS summarizes the intent for consultation within ¼ mile for "any proposed shoreline structure", and the potential for impacts to water supply, in the EIS Summary section 15.3, excerpt below.

Table ES-1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation Measures

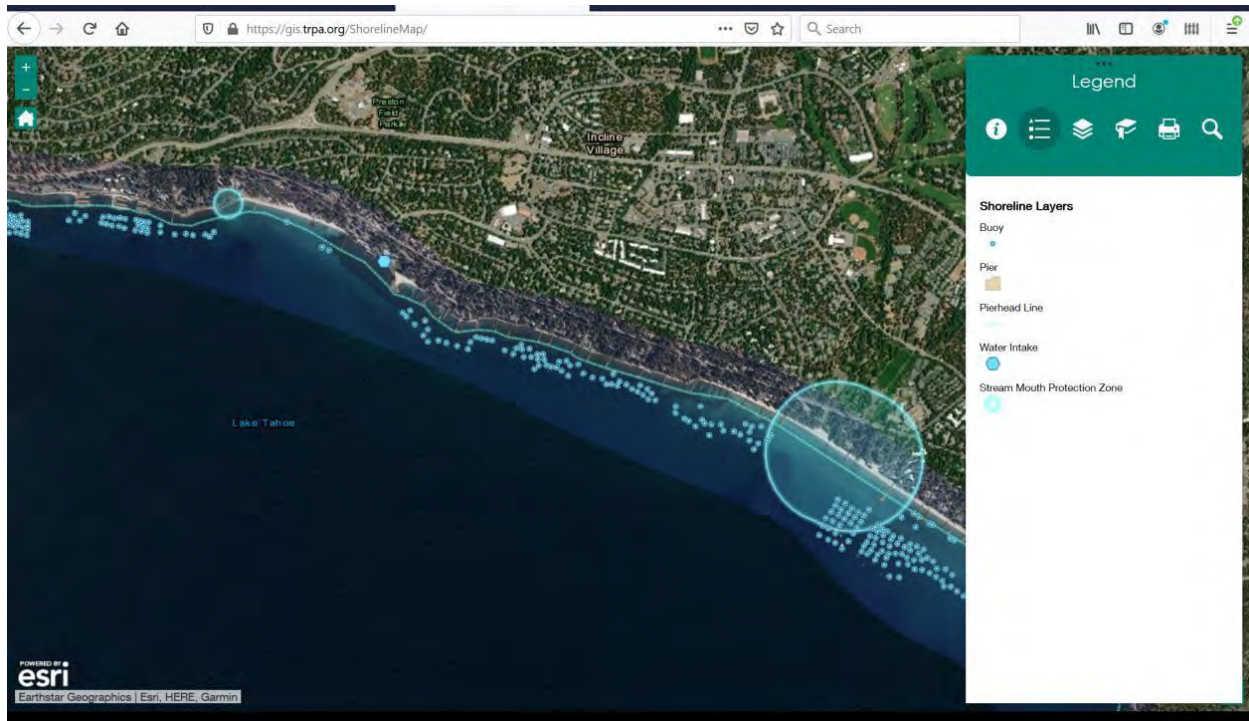
| Impacts | | | Significance without Mitigation | Mitigation Measures | | Significance with Mitigation |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| B = Beneficial | N = No Impact | LTS = Less than significant | PS = Potentially significant | S = Significant | SU = Significant and unavoidable | |
| <p>not result in adverse effects. Specific projects implemented in accordance to the adopted Shoreline Plan would be subject to permit processes and conditions pursuant to TRPA regulations and, depending upon location and whether or not there is federal, state, CEQA and NEPA statutes and implementing regulations. Such review could include site-specific impact analysis and adoption of feasible mitigation measures that must be implemented to assure that standards of the region are met.</p> <p>With the addition of access points to the lake and the increase in navigational hazards in the form of longer piers and additional structures in the water, the Shoreline Plan alternatives could result in a long-term increase in the risk of accidental discharge of fuel and other hazardous materials into the lake. Alternative 1 would require that TRPA consult with water purveyors when evaluating applications and development of permit conditions for any proposed shoreline structures within one-quarter mile of a drinking water intake, while Alternatives 2, 3 and 4 would require consultation within 500 feet. Furthermore, as described in Chapter 6: "Hydrology and Water Quality," Impact 6-4, given the rapid rate of biodegradation of hydrocarbon compounds, the non-toxic levels monitored on the lake, and current TRPA regulations pertaining to control of discharges of contaminants from boating facilities using best management practices (BMPs).</p> | | | | | | |

TWSA Comment summary:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Tahoe Water Suppliers Association | Concerned with zone of protection for water supply intakes. Suggests using Marina Best Management Practices to control debris, oil and AIS fragments, such as trash skimmer and/or water 'air gates'. | Water Quality |
| Tahoe Water Suppliers Association | Concerned with potential contamination from nearshore development, impacts from boating (especially buoy fields which are encroaching on intake infrastructure and fuel spills), AIS management issues in Tahoe and the Keys, and human water contact recreational bacterial/viral potential contamination. | Public Health and Safety, Recreation, Water Quality |
| North Tahoe Public Utility District | Concerned about boats sinking near water intakes due to weather. Suggests setting and enforcing a deadline for boats to be removed from the water, especially on buoys around water intakes. | Recreation, Water Quality |

To view a map of Lake Tahoe’s shoreline including an inventory of shoreline structures (such as marinas and boat ramps), natural features, and environmental constraints go to:

<http://gis.trpa.org/ShorelineMap>



Process: TRPA and its partners selected an internationally recognized mediation entity, the [ConsensusBuilding Institute \(CBI\)](#), to design and implement a strategic, organized process that engages stakeholders on all issues. [Click here for a detailed outline of the process and timeline.](#)

Shoreline Studies – Resources: A number of studies and reports completed in the past have focused on the impacts of shoreline activities and boating. These studies are helping inform TRPA’s ongoing shoreline planning initiative and are being made available on the website as a resource for the public. www.shorelineplan.org

Topics: Air Quality/Boating and Watercraft Use/Carrying Capacity/Dredging/Economics Fisheries/Low Lake Level Adaptation/Miscellaneous/Noise/Scenic/Water Quality

Findings – Findings summary available here:

<http://shorelineplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/CBI-Shoreline-Assessment-Findings-for-Public-Review.pdf>

Tahoe Boating Regulations

<https://tahoeboatinspections.com>

The revised Shoreline Plan has strong boater (and marina) education, policies, restrictions BMP and enforcement components. <http://shorelineplan.org>

TRPA boating regulations and information about the mandatory boat inspection program is included later.

Recreational boating presents a potential source of pollution. Accidental boat submersion, release of fuel, release of sewage, and the potential introduction of aquatic invasive species (AIS) are all areas of concern. TRPA and other agencies have worked to educate boaters on clean boating practices. TRPA established a blue boating program under the 2008 Shorezone Ordinance; however, the Blue Boater Program (which included water quality monitoring and additional boat inspection requirements on engine tuning) is not in operation.

TRPA’s current ordinance does require:

- All boats are prohibited from sewage release except at designated pump-out stations.
 - All motorized boats are required to undergo a vigorous AIS inspection before launch.
 - All boat launch ramps are locked if there is no inspector on site.
 - Any spill incidents are reported to the US Coast Guard and state regulatory agencies who then notify water providers of any potential problems near their intakes.
 - All watercraft engines must be 4 stroke to reduce hydrocarbon emissions.
 - All non-motorized watercraft are requested to undergo voluntary inspection.
- TRPA boating regulations and information about the mandatory boat inspection program included in the next chapter of this report.

Shorezone Development and Projects

TWSA staff regularly attends monthly Interagency Shorezone Coordination Group meetings, in order to keep TWSA purveyors informed of development with possible impacts to the drinking water intakes. A ¼ mile (1320 ft.) buffer is the trigger for prompting water provider input on potential

permanent projects. Since 2008, TWSA staff has been receiving copies of re-issued and newly permitted boat buoy permits from Nevada State Lands. Many of these structures are located outside the ¼ mile intake buffer, and as a result, the water providers do not provide comment. Any project of significance to the water providers is forwarded to the applicable agency for comment submittal to Nevada State Lands.

Over this time, several large development projects were under recent review for potential impacts: the Glenbrook Buoy Field Expansion, the Beach Club on Lake Tahoe and the Edgewood Lodge and Golf Course Improvement Project. See excerpts below:

Edgewood Lodge and Golf Course Improvement Project

<http://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/local/edgewood-celebrates-completion-of-100m-lodge>

They [broke ground on the new Edgewood Lodge at the south shore of Lake Tahoe in October of 2015](#), but plans and environmental improvements began years before that in preparation for the new 169,000 square-foot hotel and spa with dining, shopping and adventures options along with 154 rooms.

Some of the environmental improvements completed to date include: moving the stormwater off the casino corridor and pulling through the ponds on the golf course, a dam system at Friday's Station that supplies water to the course and Edgewood Creek improvements, a cooling system using lake water, dredging the current ponds around the course and bring back to their natural state and the daylighting of Edgewood Creek.

TWSA staff and member agencies were involved in public comment regarding potential impacts to Edgewood Water Company's drinking water quality from an expanded beach access area near the intakes. The Edgewood Tahoe Lodge Project includes significant water quality improvements for the Edgewood Creek watershed. The plan includes the transfer of development rights from blighted sites within city limits to the Lodge Project.

During the summer of 2012, the project proponent (Edgewood Companies) contract engineer (R.O. Anderson) and Project Manager (Brandon Hill) held several meetings and conference calls to address NDEP Bureau of Safe Drinking Water and TWSA Member concerns. These concerns centered on:

Potential increased microbial contamination from the new beach access area (area will have limited access capped at 250 people/day). Requesting use of the TWSA Risk Assessment Model (which was then conducted) and additional support material to verify the contractor submission that project would have no impact to water quality.

Correspondence from NDEP and R.O. Anderson Engineering on behalf of Edgewood Companies providing information on the Risk Assessment run conducted July 2012 and other studies reinforcing their position. This information is archived in earlier TWSA Annual Reports.

Beach Club on Lake Tahoe Development - KGID Treatment Plant Relocation

<http://southtahoenow.com/story/07/28/2016/old-kgid-treatment-plant-and-trailers-removed-new-luxury-project>

The Kingsbury General Improvement District's (KGID) new \$19 million water treatment plant was relocated to the back of the property in 2015. The state of the art facility utilizes ultraviolet treatment to the ozone disinfection, which meets Environmental Protection Agency requirements. "This is a great example of the partnership between private industry and the public sector coming together to make both projects happen" said Cameron McKay, general manager of KGID.

What was once home to 155 mobile homes and the old KGID water treatment plant took one big step towards being a luxury condominium project when developers tore down the plant. Going up on the 20-acre site is the Tahoe Beach Club Lakefront, a 143 two-five-bedroom luxury condominium residences.

The buildings are LEED-certified to improve and restore its natural surroundings. Streams spanning over two acres will be restored and native vegetation will be utilized throughout the property. Once finalized the project will reduce the number of sediment run-off from approximately 11,000 to 600 pounds a year. Greenhouse gas emissions anticipate to be reduced by more than 60 percent.

The project also complements the Nevada Tahoe Conservancy District's efforts to restore ecological function of Rabe Meadow within the Burke Creek channel, reduce pollutants into the lake and improve safety in case of a flood.

Editor Notes: On February 29, 2008 NDEP submitted comments that the DEIS did not fully address potential impacts to the Kingsbury GID water system. The DEIS noted that water lines would need to be re-routed, and that buildings will be adjacent to the existing surface water treatment plant. The proposed pier was adjacent to the drinking water intake. As of 2014, several problems had been resolved, allowing for the project to progress.

Glenbrook Buoy Field Expansion (DO-2814-07)

http://www.trpa.org/documents/agendas/hearings%20officer/summaries/2007/may_8_2007_Summaries.pdf

Expansion to the buoy field adjacent to the Glenbrook Water Company intake was determined by NDEP as a potential source of contamination due to potential source water contamination events from increased boating activity. Mitigation measures agreed upon by NDEP staff include the yearly signing of a notice of awareness for proper boating practices by the buoy users. TWSA has a digital copy of the annual letters on file. In 2008, the Glenbrook Homeowners Association began the required annual notices and reported no incidents since the mitigation process began.

NOTICE TO BUOY USERS WARNING

THE GLENBROOK DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM INTAKE LINE AND INTAKE STRUCTURE ARE LOCATED IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE CABANA BUOY FIELD. ANY DISCHARGE OF GAS, OIL, CHEMICALS, OR SEWER EFFLUENT MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY SO THAT APPROPRIATE CLEAN UP MEASURES CAN BE TAKEN TO PROTECT YOUR WATER SUPPLY WHICH MAY INCLUDE THE SHUTTING DOWN OF THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT.

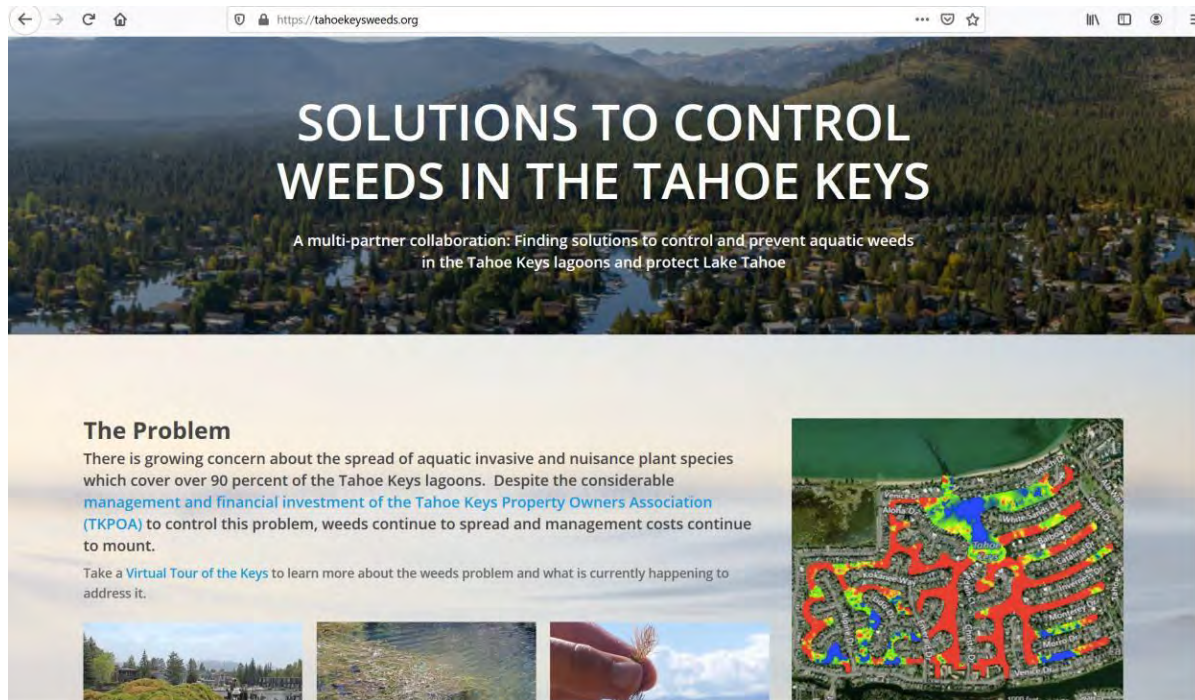
TO REPORT A SPILL, PLEASE CALL THE WATER SYSTEM OPERATOR AT 775-790-0711 OR 775-790-0414 AND HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AT 775-749-5266. THE FIRE DEPARTMENT SHOULD ALSO BE CALLED AT 911.

I hereby acknowledge that I have received this notice and take full responsibility for ensuring that any spill is promptly reported.

SIGNATURE OF BUOY USER

Buoy assignments are given out annually by lottery. Buoy occupants are required to sign a letter stating that they are aware of the proximity of the Glenbrook water intake to the buoy field, and that any accidents or spill incidents need to be reported immediately.

This documentation is maintained by the Glenbrook Homeowners Association and provided to TWSA for review and archiving. The Nevada Bureau of Safe Drinking Water has stated in association with this project that if increased microbial contamination occurs, the agency will re-evaluate the purveyor's filtration avoidance status.



Chemical and Pesticide Usage - Potential Use of Herbicides in Lake Tahoe

This is a rapidly developing topic. The use of aquatic herbicides was authorized (January 2022) for controlled and limited use in Lake Tahoe in the TKPOA Control Methods Test. Extensive information on the topic and TWSA involvement is included in this next section. The final decision on approval of an herbicide exemption was with the Lahontan RWQCB Board, with additional approval needed from TRPA. Current information is posted at: <https://tahoekeyseeds.org>

TWSA members have expressed great concern over the potential impacts to drinking water quality for the past 10+ years. TWSA staff and members attend monthly meetings for many years, with the TKPOA working group, which includes the League to Save Lake Tahoe, Tahoe Sierra Club, Lahontan staff, TRPA staff and other stakeholders. TWSA has provided ongoing public comment on the plan at the TRPA Governing Board, CA State and Lahontan Water Board meetings.

In 2018, the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) submitted the Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT) Application, to Lahontan Water Board. This triggered the

need for an [Environmental Impact Report](#) (EIR) required by the [California Environmental Quality Act](#) (CEQA) and Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board), and an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) required by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA).

The TKPOA Control Methods Test application was approved in 2022 - permitting targeted herbicides as a one-time weed control method (along-side and in combination with other methods). The 3 year test follows up in year 2 & # with only non-chemical controls permitted and includes extensive monitoring requirements. The goal is to reduce and control the abundant growth of invasive and nuisance aquatic weeds that are compromising water quality and degrading beneficial uses of the Tahoe Keys lagoons, as well as threatening the future ecosystem and water quality of Lake Tahoe.

The environmental analysis (CEQA and Antidegradation Analysis) determined that the use of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) approved herbicides can meet the strict environmental standards of Lake Tahoe’s classification as a [Tier Three, Outstanding National Resource Water](#).

EPA Approval given for Lahontan Basin Plan Amendment Changes, Sept. 10, 2015.

Regulatory changes, initiated in 2011, by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) to the “Lahontan Basin Plan Amendment”, removed a former prohibition on aquatic herbicides and replaced it with a project review process. EPA approval was given Sept. 10, 2015. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has reviewed the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Resolution Number 2012-0018; Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan): To Replace a Pesticide Water Quality Objective with a Waste Discharge Prohibition on Pesticides with Exemption Criteria (the Amendment).

Aquatic Invasive Species Overview

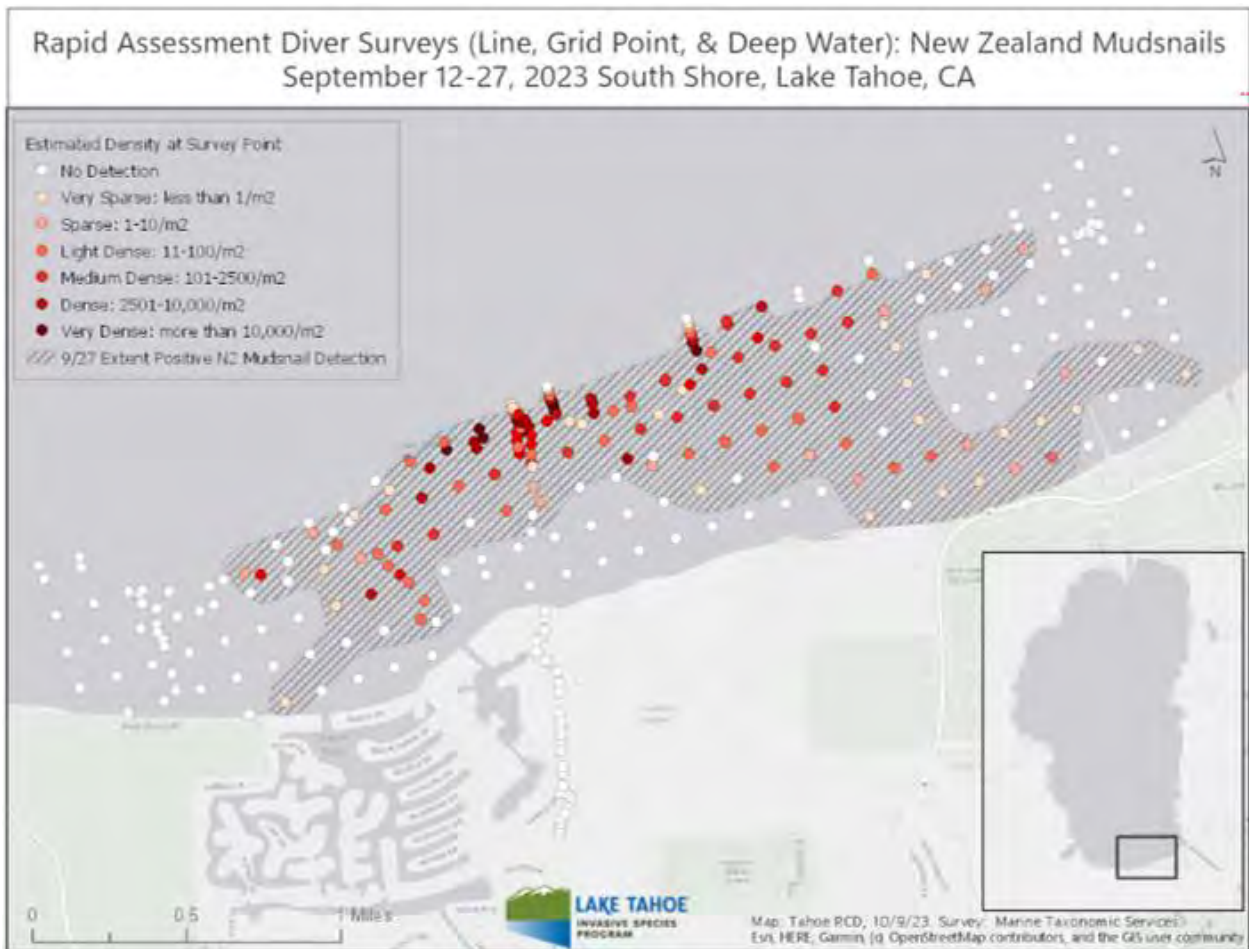
2023 = verified detection of a new invasive species in Lake Tahoe: New Zealand Mudsnail

<https://www.trpa.gov/new-zealand-mudsnail/> Updated 10/19/2023

A new aquatic invasive species, New Zealand mudsnail, has been discovered in Lake Tahoe. This is the first time the species has been detected in the Tahoe Basin. This [fact sheet](#) explains what you need to know right now.

Following rapid response protocols under the federally approved Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan, an Incident Team has been established comprised of staff from the Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD) and Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA).

The Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Program includes comprehensive monitoring of Lake Tahoe for aquatic invaders. Contract divers with Marine Taxonomic Services, Ltd. surveying invasive weeds on the South Shore of Lake Tahoe discovered tiny snails on the bottom of the lake nearly a half mile offshore from the mouth of the Upper Truckee River. Consultation with experts and a DNA lab analysis confirmed the species is New Zealand mudsnail.



As of October 14, lake-wide surveys have not detected New Zealand mudsnails in other areas of the lake beyond where they were first seen. Further survey of area shows the invasive species has infested a 3-mile area of South Shore, shown on the map below. The density of mudsnails ranges across the infestation area, with up to 10,000 mudsnails per square meter measured in a few areas.

The Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Program is calling upon its collaborative coordinating committee of scientists, wildlife biologists, non-profits, and resource managers to gather information and evaluate management options. The Lake Tahoe Science Advisory Council is engaged to ensure the best available science is used to inform management decisions. The public has been alerted to the threat. [Boat inspection program protocols and paddler resources](#) have been updated with new recommendations and requirements to help stop the spread of New Zealand mudsnails to other lakes and other parts of Lake Tahoe.



Invasive New Zealand mudsnails are in Lake Tahoe

In September 2023, divers discovered a new aquatic invasive species (AIS), the New Zealand mudsnail, in Lake Tahoe. This is the first time the species has been detected in the Tahoe Basin and the first new invasive species detection since the Lake Tahoe Watercraft Inspection Program began in 2008.

➤ Why are New Zealand mudsnails a concern?

AIS can permanently damage Lake Tahoe, one of the highest, deepest, and clearest lakes in the world. Non-native species can overwhelm Tahoe's native species and hurt the clarity of the lake. Once established AIS are costly to control and usually impossible to completely remove.

New Zealand mudsnails were first discovered in 1987 in Idaho and have since spread to 22 states including California and Nevada. They are most likely spread by recreational equipment such as boats or fishing gear that haven't been Clean, Drained, and Dry. Because they are tough, tiny (smaller than a grain of rice!), and can multiply rapidly, their population can grow quickly.

➤ How did they get into Lake Tahoe?

We may never know how the snails got into Lake Tahoe. Because New Zealand mudsnails have already been found nearby in the Lower Truckee River near Reno, and the Lower American River near Sacramento, it is likely they were carried to Tahoe on boats, fishing gear, paddlecraft, life vests, and beach toys that weren't Clean, Drained, and Dry.

➤ Who found them and where are they?

Agencies regularly monitor Lake Tahoe for new AIS infestations. SCUBA divers looking for aquatic invasive plants offshore of the mouth of the Upper Truckee River in South Lake Tahoe discovered the species. They immediately contacted local agencies and collected specimens to be sent to snail experts for identification and DNA analysis.



Credit: Michigan Department of Natural Resources

➤ **What is being done?**

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and Tahoe Resource Conservation District lead the regional response team. The top goal right now is to stop New Zealand mudsnails from spreading to other parts of Lake Tahoe and other waterbodies by taking these actions:

- **Information Gathering:** The team deployed divers to conduct more surveys to determine the extent of the infestation. These surveys show that the infestation appears to be limited to a 3-mile stretch on the South Shore of Lake Tahoe between the Tahoe Keys and Ski Run Marina.
- **Partner Coordination:** The team is calling upon scientists, biologists, non-profits, and resource managers to gather information and ensure the best available science is used to make decisions.
- **Adding Protective Measures:** The team updated boat inspection program protocols and paddler resources to ensure extra protection for all regional waterbodies and has expanded educational signage.



➤ **What can I do?**

Please be vigilant about keeping your boat, fishing gear, paddlecraft, e-foils, and beach toys Clean, Drained, and Dry to avoid spreading New Zealand mudsnails or other invasive species. Every person who enjoys Lake Tahoe shares the responsibility to protect these treasured waters. Follow the QR codes at right to get specific instructions based on popular activities.

Learn how to Clean, Drain, and Dry your motorized or non-motorized watercraft and equipment:

- Boats, e-foils, jetskis, and other motorized watercraft: tahoeboatinspections.com
- Kayaks, paddleboards, dive gear, and other non-motorized watercraft: tahokeepers.org



Photo by: Lake Tahoe Water Trail

BOATERS



PADDLERS/BEACHGOERS



ANGLERS

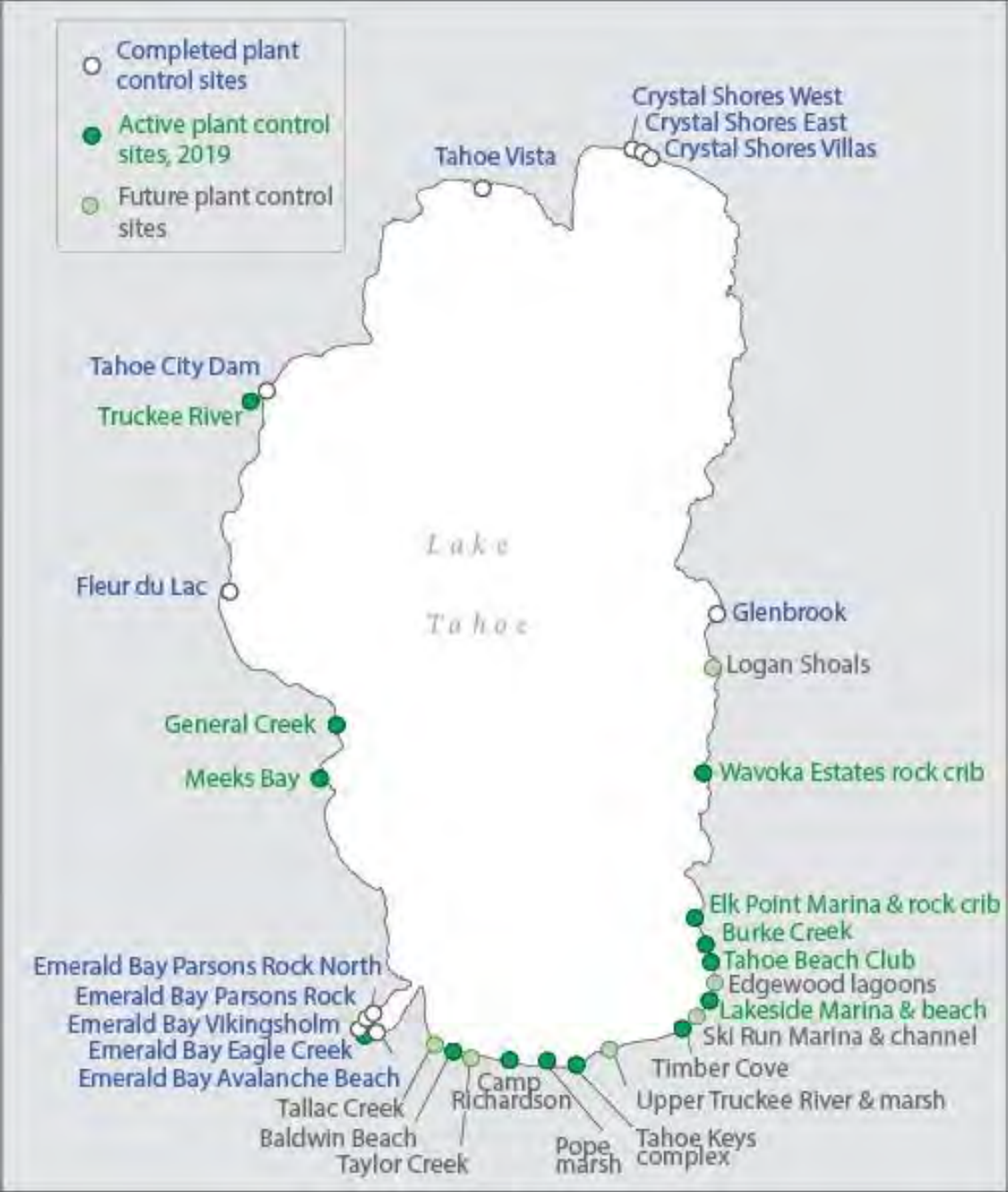


trpa.gov/new-zealand-mudsnail



Published by TRPA - October 2023

The focus on control of aquatic invasive species (AIS) has become a leading topic of concern in Tahoe over the past 10 years. Greater understanding of the extent of the subject has become more relevant in agency management programs. The spread of the more aggressive Curlyleaf Pondweed in the Tahoe Keys waters is of mounting concern. The following excerpts summarize historical process and status of management options.



Tahoe Lakewide AIS Map, 2019 Source: Tahoe RCD

TAHOE
NATIONAL COOPERATION CENTER

ABOUT US OUR WORK GET INVOLVED CONTACT US DONATE Español | English

Crystal Shores West marina

Status: Surveillance
Lead Implementer: Tahoe RCD

This is an historic infestation, first recorded in 1995. In 2014, a Eurasian watermilfoil infestation was detected in the Crystal Shores West marina, Tahoe RCD's contracted dive team carried out hand removal in 2015, and surveillance visits from 2016-2019. Plant fragments were removed before any invasive plants were able to take root. Funding was provided by Nevada Division of State Lands License Plate Program. More information about the Crystal Shores complex control projects can be found [here](#).

Crystal Shores West marina
Crystal Shores East marina
Crystal Shores Villas marina
Glenbrook bay
Logan Shoals marina
Wavoka Estates rock crib
Elk Point rock cribs
Elk Point marina
Burke creek

TAHOE
NATIONAL COOPERATION CENTER

ABOUT US OUR WORK GET INVOLVED CONTACT US DONATE Español | English

Tahoe Keys complex (TKPOA & Marina)

Status: Active Control
Lead: TKPOA, TRPA

This is an historic infestation, first documented in 1988. The Eurasian watermilfoil and curly-leaf pondweed infestation is approximately 172 acres. The Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) is working collaboratively with lead agencies- TRPA and Lahontan Water Quality Control Board to develop a test project using integrated methods to control aquatic weeds. Multiple methods of control are being proposed to be tested independently and in combination, that include UV light, aquatic herbicides

Tahoe Keys complex (TKPOA & Marina)
Pope Marsh
Camp Richardson Pier
Taylor & Tallac Creeks
Baldwin Beach
Emerald Bay Complex
Meeks Creek
General Creek
Homewood Marina

Tahoe RCD is the lead implementation and monitoring agency for many Tahoe AIS Projects, with more than 30 AIS control and monitoring projects listed on their website.
<https://tahoercd.org/our-work/aquatic-invasive-species/tahoe-ais-control-monitoring>



AUGUST 2017

Photos: League to Save Lake Tahoe (left), peterspain.com (right)

A brief history of aquatic invasive species at Lake Tahoe

In 2008, with some of the most destructive aquatic invasive species (AIS) known, quagga and zebra mussels, approaching Lake Tahoe’s doorstep, Lake Tahoe Basin partners jumped into action to launch the nation’s most comprehensive boat inspection program. Now nine years later and with no invasions, the Lake Tahoe AIS Program is widely considered a national model for how to effectively keep new AIS from entering a water body.

However, prior to shutting the door on new AIS in 2008, nearly 30 non-native species had already made their way into the lake. Documentation of these species and their locations around the lake began in the mid-1990s even though many were introduced (both intentionally and accidentally) many decades prior. Since their introduction, they have established into infestations and are spreading rapidly, altering the environment in ways that could change Tahoe forever.

Aquatic invasive plants, warm water fish and invertebrates have the adaptive ability to make their surroundings more hospitable for themselves and other invasives, while simultaneously threatening the well-being of Tahoe’s native species. These AIS are thriving in the lake right now. By cycling nutrients, altering food webs, preying on native species and covering pristine beaches with clam shells and mats of weeds, they threaten a \$5 billion economy while destroying the unique clarity that makes Lake Tahoe an annual destination for over 24 million visitors. The good news is that Tahoe agencies have a plan in place to systematically control these species and take back the lake.

Plan for the control of aquatic invasive species at Lake Tahoe

In 2015, researchers at the University of Nevada, Reno, completed a comprehensive plan to control AIS already established in the waters of Lake Tahoe. This ecologically-based approach to prioritizing species and infestation sites identified two aquatic plants, Eurasian watermilfoil and curlyleaf pondweed, and warm water fish, as the primary targets for control work in the immediate future. Emphasis also remains on early detection and rapid response to any new satellite infestations of aquatic invasive plants and Asian clams.

Coupled with other factors such as feasibility, permitting and project cost, a five year action list was developed to aid in the search for funding needed to complete the job.

A Eurasian watermilfoil infestation in one of three Crystal Shores marinas. Photo on left taken July 2015 prior to the placement of bottom barriers. Photo on right taken 2016 after control treatment was complete. Photos: Tahoe Resource Conservation District



Tahoe Taking Action - 2017

Control of AIS is a multi-year endeavor that seeks to reduce the impacts from aquatic invaders to a point of insignificance. An integrated approach using numerous techniques is essential to success. Work taking place in 2017 is fueled by public/private partnerships and funding sources including California Tahoe Conservancy (SB630 and Prop 1), League to Save Lake Tahoe, Nevada Division of State Lands, Proposition 84, Tahoe Fund, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, Truckee River Fund, and numerous private contributions. Below are some projects underway in Lake Tahoe today.



Tahoe Using New Innovative Technology

Lead: Tahoe Resource Conservation District

Tahoe RCD and Inventive Resources, Inc. are embarking on a project using ultraviolet light to treat aquatic invasive plants in Lake Tahoe. Ultraviolet-C light works by damaging the DNA and cellular structure of invasive plant life that currently threatens the health of the lake. While this technology needs further field testing to determine its full potential, ultraviolet light could augment Tahoe RCD's methods, especially in low-water years, in tight spaces within marinas, or in river systems.



Success at Crystal Shores

Lead: Tahoe Resource Conservation District

Crystal Shores marinas are now weed-free. After three years of treatment using bottom barriers and diver-assisted suction removal, surveys show no new plants sprouting this season. Moving forward, this site will receive annual surveys to maintain the success and catch any new potential infestations early. Early detection of the infestation and the rapid response by public and private partners to begin treatment was critical for the success of this project.



Asian Clams at Sand Harbor State Park

Lead: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency/Nevada Division of State Lands

A control project began in mid-June at Lake Tahoe Nevada State Park, Sand Harbor, to treat a small, isolated population of Asian clams before it spread to an unmanageable level. The project consists of covering approximately 4 acres of the lake bottom near the boat ramp with thin rubber barriers which is intended to suffocate the clams. While boating in the area, please do not anchor within the project to avoid ripping or tearing the barriers.



Tahoe Keys Passes Special Assessment to Combat Weeds

Lead: Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association

The Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) is proud to announce a nearly 2/3 "FOR" vote was achieved in April 2017 authorizing up to \$2.4 million over 4 years to test various ways to control the invasive weeds in the Tahoe Keys lagoons, including bottom barriers, plant fragment control methods, laminar flow aeration and other innovative approaches. The "FOR" vote also authorizes the TKPOA to propose a small-scale, pilot test to assess the effectiveness of aquatic herbicides on the invasive plants, if permitted.



Eyes on the Lake Volunteers Take Action

Lead: League to Save Lake Tahoe

Tahoe's citizen science monitoring program, Eyes on the Lake, is comprised of volunteers reporting presence and absence of aquatic invasive plants. In 2016, volunteers identified two new invasive weed infestations and reported them to resource managers. Both locations are receiving control work this season because of these dedicated volunteers.



Tahoe Keys Weeds - Supporting Materials posted at: www.tahoekeysweeds.org

[2023 Updates: https://tahoekeysweeds.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/CMT-Year-2-Interim-Report-10-16-2022-FINAL.pdf](https://tahoekeysweeds.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/CMT-Year-2-Interim-Report-10-16-2022-FINAL.pdf)

Summer 2023 Control Methods Test (CMT) Implementation and Interim Results:
Special Report¹
Prepared by: Dr. Lars Anderson

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Aquatic invasive plants (AIP) are an increasing environmental problem in the Tahoe Keys lagoons and in Lake Tahoe. Current mechanical harvesting in the lagoons does not adequately control AIP and can produce plant fragments that enter Lake Tahoe where they establish new populations. After decades of combatting the aquatic weed problem, the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) worked through a collaborative stakeholder process to develop the Control Methods Test (CMT) project to test a variety of AIP control methods to determine which combination may be most effective to effectively knock back and sustain control of AIP within the unique environment of the Tahoe Keys. The project is part of the Lake Tahoe's Environmental Improvement Program. Results of the CMT will help to develop improved long-term management of AIP in the Keys lagoons and reduce their incursion into Lake Tahoe.

The first year of the three-year Control Methods Test (CMT) began in 2022 with the goal of assessing the effectiveness of several different tools to significantly knock back AIP in certain test sites within the Tahoe Keys lagoons. The Year 1 (2022) CMT ("Group A") test methods included UV-light, Laminar-Flow Aeration (LFA) and the one-time use (2022 only) of two aquatic herbicides (Endothall and Triclopyr) permitted and approved by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Water Board) and the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA). These treatment methods were applied between May and November along with an extensive environmental and effectiveness monitoring program. The goals of Years 2 and 3 are to determine what non-chemical methods may be most effective in maintaining the knockback achieved in Year 1.

Year 1 treatments resulted in a 75% reduction of AIP biomass in most test sites (herbicide treatments and UV-Only treatments). This level of AIP reduction met the criteria established in the CMT project for the use of "Group B," non-herbicide follow up methods in Year 2 (Bottom Barriers, Diver-Assisted Suction Harvesting ("DASH"), and UV-Spot Treatments). (Although LFA did not reduce AIP in Year 1, this treatment method is being tested for multiple years for effectiveness and therefore Group B methods were applied in some areas within one LFA site.) The CMT Year 2 implementation actions and preliminary results of Year 2 are provided in this report. The Year 1 CMT reports can be found at the following links:

[Summer 2022 CMT Implementation Special Report](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test – Year 1 Preliminary Results](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Annual Macrophyte Control Efficacy Monitoring Report](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test: Annual Report – Year 1](#)

¹This serves as the interim report required in the APAP.

Purpose of Year 2 Control Methods Test (CMT)

The goal of the CMT in 2023 was to provide answers to four critical questions including:

1. Did 2022 Group A CMT Methods have continuing "carry over" control of AIP in 2023?
2. Did Group B methods (UV Spot Treatments, Diver Assisted Suction Harvesting, and Bottom Barriers) sustain control of aquatic weeds in sites where target invasive plant biomass was reduced by 75% in 2022?
3. What changes in nutrients and basic water quality were observed?
4. Did treatments enhance conditions for desirable native plants?

The intense monitoring of Year 2 CMT treatment effects resulted in collecting over 243,000 data points to help answer these questions. However, interpretation of Year 2 (2023) data, relative to Year 1 is complicated by the extremely different field conditions in 2023 compared to 2022. Larger volume and longer duration of snowmelt inflows into the lagoons in 2023 resulted in more than 4 feet deeper water than in 2022. The higher water levels created more habitat for aquatic plants because in 2023 approximately 15% more shoreline was covered by water in areas that had not received Group A treatments in 2022. Deeper water in 2023 also resulted in very low light penetration in several sites, which in turn reduced plant growth. However, the evaluation of Group B methods performed in Year 2 was based on the abundance of plants and species present as compared against areas within the same Year 1 test site, but outside the actual Group B spot treatment location. The criterion for success is sustained 75% reduction of target invasive plant biomass inside the specific Group B areas.

Carry Over CMT Year 1 Effects of AIP

By comparing "heat maps" generated by hydroacoustic scans in late summer of 2022 and 2023, it is clear that the reduction (greater than 75% knock back) in AIP density resulting from Year 1 treatments was largely sustained, particularly in herbicide-treated sites in Area A (Figure 1). The combined localized areas treated with Group B methods in Year 2 is very small compared to total area of test sites treated in Year 1 (See Figure 2). Note that in Figure 1, the color scale of the heat maps reflects Year 1 site-level success, not the Year 2, Group B treatment locations. Biovolume and species in 2022 and 2023 were assessed by physical rake sample and showed that even outside the 2023 Group B treatment areas, Eurasian watermilfoil was nearly eliminated in sites that had been treated only with Endothal or Triclopyr in Year 1. However, all target plants were more prevalent in the near-shoreline areas that had only become submersed in 2023 due to four-foot higher water levels.

Summer 2022 CMT Implementation Special Report¹
Prepared by: Dr. Lars Anderson

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT) was implemented in late May 2022 in the Tahoe Keys West Lagoon for the purpose of identifying new approaches to managing invasive and non-native aquatic weeds in the Keys as well as reducing the threat from these plants to Lake Tahoe. The planning, design, and implementation of CMT is the result of a 5-year sustained collaboration among Tahoe Keys homeowners (Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association), regulatory agencies (Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and Tahoe Regional Planning Agency), The League to Save Lake Tahoe and other stakeholders, and with a high-level of public input and interest. The major funding for the CMT is being provided by the Tahoe Keys Property Owners, and TRPA with the League supporting the Laminar Flow Aeration (LFA) study. The 3-year project is estimated to cost between \$10 to 12 million, driven primarily by the extensive monitoring and data collection effort.

The impetus for the CMT is the continuing rapid spread of invasive aquatic plants both in the Keys as well as Lake Tahoe and the consensus that the historic management tools and methods have not been sufficiently successful. As the League to Save Lake Tahoe has stated, "Immediate action is required to stop the infestation in the Tahoe Keys lagoons from growing, spreading to other areas of the Lake, degrading water quality, and harming recreational opportunities." For this reason, the CMT incorporates both well-established, successful methods that have not been allowable before such as EPA approved herbicides, with new, innovative tools such as ultraviolet (UV) light, and strategically placed laminar flow aeration (LFA) systems. The approach is simple: find the best and safest way to integrate methods that alone may be insufficient, but when combined could greatly improve aquatic weed control.

The CMT is both unique and complex not only in the highly collaborative planning phases, but also because it is the first ever permitted use of aquatic herbicides in Lake Tahoe, and the first large scale open water testing of the UV light systems. The CMT only incorporates herbicide use in the first year of the three-year project. However, to ensure the protection of the Keys water, and Lake Tahoe, the CMT includes intensive monitoring of water quality in general, and frequent and specific monitoring of herbicides and their degradants. To add further protection of Lake Tahoe, the CMT also required that areas where herbicides were to be applied be separated from the main West Lagoon by double turbidity curtains. These curtains were maintained until herbicide reached non-detect levels.

As of this report, all CMT herbicide treatments, some of the combination herbicide and UV treatments, some of the LFA, and all the UV-stand-alone treatments have been implemented. The curtains have been removed in all areas, although this took significantly longer than anticipated due to extended degradation times. The longer herbicide degradation time presumably resulted from a combination of stagnant conditions behind the curtains, high water temperatures and related increases in turbidity which in turn reduced the light-driven breakdown of one of the herbicides (triclopyr).

Preliminary results from the CMT appear quite promising: The herbicides dramatically reduced the target aquatic weeds while minimally impacting desirable native plants. The UV system has

¹This serves as the interim report required in the APAP.

also reduced target plants and will be used during the rest of the 2022 season, as well as in years 2 and 3. Some of the LFA treatments sites were started and the rest will be implemented in spring 2023.

Successful implementation of this first phase of the CMT is the result of highly skilled and coordinated teams consisting of over 100 people, coupled with effective communication. As the first year of the CMT comes to a close, additional progress reports will be provided as well as reports required in the enabling permits. Review of "Lessons Learned" and planning for field work in years 2 and 3 are underway.

INTRODUCTION

This report provides an interim summary of progress to date in the implementation of the Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test (CMT) project. The report primarily focuses on the implementation and monitoring actions taken between May and August of 2022. Extensive monitoring for Year 1 treatment success, and water quality affects, will continue through Fall 2022. Preliminary results of this extensive monitoring will be included in the next report expected in late Fall of 2022. Periodic progress reports will also be provided at key intervals and milestones in the various phases of the three-year CMT.

Background and Context

The CMT is a three-year project that began implementation in 2022 by the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association. The CMT addresses the need to respond to serious environmental and recreational impacts caused by increasing growth and spread of invasive and nuisance aquatic weeds in the Keys lagoons, and the recognition that successful management of these weeds in the Keys will also help reduce their continued impacts and spread within Lake Tahoe proper. The expanding growth of the relatively new invasive curlyleaf pondweed populations in the Keys and in Lake Tahoe adds further urgency to develop improved, effective management strategies and tools.

Although mechanical cutting and harvesting of the aquatic weeds in the Keys lagoons to remove biomass and improve navigation has been ongoing for several decades, this method has operational limitations and negative impacts. Harvesting encourages the spread of the weed infestation through movement of plant fragments that can start new populations. Mechanical harvesting also adversely affects native aquatic plants that are beneficial to sustaining a healthy aquatic ecosystem.

Based on these current conditions, the key CMT project objective is to assess the effectiveness and utility of different and innovative tools and methodologies that may improve the management of invasive and nuisance aquatic plants in the Tahoe Keys lagoon system, and in turn, reduce the spread of these plants into Lake Tahoe. While this project is important to Tahoe Keys Homeowners, it is also the top priority for aquatic invasive species control in Lake Tahoe.

The overarching goal of the CMT is to determine what combination of new methods are most likely to achieve a 75% reduction of weeds so that TKPOA may gain better control of the infestation and maintain that level of reduction with non-chemical methods over time. The results of this test will ultimately inform a long-term strategy for how to manage weeds in the Tahoe Keys and prevent their spread to other areas of Lake Tahoe.

PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN

It is helpful to review the complexity and unique conditions through which the CMT was proposed and is now being implemented. Although the Tahoe Keys West Lagoon is connected to Lake Tahoe through a narrow channel (West Channel), its environment is quite different from Lake Tahoe proper. The Keys includes many dead-end coves and several relatively shallow areas as well as some open areas that connect the coves. Most of the shoreline has boat docks and there are a few launch ramps are used for TKPOA service vessels. The movement of water into and out of the West Lagoon is determined mainly by the rate and amount of spring snowmelt into Lake Tahoe. Daily water exchanges near the West Channel also result from temperature differentials between the lake and West Lagoon, as well as winds. Seasonal flow conditions as well as water temperature at which aquatic plants begin to grow were incorporated in the planning and design of the CMT.

Planning

The planning and development process resulting in the CMT included input and collaboration from a wide range of public agencies, non-governmental groups (NGO's) and Tahoe Keys homeowners, as well as with extensive input from the public.

CMT planning included development of timely and effective coordination and communications among the implementation teams as well as regulatory agencies (Lahontan and TRPA). Preliminary planning and development of the CMT, including test design, the environmental reviews (EIR/EIS) and permitting processes by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan) and the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), spanned over five years prior to implementation.

As part of the planning process, during the environmental review, baseline "benchmark" metrics were established to carefully assess the baseline conditions existing before the CMT implementation. These metrics provided the scientific data needed to better understand water and nutrient dynamics in the Tahoe Keys lagoons. To inform CMT planning and design, additional pre-project measurements included assessing: aquatic plant biovolume (mass of plants in the water column), water quality, type, distribution, and relative abundance of aquatic plants; and the condition of invertebrates living in the lagoon sediments.

Permitting

Launching the CMT required several regulatory approvals since it was the first ever authorized use of aquatic herbicides in Lake Tahoe. These permits were developed following extensive environmental studies including an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The purpose of these documents is to analyze and disclose the CMT project's potential effects on the natural and human environment and to identify potential or necessary mitigation measures and alternatives to avoid significant effects.

Regulatory approvals also included meeting the requirements of a Lahontan "Basin Plan Exemption" (BPE), (an exception to the general prohibition on the use of aquatic pesticides in Lake Tahoe). In addition to meeting the criteria for the BPE, two specific permits were required to implement the CMT: a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit (NPDES) issued by Lahontan, and specific Environmental Threshold findings and an Environmental Improvement Program Permit from TRPA.

The permits are identified here:

NPDES: Lahontan issued Order R6T-2022-0004

The Lahontan Board certified the Environmental Impact Report and adopted the NPDES Permit No. CA 6202201 on January 13, 2022; Effective March 1, 2022; (Expires January 12, 2027)

(For reference: WDID No. 6A 09 1701001)

The TRPA Governing Board certified the Environmental Impact Statement and TRPA issued an Environmental Improvement Program permit on January 26, 2022. (Expires January 26, 2025)

Project 510-101-00

File No. EIP C2018-0011

NOTE: All project documents and permits can be found here:

<https://tahoekeysweeds.org/project-details/>

Design

The CMT is designed to meet several criteria:

1. Utilize rigorous scientific and technical methodologies so that data and results can be relied upon.
2. Incorporate sufficiently replicated test sites and data collection points so that the results of the project can be statistically analyzed.
3. Time treatment types to maximize control of target plants.
4. Incorporate extensive monitoring to comply with permits and to assess effectiveness of treatments and attainment of CMT goals.
5. Provide adaptability to respond to unanticipated events such as weather, water level, or other unanticipated conditions.

The CMT incorporates field-site treatments that are replicated three times for each treatment type so that the results can be statistically compared. Test sites consisted of seven stand-alone locations using two aquatic herbicides (separately), three locations using UV light only, and six sites using both methodologies (reduced area herbicide treatment and UV treatments). A third type of treatment includes Laminar Flow Aeration (LFA), which employs submersed air-diffusers that inject air at the bottom and is designed to reduce organic sediments and the sediment-borne nutrients. Furthermore, the CMT design includes replicates of comparable untreated "control" sites in which the same Pre-CMT baseline and post-CMT effects will be assessed. Figure 1 shows the locations of CMT treatments and details of the monitoring locations. The CMT treatment types by site and size are provided in Table 1.



Figure 3. Map depicting restricted boating areas separated from the West Lagoons by sets of double turbidity curtains (A, B, and C) and boat barriers (A and B). The shaded zones also show where boating entrance and egress was prohibited from pre-herbicide applications (May 25, 2022) until removal of barrier curtains from each area.

<https://tahoekeweeds.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/CMT-Interim-Report-09-30-2022-FINALv5.pdf> pg. 11



Figure 1. Overview map of CMT Sites and monitoring locations.

The scale of all CMT treatment sites is designed to be relatively small: less than 50 acres compared with the total size of the West Lagoon (about 110 acres), or the total Tahoe Keys size of 170 acres. Within the total of all sites in the CMT, herbicides were only applied to 15.5 acres. Within Lake Tallac, herbicide was applied to only 2 acres of the total 30 acres in that site (Table 1). Specific treatment areas comprising the CMT included: UV light-only (4.9 acres); UV- light in combination sites (5.6 acres); herbicide in combination areas (3.1 acres); herbicide-only (23.7 acres); controls (6.6 acres); LFA (12.9 acres).

The design for environmental monitoring is an integral part of the CMT to assess efficacy of test treatments, herbicide fate and transport, nutrients, general water quality parameters, and harmful algal blooms. Implementation of monitoring is described below. (For details of monitoring requirements and other specific conditions of the CMT, please consult the CMT Project NPDES Permit No. CA6202201 and associated Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP) and other related documents available on the Lahontan website.

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tahoe_keys_weed_control/#docs-adopted2022

MANAGEMENT OF THE CMT

The CMT is a scientifically rigorous test project implemented under field conditions that require flexibility and adaptations, as well as cooperation and communications with affected TKPOA homeowners and boaters and regulatory agencies. The successful initiation of the CMT utilized 12 teams (contractors and agency staff, TKPOA staff, and volunteers) totaling about 100 people for different phases of the CMT. Fielding these teams and supporting associated operational costs have been provided by TKPOA, TRPA and the League to Save Lake Tahoe for LFA components.

Sierra Ecosystem Associates (SEA) has overall Project Management responsibilities and coordinates on-line and in person meetings among the lead agencies, service contractors and consultants. However, an important separation was made between management responsibilities: TKPOA has responsibilities for managing and contracting for the CMT Herbicide and Rhodamine Dye applications and standard water quality monitoring, whereas TRPA has responsibilities for ensuring that an independent team conduct monitoring of conditions during treatments, in addition to its regulatory role.

TRPA's selection of contractors was based on their extent of experience in herbicide monitoring, water quality knowledge, and experience/knowledge with the aquatic weeds persisting in the Tahoe Keys. TRPA's management of contract services includes key monitoring compliance actions such as sampling and analysis for herbicides and degradants, specific water quality sampling for nutrients and specific monitoring for effects of CMT treatments on aquatic plants. Table 2 provides the contractors, responsible contracting entity and services provided. Figure 3 summarizes the CMT management organization and tasks associated with CMT implementation.

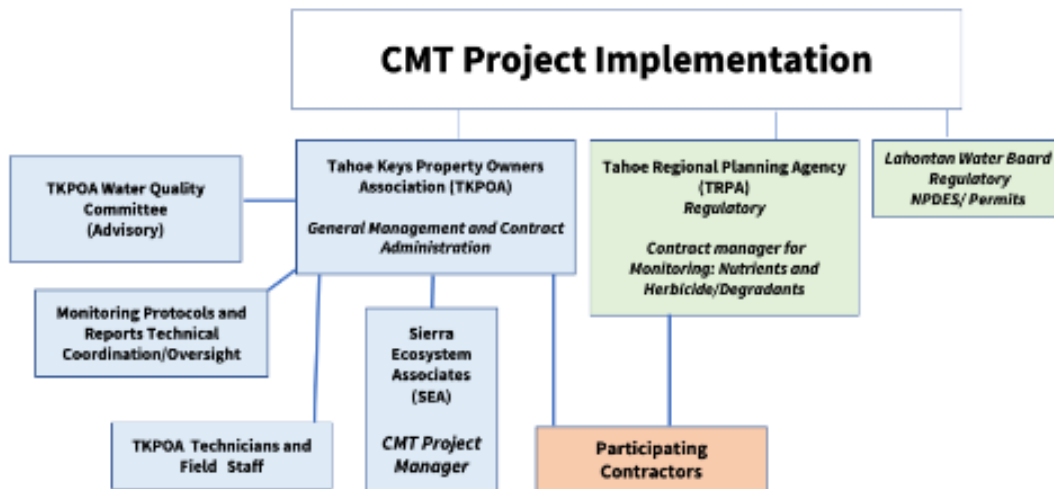


Figure 2. CMT Project Management Organization

TKPOA Application for Prohibition Exemption for use of herbicides - process

Multiple documents are available. CEQA documents and draft environmental analysis documents, including anti-degradation analysis, were released in 2020-22. All materials submitted for the current application are posted on a public information page (and) on the Lahontan website.

www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan / www.Tahoekeysweeds.org / www.keysweedsmanagement.org

(Editor Note 1: The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association Board of Directors' position on non-emergency AIS management is as follows: Lake Tahoe's ONRW Tier 3 status warrants that permitted herbicide use should be considered only after the full vetting of all non-chemical control methods. In the case of the introduction of zebra or quagga mussels {which would be considered an emergency} chemical methods could be warranted.) (Editor Note 2: In addition to weed problems, some of Tahoe Keys Lagoons were subject to localized blue green algae growth and associated cyanobacteria blooms for several weeks each summer. The situation is monitored and public health notices posted, but no control actions are taken.

<https://southtahoenow.com/story/08/24/2022/harmful-algal-blooms-around-lake-tahoe-caution-warnings-issued>

Background:

Aquatic invasive plants affect all the marinas around Lake Tahoe and continue to spread, constituting the immediate threat to Lake Tahoe, according to the University of Nevada, Reno's 2015 Implementation Plan for the Control of Aquatic Invasive Species within Lake Tahoe.

The comparatively warm and shallow waters of the Tahoe Keys lagoons (located in South Lake Tahoe) make for the perfect habitat for the aquatic invasive plants (Eurasian watermilfoil and curly leaf pondweed). Ongoing harvesting programs pulled roughly 100 cubic yards of weeds in 1984 - around 10,000 cubic weeds were removed in 2016. They have now taken over more than 90 percent of the 172-acre lagoons.

In 2015, the TKPOA commissioned Sierra Ecosystem Associates (SEA) to prepare an Integrated Weeds Management Plan (IWMP). The IWMP in its May 2016 revision focused on non-chemical control methods. However, a one-time pilot test of herbicides was initially proposed for 2018, separate from the IWMP activities. In 2022, a limited scope test project was approved.

The goals of the **Nonpoint Source Water Quality Management Plan** are to reduce runoff and the sediment, nutrients and other pollutants that runoff can carry into the keys lagoons and into Lake Tahoe.

In 2018, the Project Title was changed from Tahoe Keys Lagoons Restoration Project to **Tahoe Keys Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT)**. In summer 2019, Public Scoping was conducted by the lead agencies. Multiple meetings and workshops were offered for public engagement. Extensive comments were submitted, and the project was modified from those comments. In June 2020, the DRAFT Environmental Impact Report / Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/DEIS) was released. Multiple virtual workshops were held for public education on the project during summer 2020-21.

https://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/Tahoe-Keys_DRAFT-EIR-EIS.pdf

2021: A TWSA staff summary is available at: https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TKPOA_CMT_TWSA_Staff_Summary_01292021.pdf

In August 2020, TWSA and the consultant firm, Water Quality and Treatment Solutions (WQTS), provided extensive comment on the environmental documents. Link to the comment letters:

[https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_COMMENTS_TKPOA_DEIR_2020_FINAL_with_WQTS_attachment_SUBMITTED_8_27_2020_\(1\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_COMMENTS_TKPOA_DEIR_2020_FINAL_with_WQTS_attachment_SUBMITTED_8_27_2020_(1).pdf)

Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT) Environmental Certification

TWSA Staff Summary (Feb. 2021)

https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TKPOA_CMT_TWSA_Staff_Summary_01292021.pdf

Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test (CMT) Environmental Certification Process for the Lahontan RWQCB Board:

- Certify-Final EIR/EIR
- Grant-Basin Plan Prohibition Exemption
- Adopt-NPDES Permit

Full Documents: https://tahoekeysweeds.org/environmental_analysis/

Due to NPDES permit data gaps - the certification process was delayed until winter 2022, with scheduled implementation in 2022. The Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association (TKPOA) sought approval for their exemption to the Lahontan Basin Plan Amendment on the prohibition of herbicide use in Lake Tahoe, as represented in the 2018 Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP), the goal of the project is to reduce aquatic weed biomass by 75% to improve water quality and recreation for beneficial use.

The Lead Agency (Lahontan) required full environmental review of the proposed project, due to the proposed discharge of aquatic herbicides into receiving waters of the Tahoe Keys Lagoons, a Tier III Outstanding National Resource Water (ONRW Tier III) for ecological and recreational value. After designation of the Tahoe Keys Lagoons as the greatest threat to the environmental health of Lake Tahoe, the TRPA has secured federal funding through the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act (\$3M) to facilitate a solution to the aquatic weed problem at the Tahoe Keys Lagoons. As part of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process, the TKPOA has worked with regulators and stakeholders to produce a proposed project for herbicide use, and after an initial public scoping process, three additional project alternatives.

The proposed project, and three alternatives underwent review by an independent third party consultants chosen by the lead agencies, and produced the DEIR/EIS. As required by the (CEQA) Process, the DEIR/EIS is not recommending a project action to the lead agencies; it is providing the necessary information for informed decision making, with the required designation of an Environmentally Superior Alternative.

The DEIR/EIS has chosen a project alternative as the **Environmentally Superior Alternative, Action Alternative 1 (Testing of Non-Herbicide Methods Only)**. The proposed Project, Action Alternative 2 (Tahoe Keys Dredge and Replace Substrate), and the No-Action Alternative would have unavoidable impacts on recreational boating that would not occur under Action Alternative 1 (Testing of Non-Herbicide Methods Only). Additionally, the permitting process for the proposed project requires an Antidegradation Analysis, to be released in the fall of 2020, as part of the Draft National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

The DEIR/EIS has found that the proposed project and the alternative actions will have **no significant impact** to Environmental Health, Aquatic Biology, Utilities, and all reviewed objectives, that cannot be avoided with mitigation measures including early treatment, real time monitoring, pretreatment surveys, and containment. The non-action alternative has been found to have **potentially significant unavoidable impact** due to the increase infestation of aquaticweeds from the Tahoe Keys Lagoons throughout greater Lake Tahoe.

TWSA Staff Draft EIR/EIS Highlights for Purveyors

- **No Finding of significant impact to all objectives from proposed project, alt. 1, Alt. 2.**

Filtration Exemption References

Issue UT-1: Effects on Water Supply. A primary concern raised by water purveyors sourcing Lake Tahoe has been the potential to affect the quality of water taken at their drinking water intakes, such that they would no longer qualify for the filtration exemption. Of the six treatment requirements listed in Table 3.4.2-1, the only one that could be affected by the Proposed Project would be turbidity. The Proposed Project has no potential to influence microbial contamination or trihalomethanes in Lake Tahoe. This analysis of potential impacts also considers the potential for herbicides or degradates to reach water intakes in detectable concentrations, such that drinking water sourced at these intakes would be rendered contaminated or unsuitable for human use.

No mitigation would be required beyond that proposed for water quality (Section 3.3.4) and designed as part of the Proposed Project, as no impacts to utilities would occur. TKPOA has proposed contingency plans, including monitoring and alert systems (TKPOA 2018e; see also the IEC/IS), that would be implemented if necessary, to remove herbicides and other chemicals to treat the potable water before distribution. The negligible potential for impact forestalls the need for other mitigation. **No significant unavoidable impacts** to utilities would occur.

Detectable Concentrations of Herbicides and Degradates in Receiving Waters. The potential impact of detectable concentrations of herbicides and degradates in receiving waters will be **less than significant** for the Proposed Project, given the timing and limited extent of application. A spill response plan would also be employed, and double turbidity curtains would be used to prevent movement of herbicides toward the West Lagoon connecting channel. LFA or other aeration technology will be used at test sites to accelerate the degradation of herbicide active ingredients and degradates.

Protection of Drinking Water Supplies. This issue would have **less than significant** effects for the Proposed Project, given measures to contain the herbicide applications with double turbidity curtains to prevent movement of active ingredients toward the West Lagoon connecting channel and Lake Tahoe. Dye tracing and well monitoring will document herbicide movement, and existing or mobile carbon filtration systems would be activated to remove herbicide residues if they reach wells.

Effects on Water Supply (Utilities). No impact to this issue would occur under the Proposed Project or any of the alternatives. **No significant unavoidable environmental effects would occur** for this issue under the Proposed Project and Action Alternatives. Though the degree of potential significance is speculative, the No Action Alternative could result in a potentially significant turbidity-related impact if intakes are located in shallow waters where habitat could support uncontrolled growth of aquatic weeds.

Significant impact of non-action alternative

Environmental Health (as aquatic weed infestations persist and grow in the Tahoe Keys lagoons), conditions may become increasingly favorable for HABs. Past detections of cyanotoxins have reached caution levels at Tahoe Keys, and continuation of the existing programs to monitor and warn people at Tahoe Keys when cyanotoxins are present may continue to be effective in protecting against any additional risks of exposure to cyanotoxins. However, the conditions that cause cyanobacteria to produce cyanotoxins are not well understood, and it is uncertain whether concentrations of these toxins would increase in the future. Given this uncertainty, the impact of HABs may present a **potentially significant unavoidable impact** of the No Action Alternative.

Aquatic Biology: The No Action Alternative is expected to lead to expansion of aquatic weed growth in the lagoons and in other nearshore areas of Lake Tahoe, particularly with continued spread of curlyleaf pondweed infestations. Therefore, significant and unavoidable impacts would be expected (1) in aquatic macrophyte community composition, (2) in the expansion of curlyleaf pondweed, (3) to further degrade habitat conditions for the larger aquatic BMI community, similar to that for the Tahoe Keys lagoons, and (4) to further degrade habitat conditions for special status fish species and native or recreationally important game fish species, potentially blocking access to spawning habitat.

Built/Human Environment: Long-term **significant unavoidable impacts** to recreational boating could accumulate for this issue under the No Action Alternative, if the continued harvesting of aquatic weeds as currently practiced by the TKPOA is ineffective in preventing the spread of the weeds to Lake Tahoe.

Mitigation Measures (Feasible, measurable and specific)

Mitigation measures for the proposed project are provided in the 2018 Aquatic Pesticide Application Plan (APAP), the draft EIR provides the following mitigation measures:

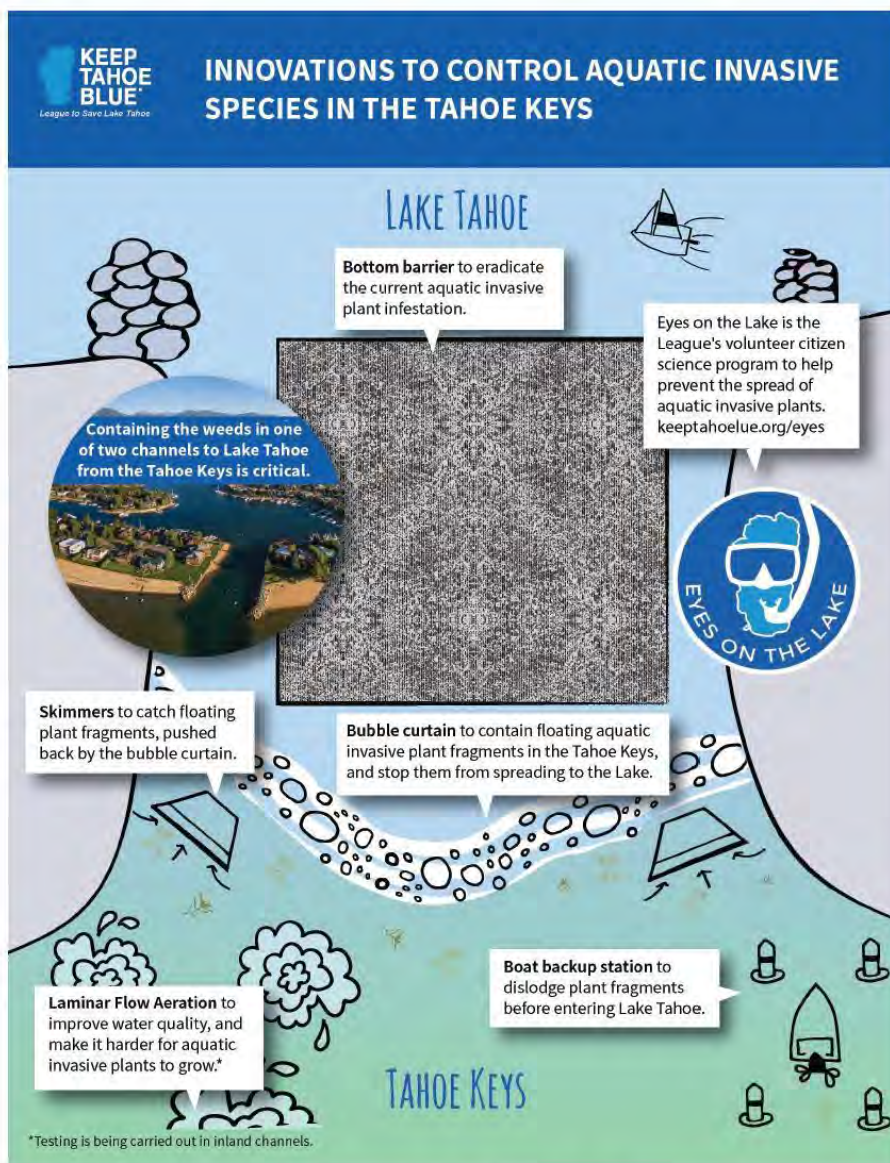
- Applicator qualifications
- Spill response plan
- Dye tracing
- Well monitoring and contingencies
- West Channel monitoring and contingencies
- Public outreach
- Carbon filtration contingency (wells only)
- Double turbidity curtain barriers
- Best management practices
- Timing and size of treatment
- Aeration

TWSA Public Comments

In 2020-21, significant comments were submitted by the TWSA Board, and multiple independent reviews were commissioned, of the CEQA draft environmental review (DEIR/DEIS). This correspondence is posted at: [https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_COMMENTS_TKPOA_DEIR_2020_-_FINAL_with_WQTS_attachment_SUBMITTED_8_27_2020_\(1\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_COMMENTS_TKPOA_DEIR_2020_-_FINAL_with_WQTS_attachment_SUBMITTED_8_27_2020_(1).pdf)

https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TKPOA_CMT_TWSA_Staff_Summary_01292021.pdf

[https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_FINAL_comments_on_Lahontan_Permit_\(submitted_10_28_2021\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/TWSA_FINAL_comments_on_Lahontan_Permit_(submitted_10_28_2021).pdf)



Extensive correspondence by TWSA is archived in earlier TWSA Annual Reports.

Tahoe Keys (TKPOA) Circulation System Operating Permit -Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR)
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/board_info/agenda/2014/july/item_12.pdf

2014 Reissuance of WDR Permit:

In 1975, the Lahontan Regional Water Board issued a permit to TKPOA which allowed operation of a water treatment facility and a circulation system for the lagoons. These systems were state-of-the-art at that time and their purpose was to keep the waterways clear. By the late 1970s, a few residential homes had been constructed on the private lots, and construction of the homes significantly increased after the building moratorium was lifted in 1985. Most homes at the Keys were built in the late 1980s through the 1990s. Throughout this time, TKPOA operated the circulation and treatment facilities intermittently as needed to reduce turbidity and prevent stagnation and the Water Board updated the permit periodically. Though the treatment and circulation systems were being operated, the lagoons were experiencing exponential growth of aquatic weeds.

The treatment system has not been operated following an incident in August 1998 where TKPOA allegedly discharged alum flocculent from to the waterways. To resolve the alleged violation, the Water Board and TKPOA entered into a settlement agreement whereby TKPOA agreed to spend \$198,000 performing water quality improvement projects. These projects included a bioassessment study, installation of filters in storm drain inlets, and increased harvesting removal of aquatic weeds. By 2005, TKPOA completed all terms of the settlement agreement, yet the lagoon aquatic weeds had not been controlled. Since then, TKPOA has been exploring options for controlling the invasive aquatic weeds and has been consulting with Water Board staff on understanding the viable options. The proposed Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) are a result of intensive collaboration over many months between TKPOA and Water Board staff. The purpose of this new WDR is to require TKPOA to develop and implement management control measures to prevent the discharge of pollutants from non-point source activities.

The WDR allows TKPOA to operate its water circulation system and place bottom barriers in the lagoons to suffocate invasive aquatic weeds. Specific orders in the WDR require TKPOA to develop and implement a Non-Point Source Management Plan for land-based activities, and an Integrated Management Plan for Aquatic Invasive Species for all water-based activities. Under a Municipal NPDES Stormwater Permit, the City of South Lake Tahoe (CSLT) is responsible for all stormwater within its jurisdiction, which includes TKPOA. The CSLT and TKPOA have agreed to coordinate operation and maintenance of shared stormwater facilities.

To strengthen TKPOA's involvement in stormwater management and to comply with the Lahontan Basin Plan, the WDR requires TKPOA to either document coordination with the CSLT to demonstrate that shared stormwater treatment facilities treating private property discharges and public right of-way stormwater are sufficient to meet the CSLT's average annual fine sediment and nutrient load reduction requirements, or meet the surface water numeric effluent limits.

The TWSA supported the required Non-Point Source Plan's strong emphasis in fertilizer and nutrient management with mandatory public education, water quality monitoring and specific goals and deadlines for a management plan for nutrient reduction. TWSA also supported the provisions of the Integrated Weed Management Plan and the nonchemical control of aquatic weeds.

Lahontan Regional Water Board Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) Changes to the Water Quality Objective for Pesticide Application to Water

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/pesticidebpa.shtml

This project was an amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region regulating aquatic pesticide/herbicide use in Chapter 4 of the Basin Plan. The amendment replaced existing region wide water quality objectives for pesticides. The amendment gives the Lahontan Water Board discretion to allow exemptions to the pesticide prohibition for aquatic pesticide treatments proposed for purposes of protecting public health or safety or ecological integrity and only if such projects satisfy specific exemption criteria under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System program.

Since 2010, TWSA has been active in drinking water quality advocacy. The use of herbicides remains one of chief concern and activity in the previous reporting years for TWSA member agencies.

TWSA involvement did yield enhanced public notification measures: any proposed chemical use project now requires notification and solicitation of comments from potentially affected water providers, regardless of the distance of the provider's service area from the proposed projects.

Another result of the public comment process has been TWSA maintaining presence on the Nearshore Aquatic Invasive Weeds Working Group (NAIWWG) and the Tahoe Keys Water Quality Working Group.

Initially, Lahontan staff began rewriting the amendment in early 2010, without input from the water providers, or the Nevada drinking water and water quality regulators (Nevada Department of Environmental Protection {NDEP} and California Department of Public Health {CDPH}). By providing written and public comment, TWSA staff was successful in bringing the issue of the Tahoe drinking water purveyors' filtration exempt status and their concerns to the LRWQCB. LRWQCB staff was then given direction to work with TWSA, NDEP and CDPH on the regulatory language and review process. TWSA staff and members presented public and written comments to the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and the CA State Water Board on multiple occasions.

Excerpt of Exemption Criteria and Mitigation Language relevant to drinking water intakes:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/comments111411/attachment2_revised093011.pdf

(Note: Footnote 7: page 8: The Regional Board will consult with the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) when a project affects interstate waters that exist within, or flow to, the State of Nevada. The Regional Board will consult with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) when reviewing exemption requests that may affect surface drinking water intakes.)

(Page 8):

An exemption request must be submitted to the Water Board and contain the following information acceptable to the Regional Board.

Project Information to include:

Project description including, but not limited to, proposed schedule, duration, name of pesticide, method and rate of application, spatial extent, water body, control/mitigation measures to be used, contact information. Purpose and need for project. The chemical composition of the pesticide to be used, including inert ingredients. Communication and notification plan to be implemented before, during and after the project. The plan will include documented measures to notify potentially affected parties who may use the water (ground or surface) downstream for any beneficial use. The notification plan must include any associated water use restrictions or precautions. Project proponents will provide potable drinking water where necessary and shall obtain any necessary permits from CDPH and NDEP for supply of potable drinking water.

For projects conducted in an ONRW (e.g. Lake Tahoe) that may impact surface water intake used for drinking water located within one-half mile of the point of application, the following additional requirements apply:

i. Proponents will provide written response from the water purveyor(s) indicating (1) request for project modification (e.g., project design, monitoring, and/or mitigation measures) or (2) consent with the project with no continued involvement.

ii. An estimate of the maximum foreseeable concentrations of pesticide components in any surface water intake used for drinking water supplies.

Public notification requirements may be waived where project proponent is an agency signatory to Cooperative Agreement with DPH and evidence is provided of notification exemption.

iii. Spill contingency plan to address proper transport, storage, spill prevention and cleanup.

Public comment offered to the CA State Water Board by TWSA staff in 2014 is archived in earlier annual reports. The following links directly reference 2011 TWSA, NDEP and CDPH comments regarding the Basin Plan:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/comments051311/re_sponses/twsa_wbresponse093011.pdf

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/comments051311/re_sponses/ndep_wbresponse093011.pdf

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/comments051311/re_sponses/cdph_dw_wbresponse093011.pdf

Tahoe Resource Conservation District / Tahoe Keys Aquatic Plant Management Research Projects
<http://tahoercd.org/aquatic-invasive-species-control-projects/>

More on information on these type of non-chemical control projects is provided in the “Controls” and “Watershed Activities” chapters.

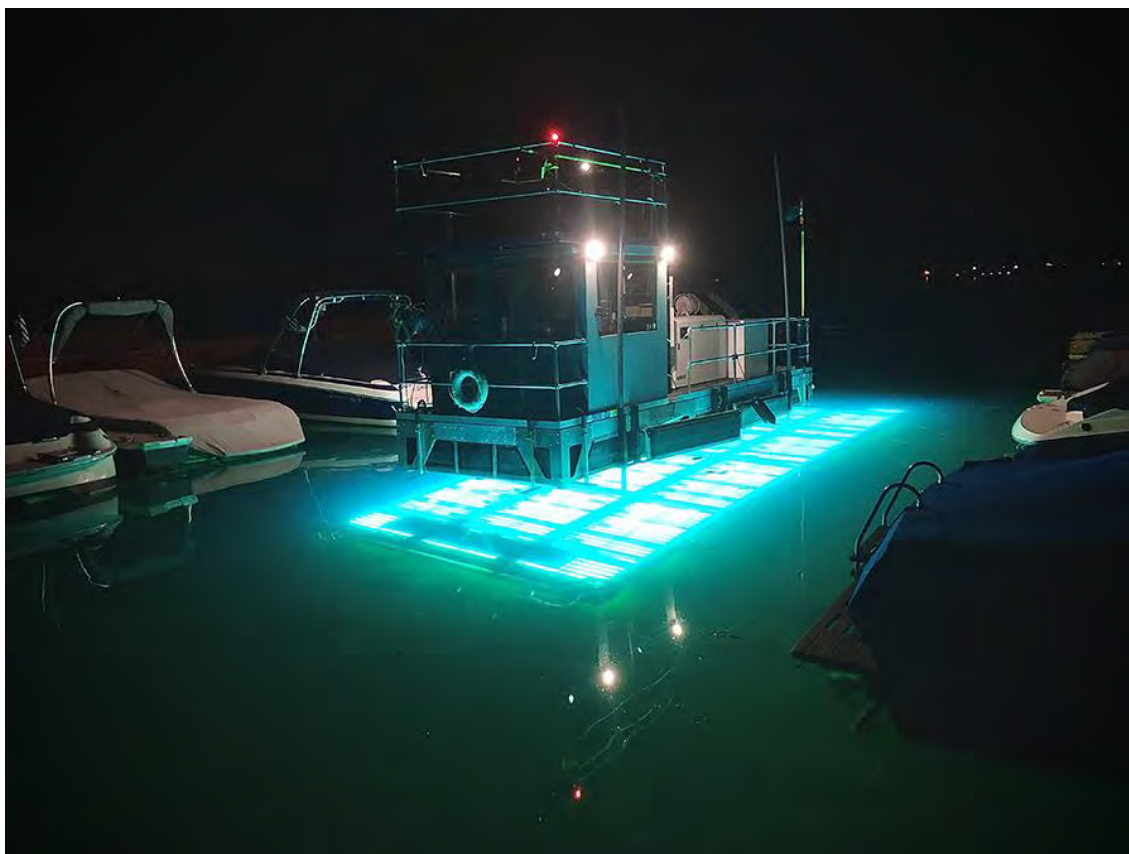
The Tahoe RCD is the lead implementation agency for aquatic weeds control in the Tahoe Basin. They have been the agency staffing the boat inspection program, conducting underwater surveys, monitoring, installing bottom barriers and preparing reports on projects.

Innovative Resources Tests UVC Light Technology

Perhaps the most promising thing to occur in recent years was the demonstration of a UV Light Project to kill aquatic weeds, conducted by Inventive Resources Inc. with technical support from Tahoe RCD. Initial results show plant control is possible using UV light. Testing continues through the CMT tests slated to 2023. A full report was published December 2018.

<http://www.tahoefund.org/our-projects/active-projects/uv-light-pilot-project/>

Partners: Tahoe Resource Conservation District, Inventive Resources Inc., California Tahoe Conservancy **Total Project Cost:** \$270,000 / **Tahoe Fund Grant:** \$10,000



UV-C Light Test Final Report 2018-2019

<https://tahoercd.org/tahoe-aquatic-invasive-species-resources>

Executive Summary

This Final Monitoring Report is submitted to fulfill Contract Number CTA 16031L between the California Tahoe Conservancy (Conservancy) and Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD) for the Aquatic Invasive Plant Control Pilot Project (Project). This Project tested the effectiveness of ultraviolet light, C wavelength (UV-C) on aquatic invasive plant (AIP) infestations in Lake Tahoe in two lake environments: open water and enclosed water. An interim progress report was submitted to the Conservancy in December 2017 and is available for download on Tahoe RCD's website (<https://tahoebcd.org/tahoe-aquatic-invasive-species-resources/>). The 2017 progress report included:

- A summary of work completed during the 2017 treatment period;
- Draft products, reports and interim findings, including a statement of tasks and milestones and a report of the status on each, including public and agency meetings' outcomes;
- A discussion of any challenges or opportunities encountered in accomplishing the scope of work;
- An assessment of the progress compared to the timeline in the Project Schedule;
- A narrative financial report comparing costs to date and the approved scope of work and budget, and
- Copies of relevant materials produced during the 2017 reporting period under the terms of the agreement.

This Final Monitoring Report builds upon the data and preliminary findings provided in the 2017 Progress Report by considering long term post-treatment results that were measured during the 2018 growing season between June and September 2018. This report includes:

- A summary of the objectives of the project and how these objectives were accomplished (Section 3 and Section 7);
- Summary of public and agency meeting outcomes and work completed for this project (Table 1 and Appendix B);
- Findings, conclusions or recommendations for follow-up or ongoing activities that could result from the successful completion of this project (Sections 9 and 10);
- Comparison of pre-treatment and post-treatment results for macrophytes, benthic macroinvertebrates (BMI), periphyton, phytoplankton, zooplankton and water quality parameters (Section 8);
- Compilation of 2017 and 2018 field photo documentation (Appendix D);
- Copies of news articles and educational materials produced as a result of the grant agreement (Appendix F); and
- An economic assessment of AIP treatment methods used in Lake Tahoe (Section 11).

v

UV-C Light Plant Control Pilot Project – Final Monitoring Report

The results from the Project support initial laboratory findings that the application of UV-C light results in observed mortality of submerged aquatic plants, both in an enclosed waterbody (i.e., marinas) and open waterbody (i.e., beach littoral) systems. Most submerged aquatic plants (i.e., macrophytes) treated with UV-C light exhibited signs of deterioration within 7 to 10 days following treatment. Complete eradication of AIP may not be achieved with only one treatment, but a decrease in plant percent cover, mean plant height, and thus plant density, was observed. For future treatment, macrophytes should be treated with UV-C light early in the growing season (e.g., typically May and June) and treatment conducted several times throughout a season or multiple seasons. This monitoring report provides quantitative information on the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of lake waters and substrate in the treatment area and comparisons to control sites, which represent comparable AIP infestation sites that were not treated with UV-C light.

The data collected from this Project serves two purposes: 1) to determine the success of the UV-C light treatment method and the efficacy of this method as a useful tool at a lake-wide scale; and 2) to provide information to support future environmental document analysis and permitting needs. Based on observations of UV-C light treatment at Lakeside Marina and Lakeside Beach, UV-C light is a good first line of defense when tackling large, dense areas of aquatic plants, ideally treating in the beginning of the growing season. This technology provides a marked cost advantage and was the least costly method reviewed however, cost should not be the main factor considered when choosing a control method. There is significant interest and support from public and private sectors to further develop this pilot Project and the utility of UV-C light as a technique to treat AIP in Lake Tahoe. It is our recommendation that UV-C light prescription treatments consider the following: project area, treatment frequency, project duration, size of light array, plant species present, desired outcomes, and cost. UV-C technology should be used along with other techniques and technologies in an appropriate and comprehensive manner to be most effective. Additional UV-C light treatment applications and projects should be implemented and monitored for a period of 2-3 years to investigate the full potential of this tool.

Possible constraints:

- Plant height and density is an initial constraint, that may predicate additional rounds of treatment
- Visibility in the water column can obstruct the precision of application to the plant crown
- Site configuration and use need to be addressed through adaptation of the treatment apparatus and treatment timing

UV-C Light Plant Control Pilot Project – Final Monitoring Report

vi

Truckee River Eurasian Water Milfoil Removal Project

The Tahoe RCD is pioneering a project on the Truckee River to control the aquatic invasive plant, Eurasian Watermilfoil, which has been growing prolifically there since the late 1990s. Made possible by strong partnerships, this project follows other successful removal projects that have targeted aquatic invasive plants in Lake Tahoe, particularly in Emerald Bay. Eurasian watermilfoil likely entered the Truckee River during the overflow of the dam in 1997 and has established a thriving population over the last 5-7 years. The goals of this project are to, create a baseline map of the infestation from the outlet at Lake Tahoe downstream to River Ranch at Alpine Meadows Rd, and systematically implement control efforts to remove this aquatic invasive plant within this reach of the Truckee River. Asian Clam Control and Removal Asian clam control in Lake Tahoe is a multi-

agency, collaborative effort. Starting with a pilot project in Marla Bay and off shore of Lakeside Beach, researchers and managers looked at two different methods of control; rubber bottom barriers and diver assisted suction removal. Initial tests in the southeast portion of the Lake showed that covering clam populations with rubber barriers was effective in starving clams of dissolved oxygen, thus killing them. Expanding on these initial tests, in 2012, approximately five acres of rubber barrier material was deployed on a relatively low density clam population in the mouth of Emerald Bay.

Early Detection Monitoring (Veliger monitoring)

Since 2010, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, with assistance from the Tahoe RCD conducts veliger monitoring in Lake Tahoe, Echo Lake and Fallen Leaf Lake. Veligers are the larval stage of bivalve mollusks which includes quagga and zebra mussels, two potential invaders of Lake Tahoe. Monitoring is an essential element to ensure that the Watercraft Inspection Program has been effective in preventing quagga and zebra mussels from establishing populations in Lake Tahoe. Ten locations are surveyed monthly from late June until the end of September; eight locations in Lake Tahoe include Elks Point, Tahoe Keys, Emerald Bay, Meeks Bay, North Tahoe Marina, Sand Harbor, Obexers Marina, and Cave Rock along with Fallen Leaf Lake and Echo Lake. Sampling consists of eight vertical plankton tows at each site. The samples are then sent to a laboratory to be analyzed. All of the samples to date have returned with no zebra or quagga mussel veligers present.

An overview of Tahoe agency programs was offered in 2014. The link to the presentation is: http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/AllPresentations_May2014AIS-public-forum.pdf

2016 Dye Tracer Study in Tahoe Keys

In 2016, the earlier Rhodamine Dye study test was replicated in the Tahoe Keys. A Final Report was published in 2017. See www.TahoeKeysweeds.org for information.

Chemical Risks: Perchlorate (SLT Plume and Fireworks)

Perchlorate is of concern due to a historic groundwater plume in the City of South Lake Tahoe, which is migrating and contaminating several wells. There are also potential lake impacts from community fireworks displays. South Tahoe PUD has taken a leading role in management of the investigatory process of the PCE plume. <http://stpuud.us>. Details provided in other sections of this report.

Fireworks – Tahoe North Shore selects drones instead in 2022

<https://yubanet.com/regional/north-lake-tahoe-to-celebrate-labor-day-weekend-with-drone-light-shows-in-kings-beach-and-tahoe-city/>

Several communities around the lake, including Incline Village, Kings Beach, Glenbrook and the City of South Lake Tahoe historically provided community fireworks shows annually at the 4th of July holiday and at other large events. In 2022, the north shore communities did not host fireworks; instead, they provided computerized drone shows for the public (rebooked to Labor Day due to winds). South Lake Tahoe held a traditional fireworks display. The fireworks shows were conducted by professional fireworks providers and are staged from barges anchored several hundred yards off shore. Event organizers require the next day cleanup of any firework debris, several include underwater dive cleanups. Perchlorate as a potential drinking water contaminant has entered the discussion surrounding these events. TWSA staff has conducted research and continues to monitor the situation surrounding fireworks use. Personal use of fireworks is banned in the Tahoe Basin.

In 2014, several citizens filed a lawsuit regarding debris from the displays. The parties reached an agreement to allow the fireworks displays to continue.

<http://www.rgi.com/story/news/2014/04/01/south-tahoe-fireworks-will-continue/7162969/>

Under the settlement, the authority will ratchet up post-show cleanup activities and make a hotline available for residents to report fireworks debris. Under the settlement, the authority will ratchet up post-show cleanup activities and make a hotline available for residents to report fireworks debris.

Wildlife and Domestic Animals

The Tahoe Basin is home to many species of native, introduced, adapted and domestic animals. The significance to drinking water includes the potential of bacterial contamination from animal defecation/feces. Due to large population sizes, the main threats include: 1) domestic dogs and 2) colonies of Canadian Geese, which inhabit local beaches and defecate at the shoreline.

TWSA Dog Waste Education Campaign

TWSA staff's ongoing beach and stream monitoring points to no significant impact on drinking water quality from wildlife. Dr. Marc Walker, University of Nevada Reno faculty, conducted extensive studies on dog feces and water quality, between 2004 and 2007 at Burke Creek. His study revealed that once feces have desiccated, there is no ongoing bacteriological impact on water quality. This report is available on request.

TWSA efforts on the 'They Drop It, You Drink It' dog waste awareness campaign now includes a custom dog waste dispenser with biodegradable bags; given to dog owners after they sign a pledge to pick up more dog waste. TWSA provides funding for bulk waste dispensers, bags and custom signage for high use public dog areas.

As of October 2022 there were 100 waste bag units installed on the east, south and north shores of Lake Tahoe including Nevada State Park, Johnson Meadows, Burke Creek, Third Creek, Bijou Meadows, Van Sickle Bi-State Park and the new Tahoe City and Tahoe Vista Dog Parks. TWSA commits funds for refill bags annually. Pickup bag rolls, leash dispensers signage are provided to individuals at the IVGID Public Works offices, at events and upon request.

TWSA and Take Care Tahoe offer dedicated educational resources on this topic:

<https://takecaretahoe.org/take-action/dog-dooey/>

<https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/news/the-scoop-on-dog-poop>

<https://www.moonshineink.com/tahoe-news/clash-of-the-leashes/>



Excerpt from **Burke Creek Final Report 2011**

http://ntcd.org/nv_ourtahoewatershed/documents/Burke%20Creek%20Final%20Report.pdf

Dog Waste and Water Quality

Dog waste was ranked as the 5th most important concern in the community survey for the Oliver Park GID. Community residents complained of dog waste littering the trails along Burke creek and around their neighborhood. Dog waste is also a concern from a water quality perspective. Fecal Coliform bacteria which are found in the feces of warm-blooded animals, including humans, pets, livestock, beavers, and birds, can be a human health hazard. This is especially valid in the case of Burke creek which enters Lake Tahoe at Nevada Beach, one of the most popular recreation sites in the Basin.

Fecal Coliform is measured in colony forming units (CFU) counted per 100 milliliters of water (CFU/100ml). CFU are roughly equivalent to the number of bacteria cells. The Lahontan Regional



Burke Creek Community Watershed Partnership
NRCS and Partners
2011



Water Quality Control Board standard for fecal coliform is 20 counts per 100 ml for a single occurrence. In 2010, the fecal coliform at the mouth of Burke creek were measured at 49 CFU's, more than double the water quality standard and the highest level measured in any creek in the Basin. Figure 11 shows the fecal coliform measurements for 15 south shore monitoring sites from 2010. The other highly contaminated site, South Zephyr Creek, is located near a horse-back riding stable and has had numerous violations in the past.

While the fecal coliform numbers from 2010 are impressive, they are an improvement from 2009 when over 60 CFU were detected. Prior to the 2010 measurements, a dog waste station was installed near the parking lot as an Eagle Scout project. Water quality improvement for Burke Creek over the past year could be attributed to the dog waste station.

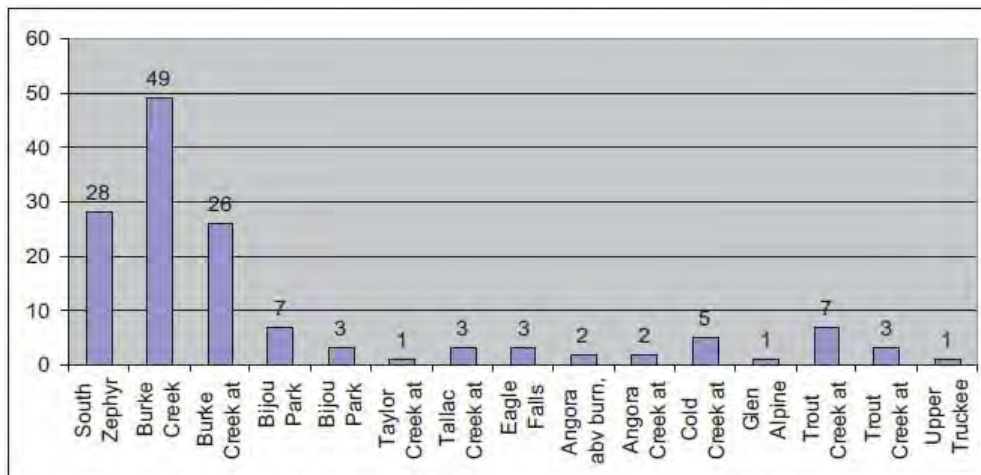


Figure 11. Fecal Coliform CFU's for 15 Monitoring Sites. Source: "Snapshot Day" 2010*.

*This figure contains incomplete labels but is un-editable.

During the CWP survey, residents of the Oliver Park GID asked for improvements in signage directing dog walkers on how to dispose of dog waste properly and greater access to waste containers. Many dog owners use the clean-up bags supplied by the dog waste station, but then leave these bags along the trail rather than disposing of them properly.

IVGID Goose Patrol Team

http://inlinerecreation.com/outdoor_recreation/beaches/geese_patrol

IVGID uses a volunteer Goose Patrol team of approximately 40 dogs and human volunteers to haze and chase geese from District property. Dogs on the Geese Patrol wear red vests and owners have special identification authorizing them to be at the beaches. Arriving at a variety of times throughout the day, the dogs chase the geese back into the water. Because of their efforts, fewer geese come to the beaches or stay at the beaches. Cleanup from the geese droppings has been greatly reduced, hence saving labor and staff resources.

Grazing – Historical Impacts http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/nps/success319/ca_bigmeadow.cfm

Under the Porter-Cologne Act, the USFS manages grazing allotments in accordance with a State Water Resources Control Board-certified water quality management plan. The plan sets forth an iterative process that governs the implementation, monitoring and revision (as appropriate) of BMPs used to control nonpoint source pollution. If BMPs are not effective—even after revision—the USFS can choose to mitigate the water quality impact, refine water quality standards and/or cease the activity. All resource activities are managed under the limitations provided in a USFS site-specific environmental assessment developed by an interdisciplinary team of experts. The USFS-LTBMU develops allotment-specific management plans in cooperation with its grazing permittees.

In the decade prior to the grazing ban (1999), USFS-LTBMU tried to mitigate the impacts on water quality from cattle grazing by installing BMPs such as cattle stream crossings and cattle exclusion fencing upstream of the crossings. Within the protected stream areas, the USFS-LTBMU planted vegetation and stabilized streambanks using cobbles and erosion control cloth. The USFS-LTBMU conducted its own water quality monitoring to assess the effectiveness of the various BMPs.

In the areas where cattle weren't excluded, the USFS implemented the following BMPs: off-stream water sources, rest rotation, reduced herd size and shortened grazing season. Despite these efforts, water quality continued to violate the FC bacteria objective. In 1999, the USFS-LTBMU informed the permittees who grazed the Meiss Meadows area that "a viable grazing strategy cannot be developed that would likely meet the state-mandated water quality standards..." As a result, the USFS permanently ceased all grazing on the Meiss Meadows area, which includes the Big Meadow Creek and Upper Truckee River basins.

Results

Removing livestock from the area allowed the waterbodies to recover. The USFS collected and analyzed approximately 43 samples at three separate locations in Big Meadow Creek during 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2008. FC levels have declined and now meet the water quality objective of less than a log mean of 20 units/100 mL (Figure 2). Similarly, the USFS collected and analyzed approximately 103 surface water samples from the Upper Truckee River (above Christmas Valley) during the years 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2008. Like Big Meadow Creek, FC levels in the Upper Truckee River have declined steadily since 1999 and now meet the water quality objective.

These significant reductions in FC bacteria counts restored the water contact recreation use, prompting the Lahontan Water Board to remove 4.5 river miles of Upper Truckee River and 1.4 river miles of Big Meadow Creek from California's CWA section 303(d) list of impaired waters in 2010.

Grazing - 2013 U.C. Davis Study

http://news.ucdavis.edu/search/news_detail.lasso?id=10636

<http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0068127>

Limited livestock grazing is available seasonally in the Tahoe Basin. A new study released in 2013 by U.C Davis states cattle grazing and clean water can coexist on national forest lands, according to research by the University of California, Davis. The study, published today in the journal PLOS ONE, is the most comprehensive examination of water quality on National Forest public grazing lands to date. "There's been a lot of concern about public lands and water quality, especially with cattle grazing," said lead author Leslie Roche, a postdoctoral scholar in the UC Davis Department of Plant Sciences. "We're able to show that livestock grazing, public recreation and the provisioning of clean water can be compatible goals."

Grazing Animals: Baldwin Grazing Allotment - Site Closed to Grazing

http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/ltbmu/documents/projects/BGAMP/FINAL_Baldwin_Allotment_EA_20090723.pdf

The Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) permanently ended authorized livestock grazing on the Baldwin Allotment in order to meet state and federal resource standards and achieve desired conditions. The proposal included an amendment to the 1988 LTBMU Land and Resource Management Plan to close the Baldwin Grazing Allotment to eliminate grazing in the future.

The Baldwin Grazing Allotment was located in El Dorado County on the south shore of Lake Tahoe in the Fallen Leaf Management Area. The U. S. Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) managed the Baldwin Grazing Allotment in the Tallac Creek watershed. The allotment was approximately 200 acres and the only grazing allotment on the lakeshore of Lake Tahoe. The allotment is dissected by Tallac Creek, which provides inflow to Lake Tahoe and supports native and introduced fish species. Wetland and riparian areas provide habitat for wildlife species, such as willow flycatcher and sensitive plant taxa, including *Botricium* spp. and *Epilobium* spp. The beach pasture was also adjacent to a known Tahoe yellow cress population, which is identified in the conservation plan as a medium priority restoration site, and a population recreational beach facility.

Logging

There are no commercial logging operations in the Tahoe Basin. Tree removal is restricted (permit required) by TRPA for trees greater than 12" in diameter. Most logging is conducted by one of the designated Fire Districts, in relation to forest fuels reduction projects. These operations are mitigated through measures such as special operational and equipment requirements for work on steep slopes and in Stream Environment Zones (SEZs). Most work is conducted in late fall, early winter and early spring. On-site prescribed burns are currently the main method for removal of forest biomass.

Cabin Creek Biomass Facility Project

<https://www.placer.ca.gov/2900/Cabin-Creek-Biomass-Energy-Facility>

Early on in implementation of the Biomass Utilization Program, it was recognized that having a market for woody biomass would provide economic assistance and incentive for completing the kinds of forest management and fuels reduction projects that are needed to reduce the threat and impacts of high intensity wildfire. Further, it was recognized that biomass energy facilities represent a viable and proven option for providing such a market for biomass. That led to the planning for a

biomass energy facility that would create a market for woody biomass being created in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Tahoe Truckee Community Foundation Summary of biomass projects:
<https://www.ttcf.net/forests-climate/forest-futures-salon-biomass-energy>

A Key Element in Moving Forward

Addressing our regional biomass will play a pivotal role in fostering healthier forests and resilient communities in the Tahoe Truckee region. Biomass utilization can provide more diverse economic benefits, while creating sustainable solutions for forest management. As we move forward, we will continue to monitor the data, partnerships and on-the-ground solutions that address biomass and the adoption of modern technologies that can truly transform our region for the better.

*** This is the third in a three part blog series on regional biomass based on our Forest Futures Salon in September 2023. [See recording here.](#)*

***Our regional agencies and on-the-ground partners have been grappling with this issue and working to align our local understanding of the issue and generate solutions. Here is a short list of projects and partners that we are currently tracking:*

North Tahoe Truckee Biomass Task Force – A partnership that supports agencies seeking to construct biomass facilities by creating a space for knowledge sharing to accelerate the build of biomass outlets. TTCF is a member of this Task Force.

Cabin Creek Biomass to Energy Facility – Treat 18,000 Bone Dry Tons (BDTs) per year; produce 2,000 tons of biochar per year; 2 megawatt gasification to electric facility – this energy will be used to charge the future TART electric bus fleet.

Northstar Community Services District Wood Energy Facility – Treat 3,800 BDTs per year; 2 megawatt boiler facility – this energy will be used to heat 14 buildings in The Village at Northstar (targeting energy production in 2025 pending permits and funding).

CAL FRAME (California Forest Residual Aggregation and Market Enhancement) – A study being led by Placer County and Placer County Water Agency to assess ways to more efficiently connect biomass coming from forest restoration projects to outlets for use. The vision is to create a pilot aggregation entity that will support the contracting process between entities doing on-the-ground fuel reduction work and wood product businesses (March 2025 anticipated final report).

Town of Truckee Feasibility Study – This is a partnership between Truckee Donner Public Utilities District, Town of Truckee, Truckee Fire Protection District, and Truckee Tahoe Airport District. Early stage study on ways to utilize the estimated 10,000 BDTs per year generated by fuel reduction projects of the partners – potential bioenergy plant at the Public Service Center in Truckee (October 2023 anticipated report and recommendation).

Alpenglow Timber Wood Product and Thermal Energy Facility – Small Diameter Sawmill will support 1,500 acres of restoration per year; create 6 full-time jobs; produce 5.4 million board feet of lumber per year (targeting 2025 pending permits and funding).

If you have questions or would like to learn more about woody biomass, please contact Forest Futures Director, Nicole Miller, at nicole@ttcf.net.

[Read regional biomass blog #1.](#)

[Read regional biomass blog #3.](#)

59,000 -acre Lake Tahoe West Restoration Project ([StoryMap Here](#))

<http://southtahoenow.com/story/08/23/2020/interactive-story-book-released-highlight-59000-acre-lake-tahoe-west-restoration-pr>

Lake Tahoe West partners have released an interactive “story map” to explain ongoing and proposed actions to restore forests and watersheds across 59,000 acres of Lake Tahoe’s west shore.

Community members and visitors can use the story map to learn more about the threats to the west shore landscape, and how science is informing a landscape-scale restoration approach to addressing those threats. Through the Lake Tahoe West Restoration Partnership, land management agencies, local partners, and other stakeholders are working together to increase resilience to high-severity wildfire, drought, climate change, and insect and disease outbreaks. Multiple restoration efforts are already underway. The story map highlights current projects on the west shore to reduce fire hazards near communities, restore meadows, and create healthier, more resilient forests. The Lake Tahoe West Restoration Partnership is a collaborative, multiple-stakeholder effort led by the USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, California Tahoe Conservancy, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, California State Parks, Tahoe Fire and Fuels Team, and National Forest Foundation.



VII. ANNUAL WATERSHED ACTIVITIES SUMMARY

This chapter provides a summary of the major findings or changes within the watershed related to: lake biology, invasive species, recreation, landownership or zoning changes, water quality monitoring programs, research and wildfires.

About Lake Tahoe and the Tahoe Basin

<http://www.trpa.org/tahoe-facts> (and) <https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake>

Lake Tahoe Fast Facts

- Lake Tahoe is 2 million years old
- Holds 39 trillion gallons of water
- Size of watershed: 501 sq. miles
- Lake surface area: 192 sq. miles
- 12 miles wide
- 22 miles long
- 72 miles of shoreline
- 2nd deepest lake in the United States
- Average depth: 1,000 feet (305 meters)
- Lake surface area: 191 square miles (495 square kilometers)
- Watershed area: 312 square miles (800 square kilometers)
- 1,645 ft. deep, one of the deepest lakes in the world
- 6,223 ft. elevation (natural rim)
- Trees in the basin: 17 million
- 2 states: CA, NV
- 5 counties, 1 city
- 55,000 Tahoe Basin year-round residents
- Tourist population: 15 + million
- Majority of private property owners are part-time residents
- U.S. Forest Service and state agencies manage almost 90% of land area
- 43,470 developed parcels in the basin
- Assessed property values in the basin total = \$15.5 billion
- Average surface water temperatures are 68° Fahrenheit in the summer and 41° in the winter
- 63 streams feed into Lake Tahoe but only one, the Truckee River, flows out
- Approximately 15 million people visit Lake Tahoe every year
- Nearly 10 million vehicles drive into the basin annually
- Outstanding National Resource Water (Tier 3) under the Clean Water Act
- Lake Tahoe is the second deepest lake in the United States
- A single drop of water entering the Lake today will take 650 years to find its way out.
- Length of time it would take to refill the lake: about 600 years
- Number of large lakes worldwide with annual clarity exceeding Tahoe's: 0
- Highest peaks in the Tahoe Basin: Freel Peak at 10,891 ft.; Mt. Rose at 10,776 ft.
- The daily evaporation from Lake Tahoe (half a billion gallons) would meet the daily water needs of 5 million Americans. Evaporation from the lake surface during the year equals approximately 52 inches of water, with August being the month of maximum evaporation. One inch of evaporation is equivalent to 3.5 billion gallons.
- The number of algal cells in Lake Tahoe is approximately 30 million trillion

- Outflow from Lake Tahoe into the Truckee River stopped for 364 days in 2015.
- Latitude: 39 degrees North
- Longitude: 120 degrees West
- Highest peaks in the Tahoe Basin: Freel Peak at 10,891 ft.; Mt. Rose at 10,776 ft.

Tahoe Regional Precipitation. Most of Tahoe’s annual precipitation falls in the winter months.

<https://www.sierraattahoe.com/season-snow-totals>

A year by year summary of precipitation is included in the Description of the Watershed section. Long term drought is affecting the region. Some emergency measures have remained in place to address long-term conservation and efficiency. The California Water Board maintains a Water Conservation Portal: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/conservation_portal

The [2023 Tahoe: State of the Lake Report](#) has officially been released by the Tahoe Environmental Research Center, or TERC, at the University of California, Davis. The report describes the past year as one of rapid biological change.

The 2023 report presents data collected during 2022 and puts it in context with historical records. It also serves as an important resource for restoration, management and monitoring decisions.

UC Davis researchers have been monitoring the second deepest lake in the United States continuously since 1968, and the report provides an update for nonscientists on a variety of factors affecting the health of Lake Tahoe.

The ***UC Davis Tahoe: State of the Lake Report*** informs non-scientists about the most important factors affecting lake health and helps influence decisions about ecosystem restoration and management within the Lake Tahoe Basin. The report was funded by the California Tahoe Conservancy, the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Tahoe Fund, the Tahoe Lakefront Owners Association, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association, the League to Save Lake Tahoe and the Incline Village Waste Not Program, and individual donations.

Annually in August, the University of California–Davis (UC Davis) issues the *Tahoe: State of the Lake Report*.

The University of California, Davis, has conducted continuous monitoring of Lake Tahoe since 1968, amassing a unique record of change for one of the world’s most beautiful and vulnerable lakes. The *State of the Lake Report* summarizes how natural variability, long term change and human activity have affected the lake’s clarity, physics, chemistry and biology over that period. The data reveals a unique record of trends and patterns – the result of natural forces and human actions that operate at time scales ranging from days to decades. These patterns tell us that Lake Tahoe is a complex ecosystem, behaving in ways we don’t always expect.

The long-term data set collected on the Lake Tahoe ecosystem by U-C Davis and its research collaborators is a valuable tool for understanding ecosystem function and change. *Tahoe: State of the Lake Report* presents the most recent year’s data in the context of the long-term record.

Lake Tahoe, with its iconic blue waters straddling the borders of Nevada and California, continues to face a litany of threats related to climate change. But a promising new project

Rapid changes

The report details changes in lake clarity and the possible links to a sudden decline in the *Mysis* shrimp population. Extensive algal blooms in the nearshore of the lake and new data on microplastics are also detailed. Other topics include new monitoring and modeling efforts, lowered nitrogen and phosphorus levels and research into the efficacy of no wake zones.

“The lake is in a state of rapid change, which presents us the opportunity and the challenge to better understand the lake with more and smarter monitoring,” Schladow said. “Within 2022 we had more changes throughout the lake than we’ve experienced over decades.”

The biggest change in the lake had to do with the rapid improvement in clarity from August through December, which was the best measured since the 1980s. This was preceded by the population collapse of *Mysis* shrimp, a species introduced to the lake decades ago, and other changes in the lake’s native phytoplankton and zooplankton.

Nitrogen, algae changes

In other positive developments, restoration and management efforts continued to reduce nutrient and fine particle loads entering the lake. Total nitrogen coming into the lake from the Upper Truckee River, which is the largest source of water into the system, was 11.1 metric tons per year compared to the mean annual load of 17.3 metric tons per year.

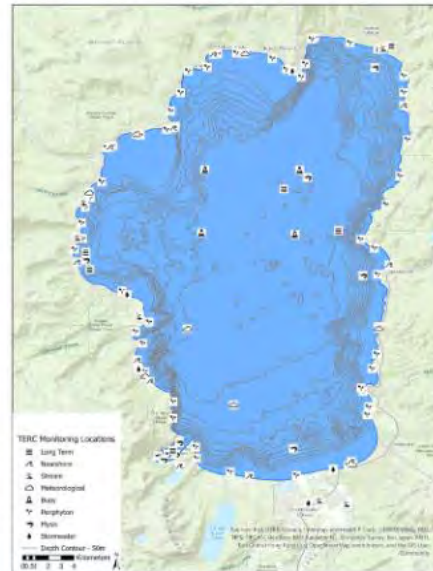
Other biological changes included huge swings in the algal population and their rate of photosynthesis. As the water level fell in 2022 and temperatures increased, so did the makeup of the algal community, with a Cyanobacteria comprising the greatest number of phytoplankton. More areas of attached algae, or periphyton, were also noted in 2022. Some 16 miles of beach were fouled by decaying algae washing up on the beaches.

Other report highlights:

- Water levels in the lake change throughout the year based on weather, inflows and outflows. A wet November and December filled up the lake, bringing it almost to maximum capacity.
- Microplastic pollution is an issue in Lake Tahoe, where samples show levels akin to San Francisco Bay. “What goes into Tahoe, stays in Tahoe,” Schladow said. “It’s a worry for every aquatic system.”
- TERC has 25 stations around the Lake Tahoe Basin that relay real-time measurements, as well as autonomous underwater vehicles, satellites, drones and helicopters. New, machine learning technology helped to better monitor beaches and nearshore areas.
- Extreme weather froze Emerald Bay and led to a longer period of vertical mixing in Lake Tahoe.
- A new, undergraduate student summer internship program launched in June.
- To remove tiny invasives hrimp could be a big step toward climate-proofing its famed lake clarity.

Archived SOTL Reports are available on the TERC website: (<http://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake>).

TAHOE BASIN DATA COLLECTION SITES



The microplastics of Lake Tahoe

A research team comprised of TERC researchers and the UC Davis One Health Institute completed the most comprehensive evaluation of microplastics in Lake Tahoe to date. The study was funded by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection and the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association.

Using a Manta Trawl, water samples were collected from the lake surface and from 6 depths within the lake, down to 1,500 ft. Additionally, lake sediments and biota (Asian clams and kokanee salmon) were sampled. Following collection, processing, and isolation of particles suspected to be plastic, the particle composition was determined using Raman spectroscopy. Based on chemical identity determined by Raman spectroscopy, particles were classified into different types of plastics.



Manta trawl skims the water, collecting microplastics from Lake Tahoe's surface. Photo: K. Senft



A meticulous count microplastics pulled from lake samples. Photo: S. Sesma

The microplastics of Lake Tahoe, continued

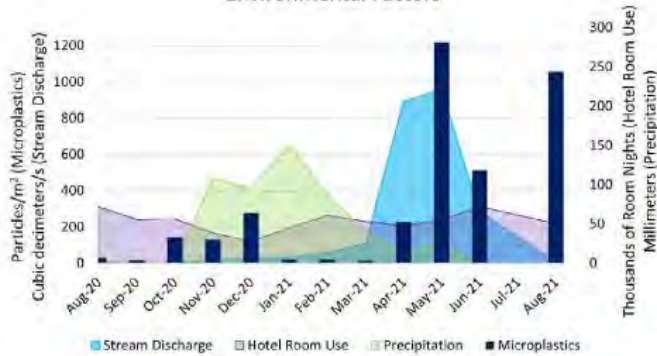
The microplastic abundance on the surface waters of Lake Tahoe are some of the highest reported amongst North American lakes (range: 13,000 – 1,220,000 particles/km²). However, higher values have been reported in other systems such as Lake Taihu, China (range: 10,000 – 6,800,000 particles/km²) and the San Francisco Bay (range: 34,000 –

1,800,000 particles/km²). This study was limited by the mesh size of the traditional methodology of a Manta trawl, which allowed the escape of microplastics less than 335 microns or 1/64 of an inch. It is believed that smaller microplastics are far more abundant and are more likely to have human health and wildlife

health impacts. A current pilot study, titled "The Ones that Got Away", is examining particles down to 1 micron (4 hundred thousandths of an inch) in size.

Our full report is available at https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/LakeTahoe%20Microplastics%20Report_Final_20230302.pdf

Relationship of Microplastics at Lake Tahoe to Environmental Factors



University of California-Davis' "State of the Lake Report (SOTL) 2022"

<https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/stateofthelake>

The state of Lake Tahoe beaches

The nearshore of Lake Tahoe is where the public most often interacts with the lake and where public opinion regarding the lake's aesthetic character is primarily formed. Beyond aesthetics, the condition of the shore is a symptom of the overall health of the entire lake ecosystem and the presence of periphyton (attached algae) and metaphyton (unattached algae) are strong indicators.

In 2022, Lake Tahoe's nearshore regions and beaches experienced some of the most extreme conditions ever observed. Whether it was the broad expanses of attached algae (periphyton) around Tahoe City or the acres of washed-up filamentous algae (metaphyton) on the southern shoreline, these were not conditions that anybody wanted to continue.



Metaphyton and iron-rich pools at Conservancy Beach, September 29, 2022. Photo: S. Hackley



Metaphyton washing up on Kiva Beach, August 2022. Photo: N. Senft

Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) Education Programs: Micro-plastics reduction education campaign in 2020-2023.

See also Executive Summary of this report.

www.drinktahoetap.org

<https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/microplastics>

2020 in-person activities at the Center were restricted in response to Covid-19. Multiple online resources were made available. In June 2021, the Center reopened featuring a large scale micro-plastics education display. The display is duplicated at the Sand Harbor Visitor Center.

This project was a collaborative effort from TERC's researchers and educators, with grant sponsorship from NDEP/US EPA.

Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) Micro-plastics Research

Extensive microplastics research has been conducted in marine research, however the research of its impacts on freshwater ecosystems is limited. TERC is working with the Desert Research Institute (DRI), Clean Up the Lake, the League to Save Lake Tahoe, Raley's stores, Sierra Watershed Education Partnerships, and Tahoe Water Suppliers Association, to lead the research and education efforts at Lake Tahoe in this emerging field. For more information contact [Heather Segale](#) or [Katie Senft](#).

Scientists from TERC and DRI are collaborating to study the threat microplastics pose to the health of Lake Tahoe. The teams are studying different aspects of the problem.



Microplastics are defined as any type of plastic fragment that is less than 5 mm in length. Plastics enter the natural environment from a variety of sources including cosmetics, clothing, and industrial processes. They break into smaller and smaller fragments by sunlight and physical abrasion from wind and waves, but never disappear. Research has shown microplastics entering the food chain, leaching chemicals, and showing up in soil and drinking water.

While TERC is researching the fate of microplastics to determine where they end up in the lake, DRI is studying the inputs—inflowing streams, accumulation on snow, storm drains, and even dryer vents.

In summer 2018 and 2019, field researcher Katie Senft led a pilot project through a summer internship program with TERC and found microplastics in many of the samples of beach sand collected. Building on that pilot project with funding from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Senft's team continues to investigate the fate of microplastics in Lake Tahoe.

The team began sampling for microplastics in summer 2020, performing regular trawls at various depths throughout the lake, and collecting deep-water sediment samples to capture heavier plastics. Researchers also sample municipal water treatment facilities and Kokanee salmon and Asian clam tissues to assess the impacts on filter-feeding biota. Sampling protocols build on previous studies to measure microplastics in the waters at every depth of the lake and other areas of the surrounding watershed.

Samples aimed to confirm microscopic particles will be subject to Raman microspectroscopy by Dr. Jenessa Gjeltrema, associate professor in zoological medicine at UC Davis. Gjeltrema uses the technology to determine the types of microplastics found in very tiny pieces.

TERC's science team takes a multidisciplinary approach. Only by looking at the watershed as a whole—with its trees, animals, roadways, and people—can we truly understand what's happening to the lake. The plastic problem is similar. We cannot understand the ecological harms without exploring the human industries and big corporations that created the plastic problem in the first place

TERC Center Programs

Through TERC's education and outreach programs, the goal is to provide science-based information about the Lake Tahoe region in order to foster responsible action and stewardship. We provide engaging exhibits, interactive hands-on education activities, and conduct effective outreach to draw student groups, residents, and visitors to our facilities. Our education programs inspire an interest in environmental science, stimulate curiosity, and motivate active conservation and preservation of freshwater resources.



Katie Senft of TERC, flushes the Manta trawl net of any remnants of microplastics. Purchase of the net was sponsored by TWSA.

Tahoe Science Center and Green Building Tours are offered by appointment only. The UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) **Monthly Lecture Series** provides a forum for community members to hear from scientific experts. Speakers include authorities on various environmental issues, scientific research, regional subjects, and topics of general interest.

Plastics in Lake Tahoe

Microplastics, tiny pieces of plastic smaller than five millimeters, are impacting ecosystems worldwide. Microplastics have also been found at Lake Tahoe, despite efforts to clean up beaches and prevent litter. TERC has been studying the location and extent of microplastic pollution in the lake and has launched efforts to educate visitors and change local consumers' plastic habits as part of the Drink Tahoe Tap® and Take Care Tahoe campaigns. With funding from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, the microplastics work is a collaboration between TERC researchers, educators, and several local partners.



A day at the beach (top) goes awry when plastic that is left behind ends up in the lake. Many of those plastics are broken apart and become microplastics. Photos: A. Toy



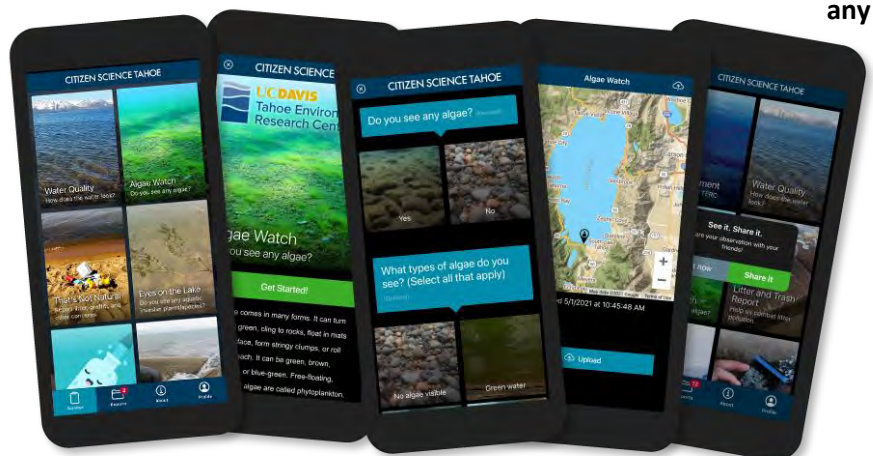
Photo: B. Wynne

Citizen Science
(<http://CitizenScienceTahoe.com>)

It is something anyone can do at beach in Tahoe. Just download the free Citizen Science Tahoe app.

What you can report with the app:

- **Water Quality:** How does the water look? When the water is not clear, it can point to localized erosion or other problems that may require more investigation.



any

- **Algae Watch:** Do you see any algae? Understanding the location and timing of algae growth can help us better control it.
- **That's Not Natural:** Do you see litter, graffiti, or other human impacts where they shouldn't be? Did you pick up litter? Your reports will drive solutions for these "hot spots," including community cleanup events.
- **Eyes on the Lake:** Have you spotted aquatic invasive weeds? Report your sightings of these aquatic invaders to help prevent Tahoe's blue waters from turning a murky green.
- **Pipe Keepers:** Lake Tahoe is losing water clarity to stormwater pollution that runs off roads and urban areas. Protect Lake Tahoe by reporting polluted runoff.
- **Tahoe. Rain or Snow?:** Send us updates in real-time to share whether it is raining, snowing, or a wintry-mix.
- **Stories in the Snow:** Share your snow crystal images.
- **Drink Tahoe Tap - Where?:** Find or report a water fill station.

See it – share it – make a difference: With online platforms, citizen scientist volunteers can collect and share important data about their surrounding environment. You can help researchers by taking a few minutes to report what you see around the lake – whether it's an algal bloom, cloudy water, invasive species, or litter on the beach. Science needs both sides of the story, so users are encouraged to report both the positive and negative things they see.

How it works: Using the Citizen Science Tahoe app, you can submit observations along with your photos and comments. Each report automatically captures where and when the observation was submitted, with options to submit anonymously. The Citizen Science Tahoe App is available for Apple and Android phones. Users do not need to utilize their cellular data and can wait to upload images when connected to Wi-Fi.

This makes the app easy to use in even the most remote locations!

Instructions available [here](#). Support available [here](#).

Why it helps: Data from various locations around the lake (spatial data) and from multiple dates throughout the year (temporal data) helps scientists to better understand the nearshore environment – the location where most visitors see the lake. The observational data collected by citizen scientists will be used by researchers to better understand conditions around the lake and to compare observations with sensor readings.

Core partners: UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center (TERC) developed the first version of the Citizen Science Tahoe app in 2015 to compare the results of citizen science observations of the Lake's nearshore with the real-time nearshore monitoring network. This early version of the app was developed using grant funding from the Institute of Museum and Library Services. The League to Save Lake Tahoe (Keep Tahoe Blue) joined UC Davis TERC shortly after, and Desert Research Institute (DRI) joined in 2017 to expand the project and provide a fun and easy way for Tahoe-lovers to share observations about the natural environment at Tahoe to inform research and advocacy. These core partners create engaging surveys on important environmental issues facing Lake Tahoe and collaborate regularly to update and improve features on the app, compare data, and share interesting outcomes from the observations.

Participating members: Citizen Science Tahoe participating members bring a unique set of skills and perspectives to the team that improve the app for everyone. They contribute their expertise and passion for the Tahoe environment as well as expanded outreach to get more people involved and more data and observations in the hands of researchers and environmental advocates. Learn more about our participating members below. Together our community grows. The latest participating members to join in the Citizen Science Tahoe project include Clean Up the Lake, Tahoe Fund, and Tahoe Water Suppliers Association.

Demo Gardens: UC Davis TERC partners with Lake Tahoe Master Gardeners, the Truckee Community Garden, and the North Tahoe Demonstration Garden to bring family-friendly garden workshops that will encourage people to build beautiful and sustainable gardens that enhance the environment and foster an interest in citizen science.

K-12 Programs: UC Davis provides students with an opportunity to learn about science at Lake Tahoe with the following thematic programs: Water on Earth, Ecology, Tahoe Food Web, Landforms, Earthquakes and Plate Tectonics, and Lakes of the World. Activities align with state science curriculum.

UC Davis TERC offers a 15-week (January through May) Youth Science Institute afterschool program for high school students. They offer the Trout in the Classroom program each year. Along with partner organizations, UC Davis provides training and support for participating teachers.

The annual **Science Expo** event is designed to increase student excitement and interest in science through interactive, hands-on activities, games, and demonstrations. Science Expo is hosted by UC Davis TERC, with support from the Rotary Club. Science Expo includes five days of hands-on science activities in North Lake Tahoe and four days in South Lake Tahoe for third-, fourth-, and fifth-grade students from the greater Lake Tahoe and Truckee Region. There is also an evening public event for all families and lovers of science at both locations.

Teacher Programs: Project WET, Project Learning Tree, Project WILD Workshops are held each year for teachers and informal educators in the region. Hosted in collaboration with other partners such as the US Forest Service and Sierra Watershed Education Partnerships. **Summer "Tahoe Teacher Institute"** - We partner with various school districts to host a summer Tahoe Teacher Institute focused on science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) education.

Volunteer Docent Program: The volunteer docent training program is currently offered once a year in the spring. The training program consists of three to four sessions. Docents can also join the program by meeting with our staff, reading the Docent Manual, and shadowing tours until they are comfortable hosting tours.

The Thomas J. Long Foundation Education Center (TERC) at Incline Village, averages 12,000+ contacts annually. In addition, TERC hosts monthly public lectures and workshops, makes presentations to local organizations and takes a limited number of visitors out on research vessels. TERC organizes and hosts annual events and programs including Children's Environmental Science Day, Science Expo, Youth Science Institute, Trout in the Classroom program, Project WET workshops, Summer Tahoe Teacher Institute and a volunteer docent training program. Several new exhibits were developed including upgrades to the interpretive signage located in the Native Plant Demonstration Garden outside the Tahoe City Field Station; addition of two aquariums at the Eriksson Education Center in Tahoe City; the Microplastics Display, Virtual Watershed Sandbox and Clarity Model Interactive exhibit in Incline Village; and the 3D movie "Lake Tahoe in Depth" for viewing in the Otellini 3D Visualization Lab in Incline Village.

Desert Research Institute (DRI) Microplastics Research

<https://www.dri.edu/labs/microplastics>

<https://ucscsciencenotes.com/feature/lake-taho-pristine-legacy-threatened-by-microplastics/>

DRI's Monica Arienzo, Zoe Harrold, Meghan Collins, Xuelian Bai, and University of Nevada, Reno undergraduate Julia Davidson are exploring these questions in two bodies of freshwater in Nevada: Lake Tahoe and the Las Vegas Wash. There have been far fewer studies in freshwater, and far fewer even in

alpine lakes,” explained Collins, Education Program Manager at DRI. “This study is really well placed to identify what microplastics may be in the water, their sources, and their characteristics.”

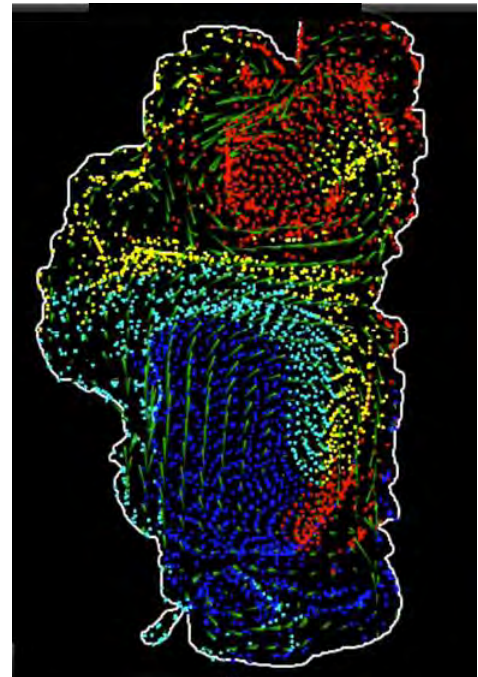
The research team is collecting samples from four different sites in Las Vegas—one in Lake Mead and three in the Las Vegas Wash—and six sites in Lake Tahoe. Sites were selected to include areas both high and low human activity, like the Tahoe Keys with significant boat traffic and Emerald Bay State Park where human impact is low. Additional sampling was also conducted at three stormwater outfalls into Lake Tahoe in collaboration with the League to Save Lake Tahoe’s [Pipe Keepers citizen science program](#).

“The sampling methods we’re using are unique,” said Arienzo, assistant research professor and project lead. “Past studies collected samples by trailing a large net from a boat or standing with it in a moving stream. Our approach is to sample and filter water in the field for microplastics using a pump, which allows us to filter upwards of 15 gallons of water in locations with still water and in places where boat access is limited.” Using a backpack, makes sampling in remote and hard to access locations more feasible,” Arienzo added. To make this novel method work, researchers place a stake with a funnel clipped to it about 20 feet from the water’s edge. The funnel, positioned on the surface of the water, is connected to tubing that runs back to the pump on shore, which draws water through the tubing and over a series of filters which can capture particles of different sizes.

TERC Studying Circulation Patterns / Water Current Drifters

<http://terc.ucdavis.edu/research/lake-tahoe/drifters.html>

Measuring the water current at a single point provides valuable data – but only at that point. What is often important to know is how water moves all around the lake, and where it would carry pollutants or invasive species once they were in the lake. Water current drifters do that. TERC has used surface drifters attached to underwater sails (or drogues) to measure the paths that they take when carried by currents. A GPS unit in the drifter keeps track of the ever changing position, and in recent versions that data is sent to us in real-time via satellite. The drifter studies to date have revealed a lot of new information about Lake Tahoe. We know that the circulation is dominated by two main eddies or gyres. The one in north travels counterclockwise, while the one in the south moves clockwise. Smaller gyres occur at the edges of these major gyres, and they disappear and reappear depending on the winds. The first hint that Asian clams could travel across the lake from east to west in less than a day was revealed by a drogue study. Our interest is now on understanding the small gyres that run along the nearshore regions of the lake.



Funding for this research has spanned many years, with numerous sources. Funders include the US EPA, East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD), SNPLMA, the UC CITRIS Program and private donors. Our newest collaboration is with the students of the Tahoe Expedition Academy in King’s Beach. Together we will be monitoring the currents off the north shore of Lake Tahoe and developing a web application to show the current movements.

RECREATION ACTIVITIES IN THE WATERSHED

*(*Editor Note: There was an active proposal under consideration by LRWQCB for a pilot test of herbicides at the Tahoe Keys in 2021-22. A test project was initiated May 2022.)*

Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Management and Prevention:

“A non-indigenous species that threatens the diversity or abundance of native species or the ecological stability of infested waters, or commercial, agricultural, aquacultural or recreational activities dependent on such waters.” (NANPCA 1990).

- **If any single factor had to be identified as the most important change in the state of Lake Tahoe since 2008 - it would be the dramatic increase of Asian clams and other Aquatic Invasive Species.**

2022 marked the 14-year anniversary of the Tahoe Boat Inspection Program, and 14+ years of front-line defense against new invasive species. <https://tahoeboatinspections.com>

Lake Tahoe continues to test negative for the presence of Quagga or Zebra mussels. However in fall 2023; New Zealand Mudsnails were detected in South Lake Tahoe.

13 years of Inspections provide a line of defense.

<https://tahoeboatinspections.com/tahoe-keepers/about-ais/>

This topic is a major part of TWSA’s work over the past years. Staff maintain presence on multiple working groups and provides comment during regulatory process.

2022 Boat Inspection Update

<https://www.tahoedailytribune.com/news/fewer-boats-with-aquatic-invasive-species-intercepted-this-year-at-tahoe/>

STATELINE, Nev. — As Lake Tahoe watercraft inspections shift to winter operations, inspectors report intercepting far fewer vessels this year with aquatic invasive species onboard. They credit improvements to the program as part of the reason.

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and the Tahoe Resource Conservation District announced Monday that out of 5,800 boats, jet skis, and trailers inspected since January, 56 were found to have AIS onboard and eight of those were carrying quagga or zebra mussels, making this one of the lowest years on record for intercepting the prolific invader. This was a marked reduction from 2021, which was one of the highest ever with inspectors intercepting 132 vessels with AIS and 28 of those carrying quagga or zebra mussels. The high number of discoveries triggered an expanded outreach effort to boaters nationwide.

“Aquatic invasive species threaten Lake Tahoe’s ecosystem, economy, and recreation resources,” Tahoe RCD AIS Program Manager Chris Kilian said. “Boaters are key to protecting these waters and we are committed to providing high-quality services to get them on the water quickly and safely.”

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) and Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD) have the lead roles in a region-wide management plan for the prevention of the introduction of Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) to the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Since the mandatory watercraft inspection program began in 2008, more than 100,000 boats have been inspected and there have been no new AIS detected in Lake Tahoe. A critical component of the program is an effective boater education campaign to ensure vessels, trailers, and gear are Clean, Drained, and Dry before entering the Tahoe Basin, according to the agencies.

Around 30% fewer boats came through the inspection stations this year than last, likely due to higher fuel prices and unfavorable weather early in the season. However, the number of invasive species detections dropped by 73%. Boats need to undergo a thorough decontamination process if there are signs of mud, plants, animals, or water found during the inspection process, or the boat has a ballast system such as a ski or wake boat. Boaters continue to do their part with more than 50% of watercraft arriving Clean, Drained, and Dry, further reducing the risk to the Tahoe Region.

Additional Risk-Reducing Measures

In addition to advertising, billboards, and social media, program managers emphasized the new online appointment system this year by placing ads in national publications. In addition to added convenience and reduced wait times, the appointment system improves communication with boaters about the Clean, Drain, Dry message. TRPA and Tahoe RCD also joined a new, nationwide “Call Before You Haul” hotline that puts boat transporters in contact with watercraft inspectors at their destination. The measures likely reduced the number of detections, according to the agencies.

“Strengthening partnerships and adding innovations increases efficiency and further reduces the threat to Tahoe,” TRPA Aquatic Resources Program Manager Dennis Zabaglo said. “Our collaborative approach and focus on helping boaters are part of the reason Lake Tahoe’s program has become a model program in the nation.”

Zabaglo has represented the Lake Tahoe Watercraft Inspection Program to congressional and state legislative bodies and as Chair of the Western Regional Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species. He was also recently named to a blue-ribbon commission to develop policy solutions to prevent and reverse the spread of AIS in the U.S.

The national recognition has helped attract additional funding to the region. Earlier this year, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service announced a cooperative agreement with TRPA to fund high-priority Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Program projects, including removal of Eurasian watermilfoil, public outreach and education, and investments in permanent inspection stations. A total of \$17 million from the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law will be available over the next five years, with \$3.4 million in the first year. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is also engaging the Washoe Tribe of California and Nevada to support Tribal leadership and involvement in the Lake Tahoe program.

Permanent Inspection Stations

Equipment upgrades and infrastructure improvements, such as securing permanent inspection stations, are also important to the program’s success, according to Tahoe RCD’s Kilian. Since 2010, inspectors have annually set up and broken down three to five regional inspection stations, each requiring separate permits and agreements with landowners. “Pursuing permanent inspection stations can maximize efficiency of the program and build the long-term reliability and sustainability of boat inspections,” Kilian said.

The new federal funding along with funding from the State of Nevada is helping TRPA design the basin’s first permanent station at Spooner Summit, Nev. near the location of the current inspection site. The agency is investigating opportunities for the Meyers, Calif. inspection station as well.

In 2008, TRPA and Tahoe RCD began a large-scale, mandatory, lake-wide campaign to educate and boaters on the AIS threat to Lake Tahoe and provide mandatory inspection of boats by trained inspectors before launching at public and private ramps.

Boat inspections are conducted at off-site locations in the summer at key entrance points to the Tahoe

Basin. It is mandatory to undergo inspection off-site, then proceed with an intact seal from the inspection site before launching from a ramp at Lake Tahoe. Ramps are gated and locked when inspectors are not present. Boaters pay a sliding scale fee annually, based on boat size and type, to defray costs on the inspection program. Decontamination is provided off-site if the inspector determines a high level of risk. Boats are cleaned with 140 degree F water and chlorine solution. Significant federal and state grant funding has supported the inspection program to date.

Fallen Leaf Lake, located adjacent to Lake Tahoe, maintains its own inspection program. Any trailered boat wanting to launch at the Fallen Leaf Lake Marina must have a green Fallen Leaf Lake inspection seal in order to launch. Boats without an inspection seal or those with a Lake Tahoe inspection seal will be required to get an inspection and decontamination

In 2011, voluntary inspections were more stringently implemented in California areas just outside the Tahoe Basin, at Donner Lake and Boca/Stampede Reservoirs. This program is coordinated and staffed by Tahoe RCD.

Low water levels keep some ramps closed

<https://www.recordcourier.com/news/2022/apr/28/sand-harbor-boat-ramp-closure-will-increase-activi/>

Due to low water levels, the Sand Harbor boat ramp was closed for the summer, according to a news release from Nevada Division of State Parks.

The **AIS boat inspection program** is a joint operation by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and the Tahoe Resource Conservation District.

A new invasive species introduction in Lake Tahoe could have devastating impacts. Without natural predators, invasive species multiply quickly and can colonize the lake, as well as docks, water pipes, filtration systems, piers, ramps, and boats. They destroy fish habitat, impair boat engines, and negatively impact water quality and recreation, thus posing serious threats to the ecology, recreation, infrastructure, and economy of the Lake Tahoe Basin.

To learn how to clean, drain, and dry your vessel and prepare for a watercraft inspection, please visit www.TahoeBoatInspections.com. For non-motorized watercraft preparing to boat in the Lake Tahoe Region, please visit www.TahoeKeepers.org to learn more.

Invasive species found on 14 boats heading to Lake Tahoe so far in 2021

<http://southtahoenow.com/story/05/21/2021/invasive-species-found-14-boats-heading-lake-tahoe-so-far-2021>

Boats entering Lake Tahoe can carry unwanted stowaway passengers - aquatic weeds, Asian Clams, zebra and quagga mussels, and other invasive species. The invaders find propellers, cockpits, hatches, outer hulls, rudders, and paddles to hide in, even a boater's gear.

Aquatic invasive species (AIS) pose a serious threat to the recreational and natural resources of the Lake Tahoe watershed and other lakes and waterways around the country. In order to prevent them from getting into Lake Tahoe a robust boat inspection system has been in place around the lake since 2008.

The inspection stations Tahoe have had a busy start to 2021 with 1,089 boats inspected to date. They have also been proving their value with 14 boats already found to be contaminated, and the boating season is still young. In all of 2020, there were 20 contaminated boats found at the inspection stations out of the 5,599 boats that went through.

Of the new contaminations found, seven were mussels and the other seven were other invasive species such as mud snails and invasive weeds like hydrilla. Aquatic invasive species making their way into Lake Tahoe would devastate Lake Tahoe's ecosystem and recreational experience and could cost the region \$20 million a year. Even with over 1,000 boats inspected and on the water, there are another 15,000 boats with "Tahoe Only" AIS stickers that do not venture into other waterways.

Inspections are also done on boats headed to Fallen Leaf and Echo lakes.

Kayaks are subject to inspection and can go to the station for a free inspection if they are coming from outside the region. The Aquatic Invasive Species Program managers just ask that all non-motorized watercraft are "Clean, Drain, Dry" before they launch. Paddlecraft owners need to be aware that Fallen Leaf and Echo lakes don't have some of the invasive species that are already in Tahoe, so learning how to self-inspect and be a [Tahoe Keeper](#) is essential to protecting more than just Lake Tahoe.

The Tahoe Keepers free self-inspection and decontamination training program provides paddlers and hand-launched watercraft users with the information needed to help stop the spread of AIS. A training video can be [found HERE](#).

For more information on the AIS program and to book an inspection, visit <https://tahoeboatinspections.com/>.

2013 Detection of New Zealand Mud Snails in lower Truckee River

New Zealand mud snails (NZMS) were detected near Reno in the lower Truckee River in spring 2013.

<http://www.ktvn.com/story/22410534/new-zealand-mud-snails-invading-truckee-river>

After the initial detection in 2013 of New Zealand Mudsnailed in the Truckee River, Nevada Department of Wildlife (Chris Crookshanks) conducted a survey of the river from the CA/NV state line to some point east of Reno. Unfortunately, they found quite a few of the invasive mudsnails. In some locations, the densities were relatively high; however, it should be noted that they were not doing formal counts, just noting presence or absence. (*Source: Pers. comm. T. Crimmens, TAHOE RCD*) . In Nevada, NZMS occur in the Salmon Falls Creek drainage, Beaver Dam State Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and the Lower Colorado River, Maggie Creek and a small portion of the Humboldt River near Carlin, NV.

2015 - Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Implementation Plan

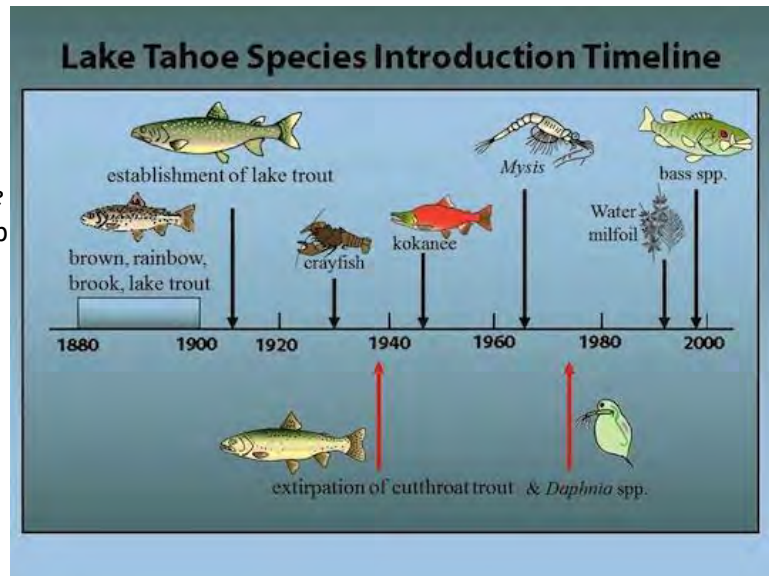
http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/Implementation-Plan-AIS-Final-7_31_2015.pdf

Additional AIS Resources at:
<http://tahoercd.org/tahoe-aquatic-invasive-species-resources/>

In July 2015, the *Implementation Plan for the Control of Aquatic Invasive Species within Lake Tahoe* by Marion E. Wittmann, Ph.D. & Sudeep Chandra, Ph.D. (University of Nevada Reno), written in collaboration with the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Coordination Committee, was released.

Excerpts from the Summary are below:

Substantial changes to the economy, water quality, aesthetic value, and recreational pursuits are currently occurring in part due to the unwanted impacts of aquatic invasive species (AIS).



In 2009 and again in 2014, the Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force (ANS Task Force), an intergovernmental organization dedicated to preventing and controlling aquatic nuisance species, approved a Lake Tahoe Region Aquatic Invasive Species Interstate Management Plan (LTAIS Management Plan). The LTAIS Management Plan identifies threats and quantifies economic damages posed by AIS, develops management strategies for AIS in the Tahoe Basin, and supports one of the nation's most rigorous recreational boat inspection programs.

Through the development of this implementation plan, seven aquatic invasive species groups were determined under guidance from the LTAIS Management Plan and the AISCC. These groups include: warm water fishes (various species), plants (Eurasian watermilfoil, curlyleaf pondweed), invertebrates (Asian clam, mysid shrimp, signal crayfish), and an amphibian (American Bullfrog).

A comprehensive history of the invasion of each of these species and the control actions taken to date within the Tahoe Basin and elsewhere was provided. Using this information, as well as information from the peer-reviewed published literature, an assessment of the feasibility of management actions for each of species group was provided. Feasible management actions were qualified into three classifications:

Feasible control actions

- Eurasian watermilfoil
- Curlyleaf pondweed
- Warm water fish

Potential control actions

- Signal crayfish
- American bullfrog

No feasible control options at this time

- Mysid shrimp
- Asian clam

An ecologically-based framework was used to determine a site prioritization for aquatic invasive plants and warm water fish in the Tahoe Basin.

Other factors of major significance concerning the control of AIS such as suitability of the receiving habitat, proximity to sensitive native species, or potential impact of control actions on the surrounding environment are vital components of site selection, but are not included in this model due to lack of available data. Sites with the highest prioritization included the Tahoe Keys (East and West). These sites received the highest priority largely as a result of the immensity of nuisance aquatic plant infestations, as well as the intensity or recreational boater visitation. Other highly prioritized sites included Meeks Bay, Ski Run Marina and Channel, and Lakeside Marina and swim area.

Emerald Bay was not highly prioritized for immediate control action because of recent successful efforts to remove all Eurasian watermilfoil biomass. This site is indicated as a priority for post-treatment surveillance monitoring. At present, only non-chemical methods are allowed for the control of all AIS in Lake Tahoe. This is due to the special status designation for Lake Tahoe and States of California and Nevada with rules* prohibiting the use of chemical additions to the watershed.

Suggestions are provided for all AIS considered in this document for immediate implementation actions, the development of future control strategies or technologies, and the consideration of chemical control methods, where appropriate.

Major knowledge gaps identified include the need for:

- A consistent lake-wide surveillance program with central data storage,
- Efficacy monitoring associated with each management action taken,
- Development of specific metrics to quantify the success of the overall AIS management/implementation program at Tahoe, and
- As a majority of the AIS considered here are nearshore species, an integration of the Tahoe AIS management program with the Lake Tahoe Nearshore Management plan.

Recommendations for "next steps" include a call for the development of: a nearshore surveillance and monitoring program, metrics to evaluate the progress of AIS control actions carried out in the lake, a research plan to address data gaps, the exploration or development of new strategies or technologies for the control of AIS in Lake Tahoe, and an alignment of available resources with the priorities recommended in this implementation plan.

2020 Update:

https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/TahoeAISActionAgenda_v5.0_2September2019_reducedsize.pdf

Details follow in later in this section.

Summary: The Lake Tahoe Region Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Management Plan (2014) and Implementation Plan for the Control of Aquatic Invasive Species within Lake Tahoe (2015) document the substantial negative changes occurring to Lake Tahoe as a result of the introduction and expansion of aquatic invasive species (AIS).

To address this issue, the California Tahoe Conservancy initiated an effort in 2018 to support the development of short- and long-term management targets and a set of specific actions to control AIS in the Lake Tahoe Region. The Conservancy contracted with Creative Resource Strategies, LLC to conduct a regional stakeholder

survey and interviews, and then work with the Lake Tahoe AIS Coordinating Committee to develop a 10-year Action Agenda and complementary Investment Strategy.

Results of the Lake Tahoe Region stakeholder survey and interviews validated support for a comprehensive and aggressive AIS program, the projection that it will take 5–10 years to achieve AIS goals in the Region, the reality that a full complement of control methods will likely be needed to achieve AIS goals, and recognition that everyone has a role to play in monitoring, detecting, controlling, and funding AIS efforts. This Action Agenda proposes to implement a well-funded, comprehensive, robust, simultaneous, science-based, and aggressive suite of aquatic invasive species (AIS) actions through the next decade to reduce the economic, environmental, and social effects of AIS in the Lake Tahoe Region.

The Agenda describes a 10-year (2021–2030) two-phased effort. Phase 1 (2021–2025) aggressively treats and controls AIS throughout the Region for five consecutive years while containing AIS and completing environmental documents and AIS control testing specific to the Tahoe Keys. Phase II (2026–2030) focuses efforts on reducing aquatic invasive plants and invasive fish in the Tahoe Keys (implementing the outcomes of the environmental assessment and testing processes occurring through 2025), while continuing to maintain, reduce, or when possible, eradicate AIS in other parts of the Lake Tahoe Region such that they minimize detrimental effects to ecosystem function.

What causes weed growth in the Tahoe Keys?



Aquatic invasive weeds cover over **90%** of the **172** acres of the Tahoe Keys

Over
90%
of nutrients

that feed weed and algal growth in the Tahoe Keys come from the existing weeds and sediment layer.



90% existing weeds and sediment layer

10% stormwater runoff

Source: City water quality assessment 2019

Invasive weeds were first spotted in the Tahoe Keys decades ago. These weeds were not native to Tahoe, and they had no natural competition. They quickly grew and spread, generating a vicious cycle of growth and die back that feeds further expanding growth with each year.

Why are weeds choking the Tahoe Keys?

The shallow, warm water in the Tahoe Keys create favorable conditions for the growth of aquatic weeds. Scientists collected over a million data points in 2019 to learn more about weed growth in the Tahoe Keys. The results show that the majority of nutrients that spur weed growth come from the weeds themselves.

- The weeds get nutrients from the deep bottom layer of muck that has accumulated from decades of weed decomposition.
- This weed dieback happens annually and continues to accumulate vast amounts of decomposing weed substrate.
- Some of the nutrients from decaying plants are also released into the water where they can stimulate harmful algal blooms (HABs).

What else affects weed growth in the Tahoe Keys?

- Studies show that stormwater runoff contributes approximately 10% of the nutrients that drive weed growth.
- The Tahoe Keys Property Owner Association (TKPOA) and partners are implementing measures to reduce stormwater runoff and improve water quality including:
 - Ban on fertilizers containing phosphorus.
 - Installation of best management practices (BMPs) that capture and treat stormwater.
 - Homeowner, property manager, and landscape contractor education.
 - Water quality monitoring.
 - Enforcement.

Eliminating all nutrients from stormwater runoff could not address the far more significant source of nutrients coming from the weeds themselves and the decomposing muck layer.

What is being done to control weeds in the Tahoe Keys?

- TKPOA uses harvesters to remove weeds, but it cannot keep up with rapid weed growth.
- Innovative weed control methods such as Laminar flow aeration, and Ultraviolet light, bubble curtains, and bottom barriers are also being tested.
- The Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test focuses on finding what combination of control methods will make the biggest impact on controlling the weeds.

Learn more at Tahoekeysweeds.org

Boating: Aquatic Invasive Species - Potential Importation of Quagga/Zebra Mussels & Spread of Existing AIS

Watercraft are the largest source for spreading Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) into new waterways. Inspections are an essential part of preventing this inadvertent transport of alien species into the pristine waters of Lake Tahoe. Invasive species have devastating environmental and economic impacts on industries, communities and native species populations. Most invasive species do not have predators to keep their populations in balance and, once introduced, are difficult, if not impossible, to eradicate.

Mandatory watercraft inspections can stop aquatic invasive species, such as Quagga mussels, BEFORE they enter the water. Inspectors are looking for any plant or animal, dead or alive, that may pose a risk to Lake Tahoe and the surrounding waters. Tahoe has one of the strictest programs in the nation.

Primary species of concern include:

- Zebra and Quagga mussels
- New Zealand mudsnails
- Spiny waterflea
- Hydrilla and other highly invasive plants, some of which are already present in California and/or Nevada waters

Boat transport is one method of transport for aquatic invasive weeds within Tahoe. The Tahoe Keys is attempting education and control of fragment transport with a boat backup station installed onsite. Compliance is sporadic however.

There is new information that the spread of Asian Clams is affected by ballast water draw and release at Tahoe. A very small, new population at Sand Harbor receive bottom barrier treatment in summer 2017. There is new outreach to boaters to fill up ballast water at least a mile from shore, to mitigate the transport of Asian Clam veligers in the ballast water.

From the State of the Lake Report 2017 (pg.6.17):

The Nevada Division of State Lands has commenced a project to control the emergence of a satellite population of Asian clams adjacent to the boat ramp at Sand Harbor State Park, Nevada. While Asian clams are now widespread along the southern shore of Lake Tahoe, their recent appearance at one of the most scenic locations on the north shore would seem puzzling. A multi-agency boat inspection program prevents new invasive species from entering the lake from outside. The currents in the lake are such that the rapid transport from south to north is inconceivable.

The most likely scenario is that Asian clams are now being transported within Lake Tahoe by boats. The boating activity that seems to have the greatest potential for this is wakeboarding. A boat outfitted for wakeboarding would typically fill its ballast tanks with up to 600 gallons of water. If this water happened to be drawn from a clam infested area in summer, it is very possible that veligers (the larval offspring) would also be drawn in. At the end of a fun day, if the ballast tanks were emptied at a different, clam-free area, then in-lake transport would have occurred.

Two obvious actions can prevent this accelerated spread from occurring. First, all filling and emptying of ballast tanks should take place at least one mile from shore. The deep waters there are less likely to contain veligers, and any would invariably sink to the cold depths where they cannot reproduce. Secondly, it would be extremely prudent to require that all ballast tanks be equipped with filters that can effectively remove all particulate material.

What are Quagga and Zebra mussels & how many waterbodies are known to be infested with them?

Quagga (*Dreissena bugensis*) and Zebra (*Dreissena polymorpha*) mussels are destructive aquatic invasivespecies that grow to about 1 inch in diameter. They can be larger than 1 inch or they can even be microscopic. They reproduce quickly and in large numbers. Once established, eradication is often difficult or impossible. The small, freshwater bivalve mollusks are triangular with a ridge between the side and bottom. It has black, cream or white bands, and often features dark rings on its shell almost like stripes. Quagga and Zebra mussels are native to the Ukraine and Russia. Zebra mussels were first discovered in the GreatLakes in 1988, and a year later, Quagga mussels were discovered in the same area. It is believed they arrived in America via ballast water discharge that contained their free swimming larva called veligers. Since 2007, these species have been found in Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, the Colorado River drainage andother significant and also small western U.S. water bodies.

What is the environmental impact of the Quagga and Zebra mussel?

Quagga and Zebra mussels will upset the food chain by consuming phytoplankton that other species need to survive. They are filter feeders that consume large portions of the microscopic plants and animals that form the base of the food web. One adult mussel can filter up to 1 liter of water per day. Their consumption of significant amounts of phytoplankton from the water decreases zooplankton and can cause a shift in native species and a disruption of the ecological balance of entire bodies of water. In addition, they can displace native species, further upsetting the natural food web. Quagga and Zebra mussels have few natural predators in North America. It has been documented that several species of fish and diving ducks have been known to eat them, but these species are not an effective control. In some cases, the mussels concentrate botulism toxin causing bird die offs.

What is the economic impact of the Quagga and Zebra mussel?

A recent study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers estimates a mussel invasion could cost Tahoe's tourism economy more than \$22 million per year. Quagga and Zebra mussels can colonize on hulls, engines and steering components of boats and other recreational equipment. If left unchecked, the mussels can damage boat motors and restrict cooling. They also attach to aquatic plants and submerged sediment and surfaces such as piers, pilings, water intakes and fish screens. In doing this they can clog water intake structures hampering the flow of water. They frequently settle in massive colonies that can block water intake and threaten municipal water supply, agricultural irrigation and power plant operations. U.S. Congressional researchers estimated that an infestation of the Zebra mussel in the Great Lakes area cost the power industry \$3.1 billion in the (1990s) period, with an economic impact to industries, businesses and communities of more than \$5 billion. California could spend hundreds of millions of dollars protecting the state’s water system from a Quagga/Zebra infestation.

Quagga Mussel and AIS Impacts to Nevada’s Waters

[http://www.ndow.org/uploadedFiles/ndoworg/Content/Boat/Aquatic Invasive Species/AIS-Threats-Nevada-Waters.pdf](http://www.ndow.org/uploadedFiles/ndoworg/Content/Boat/Aquatic%20Invasive%20Species/AIS-Threats-Nevada-Waters.pdf)

Nevada currently has a variety of AIS inhabiting waterways. Other species of concern are purple loosestrife, tamarisk, Eurasian milfoil, curlyleaf pond weed, didymo (alga), Asian clams, Asian carp, common carp, New Zealand mud snail, tilapia, and various aquarium fish.

Some economic impacts for Nevada AIS include:

- \$1 million year Hoover Dam annual budget for Quagga mussel control (BOR Per. Comm. 2011)
- \$172,600 annually for chlorination additions at Southern Nevada Water Authority: removal of Quagga’s from one drinking water intake tunnel \$340,000:

routine maintenance and removal

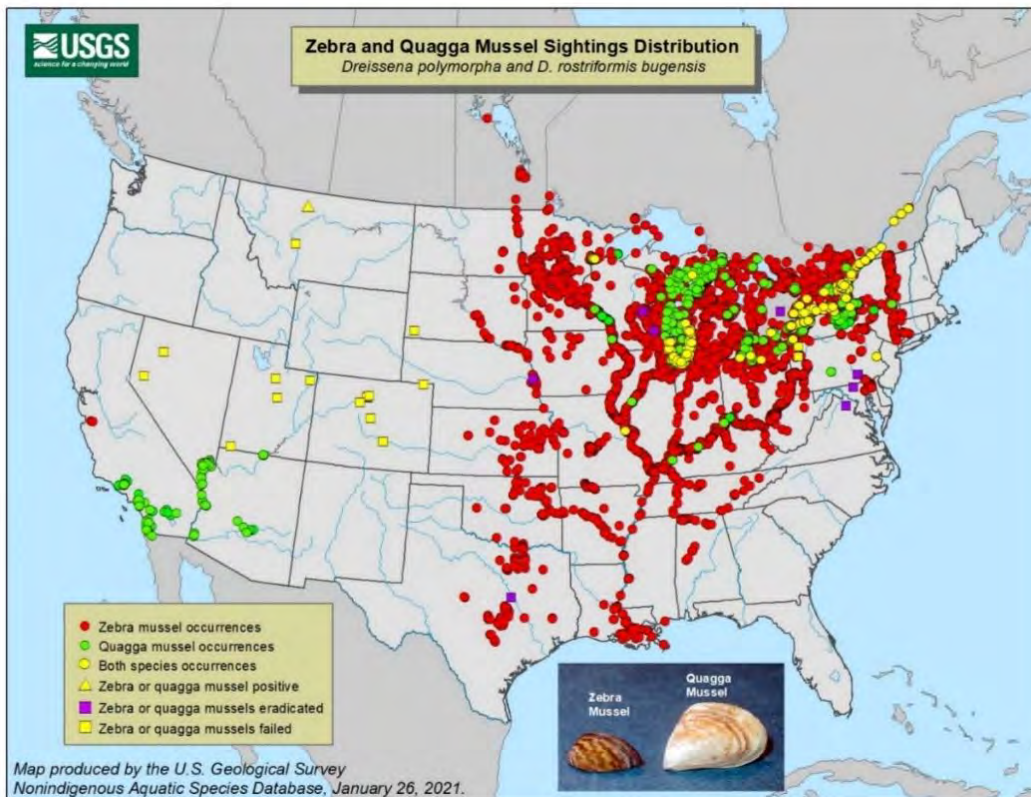
\$6,000: proposed chemical control \$560,000: research on the invasion \$300,000 (SNWA Per. Comm.2011).

- \$3-5 million to retrofit the water filtration system at NDOW's Lake Mead Fish Hatchery due to Quagga infestation.

The discovery of Quagga mussel contamination in Lake Havasu, Lake Mead, and the Colorado River Basin created an emergency need in 2008 for the Tahoe area to address prevention. Recent studies (by researchers at TERC/UC Davis/UNR) indicate the survivability potential is real for these species if introduced to Lake Tahoe. If established at Lake Tahoe; Quagga mussels or Zebra mussels could cause profound changes to the alpine lake's sensitive ecosystem. The mussels could clog water intakes, cover boats and piers, and litter pristine beaches with sharp shells and decaying, reeking biomass.

A map of mussel detections is available at:

http://nas.er.usgs.gov/taxgroup/mollusks/Zebramussel/maps/southwest_Quagga.pdf



Nevada Boat Inspections

http://www.ndow.org/Boat/Aquatic_Invasive_Species

Under the direction provided in Assembly Bill 167 by the Nevada State Legislature in 2011, NDOW was provided authority to implement an Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Prevention Program.

The goals of the program are to prevent the spread of AIS threatening Nevada's waterways and to prevent new introductions of AIS. Implementation of the program includes the development and approval of AIS regulations, seasonal inspection and decontamination stations, monitoring, coordination with stakeholders and government entities, and AIS prevention education and outreach for the public.

The program is funded through collection of an AIS watercraft decal and federal assistance grants. In 2014, NDOW began watercraft inspection stations seasonally at Lahontan Reservoir, Rye Patch Reservoir, and Wildhorse Reservoir.

In Nevada, Zebra mussels are not currently present; however, Lake Mead National Recreation Area discovered Quagga mussels in Boulder Basin in 2007. Since that time, the mussels have spread throughout the lower Colorado River system. With the exception of Lake Mead National Recreation Area and the lower Colorado River, adult mussels have not been found in Nevada, however, in April 2011, Lahontan and Rye Patch Reservoirs in Northern Nevada tested positive for the presence of Quagga mussel veligers (larvae). Subsequent sampling since that time has not found any veligers or adult mussels. These water-bodies are within a few hours' drive of Lake Tahoe.

TWSA Involvement

TWSA has been involved in the Aquatic Invasive Species and Boat Inspection process/working group since the threat of AIS emerged in the region as a major concern in 2007. TWSA staff provides ongoing education and outreach to the public at local events, on the threat these species pose to drinking water quality. In summer 2009, 25 large format aluminum signs with Quagga mussel information were sponsored by TWSA for installation at public access points. These signs are still on location.

The **Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG)** is a diverse group of agencies, community members and scientists dedicated to early detection and rapid response, prevention and control of aquatic invasive species in the Tahoe Basin. TWSA staff became actively involved in working with TRPA and Tahoe RCD as a member of the working group, focusing on the AIS inspection program protocols, public education and outreach.

This group conducts research in the Tahoe Keys, Emerald Bay and Lake Tahoe. More information about these projects is included later in this report.

TRPA Ordinances Regarding Invasive Species

In October 2008, the TRPA Governing Board revised the TRPA Code of Ordinances to prohibit the transportation of invasive species. TRPA Code of Ordinances, Chapter 79.3 contains regulations relating to the prevention of invasion by aquatic invasive species.

Invasive species are defined in the TRPA Code as:

*...species, both aquatic and terrestrial, that establish and reproduce rapidly outside of their native range and may threaten the diversity or abundance of native species through competition for resources, predation, parasitism, hybridization with native populations, introduction of pathogens, or physical or chemical alteration of the invaded habitat. Through their impacts on natural ecosystems, agricultural and other developed lands, water delivery and flood protection systems, invasive species may also negatively affect human health and/or the economy. Aquatic invasive species shall include but not be limited to: Zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), Quagga mussel (*Dreissena bugensis*), Eurasian water milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum* L.), curlyleaf pond weed (*Potamogeton crispus* L.), and large mouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*).*

TRPA Code of Ordinances, Chapter 79.3 A - Relates to the transport, introduction and launching of watercraft that is contaminated with aquatic invasive species: Prohibition: The transport or introduction of aquatic Invasive Species into the Lake Tahoe Region is prohibited. Further, the launching of any watercraft contaminated with Aquatic Invasive Species into the waters of the Tahoe Region is prohibited.

TRPA Code of Ordinances, Chapter 79.3. B - Makes it mandatory to submit to the inspection of watercraft prior to launching when an inspector is present, makes decontamination mandatory when the watercraft is judged by an inspector to be contaminated, and closes boat launching facilities when an AIS inspector is not present:

(1) An owner operator of a Boat Ramp or other Boat Launch Facility (exclusive of single family residences) shall close the ramp or facility to launching of watercraft at all times when the provisions of subsection (2) have not been or cannot otherwise be provided or met.

(2) All watercraft, motorized and non-motorized, including but not limited to boats, personal watercraft, kayaks, canoes and rafts, shall be subject to an inspection prior to launching into the waters of the Lake Tahoe Region to detect the presence, and prevent the introduction, of Aquatic Invasive Species. An inspection under this section is valid only if performed by a trained inspector pursuant to Tahoe Regional Planning Agency standards and requirements for Aquatic Invasive Species inspections.

(3) All watercraft inspected in subsection (2) shall be subject to decontamination if determined necessary by an inspection under 79.3 B (2). A watercraft shall launch only if the required decontamination is performed and completed by a trained individual pursuant to TRPA standards and requirements for Aquatic Invasive Species decontamination and launch is authorized by a trained inspector pursuant to

TRPA's standards and requirements for Aquatic Invasive Species Inspections.

(4) All watercraft inspected in compliance with subsection (2) and decontaminated in compliance with subsection (3) are subject to a fee to pay for the inspection and/or decontamination and other program costs.

Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD) Invasive Species Program

The Invasive Species Program at the Tahoe Resource Conservation District is divided into the Terrestrial Invasive Weed and Aquatic Invasive Species sub-programs, which focus on the removal and abatement of terrestrial and aquatic invasive species. The Tahoe RCD is the coordinator for the Lake Tahoe Basin Weed Coordinating Group and the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group. These working groups are comprised of diverse agencies and community members dedicated to protecting the Lake Tahoe Basin from invasive species through education, research, prevention, early detection, rapid response, and control.

Aquatic Invasive Species Sub-Program

The Tahoe RCD Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Program was formed after the January 2007 discovery of Quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and the Colorado River Basin. The AIS Program serves as chair for the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG). Funding received from the Bureau of Reclamation for the removal and monitoring of aquatic weeds in Emerald Bay and Ski Run Marina supported some of the program's first efforts.

The AIS Program has grown extensively since 2007, following the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group mission. The group is working to prevent new introductions into Lake Tahoe such as Quagga and Zebra mussels, and performs monitoring, research, control, and removal of existing invasive species. This requirement has put the Tahoe RCD in the spotlight for coordination of the Watercraft Inspection Program at Lake Tahoe. LTAISWG partners are continuing research of aquatic invasive species in Lake Tahoe to better support resource management decisions in the Tahoe Basin.

Lake Tahoe's Boater APP

<https://tahoeboatinspections.com/trpa-releases-app-designed-to-help-boaters-paddlers-navigate-lake-tahoe/> <https://tahoeboatinspections.com/news-updates>

Boaters and paddlers trying to navigate Lake Tahoe's expansive blue waters have a new tool to help in their travels. The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency recently announced the release of the new Tahoe Boating app designed to inform boaters and paddlers about Lake Tahoe, no-wake zone boundaries, area attractions, and responsible recreation. The app, according to TRPA, includes interactive mapping, giving boaters real-time location and direction of travel on the lake. Location information allows boaters to see their position in proximity to Lake Tahoe's no-wake zones which requires boaters to stay under 5 mph within Emerald Bay, 600 feet of shore, 100 feet of swimmers and paddlers, and 200 feet of structures.



Boaters and paddlers can download the free Tahoe Boating app from either the Apple or Android stores or at tahoeboating.org. The app includes:

An interactive map that shows a boat's location relative to no-wake zones.

Information about boating safety, aquatic invasive species, and emergency contacts.

Locations of fuel stations and bathrooms.

Lake Tahoe points of interest including detailed information and photos.

Tahoe RCD coordinates Lake Tahoe's Watercraft Inspection Program by providing qualified inspectors at designated inspection stations, offering technical support for private launches, trainings, and decontamination of watercraft. The Watercraft Inspection Program was implemented in 2008.

In 2014, **Tahoe RCD finalized the CEQA lakewide permit** for invasive species projects.

http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/CEQA_Final_Env_Doc_Lakewide_AIS_Project_SIGNED.wAttachments.pdf

In 2020, this was updated. TWSA had no significant comments on the plan.

https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/TRCD_AIP_NOI_Availability.pdf



Tahoe Regional Planning Agency
128 Market Street
P.O. Box 5310
Stateline, NV 89449-5310
Phone: (775) 588-4547
www.trpa.org

USDA Forest Service
Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit
35 College Drive
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150
Phone: (530) 543-2900
www.fs.usda.gov/ltbmu

Tahoe Resource Conservation District
870 Emerald Bay Road, #108
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150
Phone: (530) 543-1501
www.tahoercd.org

NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION/OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT ON DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

August 14, 2020

To: California State Clearinghouse Nevada State Clearinghouse
California Responsible and Trustee Agencies Cooperating Agencies
Interested Parties and Organizations

Action: Tahoe Resource Conservation District Lake-Wide Control of Aquatic Invasive Plants Project – Lake Tahoe, California and Nevada

Project Summary: The Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD), Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), and USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) have directed the preparation of a joint environmental document for the Lake-Wide Control of Aquatic Invasive Plants (AIP) Project. The document is an Initial Study (IS) for Tahoe RCD pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); an Initial Environmental Checklist (IEC) for TRPA pursuant to the Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Code of Ordinances, and Rules of Procedure; and an Environmental Assessment (EA) for the LTBMU prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Tahoe RCD, on behalf of the Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Coordination Committee (AISCC), and in coordination with the TRPA, is proposing to conduct aquatic plant control and management throughout suitable habitat areas within the Lake Tahoe Region including the Lake itself, tributaries, and adjacent marshes of Lake Tahoe and the Upper Truckee River and Truckee River as they flow into and out of Lake Tahoe. The Project intends to continue aquatic invasive plant control efforts in locations where previous efforts have been successful, expand control efforts to include known infestation areas, expand available methods/techniques, and to allow for rapid response to detections of new aquatic invasive plant (AIP) infestations.

Suitable habitat is present in Lake Tahoe within the City of South Lake Tahoe and El Dorado and Placer counties in California and Carson City, Washoe, and Douglas counties in Nevada. Within this large project area, several control sites have been identified for potential control methods based on existing knowledge of AIP presence.

LAKE-WIDE CONTROL OF AQUATIC INVASIVE PLANTS PROJECT LAKE TAHOE, CALIFORNIA AND NEVADA

CEQA Initial Study / Mitigated Negative Declaration
TRPA Initial Environmental Checklist / Mitigated Finding of No Significant Effect
NEPA Environmental Assessment / Finding of No Significant Impact



Prepared for:
Tahoe Resource Conservation District
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency
USDA Forest Service –
Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit

Prepared by:
Hauge Brueck Associates, LLC

August 2020

Public Review and Comment: The Draft IS/IEC/EA is available for public review and comment until September 16, 2020. The document is available for review at the following agency websites:

<https://www.trpa.org/document/projects-plans/>
<https://go.usa.gov/xmgxT>
<https://tahoercd.org/tahoe-aquatic-invasive-species-resources/>

Tahoe RCD will maintain and be responsible for the handling of public comments submitted in connection with this notice. Written comments may be mailed to Tahoe RCD, Attn: Mollie Hurt, 870 Emerald Bay Road, #108, South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150 or emailed to mhurt@tahoercd.org. Personal contact information is optional. However, only individuals or entities who have submitted their name, address, email and phone number (if available) with their substantive comments will be eligible to file an objection later regarding this project with the USDA Forest Service LTBMU (36 CFR 218.5). Please also note your comments and contact information will be considered part of the USDA Forest Service's public record and may be available for public inspection.

NEPA Comment

Process: This project will be subject to 36 CFR 218 Project-level Pre-decisional Administrative Review Process (Parts A and B). Pursuant to 36 CFR 218.25, comments on the Lake-Wide Control of Aquatic Invasive Plants Project will be accepted for 30 days beginning on the first day after the date of publication of the legal notice in the Tahoe Daily Tribune newspaper.

Only individuals or entities (as defined by 36 CFR 218.2) who submit timely and specific written comments about this proposed project during this or another public comment period established by the Responsible Official will be eligible to file an objection later in the process. It is the commenter's responsibility to ensure timely receipt of comments (36 CFR 218.25). Other eligibility requirements are defined by 36 CFR 218.25.



Veliger Monitoring Program

In 2010, a veliger monitoring program was initiated by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, with assistance from the Tahoe RCD. Veligers are the larval stage of bivalve mollusks which includes Quagga and Zebra mussels, two potential invaders of Lake Tahoe. Monitoring is an essential element to ensure that the Watercraft Inspection Program has been effective in preventing Quagga and Zebra mussels from establishing populations in Lake Tahoe. Ten locations are surveyed biweekly from late June until the end of September; the eight locations in Lake Tahoe include Elks Point, Tahoe Keys, Emerald Bay, Meeks Bay, North Tahoe Marina, Sand Harbor, Obexers Marina, and Cave Rock along with Fallen Leaf Lake and Echo Lake. Sampling consists of eight vertical plankton tows at each site. The samples are then sent to a laboratory to be analyzed. All of the samples to date have returned with no Zebra or Quagga mussel veligers present.

Tahoe RCD Boat Inspection Program – other lakes, other programs

The Tahoe RCD's Lake Tahoe Watercraft Inspection Program had another successful season of protecting Lake Tahoe, Fallen Leaf and Echo Lake from the introduction of new aquatic invasive species. Inspections were performed at our five inspections locations. Approximately 15,000 boats are inspected annually. Since the addition of convenient off-highway locations enabled boaters to receive their watercraft inspections and decontaminations when entering the Lake Tahoe Basin, marinas and boat launches were freed up from being the busiest locations for inspections. This prevention effort also includes a more rigorous non-motorized watercraft inspection and education (The Tahoe Keepers Program) process at ramp facilities, US Forest Service kiosks and Fallen Leaf Lake. Paddlers were also educated about self-inspecting and decontaminating canoes, kayaks and paddleboards.

Tahoe RCD Aquatic Invasive Weeds Control Program

<https://tahoercd.org/our-work/aquatic-invasive-species/>

Beginning in 2005, the Tahoe RCD has been directly involved with over 30 non-chemical, aquatic invasive weed control projects. These projects represent treatment of almost 30 acres of invasive weeds.

Emerald Bay weed eradication

After several years of manual treatments, in 2013, weeds were completely eradicated from California State Parks' Emerald Bay. Intensive treatment always included use of all three control methods (barriers, suction removal, and hand removal) in combination to remove all visible plants in a discrete treatmentsite. Maintenance treatment involved follow-up removal of all recolonizing plants in a discrete treatment site after initial intensive treatment. Barriers were not necessary for maintenance removal. No maintenance removal was necessary in 2015; there were no NI plants detected in Emerald Bay.

| Year | Location | Biomass (gallons) | Biomass (Cubic Yards) | Suction Removal Area (sf) | Barrier Area (sf) | Total Treatment (sf) | Total Treatment (acres) | Treatment Density Class |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2005 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | 238 | 1.18 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 0.05 | high |
| 2006 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | 1258 | 6.23 | 12,000 | | 12,000 | 0.28 | high |
| 2007 | No Weed Removal | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | very low |
| 2008 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | | 0.00 | | 500 | 500 | 0.01 | high |
| 2009 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | | 0.00 | | 400 | 400 | 0.01 | high |
| 2009 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | | 0.00 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0.23 | high |
| 2009 | Emerald Bay - Vikingsholm Swim Beach | 360 | 1.78 | 3,600 | 0 | 3,600 | 0.08 | high |
| 2010 | Elk Point Marina | 60 | 0.30 | 14,000 | 0 | 14,000 | 0.32 | high |
| 2010 | Emerald Bay - Vikingsholm Swim Beach | 303 | 1.50 | 4,000 | 8,500 | 12,500 | 0.29 | moderate |
| 2010 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | 101 | 0.50 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 0.05 | high |
| 2010 | Lakeside Marina | 2020 | 10.00 | 40,000 | 0 | 40,000 | 0.92 | high |
| 2011 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | 217.5 | 1.08 | 132,000 | 13,200 | 145,200 | 3.33 | moderate |
| 2011 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | 262.5 | 1.30 | 34,000 | 7,000 | 41,000 | 0.94 | high |
| 2011 | Emerald Bay - Vikingsholm Swim Beach | 150 | 0.74 | 96,250 | 1,200 | 97,450 | 2.24 | low |
| 2011 | Tahoe Keys | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 17,200 | 17,200 | 0.39 | high |
| 2012 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | 560 | 2.77 | 82,000 | 44,000 | 126,000 | 2.89 | moderate |
| 2012 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | 30 | 0.15 | 8,700 | 0 | 8,700 | 0.20 | low |
| 2012 | Emerald Bay - Vikingsholm Swim Beach | 2 | 0.01 | 1,750 | 0 | 1,750 | 0.04 | very low |
| 2012 | Tahoe Keys | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 14,075 | 14,075 | 0.32 | high |
| 2012 | Lakeside Beach | 277 | 1.37 | 12,200 | 68,400 | 80,600 | 1.85 | high |
| 2012 | Lakeside Marina | 2890 | 14.31 | 0 | 35,720 | 35,720 | 0.82 | high |
| 2012 | Ski Run Channel | 11527 | 57.07 | 71,840 | 65,360 | 137,200 | 3.15 | high |
| 2013 | Emerald Bay - Avalanche Beach | 146.25 | 0.72 | 20,075 | 28,800 | 48,875 | 1.12 | moderate |
| 2013 | Emerald Bay - Mouth of Eagle Creek | 26.25 | 0.13 | 14,000 | 0 | 14,000 | 0.32 | moderate |
| 2013 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock | 5 | 0.02 | 36,750 | 0 | 36,750 | 0.84 | very low |
| 2013 | Emerald Bay - Parson's Rock North | 7 | 0.03 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 0.02 | moderate |
| 2013 | Emerald Bay - Vikingsholm Swim Beach | 2.5 | 0.01 | 31,500 | 0 | 31,500 | 0.72 | very low |
| 2013 | Lakeside Beach | | 0.00 | 29,550 | 43,200 | 72,750 | 1.67 | moderate |
| 2013 | Ski Run Channel | 6831 | 33.82 | 115,956 | 19,080 | 135,036 | 3.10 | high |
| 2013 | Tahoe City Dam | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | high |
| 2013 | Truckee River | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | high |
| 2013 | Mouth of Taylor Creek | 200 | 0.99 | 0 | 0 | 90,000 | 2.07 | moderate |
| 2013 | Mouth of Tallac Creek | 990 | 4.90 | 0 | 0 | 26,000 | 0.60 | moderate |
| 2014 | Emerald Bay | 15 | 0.07 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 0.01 | low |
| 2014 | Truckee River | 3200 | 15.84 | 6,425 | 0 | 6,425 | 0.15 | high |
| 2014 | Dam- Truckee River | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 18,400 | 18,400 | 0.42 | high |
| 2014 | Crystal Shores East | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 10,400 | 10,400 | 0.24 | moderate |
| | Totals | 31679.00 | 156.85 | 772,046 | 405,435 | 1,293,481 | 29.69 | |

KEEP INVASIVE MOLLUSKS OUT OF LAKE TAHOE: CLEAN, DRAIN, AND DRY YOUR BOAT EVERY TIME

Invasive Aquatic Mollusks:



Asian Clam (*Corbicula fluminea*)

Size: 1 to 1 1/2 inches (25 to 40 mm)

Food: These clams filter particles suspended in water, including bacteria, algae, and detritus.

Preferred Habitat: silt, sand, and gravel in near-shore areas from approximately 10 to 30 feet (4 to 10 m)

Primary Means of Introduction: intentional release of aquarium clams, angler bait dumping, microscopic larvae transferred via un-drained boats

Already present in South Lake Tahoe

Photo Credit: U.S. Geological Survey, Florida Integrated Science Center



Zebra Mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and Quagga Mussels (*Dreissena bugensis*)

Size: 1/4 to 1 1/2 inches (5 to 40 mm)

Food: These mussels filter particles suspended in water, including bacteria, algae, and detritus.

Preferred Habitat: hard substrate from 10 to 200 feet (4 to 60 m)

Primary Means of Introduction: Adults attach to watercraft and fishing gear, and microscopic larvae are transferred in water of un-drained boats.

Currently **not present in Lake Tahoe**; however, quagga mussels were recently discovered in Lake Mead. Please **clean, drain, and dry** your fishing gear and watercraft. **Both mussels have devastating impacts on aquatic ecosystems.**



New Zealand Mudsnails (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*)

Size: Small! 1/10 to 1/5 inch (2 to 6 mm)

Food: periphyton (algae)

Preferred Habitat: silt, sand, cobble, and aquatic vegetation at depths from 13 to 130 feet (4 to 40 m)

Primary Means of Introduction: attached to watercraft and fishing gear, larvae in water of un-drained watercraft

Currently **not present in Lake Tahoe**, but have invaded many areas of the West. Please help to keep these invaders out of Lake Tahoe! More information on how to prevent the spread of New Zealand Mudsnails is available from the California Department of Fish and Game: <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/invasives/mudsnail/>

Photo Credits: R. Draheim, Portland State University Center for Lakes and Reservoirs

Invasive species cause serious economic and ecological damage to aquatic ecosystems.

The Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG) is currently working to prevent invasions in Lake Tahoe. The public is invited to attend meetings and encouraged to volunteer!

For more information, please go to <http://www.tahoercd.org/AquaticInvasives.php>, or contact the Tahoe Resource Conservation District (TRCD) at 530-543-1501, ext. 113

Invasive Aquatic Plants of Lake Tahoe



Eurasian Water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum* L.)

Characteristics: long underwater stems, feathery foliage, tolerant to shallow and deep waters, distinguished from native milfoil by threadlike leaflets usually found in pairs of more than 14

Primary Means of Introduction: native to Europe and Asia, present in much of the United States and Canada, spread from lake to lake by boat trailers and aquarium dumping, has been spreading around Lake Tahoe for 15-20 years

Problems: impedes water flow, disrupts navigation, inhibits recreational activities, decreases water quality, reduces plant diversity

Management: physical (hand pulling, harvesting, cutting) and mechanical control

Prevention: clean all vegetation off boats and equipment

Established communities present in Lake Tahoe. Current management techniques controlling populations; eradication is not achievable.

Photo credit: Robert Johnson, Cornell University; Ruthanna Hawkins, Cayuga Lake Watershed Network



Curly Leaf Pondweed (*Potamogeton crispus* L.)

Characteristics: submersed aquatic plant with oblong blue-green leaves that have very wavy margin, reproduces by turions (see inset)

Primary Means of Introduction: native to Eurasia, Africa, and Australia; has begun to expand rapidly in Lake Tahoe over the past three years; primarily has spread in warm, shallow waters (such as marinas)

Problems: impedes water flow, disrupts navigation, inhibits recreational activities, decreases water quality, reduces plant diversity

Management: physical (hand pulling, harvesting, cutting) and mechanical control

Prevention: clean all vegetation off boats and equipment

Established communities present in Lake Tahoe. Current management techniques controlling populations; eradication is not achievable.

Photo credit: Three Lakes Council, South Salem, New York
Photo credit (inset): Leslie J. Melhoff, University of Connecticut

Eurasian water milfoil and curly leaf pondweed populations are highly concentrated in the South basin, near the Tahoe Keys area, with smaller populations throughout the lake. Both plants currently dominate the submersed aquatic plant community, causing increased nutrient pumping from sediment (a cause of decreased water clarity).

The Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG) is currently working to prevent the spread of invasive species in Lake Tahoe. The public is invited to attend LTAISWG meetings and is encouraged to volunteer!

For more information about aquatic invasive species, please go to <http://www.tahoercd.org/index.php?ISP/aquatic>

Native Aquatic Plants of Lake Tahoe



Andean Milfoil (*Myriophyllum aquatense*)

Characteristics: feather-like submersed leaves in whorls of two to four, blue-green emergent leaves, tiny flowers (0.7mm-1.2mm long) with four petals located at base of emergent leaves, many form multiple flower stalks, often flowers in August or September (later than most other milfoils)

Importance: provides habitat of aquatic animals and stabilizes sediment

Photo credit: Jennifer Parsons, Washington State Department of Ecology



Canadian Waterweed commonly known as Elodea (*Elodea canadensis*)

Characteristics: submersed leaves are bright green, translucent, oblong, 6-17 mm long and 1-4 mm broad; small white or pale purple flowers float at the surface

Importance: provides good habitat for many aquatic invertebrates and cover for young fish and amphibians

Photo credit: Christian Fischer



Coontail (*Ceratophyllum demersum*)

Characteristics: floats freely below the surface, no roots, 0.5-4 cm long leaves are forked into 2 flattened segments, leaves often somewhat stiff, leaves arranged in whorls of 5 to 12, tiny submersed green flowers present from June through September

Importance: provides habitat plant for young fish, small aquatic animals, and aquatic insects

Photo credit: Clayton Antenn, Washington State Department of Ecology



Leafy Pondweed (*Potamogeton foliosus*)

Characteristics: linear leaves that are 2-10 cm long and 1-2.5 mm wide, fibrous roots emerging from threadlike rhizomes, flowers have 2-4 whorls on an initially crowded spike (1 cm)

Importance: seeds and vegetation provide cover and food for aquatic animals

Photo credit: Clayton Antenn, Washington State Department of Ecology

Lake Tahoe Region AIS Action Agenda 2021–2030

https://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/TahoeAISActionAgenda_Final.pdf

Lake Tahoe is an Outstanding National Resource Water renowned for its extraordinary clarity and blue color. Climate change effects, the millions of people that visit the Lake Tahoe Region annually, and aquatic invasive species (AIS) amplify existing and predicted stressors on Lake Tahoe aquatic ecosystems. Enhancing resilience to these and other stressors is needed to mitigate detrimental effects to ecosystems, the local economy, and the public.

To address the introduction and expansion of AIS to Lake Tahoe, the California Tahoe Conservancy initiated an effort to develop short- and long-term management targets and a set of specific actions to control AIS in the Lake Tahoe Region.

This Action Agenda implements a well-funded, comprehensive, robust, simultaneous, science-based, and aggressive suite of AIS control actions through the next decade to reduce the economic, environmental, and social effects of AIS in the Lake Tahoe Region.

The Agenda describes a 10-year (2021–2030) two-phased effort.

Phase 1 (2021–2025) aggressively treats and controls AIS throughout the Region for five consecutive years while containing AIS and completing AIS control planning for the Tahoe Keys.

Phase II (2026–2030) focuses efforts on reducing aquatic invasive plants and invasive fish in the Tahoe Keys while continuing to maintain, reduce, or eradicate AIS in other parts of the Lake Tahoe Region. The Action Agenda reflects a 272% increase in pace and scale relative to current efforts at a cost of \$7.4 million annually for ten years.

Implementation will result in:

- 90% reduction to eradication of invasive plants in nearshore and upstream areas and the Tahoe Keys;
- 90% reduction in invasive fish biomass in priority areas;
- Reduction of aquatic invasive invertebrates and amphibians in regions of the lake and upstream areas;
- Effective Early Detection Rapid Response actions through the creation of an emergency invasive species fund;
- Strategic investment in new technologies and methodologies to monitor and control AIS; and
- Enhanced likelihood of recovering the Endangered Species Act-listed Lahontan Cutthroat Trout.



Figure 2. Programmatic and outcome-based metrics to evaluate progress of AIS control efforts in the Region.

2019-30 Summary of Tahoe AIS Sites and Associated Treatment

https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Final-ISND-IEC-TIF- clean_with-App-A.pdf

Table 1A. Categories and priorities of AIS locations and species for control efforts, 2019-2030. Sites in Tiers 1 and 2 in which no active treatment is occurring are undergoing planning for future treatments as well as containment to avoid spread. The species listed were documented as present, not necessarily locations where controls/treatments are ongoing, or have occurred.

Habitat Categories: M = Marsh; MR = Marina; E = Embayment; O = Open Water; T = Tributary; U = Upland Ponds
Species Categories: EWM = Eurasian Watermilfoil, CLP = Curlyleaf Pondweed, IF = Invasive fishes, AC = Asian Clams

| ▶ Table 1A. Aquatic Invasive Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------|
| Category | Location | Habitat | 2015 IP Priority | 2019 Action Agenda Category | Species | Status of Infestation | Estimated Acreage of Infestation | % Cover | Acreage of Infestation Prior to Treatment | Area Surveyed (Acres) |
| Tier 1 | Meeks Creek | T | 3 | A | EWM, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 3 | | 3 | 3.5 |
| | Pope Marsh | M | | A | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | <1 | | <1 | 125 |
| | Tahoe Keys Main Lagoon (CA) | MR, E | 1,2 | A | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, testing, containment | 172 | | 172 | 172 |
| | Tahoe Keys Channels Complex | O | 1,2 | A | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, testing, containment | 10 | | Unknown | 175 |
| | Taylor and Tallac Creeks (CA) | M | 8 | A | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, containment | 8 | | n/a | 10 |
| | Upper Truckee Marsh (CA) | M | | A | EWM, IF | Planning, containment | 3 | | 3 | 5 |
| | Upper Truckee River | T | 18 | A | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, containment | 1.25 (0.25 CLP, 1 EWM) | | n/a | 11 |
| | Edgewood Creek and Pond Complex (NV) | U | | B | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, containment | 10 | | n/a | 20 |
| | Lakeside Beach (CA) | O | 12 | B | IF | Active treatment 2019 | 1.5 | | | 2 |
| | Lakeside Marina (CA) | MR | 6 | B | EWM, CLP, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 1 | | 3 | 1 |
| Ski Run Marina (CA) | MR | 4 | B | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, containment | 0.5 | | n/a | 0.5 | |
| Ski Run Channel (CA) | O | 4 | B | EWM, CLP, IF | Planning, containment | 3.5 | | n/a | 5 | |

| ▶ Table 1A. Aquatic Invasive Plants (continued) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------|
| Category | Location | Habitat | 2015 IP Priority | 2019 Action Agenda Category | Species | Status of Infestation | Estimated Acreage of Infestation | % Cover | Acreage of Infestation Prior to Treatment | Area Surveyed (Acres) |
| Tier 1 | Baldwin Beach (offshore) | O | | C | EWM, CLP, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 0.25 | | 0.25 | 20 |
| | Camp Richardson Pier | O | 18 | C | EWM, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 0.25 | | 0.25 | 6 |
| | Elk Point Marina | MR | 15 | C | EWM, CLP, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | 0.75 |
| | Timber Cove Pier | O | 14 | C | EWM, CLP, IF | Active treatment 2019 | 0.25 | | 0.25 | 1 |
| Tier 2 | Burke Creek (NV Beach) | T | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 0.1 | | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| | Elk Point and Round Hill shore-line structures | E | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 3 | | 3 | 18 |
| | General Creek | T | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 0.1 | | .1 | .25 |
| | Logan Shoals Marina | MR | 17 | | EWM | Planning, containment | 1.75 | | 1.75 | 2 |
| | Lower Truckee River below dam | T | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 17 | | 20 | 25 |
| | Regan Beach | O | 7 | | | ?—not surveyed in 2018 | 0.1 | | 0.1 | 10 |
| | Sand Harbor | E | | | AC | Active treatment 2019 | 22 | | 6 | 25 |
| | Tahoe Beach Club (NV beach) | T | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 0.3 | | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Wavoka Estate Marina | MR | | | EWM | Active treatment 2019 | 0.1 | | 0.1 | 0.25 | |

Table 1B includes more detailed information about the AIS treatments that will be occurring in the two years prior to the launch of the Action Agenda. Note: Sites treated in 2019 either are treated again in 2020, or are designated as EDRR sites if they have received treatments the prior two years.

► Table 1B. 2019–2020 AIS Treatments.

| Tier | Location | 2019 Treatment Acreage | 2020 Treatment Acreage | Species | Notes: |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | Pope Marsh | <1 | <1 | EWM | |
| | Lakeside Marina | 1 | 1 | EWM, CLP | |
| | Lakeside Beach | | 1 | EWM, CLP | |
| | Meeks Marina and Creek | 3 | 3 | EWM | |
| | Baldwin Beach | 0.25 | EDRR | EWM, CLP | |
| | Camp Richardson Pier | 0.25 | EDRR | EWM, CLP | |
| | Elk Point Marina | 0.5 | 0.5 | EWM, CLP | |
| | Timber Cove Pier | 0.25 | EDRR | EWM, CLP | |
| 2 | Ski Run Marina | | Planning treatment | EWM, CLP, IF | |
| | Elk Point and Round Hill rock cribs shoreline | 3 | EDRR | EWM | |
| | General Creek | 0.1 | EDRR | EWM | |
| | Lower Truckee River below dam | 17 | 17 | EWM | Funding to treat after 2020 currently does not exist. |
| | Sand Harbor | | | Treatment for Asian Clams | |
| | Tahoe Beach Club (NV beach) | 0.3 | EDRR | EWM | |
| | Burke Creek (NV beach) | 0.1 | EDRR | EWM | |
| Wavoka Estate Marina | 0.1 | 0.1 | EWM | | |

► Table 1A. Aquatic Invasive Plants (continued)

| Category | Location | Habitat | 2015 IP Priority | 2019 Action Agenda Category | Species | Status of Infestation | Estimated Acreage of Infestation | % Cover | Acreage of Infestation Prior to Treatment | St (| |
|------------|--|---------|------------------|---|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|---------|--|
| EDRR Sites | Boatworks/Tahoe City Marina | MR | 18 | All of these sites are priority sites for EDRR. | IF | no plants present 2018 | 0 | | unknown | | |
| | Crystal Shores East (NV) | MR | | | EWM, IF | surveillance mode | 0 | | 0.5 | | |
| | Crystal Shores Villas (NV) | MR | | | EWM, IF | surveillance mode | 0 | | 0.5 | | |
| | Crystal Shores West (NV) | MR | 9 | | EWM, IF | surveillance mode | 0 | | n/a | | |
| | Emerald Bay, Avalanche Beach, Vikingsholm, and Parson's Rock | O | | | EWM, CLP, IF | surveillance mode | <0.1 | | 6 | | |
| | Fleur du Lac Marina | MR | | | EWM | surveillance mode | 0 | | 0.5 | | |
| | Glenbrook | O | | | EWM | surveillance mode | 0 | | 0.1 | | |
| | Nevada Beach | O | 16 | | | no plants present 2018 | 0 | | unknown | | |
| | Star Harbor | MR/E | | | | surveillance mode | 0 | | unknown | | |
| | Sunnyside Marina | MR | 18 | | | IF | no plants present 2018 | 0 | | unknown | |
| | Tahoe City Dam | O/T | | | | EWM, IF | surveillance mode | <0.1 | | 0.2 | |
| | Tahoe Tavern | O | 13 | | | | no plants present 2018 | 0 | | unknown | |
| | Tahoe Vista boat ramp | MR | | | | EWM | surveillance mode | 0 | | 0.2 | |

3.21.1 Cumulative Setting

Table 3.20-1 provides a list of cumulative projects that could occur simultaneously with implementation of the proposed program.

Table 3.20-1 Cumulative Projects List

| Project Name | Location | Description | Project Status |
|---|--|--|--|
| UV Light Pilot Control Project | Tahoe Keys, Lakeside Marina and Lakeside Beach | Involves use of ultraviolet-C light to damage the DNA and cellular structure of invasive plants. | 2019-2020 |
| 2014 Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Plant Control Implementation Project | Lake Tahoe, marinas, Truckee River | Uses various control methods to treat aquatic invasive plants. | Ongoing, funding dependent |
| Lake-wide Control of Aquatic Invasive Plant Project Lake Tahoe, California and Nevada with new methods proposed | Lake Tahoe, marinas, Truckee River | Uses various control methods to treat aquatic invasive plants. | Environmental review currently in progress |
| Truckee River Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal | Truckee River | Map and implement control efforts to remove Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing, funding dependent |
| Asian Clam Control and Removal | Sand Harbor | Includes installation of rubber bottom barriers and use of diver assisted suction removal. | Ongoing, funding dependent |
| Veliger monitoring | Fallen Leaf Lake, Elks Point, Tahoe Keys, Emerald Bay, Meeks Bay, North Tahoe Marina, Sand Harbor, Obexers Marina, Cave Rock, and Echo Lake. | Involves monitoring for larva of bivalve mollusks using plankton tows. | Ongoing, seasonal annual monitoring |
| Ski Run Marina Aquatic Invasive Plant Control Pilot Project | Ski Run Marina | Uses laminar flow aeration to determine efficacy of aquatic invasive plant control. | Ongoing |

Tahoe Resource Conservation District/Tahoe Regional Planning Agency
Target Invasive Fish Control Program at Lake Tahoe IS/ND and IEC/FONSE

3-103

| Project Name | Location | Description | Project Status |
|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Tahoe Keys Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test | Tahoe Keys Lagoons and Marina | Would involve use of three different types of herbicides followed by a maintenance period using non-chemical control methods. It would also involve use of laminar flow aeration. | Environmental review in progress. |
| General Creek Aquatic Plant Control Project | General Creek | Surveillance monitoring and removal of Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing |
| Meeks Bay Aquatic Invasive Species Plant Control and Monitoring Project | Meeks Bay Marina | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil and monitoring. | Ongoing |
| Taylor and Tallac Ecosystem Restoration Project, Phase I | Tallac and Taylor Creek | Restore ecological processes and functions by eradicating/controlling aquatic invasive species. | No current activities |
| Baldwin Beach Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal Project | Offshore Baldwin Beach | Surveillance monitoring and removal of Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing |
| Pope Marsh Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal Project | Pope Marsh | Surveillance monitoring and removal of Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing |
| Camp Richardson Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal Project | Camp Richardson | Surveillance monitoring and removal of Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing |
| Upper Truckee River and Marsh Restoration Project | Upper Truckee River and Marsh | Restore Upper Truckee Marsh and remove the sailing lagoon. Invasive species control for Eurasian watermilfoil and curly-leaf pondweed will be implemented. | Ongoing |
| Timber Cove Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal Project | Timber Cove | Surveillance monitoring and removal of Eurasian watermilfoil. | Ongoing |
| Nevada Shoreline Aquatic Invasive Plant Control | Wavoka Estates rock crib | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil followed by surveillance monitoring. | Ongoing |
| | Tahoe Beach Club | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil followed by surveillance monitoring. | Ongoing |
| | Burke Creek | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil followed by surveillance monitoring. | Ongoing |
| Elk Point Eurasian Watermilfoil Removal Project | Elk Point Rock Crib | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil followed by surveillance monitoring. | Ongoing |
| Elk Point Marina Aquatic Invasive Plant Control Project | Elk Point Marina | Removal of Eurasian watermilfoil and curlyleaf pondweed populations in Elk Point Marina followed by surveillance monitoring. | Ongoing |

Source: Compiled by Ascent Environmental 2019

2015 Truckee River Aquatic Plant Control Project

http://tahoeboatinspections.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/2015_08_14_TruckeeRiverAISControl.pdf

Crystal Shores (Incline Village, NV) East Milfoil Barrier Project 2014-2017

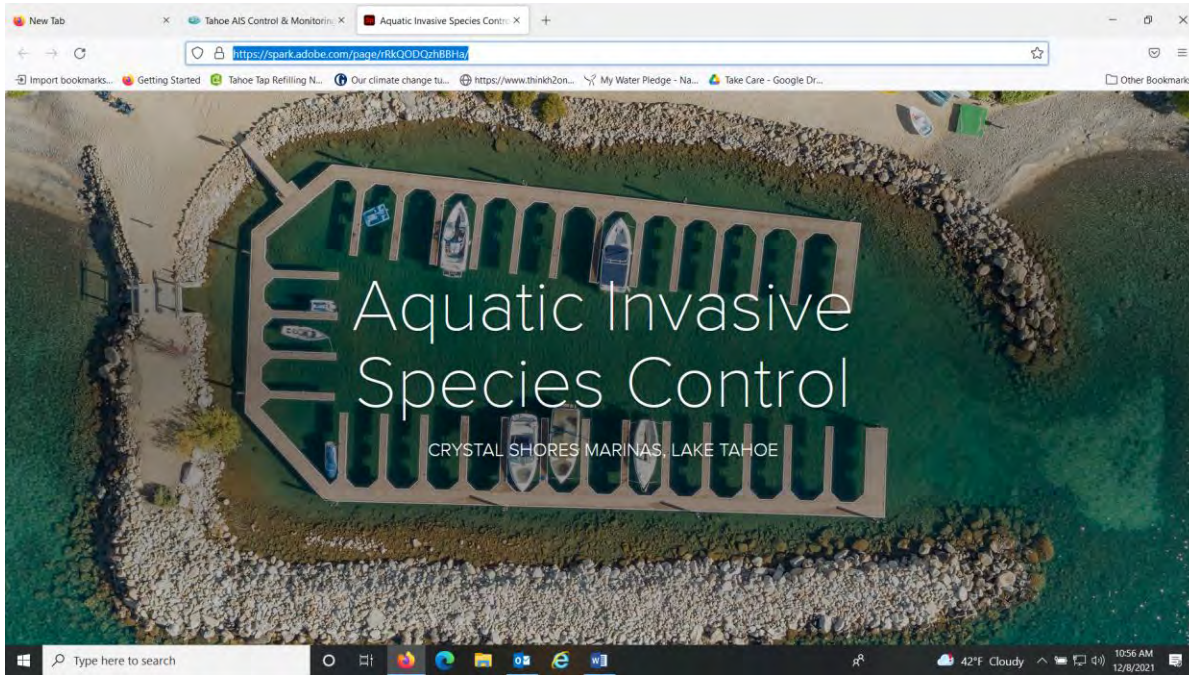
<https://spark.adobe.com/page/rRkQODQzhBBHa>

2017 update: all weeds have been eradicated using bottom barriers and hand removal.

The homeowners association of Crystal Shores East in Incline Village stepped up in 2014, to remove invasive weeds from their marina by partnering with local experts. An infestation of approximately 10,000 square feet of Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*) was crowding out their marina. Eurasian watermilfoil is a submerged aquatic plant that grows in still or slow-moving water and reproduces mainly by fragmentation. It was first discovered in Lake Tahoe in the late 1990's on the South shore of Lake Tahoe. Over the years, small fragments of this plant have made their way across the 22 miles of famous blue waters and established new colonies.

The Tahoe RCD and Crystal Shores East Homeowners Association combined public and private dollars to treat this satellite population of aquatic invasive weeds, with financial support from the Nevada Division of State Lands.

Treatment for this location includes a combination of bottom barriers and diver assisted hand removal. "Bottom barriers," sheets of synthetic material, are used to block sunlight and inhibit the plants from photosynthesis, were placed on the infestation. Diver follow up included hand pulling.



Tahoe RCD Truckee Regional Aquatic Invasive Species Prevention Program 2012 Final Report

http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/TRAISPP_Annual_Report_2012.pdf

Since 2010, the Tahoe Resource Conservation District (TAHOE RCD) has coordinated with local partners in the Middle Truckee River Watershed (outlet of Lake Tahoe to the California state line) to implement the Truckee Regional Aquatic Invasive Species Prevention Program (TRAISPP). The principle objectives of this pilot program were to better understand invasive species issues in the region, provide outreach and education on invasive species, organize regional resource managers, evaluate usage patterns, and evaluate the feasibility of watercraft inspections and decontaminations. The geographical scope of coordination has extended through the entire Truckee River watershed, from Lake Tahoe to Pyramid Lake. The degree of coordination and cooperation among partner agencies underscores the importance and need for regional management efforts.

Program waterbodies: Donner Lake / Stampede Reservoir / Independence Lake / Boca Reservoir / Webber Lake Prosser Reservoir / Martis Creek Lake / Lake of the Woods.

Tahoe Keepers

<http://tahokeepers.org>

<http://tahoeboatinspections.com/tahoe-keepers/>

In 2011, this online, non-motorized boat education/inspection program was launched. Tahoe Keepers, the outreach initiative targeted at paddlers, has been able to raise awareness to approximately 1500 people annually.

The League to Save Lake Tahoe helped to plan and implement the outreach and education portions of the Tahoe Keepers stewardship program. Funds came from the Lake Tahoe Quagga Mussel Prevention Fund, which the League formed in conjunction with the Tahoe Lakefront Owners Association.

TahoeKeepers.org provides video training on how to properly clean, drain and dry watercraft and gear and dispose of any plants or debris away from lakes and streams. Preventing invasive species is an important part of protecting Lake Tahoe's shoreline beauty.

Eyes on the Lake (EOL)

<http://keptahoebblue.org/our-work/eyes/>

Eyes on the Lake is the League to Save Lake Tahoe's newest volunteer program helping to prevent the spread of aquatic invasive plants in Tahoe's waters. If you are a water lover at Tahoe (SCUBA diver, paddler, swimmer, beachgoer, or boater) and want to help ensure Tahoe's waters are pristine, then Eyes on the Lake is for you. Volunteers will learn how to identify plants in the classroom and in the field.

The two main targets of our Eyes on the Lake program are curlyleaf pondweed and Eurasian watermilfoil, which are already established in several locations throughout the lake and are difficult and expensive to control. These weeds clog recreation equipment, degrade shoreline beauty, and impede views of the lake's bottom. Milfoil is a common aquarium plant that was first introduced to the Tahoe Keys decades ago. It has now spread to dozens of locations throughout Tahoe by hitching a ride on boats.

A certified Eyes on the Lake volunteer receives training to:

- Identify aquatic invasive plants;
- Complete simple surveys while you are enjoying Tahoe's waters, and report what you find;
- Provide information to the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Program that can result in early detection of new infestations and more effective treatment.
- If you see something suspicious while out on the water report what you find to the Aquatic Invasive Species Hotline at (888) 824-6267.



The image is a poster for 'Eyes on the Lake'. At the top, it says 'Join EYES ON THE LAKE and protect while you play'. Below that, it says 'Calling all Lake Tahoe water lovers to help identify and report aquatic invasive plants. We need your help to stop their assault and KEEP TAHOE BLUE.' The central graphic is a map of Lake Tahoe, split vertically. The left side is green and shows a grassy shore, while the right side is blue and shows a lake with a boat. Text on the map asks 'WHICH LAKE TAHOE DO YOU WANT TO ENJOY?'. Below the map, it lists 'swimmers | paddlers | boaters | SCUBA | snorkelers | beachgoers'. At the bottom, it says 'Learn more at keptahoebblue.org or protect@keptahoebblue.org.' and 'Upcoming FREE training sessions: June 17 | South Lake Tahoe | 5:30 - 8pm June 18 | Tahoe City | 5:30 - 8pm More sessions coming in July and August'. There are logos for 'KEEP TAHOE BLUE' and 'LAKE TAHOE EIP'.

Tahoe Pipe Keepers

<http://keptahoebblue.org/our-work/Pipekeepers>

Tahoe Pipe Keepers is a volunteer based water quality monitoring program that examines the turbidity (clarity) of the water being released from storm drains into Lake Tahoe and tributaries. Since the program's launch in October 2012, a dedicated group of volunteers have braved the elements, during and after storm events to collect water samples, take photos and raise awareness about the impact of storm drains on lake and river waters.

To date, Pipe Keepers volunteers have collected over 2,000 water samples from 33 pipes around Lake Tahoe. There are over 170 stormwater outfalls that dump stormwater runoff directly into Lake Tahoe.

Fine sediment particles are smaller than the width of a human hair and can remain suspended in Lake Tahoe for years, even decades, degrading its deepwater clarity. Sources of fine sediment include roadtraction abrasives (road sands) that are applied to our streets and highways in the winter; dirt and pollutants from streets, parking lots and neighborhoods; and even degradation of roads and other surfaces. All this material washes into storm drains during rain storms and snowmelt and pollutes the Lake.



Filamentous Algae Blooms (FABs)

Hazardous Algae Bloom (HABs)

<https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2021/worldwide-lakes-decline>

Many of the world's most iconic clear lakes are degrading at an alarming rate – shallow, nearshore lake bottoms are being carpeted by bright green fronds of slimy algae, especially during the summer. These filamentous algal blooms, known as FABs, need lots of light, so they occur at lake edges where people want to swim and play.

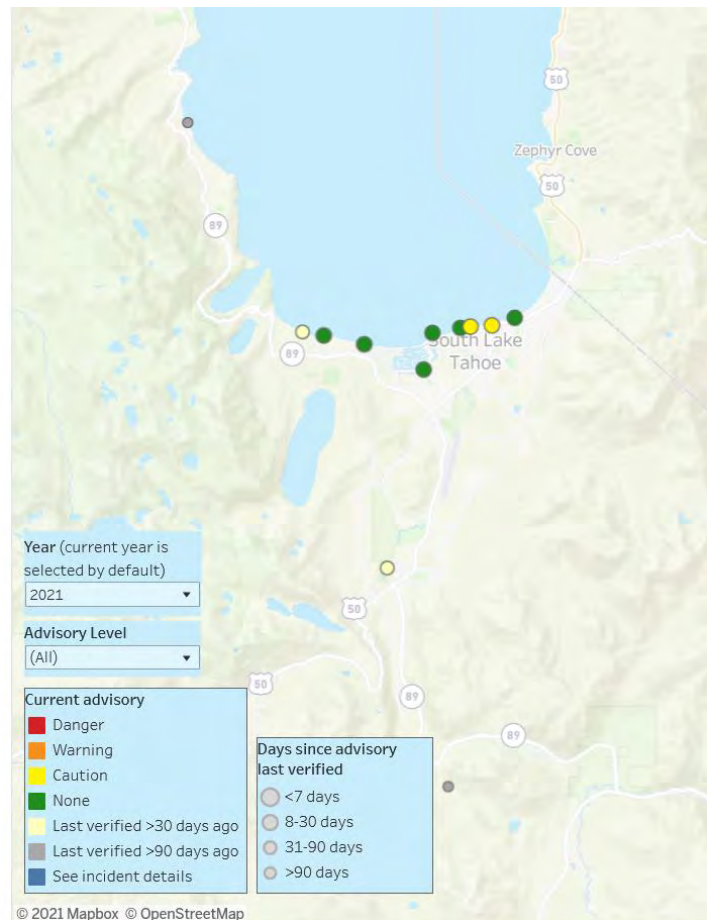
Scientists are unsure why FABs are suddenly showing up in remote mountain lakes, as well as in some large lakes such as Lake Tahoe (USA), Lake Baikal (Russia) and Lake Wakatipu (New Zealand), but an international group of lake scientists is ready to tackle the problem. In a scientific article published in *BioScience*, "[Blue waters, green bottoms: benthic filamentous algal blooms are an emerging threat to clear lakes worldwide](#)," scientists from around the world explore how nutrient pollution, climate change, loss of aquatic animals that eat algae, and invasive species contribute to the increased occurrence of green bottoms.

Co-author and Professor Sudeep Chandra at the University of Nevada, Reno noted, "The interdisciplinary, international team of scientists that met together at Lake Tahoe impressed upon me the need to develop a science-based framework to guide our future understanding of FABs. The paper highlights the factors from local to global pressures that might contribute to this profusion of algae on lake bottoms."

Freshwater and estuarine HABs (FHABs) have occurred in California since at least 1925, when a dog fell ill after drinking water at Clear Lake -- the first report of a FHAB dog sickness in the state. Now almost one hundred years later, FHABs continue to occur in lakes, reservoirs, and rivers throughout the state and during all months of the year. Blooms occur in high elevation lakes in the Sierra Nevada mountains down to coastal estuaries, where cyanotoxins are exported into the marine environment. https://mywaterquality.ca.gov/habs/where/freshwater_events.html

They also occur in sensitive desert landscapes where water is already a scarce resource. In parts of the state, environmental conditions, particularly drought conditions, promote cyanobacterial blooms that persist through the winter, making FHABs a year-round issue in California. When cyanobacteria bloom and produce cyanotoxins they threaten drinking water supplies, wildlife, domestic animals, and human health. With greater than 3000 lakes, 190,000 river miles, rainfall spanning deserts to temperate rainforests, and over 40 million inhabitants, the diversity of environments in California forms a complex social and ecological context within which cyanobacteria bloom.

The Water Boards first began to address HAB prevalence in 2006 when it supported the formation of the Blue Green Algae Work Group with many other concerned entities, later the group was renamed the California Cyanobacteria Harmful Algal Bloom Network (CCHAB). An initial product of this group was the Voluntary Guidance Document that describes a standardized framework to HAB response in recreational waterbodies (original release 2010, updated 2016).



Link to California HAB data (historical and current):

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/swamp/harmful_algal_blooms.html

At Lake Tahoe, the most recent incidents have occurred primarily in the South Shore area, including the Tahoe Keys. Annual blooms have been investigated and monitored by Lahontan Regional WQCB.

In May 2019, TWSA, Lahontan Water Board and TERC staff co-hosted a ½ day instructional workshop on field identification of HABs. More than 20 area agency personnel attended.

The TKPOA Water Quality Committee and the Water Quality Staff monitor and report on HABs to the Lahontan Water Board. Water quality sampling, signage and monitoring has been ongoing.

2017: Toxic algae detected in some Tahoe Keys waterways

<https://www.tahodailytribune.com/news/toxic-algae-detected-in-some-tahoe-keys-waterways> August 26,
<http://www.laketahoenews.net/2017/08/toxic-algae-bloom-tahoe-keys-lagoons>

Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group

The Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Working Group (LTAISWG) is a diverse group of agencies, community members and scientists dedicated to early detection and rapid response, prevention and control of aquatic invasive species in the Tahoe Basin. TWSA staff became actively involved in working with TRPA and Tahoe RCD as a member of the working group, focusing on the AIS inspection program protocols, public education and outreach.

Asian Clams

In spring 2008, UC Davis researchers discovered extensive beds of an invasive bivalve, the Asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*), in the nearshore of Lake Tahoe along the southeastern edge of Lake Tahoe. Clam densities reach over 6,000 per square meter and are among the highest anywhere in the world. In Lake Tahoe Asian clams can affect plankton levels and food webs, out-compete native species, and cause attached algae to form nuisance blooms. More information on TERC Asian Clam research is presented later in this chapter.

Asian Clam Removal Projects 2011-14

In 2011-13 the majority of work on AIS was located much farther away from TWSA member intakes; focused on the Emerald Bay, Tahoe Keys and Ski Run areas in South Lake Tahoe.

In 2011, the project expanded to Emerald Bay where a small population of Asian clams has colonized at the mouth of the bay. Tahoe RCD continued to manage and coordinate these efforts in collaboration with our partners and funders: UNR, UC Davis, U.S. Fish and Wildlife, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, CA State Parks, Nevada Department of Environmental Protection, Lahontan WQCB, and Lake Tahoe Water Purveyors.

Asian Clam Population in Lake Tahoe – Experimental Controls 2009-2013



10-foot by 10-foot rubber bottom barriers were tested as a strategy for managing Asian clam populations



Researchers sampled Asian clam densities before and after rubber bottom barrier experiment



Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV) is used to map clam beds around Lake Tahoe

In 2012, the AIS group began a larger scale Asian clam control project in the mouth of Emerald Bay. TWSA involvement in these projects was reduced since the barrier projects were not in proximity to drinking water intakes.

2012: UC Davis scientists assemble 5 acres of mats for Tahoe Asian Clam Project

http://www.news.ucdavis.edu/search/news_detail.lasso?id=10368

Oct. 16, 2012 - Rubber barriers bound for the lakebed of Lake Tahoe's Emerald Bay were assembled at the University of California, Davis's part of the biggest Asian clam control project in the lake's history.

The invasive clams threaten the lake's health and famed clarity. UC Davis scientists, staff and students are unfolding the long, black mats and enhancing them with rebar, brass grommets and valves that will hold the barriers in place underwater and enable scientific analysis of the project. Scientists from UC Davis and the University of Nevada, Reno first devised and tested the concept of using rubber barriers to smother Asian clams in 2010, when they placed an acre of the barriers on the lake bottom. This first-of-its-kind method killed 100 percent of the clams. The success of those efforts and additional research led to this bigger project, which involves a team of interagency partners.

By treating the Emerald Bay infestation in the early stage, impacts can be minimized or avoided. The treatment will also help prevent the spread of these invasive clams to other areas of Lake Tahoe. The project cost is about \$810,000 and is funded by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Forest Service Pacific Southwest Research Station.

Marla Bay Asian Clam Removal Asian Clams: 2010 experiment

In the summer of 2010, two sets of half-acre barriers were installed to test whether large-scale application of this experimental method is a feasible option. The bottom barriers were installed in Marla Bay, NV, and Lakeside, CA, and consisted of 20 rolls of 10-foot-wide and 100 foot long high density polyethylene. Both of these larger scale project areas were again located within proximity to TWSA member agency water intakes. The project team worked closely with the water providers to plan the project to avoid potential impacts to drinking water quality. TWSA staff, Rebecca Williams, served as a member of the project team, conducting the water quality monitoring sampling and consulting with the team on mitigation requirements for the permits.

The Control of Asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) in Lake Tahoe with Benthic Barriers: The Influence of Water Temperature on Mortality

<http://terc.ucdavis.edu/publications/documents/marlabayfinalreport.pdf>

Final report for the Marla Bay Asian Clam Project published 2011.

Water Supplier Needs - Asian Clam Project Mitigation Measures

The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) has been in attendance for Working Group meetings since 2009 and was part of the development of this project and the monitoring plan and mitigations. TWSA staff have been actively conducting water quality sampling during experiments as needed.

Mitigation measures applied to all aspects of the project except the initial pre-installation background monitoring. The water purveyors were to be contacted within 72 hours of any work commencing.

Bacteria results were to be obtained within 24 hours of time sampled, reviewed and methodology will be amended accordingly. If E. coli counts were detected or at the request of any TWSA member, a rawwater sample can be taken at all the 5 TWSA intakes in the vicinity to insure no migration of microbial waste associated with barrier removal. The ultimate mitigation for the water supplier is to rely on storage and turn off pumpage for some period of time. In addition, if at any time during project activities, a spill or release of fuel from boats or operations occurred spill procedures were to be instituted and a sample for total petroleum hydrocarbons taken and sent to the lab. Spill information, emergency contact list, procedures, and forms were on hand for any project activity.

Potential Effects of AIS on the Regional Economy

As the regional economy of Lake Tahoe developed, local concerns grew that the Tahoe Region could become overcrowded and lose its scenic appeal. In 1968, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency was formed to achieve and maintain defined environmental threshold carrying capacities (thresholds). Significant resources have been channeled into the simultaneous regulation of development while moving toward achievement of thresholds (LTVA 2008). A challenge lies in minimizing adverse impacts of the recreation industry, including introduction of AIS, on the lake's natural environment, which in turn is the major draw for the recreational visitation. Sustainable recreation is vital to the local economy.

In 2011, the Lake Tahoe Region's natural and recreational amenities were estimated to draw between 3 and 5 million visitors annually. These estimates have shot to 15-20 million in 2019. The 1999 Lake Tahoe Watershed Assessment reported that visitors spend an average of around \$114 dollars per visitor day (Nechodom *et al.* 1999). This spending translates to local employment and income. In addition to supporting local jobs and generating income, the natural beauty and recreational utility at Lake Tahoe is reflected in property values within the region. Shoreline properties, in particular, are especially valuable and sensitive to AIS impacts. The lake also provides drinking water for the residents and thousands of visitors in the region.

Potential Impacts to Water Supply

Some Nevada water suppliers have been granted filtration avoidance status from the NDEP Bureau of Safe Drinking Water (NDEP-BSDW); based on ongoing compliance: source water quality remains within specified required limits for turbidity and coliform and an annual Watershed Control program update (TWSA Annual Report) indicates the watershed is at low risk for pathogens.

Recent efforts to test aquatic herbicides for aquatic weed control are of concern to the water

suppliers due to the filtration exemption status of six of the water purveyors in the TWSA. Tahoe’s status as an ONRW Tier 3 waterbody warrants special consideration in regulatory review of a potential herbicide application. The Board supports using herbicide last, only after other non-chemical methods have been fully vetted on a larger scale than previous tests. Recent public comment is posted at: <https://www.yourtahoepace.com/public-works/water/source-water-protection/tahoe-keys-iwmp-to-control-weeds> .

The main concern that with regard to water supply is the tendency of Quagga and Zebra mussels (if introduced) is that the mussels biofoul freshwater intake pipes. This invasion not only requires costly maintenance or periodic replacement of pipes, but it can result in the loss of filtration exemption due to the presence of mussels and plants in the water intake systems that raise human health concerns. Plants and invertebrates may colonize in large numbers near intakes, depositing organic contaminants into the water. If water suppliers cannot rely on the water drawn from the lake to be free of microbial contaminants, then further purification infrastructure might be necessary, raising unit costs for suppliers, and ultimately consumers.

The table below provides estimates of the necessary infrastructure spending to maintain current production levels without sacrificing drinking water quality in the event of a serious mussel and plant infestation near, on, or in the intake system. The redundant intake system would allow suppliers to take intakes offline in rotation for cleaning and maintenance without interrupting service. The presence of organic material in supply water can result in taste and odor problems that require another level of purification.

In 1990, \$1 million, per million gallons per day (MGD) was estimated in capital costs for design and construction of tertiary treatment. The estimate includes a chlorine injection system to prevent mussels from colonizing the inside of intake pipes. (Source: Pers. Comm. Perri Standish Lee/Black and Veatch)

In total, a conservative infrastructure cost of approximately \$25 million could be borne by the region’s water suppliers if invasive mussels infest the lake. The low and median estimates are presented in the table below. Operation and maintenance costs will contribute to this total. For example, according to the recommended chlorine levels for injection systems by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineer’s Zebra Mussel Chemical Control Guide, Lake Tahoe Region suppliers as a whole will need to use about 147 pounds of liquid chlorine per day, or 27 tons per year (Sprecher and Getsinger 2000). At a price of around \$500 per ton (City of Lewisville 2008), water suppliers would need to spend more than \$250,000 per year on chlorine alone.

Estimated Water Supply Infrastructure Costs (source: LTAISMP)

| Cost Category | \$ 2008 Low | \$ 2008 Median | Justification |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Redundant Intake System | 3,100,685 | 4,429,549 | Continued operation while performing maintenance |
| Taste & Odor Control System | 20,326,710 | 29,038,157 | Maintains clean taste and odor |
| Chlorine Intake Injection System | 252,000 | 360,000 | Prevents mussel colonization on inside of intakes |
| Annual Cleaning & Maintenance | 1,219,603 | 1,742,289 | Defoul intake on rotation; regular O&M |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Annual Liquid Chlorine Supply | 175,000 | 250,000 | One year supply chemical cost |
| Total | \$ 24,898,997 | \$ 35,819,996 | |

Lake Tahoe Basin Interagency Dreissenid Mussel Rapid Response Plan

http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/11/01_Updated_Lake-Tahoe-AIS-Management-Plan_Final_July-2014.pdf

Updated 2014. Interagency Response Plan Practice Exercise conducted Sept. 12 & 13, 2012.

Prepared for the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Coordination Committee by: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. For further information about this Interagency Dreissenid Mussel Rapid Response Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin, please contact Steve Chilton, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (775-589-5265; steve_chilton@fws.gov).

The purpose of this plan is to provide a framework for an effective rapid response to the discovery of any Dreissenid mussel (mussel) aquatic invasive species (AIS) in Lake Tahoe. In this document, “rapid response” means that soon after a detection of a Dreissenid mussel (veliger or adult) in Lake Tahoe is discovered, 1) the responsible agency will make a determination of whether it is potentially significant and/or detrimental and 2) if that is the case, the responsible agency will develop and implement a course of action. This also would apply to mussels that are discovered in an adjacent waterway or lake.

CHANGES IN LANDOWNERSHIP, ZONING, OR LAND ACTIVITIES

Approximate land ownership in the Lake Tahoe Basin is:

- National Forest 75%
- States and Local Government 10%
- Private 15%

Revised Land Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit

Forest Plan & Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) - Revised Land and Resource Management Plan, August 2015 for Alpine, El Dorado, and Placer Counties, California and Douglas and Washoe Counties, and Carson City, Nevada

https://fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprd3844951.pdf
http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/ltbmu/landmanagement/projects/?cid=fsm9_046482

Introduction to the Land Management Plan - Purpose

The purpose of this Land Management Plan (also known as the Forest Plan) is to provide strategic guidance to the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) for forest management over approximately the next 15 years.

The Lake Tahoe Basin is situated on the eastern side of the Sierra Crest and extends across the state line between California and Nevada. The LTBMU was established in 1973, to facilitate consistent management of National Forest System (NFS) lands within the Lake Tahoe Basin watershed. These lands were previously managed by three separate national forests: Tahoe, Eldorado, and Toiyabe.

While the LTBMU is small in comparison to most National Forests, as the Tahoe Basin's largest land manager, its issues, resources and values are (in comparison) very large. The Forest Service manages 78% of all lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin; National Forest ownership in the Lake Tahoe Basin has grown from 35,000 acres in the 1950s to 154,850 acres. NFS lands include 3,366 urban forest parcels on

sensitive lands acquired through the Santini-Burton Act.

The LTBMU contributes to the tourist-based economy through provision of recreation opportunities including downhill skiing, cross-country/backcountry skiing, snowshoeing, hiking, beach access, camping, and sightseeing. Ongoing conservation education programs inform residents and visitors of all ages about the natural environment in which they live, work, and play. Partnerships continue to be important. Numerous groups provide their assistance in such activities as trail maintenance and construction, historic building maintenance, and interpretive programs. Many of the resorts, campgrounds, and the Tallac Historic Site are operated by private enterprises under special use permits –these partnerships support the local economy by providing jobs.

Over 75% of the area around Lake Tahoe is public land managed by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service. Totalling over 150,000 acres, this land includes beaches, hiking and biking trails, wilderness areas, historic estates and developed recreation areas such as campgrounds and day use areas. The forest is managed to provide access for the public and to protect the natural resources of the area. The Forest Service manages the land in the Lake Tahoe Basin as a unique kind of National Forest, called the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, or LTBMU for short.

The LTBMU is managed in many ways like other National Forests, but because of the needs of the lake and the relationship it has with the forests that surround it, the LTBMU has special focus areas, including:

- Erosion Control Management
- Watershed Restoration
- Fire and Fuels Management
- Forest Management
- Recreation Management

In many ways, the LTBMU can be described as a Restoration Forest, because of the strong ecosystem restoration roles.

National Forest Lands at Lake Tahoe

Through acquisition and land exchanges since the 1950s, National Forest land ownership has grown from 35,000 acres to 154,830 acres, including 3,366 Santini-Burton parcels.

Since 1997, more than 3,064 acres have been acquired by state and federal agencies. Significant acquisitions during this period include more than 300 acres and 2,600 feet of lakefront at the Upper Truckee Marsh, nearly 1,800 acres associated with High Meadows and recently the additional 777 acreage surrounding Incline Lake in Nevada. The majority of National Forest lands encompass most of the non-urban wetlands, meadows and Stream Environment Zones (SEZ); important fish and wildlife habitat; and the available open space for recreation and environmental interpretation opportunities.

2018 Johnson Meadow Acquisition

Partner: Tahoe Resource Conservation District; California Tahoe Conservancy, California Department of Fish & Wildlife, Barton Health, Heavenly Resort
Total Project Cost: \$8,315,000
Tahoe Fund Contribution: \$100,000

Johnson Meadow, 206 acres of beautiful meadow in South Lake Tahoe and the largest privately-owned section of the Upper Truckee River, is now publicly owned. This is a major milestone for the health of Lake Tahoe. The

Upper Truckee River has been identified as the most impaired watershed in the Tahoe Basin and the highest contributor of fine sediment impacting the clarity of the Lake. The river discharges about 2,200 metric tons of fine sediment per year and delivers approximately 60 percent of the fine sediment that enters Lake Tahoe annually from stream erosion.

Acquisition of this property will allow for future restoration of the river that will have a dramatic impact on the Lake's famed clarity. The acquisition will also improve wildlife habitat, climate change resiliency and recreation connectivity. The purchase of the property was made possible through a collaboration between Tahoe Resource Conservation District, the California Tahoe Conservancy, California Department of Fish & Wildlife, Tahoe Fund, and the former property owners, who owned Johnson Meadow for almost a century.

Over the next several years, the Tahoe RCD and their partners will need to identify \$10-15 million in funding to begin restoration efforts for Johnson Meadow and \$60 million for the entire Upper Truckee River Watershed.

(Editor Note: TWSA sponsored 8 dog waste bag stations for this property, in partnership with Tahoe RCD.)

Purchase of Incline Lake, Nevada

2018 Update: The [USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit \(LTBMU\)](#) has issued a draft decision for management of 1,083 acres of National Forest System lands off the Mt. Rose Highway (SR 431) above Incline Village, Nev. The draft decision incorporates Alternative 2 - "The Incline Plan is a huge step toward improving National Forest recreation opportunities and public access on the North Shore of Lake Tahoe," said Jeff Marsolais, LTBMU Forest Supervisor, in a press release. "I am confident this plan provides for restoration of this important ecosystem as well as sustainable recreational benefits for current and future generations in the Incline area."

In July 2008, 777 acres around Incline Lake was removed from private land holding and seasonal occupancy, by purchase through the National Forest Service with funds from the Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act (SNPLMA). The property is a significant watershed resource, a prime recreational resource for the surrounding communities and visitors to the Lake Tahoe region, and host to a variety of plants and wildlife. The property represents approximately 25% of the watershed for Third Creek, a significant source of water for Lake Tahoe, and is located within IVGID's boundaries. The land is adjacent to the Tahoe Meadows and the Mt. Rose Wilderness on Highway 431 outside Reno, NV. Purchase of this area provides significant watershed protection for the Incline Village GID. Incline Lake was drained in 2008 with the removal of the man-made earthen dam which created the lake, from safety concerns.

Restoration activities include: removing the dam diversion ditch that connects Third Creek to the former Incline Lake bed; restoring stream channels and aquatic species habitat throughout the area; revegetating degraded areas with native vegetation species; restoring damaged wetlands, which resulted from previous water diversion activities; repairing erosion along the Franktown Ditch; developing a plan for future white bark pine management; and reducing tree density in meadow and wetland areas through forest thinning and restoration of aspen communities.

The purpose of the Forest Plan amendment is to change the management area designation of approximately 400 acres of the project area (west of Third Creek) from general conservation (general forest) to back country. The draft Decision Notice/Finding of No Significant Impact is available at

fs.usda.gov/goto/ltbmu/InclineMgmt.

Historical Activity

Public acquisition and restoration of sensitive lands directly support achievement of all nine environmental thresholds. Since 1982, USFS, California Tahoe Conservancy, and Nevada Division of State Lands acquisition programs have acquired and protected more than 20,000 acres of sensitive lands, comprised of more than 10,000 subdivided lots.

By acquiring many of the sensitive lands adjacent to rivers, creeks, meadows, and the lake, public agencies have protected and preserved the integrity of cultural and historic resources of the indigenous people who occupied the Tahoe Basin in years past.

Program Highlights:

- Reduced the development potential within the Lake Tahoe Basin by approximately 20 percent.
- Protected thousands of acres of wetlands, meadows, and steep slopes prone to erosion.
- Protected miles of rivers and streams.
- Provided a land base for stormwater quality projects to achieve further water quality improvement.
- Protected valuable soil, vegetation, wildlife, and fisheries resources from further degradation.
- Enhanced public ownership and access to Lake shoreline.
- Protected and enhanced scenic resources.
- Improved air quality by retaining vegetation.
- Reduced vehicle miles traveled associated with residential and commercial development.

Commercial Crawfish Harvesting Approved in Nevada and California Tahoe Waters

In December 2011, the Nevada Department of Wildlife and the Nevada Division of State Lands approved for the first time, a commercial fishing operation at Lake Tahoe. This project did not focus on fish extraction, rather it allowed for the first time commercial crawfish harvesting. The project received approval based on support from TERC researchers that it may serve well as a control method on the naturalized invasive species (Signal Crawfish). Harvest operations began in the summer 2012, with the launch of the Tahoe Lobster Company. In 2013, California removed a prohibition on commercial harvesting.

BASIN MONITORING PROGRAMS

More information also available in the “Controls” section of this report.

The Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC)

<http://tahoescience.org>

Lake Tahoe is a renowned area for scientific study. In 1999, three Tahoe research groups, the University of California-Davis, University of Nevada Reno, and the Desert Research Institute, signed the Tahoe Environmental Science System (TESS), a plan for scientific cooperation in the Basin. During the same year the Lake Tahoe Science Advisory Group was established. Other local projects include volunteer-based monitoring programs and studies on the affects of recreation on water quality.

The Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC) includes representatives from the Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada Reno, University of California, Davis, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and the U.S. Forest Service. In 2001, the Lake Tahoe Science Advisory Group identified key research and monitoring needs for the Lake Tahoe Basin.

The TSC provides recommendations for the funding of public projects funded by the Southern Nevada

Public Lands Management Act (SNPLMA). A searchable database of the many projects funded at Tahoe is available at: http://www.blm.gov/nv/st/en/snplma/snplma_prephase_1.html

TAHOE SCIENCE CONSORTIUM - SCIENCE SYNTHESIS REPORT 2016

<http://tahoescience.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/TSC-Exec-Summary-Web.pdf>

This report summarizes the progress that has been made linking science and management with resources through an applied science program, the SNPLMA Science, and coordinated by the Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC) (<http://tahoescience.org>). The TSC SNPLMA Science Program was as an integral part of the basin-wide Environmental Improvement Program (EIP), led by management agency executives from federal, state, and bi-state agencies including U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Environmental Protection Agency(EPA), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), California Tahoe Conservancy (CTC), Lahontan Water Quality Board, and Nevada Department of Environmental Protection(NDEP), Nevada Division of State Lands (NDSL), and the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA)

This report represents the contributions of over 200 researchers, students, and technical experts from academia, private sector organizations, and federal, state, and local agencies who conducted scientific studies for nearly 10 years on projects supported by the SNPLMA Science Program.

The Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC) represents a unique public-private partnership among major research organizations working in the Lake Tahoe Basin – Desert Research Institute, University of California, Davis, University of Nevada, Reno, U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, U.S. Geological Survey. Many scientists and administrators from these organizations served on the TSC Committee of Scientists and TSC Executive Committee over the years. Their support, guidance, and leadership was essential to building a strong network of technical experts across many disciplines whoseresearch, education and outreach has stimulated a culture of science-supported environmental management in the basin.

SNPLMA SCIENCE INVESTMENTS (2007- 2012)

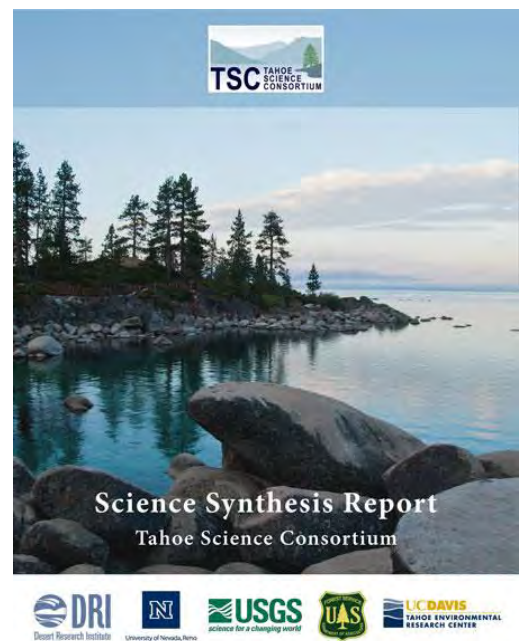
Tahoe Science Projects are supported by the Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act.

Science Synthesis Report

[Executive Summary](#)

[Full Report](#)

The Tahoe Science Program was created through the [Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act](#) (SNPLMA) to conduct science to inform efforts to restore Lake Tahoe and its watershed, as authorized in the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act. Beginning in 2006, the Pacific Southwest Research Station (PSW) assumed responsibility for sponsoring science projects beginning with Round 7. The PSW Station established a competitive grant award program with a rigorous peer review process coordinated by the [Tahoe Science Consortium](#), a collection of universities and agencies with active research programs at Lake Tahoe. The PSW program coordinator and the Tahoe Science Consortium worked each year with the resource management agencies in the Tahoe Basin to identify research priorities and solicit proposals.



Specific research areas varied from year to year within the eight science themes. These eight priority research issues spanned the research needs identified and prioritized by management agencies in the Tahoe Basin.

In 2016, the Tahoe Science Consortium [Science Synthesis Report](#) was presented to SNPLMA sponsors (U.S. Congress and federal agency partners), the science community, and the general public. The report offers an overview of the key findings from the research projects supported by the SNPLMA Science Program and illustrates their relevance to management actions in the Lake Tahoe Basin. The Science Synthesis Report distills hundreds of research projects, publications and reports from this program into succinct findings that provide relevant knowledge for resource managers in the basin.

The portfolio of projects supported through the SNPLMA Science Program - 100 projects (95 research and 5 TSC operations) projects were funded in SNPLMA Rounds 7-12. The TSC SNPLMA Science Program was as an integral part of the basin-wide Environmental Improvement Program (EIP), led by management Agency executives from federal, state, and bi-state agencies.

Current Tahoe Research Projects

https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/sites/g/files/dgvnsk4286/files/inline-files/6_RecentResearch_2_1.pdf

Current Research Synthesis

Since 1959, UC Davis has been engaged in monitoring the status and health of Lake Tahoe and its watershed. The monitoring data are an invaluable resource for assessing the impact of changes that have occurred due to anthropogenic factors and natural variability. Additionally, we engage in shorter-term research that seeks to answer specific questions or to gain understanding of processes and events. This research relies on the long-term monitoring data to provide a context, but it is distinctly separate. The results of this research—conducted by TERC students, postdoctoral researchers, faculty, and staff, and often in collaboration with other institutions, companies, and agencies—has made Lake Tahoe the smartest lake in the world, and arguably the most influential.



Nearshore Monitoring Network

<https://tahoe.ucdavis.edu/nearshore-network>



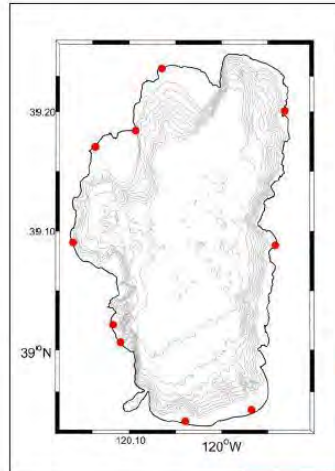
CURRENT DIRECTIONS

Three New Insights from the Nearshore Network

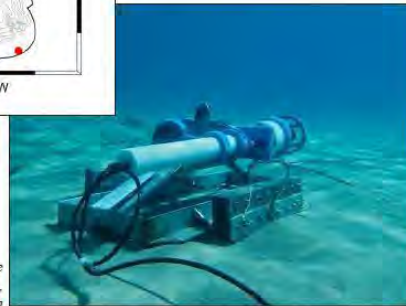
In 2014, TERC installed the first Nearshore Water Station at Homewood, California. Since then, an additional ten Stations have been added all around Lake Tahoe and in adjacent Cascade Lake. The idea was simple – work with property owners who have direct access to the lake, install underwater cables from their docks to an instrument located in seven feet of water, and monitor water quality every 30 seconds. The measurements provide the data needed to distinguish water quality around the lake.

That has been achieved, but more importantly the data have revealed a new understanding of processes that occur lake-wide and in the nearshore. The following pages will highlight some of this new knowledge.

We thank those who have financially supported this project and/or provided access to their docks, the Glenbrook Homeowners Association, and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.



The red dots indicate locations of Nearshore Stations around Lake Tahoe



A Nearshore Station on the sandy bottom at Rubicon, CA. Photo: B. Allen

In 2014, TERC established a network of water quality monitoring stations at the perimeter of Lake Tahoe. The program aims to improve understanding of water quality variability in the nearshore zone. This system provides the essential data needed to guide restoration and future stewardship.

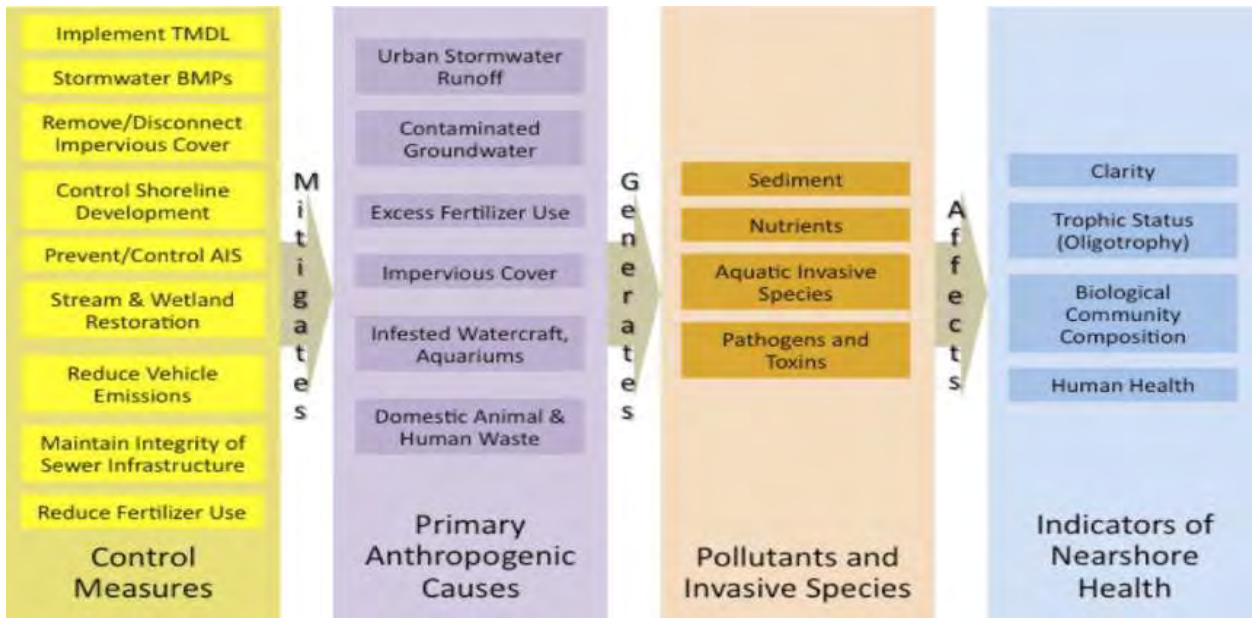
As of December 2018, there are 10 stations installed around Lake Tahoe, and an additional station on Cascade Lake, which feeds into Lake Tahoe. Each station consists of an optical instrument - measuring turbidity (clarity), algal concentration, and dissolved organic matter concentrations - along with a CTD, measuring water temperature, conductivity, lake level, and wave height. An underwater cable enables a real-time data feed.

The Lake Tahoe Nearshore Evaluation and Monitoring Framework

[https://www.dri.edu/images/stories/centers/cwes/Lake Tahoe Nearshore Evaluation and Monitoring Framework.pdf](https://www.dri.edu/images/stories/centers/cwes/Lake_Tahoe_Nearshore_Evaluation_and_Monitoring_Framework.pdf)

Lake Tahoe Nearshore Evaluation Report

2013 – The Desert Research Institute of Nevada (DRI) released its Final Nearshore Evaluation Report (Report) as approved by the US Forest Service – Pacific Southwest Research Station(PSW). Executive Summary found as Enclosure 1. The full report can be found at <http://www.dri.edu/cwes>.



Examples from the nearshore conceptual model of progression from relevant control measures to indicators of nearshore health.

Annual Lake Tahoe to Pyramid Lake Snapshot Day

<http://tahoetruckeesnapshotday.org>

<https://www.keptahoeblue.org/our-work/combating-pollution/snapshot-day>

Since spring 2008, TWSA staff has held a leadership role in this event, serving as the North Lake Tahoe Coordinator. TWSA staff provides staff support, some event funding, grant fund management and other leadership roles for this event.

Fecal coliform sampling on Snapshot Day attempts to locate ‘hot spots’ or areas of potential microbial sources. Over the years Snapshot Day leaders have changed the locations where fecal coliform sampling occurs, which has helped them determine which sites will continue to be monitored annually and which sites do not pose a microbial threat (Source: R. Whitney pers. comm. 2006).



TAHOE TRUCKEE
SNAPSHOT DAY

Snapshot Day Event Summary

In 2023, Snapshot Day reached its 23rd anniversary. It remains one of the longest running citizen watershed monitoring events on the West Coast of the United States. Snapshot Day continues to highlight successful engagement with the public in active watershed stewardship, while providing valuable data to the responsible agencies. Covid 19’s impacts restricted this event for the past 2 years to staff sampling efforts and limited volunteer engagement.

As previous data sets are compiled and data storage is improved, this program can show long-term trends and better assist agencies in watershed conditions analysis. Snapshot Day sampling encompasses the North Shore Lake Tahoe, South Shore Lake Tahoe, Middle Truckee River near the town of Truckee and Lower Truckee River from the Nevada Stateline to Pyramid Lake.

This collaborative effort is sponsored by the Incline Village General Improvement District, the League to Save Lake Tahoe, the Truckee River Watershed Council and the Nevada Division of

Environmental Protection.

Snapshot Day is a bi-state event and as such falls under two statewide citizen monitoring programs: California State Regional Water Quality Control Board's (SWQCB) Clean Water Team and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection water and education outreach activities. Annually, volunteers gathered data at a total of 82 locations throughout the Truckee River watershed.

Incline Village Clean Water Team (Volunteer Monitoring)

The Incline Village Clean Water Team has ended due to low participation. It is under consideration for re-establishment as an 'Adopt-A-Stream program' in order to offer volunteers more participatory tracks such as photo documentation of stream conditions and litter removal, in addition to water sample grabs. Past history on the program: The streams in Incline Village discharge directly into Lake Tahoe. To protect their drinking water source, the Incline Village Clean Water Team (IVCWT) monitoring helped identify existing problems and helps prevent future water quality issues. Bi-monthly, volunteers monitored 11 different sites in Incline Village, on Deer, Incline, Third, and Rosewood Creeks and on an unnamed tributary on Diamond Peak. Volunteers collect: habitat information, physical and chemical characteristics of the water quality, and water samples for lab analysis. The data collected is available to state and local agencies as well as anyone who may have an interest in a specific area.

IVGID/ TWSA Staff Beach Sampling Program

IVGID/TWSA staff has collected regularly scheduled water samples from Incline beaches and stream mouths since 2003. The database is used to track potential contamination locations or trends. Long-term data sets are available upon request to wastenot@ivgid.org.





The Lake Tahoe Environmental Improvement Program (EIP) is an unparalleled partnership working to achieve the environmental goals of the Region. Local, state, and federal government agencies, private entities, scientists, and the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California have collaborated for more than 20 years to restore the environmental health of Lake Tahoe.

This landscape-scale collaboration is a partnership between nearly 80 public and private organizations.

EIP OVERVIEW | BASIN-WIDE IMPROVEMENTS



TRPA EIP Tracker Database: <https://eip.laketahoeinfo.org>

TRPA launched the EIP in an effort to better implement the Regional Plan and highlighted it at the Presidential Forum at Lake Tahoe in 1997. Recognizing that capital investments, research, and monitoring were essential components of the Regional Plan, the EIP called for an initial investment of \$908 million in capital projects and \$58 million in research and monitoring over 10 years. The EIP also identified hundreds of specific projects and programs to be undertaken by more than 50 funding partners including federal, state, and local agencies, and the private sector. The projects were focused on improving air, water, and scenic quality, forest health, fish and wildlife, and public access to the Lake and other recreation areas.

The Tahoe Integrated Information Management System (TIIMS) was previously used to house and disseminate information about the Lake Tahoe Basin's planning and restoration efforts. TIIMS contains tools to meet the needs of all stakeholders within the Basin. Citizens, research scientists, and resource managers can use TIIMS as a one-stop site for information about Lake Tahoe. TIIMS represented a complete information management solution. TIIMS Partners include Federal, State, tribal, and local agencies within the Lake Tahoe Basin which are involved in a myriad of planning and restoration efforts throughout the watershed ranging from permitting to regulatory enforcement to maintaining and improving the quality of surface and groundwater resources.

Lake Tahoe Status and Trend Monitoring Evaluation Program

<https://monitoring.laketahoeinfo.org>

Lake Tahoe Info Monitoring Dashboard: Lake Tahoe Info tracks monitoring programs throughout the Tahoe Region. Featured monitoring programs have detailed monitoring data, maps, and photos available in the system. Other Monitoring Programs are tracked with useful information such as partnering agencies, related indicators, and documents.

Lahontan Water Board & Nevada Division of Environmental Protection Total Maximum Daily Load Study (TMDL) <https://www.epa.gov/tmdl/lake-tahoe-total-maximum-daily-load-tmdl>
<https://www.epa.gov/lake-tahoe/lake-tahoe-water-quality-improvement-programs>

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approved NDEP's Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load Report (TMDL) submittal in 2011. This Final EPA approved version has been revised from the California adopted version for which EPA approval was gained the same day. The revisions were necessary to correct errors, clarify Nevada's regulatory structure and approach to implementation and emphasize that the proposed implementation timelines may need to be adjusted for a variety of reasons, but particularly the availability of future funding. The errata sheet indicates all the differences between these versions. However, it is important to emphasize that despite the submittal and approval of distinct reports, the Lake Tahoe TMDL effort represents a common and consistent plan between the States of Nevada and California to address the clarity decline within Lake Tahoe.

Final TMDL

Under the Clean Water Act and California law, final TMDLs must contain all the elements addressed during Phase One and Two of the Lake Tahoe TMDL. The Lake Tahoe TMDL implementation plan presents a detailed process for achieving load reductions over a specified time frame. Several expectations have emerged among Lake Tahoe TMDL collaborating agencies. The Lake Tahoe TMDL will integrate with the Pathway efforts to update resource management plans by providing load reduction targets that can be incorporated into the TRPA Regional Plan, the Environmental Improvement Program, and Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit Forest Plan. The Lahontan Water Board and NDEP will incorporate the Lake Tahoe TMDL implementation needs into the Lahontan Basin Plan and NDEP Continuous Planning Process documents.

The Lake Tahoe TMDL monitoring plan describes procedures for tracking load reductions and documenting progress toward achieving milestones. It also describes how project effectiveness measurements and ongoing research will refine the understanding of factors driving loading to the Lake. The monitoring plan will become the scientific basis for the formal cycles of continual improvement and adaptive management that will be initiated during Phase Three of the Lake Tahoe TMDL. All elements from Phases One and Two will be packaged in a Final TMDL document that will complete Phase Two. Current discussions of likely time frames for achievement of the Lake Tahoe TMDL load reductions range from 30 to 100 years.

Charting the Course to Clarity

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/lake_tahoe/docs/cac_208_09_final.pdf

This report presents highlights of the strategy for restoring Lake Tahoe's clarity. For the first time since researchers began continuously measuring Lake Tahoe's famed water clarity 40 years ago, UC Davis scientists reported today that the historical rate of decline in the lake's clarity has slowed considerably in recent years. Scientists at the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center say that by using new, more sophisticated models for detecting trends and, by factoring out the effects of annual precipitation, they have concluded that the historic rate of decline in the lake's clarity has slowed since 2001.

Climate Change

Global climate change is projected to have unprecedented impacts on the health of the environment and economy in the Lake Tahoe Basin. As temperatures rise and more precipitation falls as rain rather than snow, management efforts to protect the Basin's forests, fish and wildlife, and fabled water clarity

will face unique challenges.

To address these impacts, the Environmental Improvement Program (EIP) partner agencies are formulating a Basin-wide strategy to address climate change. The strategy is intended to ensure that all major planning and regulatory programs at Lake Tahoe are designed to take into account the projected impacts of climate change.

For example, future EIP water quality and erosion control projects will need to be designed for larger peak flows in the winter, and habitat improvement projects will need to take into account potential changes in the type, location, and distribution of vegetation communities. The climate change strategy will provide a starting point for sustainable decision making in the Tahoe Basin. These actions will be addressed in a combination of plans and programs, including the EIP, the Lake Tahoe Regional Plan Update, the Regional Transportation Plan, Community Plans, and local actions.

As part of this comprehensive strategy, the EIP broadly focuses on maintaining healthy forest ecosystems and watersheds and on improving mobility and access with environmentally-friendly transit. Mandates and incentives to develop sustainably-designed communities, projects, and green infrastructure will be developed as part of the update of the TRPA Regional Plan.

The most significant impacts of a future, modeled climate change at Lake Tahoe are changes in hydrologic conditions and reduced frequency of complete vertical mixing of the lake. Hydrology output from the downscaled climate modeling suggests a significant reduction in the amount of precipitation falling as snow in the Tahoe basin. This could have consequences for water supply as well as winter recreational sports. Should the lake's deep mixing be restricted to the extent the models suggest, internal loading of nutrients from the sediments will be very significant and will drive a fundamental change in the biological productivity status of both the pelagic and littoral regions of the lake. These nutrients, particularly phosphorus, will be available to drive algal growth. Reducing the load of external nutrients entering the lake in the coming decades may be the only possible mitigation measure to reduce the impact of climate change on lake clarity and trophic status.

The meteorologic and geographic conditions in the Tahoe basin combine to create a vulnerable ecosystem. Temperatures in the Basin are increasing faster than in the surrounding region. This may be due to the influence of the lake and its heat (energy) budget on local air temperature, although a decrease in the reflectivity of the snowpack from deposition of soot (black carbon) may also play a role. Second, under historic and current conditions the lake mixes to the bottom on the average of only once every four years. Continued warming will increase the lake's thermal stability, and likely shut down its vertical mixing altogether. Third, on occasion, the lake historically has fallen below its natural outlet elevation during prolonged dry years. Lake level modeling in our study suggests that under some greenhouse gas emission scenarios, outflow from Lake Tahoe could cease by the end of the 21st Century.

Sierra Nevada Alliance (SNA) Community and Resource Protection Programs

<https://sierranevadaalliance.org/>

Since 1993, the Sierra Nevada Alliance has been protecting and restoring Sierra lands, water, wildlife, and communities. The Sierra Nevada Alliance exists to elevate and support Sierra ecosystems and communities. We are a hub for stewardship of the Sierra Nevada, which we achieve by empowering and collaborating with our partners. Every Sierra ecosystem and community is healthy, resilient, and collectively cared for through thriving partnerships, as a legacy for future generations.

Sierra Climate Change Program

<https://sierranevadaalliance.org/programs/regional-climate-change/>

We provide technical and grassroots support to communities throughout the Sierra in mitigating climate change and building resilience to its impacts. The Alliance's Climate Resiliency Program goals consider both climate action planning and climate adaptation. We aid communities that are taking action on climate change by assisting in the development and implementation of climate action and adaptation plans. Similarly, we work to meet or exceed local renewable energy and greenhouse gas emissions reduction goals. The Sierra Climate Change Program alerts the public and decision makers to the impacts of climate change in the Sierra and ensure that smart local resource management plans (watershed plans, general plans, hydropower relicensing, integrated regional water management, forestry, etc.) are adopted that protect natural resources by reducing emissions and adapting to climate change. Climate change is presently impacting the Sierra and future impacts could be catastrophic.

The Sierra Nevada supplies 55% of California's developed water rights plus most of the water for Northwestern Nevada through a vast water delivery system that is highly dependent on the Sierra snowpack. Over the past 100 years, there has been a 25% reduction in runoff from April to July in the central Sierra –Sacramento region, and a 10% reduction in the southern Sierra. Leading scientists agree that temperatures will rise even under the best emission reduction scenarios. This increase in temperature results in a projected decline of 25 -40% of the snowpack between years 2025-2050; by 2100 losses could reach 75-90%. The Sierra Nevada Alliance is working with conservation representatives, resource managers, and community leaders to ensure they have cutting edge tools to adapt resource plans and projects that protect Sierra waters, wildlife, and rural communities.

Desert Research Institute (DRI) Center for Watersheds and Environmental Sustainability

The Desert Research Institute and the University of Nevada, Reno have worked together for decades to provide comprehensive studies that have led to a better understanding of threats to Lake Tahoe's air and water quality and the health of the forest. This report was jointly issued to highlight some of the collaborative scientific research that is conducted by both institutions at the Lake Tahoe Summit. The summary of most recent projects, including Aquatic Invasive species and nearshore water quality projects, is available at: <http://www.dri.edu>

Lake Tahoe Nearshore Evaluation Report

October 24, 2013 – The Desert Research Institute of Nevada (DRI) released its Final Nearshore Evaluation Report (Report) as approved by the US Forest Service – Pacific Southwest Research Station (PSW). The full report can be found at <http://www.dri.edu/cwes>.

Lake Tahoe's nearshore is the zone of relatively shallow water around the lake's perimeter that is valued for its recreational and aesthetic qualities, as well as for the biological community it supports. The nearshore is the part of the lake that visitors and residents interact with most. Changes in the nearshore over time have increased interest in managing the nearshore and the factors responsible for its progressively reduced condition. Lahontan and the other member agencies (TRPA, NDEP, US EPA) of the Nearshore Agency Working Group have received public criticism for focusing on Lake Tahoe's mid-lake water quality and transparency, as represented by the Lake Tahoe TMDL, to the perceived paucity of attention paid the nearshore.

Desert Research Institute of Nevada (DRI) Lake Tahoe Watershed Projects

<https://www.dri.edu/?s=tahoe>

Some of the ongoing DRI projects that deal with nutrient and fine sediment loading to Lake Tahoe and the health of the watershed include:

- <https://www.dri.edu/new-study-investigates-link-between-clothes-dryers-and-microplastic-pollution-in-lake-tahoe/>
- <https://www.dri.edu/people-powered-research-citizen-science-makes-microplastics-discovery-at-lake-tahoe-possible/>

Past work includes:

- Identifying atmospheric sources of dust and nutrients in the Tahoe basin
- Determining atmospheric dust and nutrient deposition rates on the lake surface
- Measuring and modeling fugitive dust emissions from roads in the Basin
- Characterizing stormwater runoff fine sediment and nutrient loads
- Evaluating nutrient and fine sediment loading for different land uses
- Determining groundwater nutrient loading to the lake
- Conducting near-shore lake clarity surveys to identify areas of high nutrient and fine sediment loading from surface water, stormwater, and groundwater inflows
- Determining shoreline erosion contributions of fine sediment and nutrients to the lake
- Identifying and quantifying microbiological communities in the lake
- Evaluating restoration project effectiveness in removing fine sediment and nutrients from surfacewater runoff
- Evaluating BMP structures effectiveness in removing fine sediment and nutrients from surfacewater runoff
- Determining the amount of impervious cover, such as roads, parking lots, and roofs that produce increased stormwater runoff in the Lake Tahoe watershed
- Evaluating the effects of fire on atmospheric sources of nutrients entering the lake
- Identifying the sources of fine sediment that enter the lake
- Developing bio-engineer systems for removal for nutrients and fine sediment in stormwater runoff
- Evaluating the efficiency of highway runoff structures for removal of nutrients and fine sediment
- Evaluating the health of the American Martin population in the watershed
- Help structure adaptive management, so that as new information is gained in the Basin management practices can include this information
- Develop a stormwater monitoring program for the Lake Tahoe watershed

Impacts of Land Use on Water Quality in Lake Tahoe Watersheds

Prepared by Desert Research Institute for NDEP by Gayle L. Dana, Richard B. Susfalk, Paul Verburg

<http://www.dri.edu>

The goal of this study was to conduct a source assessment of nutrients and sediments in the Third and Incline Creek Watersheds in support of the Lake Tahoe TMDL. The primary objectives were to characterize sediment and nutrient loading from specific land uses and understand nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P) transport pathways.

Suspended sediment loading was greatest from both watersheds during snowmelt events and was typically dominated by sediment originating from the undeveloped land use accounting for 41-45% of the total sediment exiting the Incline Creek watershed. The ski area and urbanized land uses each contributed between 25 to 32% of the whole watershed sediment load. The undeveloped land use also

dominated Third Creek, contributing up to 72% of sediment load delivered directly to Third Creek. In addition to this 27,000 to 356,000 kg of suspended sediment delivered by Third Creek during yearly snowmelt, Rosewood Creek delivered another 45,000 to 109,000 kg to Third Creek just upstream of its discharge to Lake Tahoe. However, on a relative flux basis, suspended sediment delivery from the undeveloped land use was the lowest of all land uses studied. For example, suspended sediment fluxes from the undeveloped land use were between 38 to 73% lower than that from urban and ski area land uses within Incline Creek.

When normalized by the water flux, sediment mobilization from the urbanized land use during rain or snow events was typically five times greater than that from the undeveloped land use, compared to 15 times greater during rain events, on average. Nitrogen fluxes were decoupled from phosphorus fluxes in the Third Creek urbanized land use, as the highest total N fluxes occurred during the lower water year of 2005. This was in contrast to total P in both watersheds and total N in the Incline Creek urbanized area that had the greatest total nutrient fluxes in conjunction greater water fluxes.

Lake Tahoe Divers Conservancy

<http://www.alpengroup.org/tahoe-divers-conservancy>

The Tahoe Divers' Conservancy (TDC) is a grassroots, community based, organization advocating for the protection of Lake Tahoe and other marine environments of the Sierra Nevada. The mission of the TDC is to document, study and conserve the complex marine environment that defines Lake Tahoe. Scientific research divers conduct on-going research and long term monitoring programs. TDC's advisory board is comprised of marine science experts who provide guidance and assistance on research projects. The TDC has been an active partner in the aquatic invasive species pilot removal projects. The group also conducts community underwater and beach cleanups, and maintains an active education and outreach schedule.

Clean Up the Lake - The 72 Mile Underwater Clean Up

<https://cleanupthelake.org/our-team>

<https://www.kcra.com/article/effort-to-clean-up-lake-tahoe-gets-more-funding/34877910#>

<https://www.sfchronicle.com/tahoe/article/The-trophies-are-trash-in-Lake-Tahoe-diving-16358360.php>

2020 saw the formation of a non-profit group with the mission to conduct a 72 mile diver underwater cleanup of Lake Tahoe in summer 2021. Community response has been overwhelmingly supportive. CUTL conducted a massive lake-wide cleanup program, documenting the debris found by location and material type. As of September 2022, the following was documented:



CUTL Litter Categorization process:

Removing litter from Lake Tahoe via scuba divers and other volunteers is only the first step to our mission. To increase the impact of litter removal we categorize and collect data on every single piece of litter that we remove from the lake. This process has been developed from the United Nation Environmental Program (UNEP) and Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission's (IOC) litter categorization standard. This standard separates items into 9 different material types (plastic, metal, wood, etc.) and then by 83 various uses (fishing, recreation, construction etc.)



WILDFIRES AND WATERSHED IMPACTS

August, 2021 - The Caldor Fire erupts. The Caldor Fire becomes the 15th-largest and 16th-most destructive wildfire in California's recorded history, according to Cal Fire. Its cause remains under investigation.

October 2021 - Caldor Fire 100% contained, nearly two months after South Lake Tahoe evacuations

<https://www.sacbee.com/news/california/fires/article255173052.html>

Fire crews work to repair containment lines of California's Caldor Fire in Eldorado County, California. The fire, that was first reported on August 14, had burned 221,775 acres and was 98 percent contained by October 16. The Caldor Fire, which destroyed hundreds of homes in rural El Dorado County and displaced tens of thousands of residents in and near South Lake Tahoe in early September, is now 100% contained. The blaze grew to 221,835 acres (347 square miles) before the U.S. Forest Service announced full containment Thursday. Containment does not mean the fire is extinguished, only that crews have constructed a full perimeter of containment lines around the fire. More than 500 firefighters remain assigned to the Caldor Fire, continuing

mop-up and repair efforts to ensure those containment lines hold. “For example, although the fire is contained, large diameter trees and stump holes will continue to smolder well into the winter months,” Forest Service officials wrote in a Thursday morning incident update. Containment took more than two months. The Caldor Fire started Aug. 14 near the town of Grizzly Flats, which was largely destroyed as the blaze ripped to the north toward the Pollock Pines area in its fierce initial sprint, before winds started blowing it to the northeast. Through the latter half of August, the fire continued to creep east along Highway 50 and eventually made its way to the western edge of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The city of South Lake Tahoe, home to about 22,000 residents, was put under a mandatory evacuation order Aug. 30, lifted Sept. 5 as weather and fire behavior began to improve. A roughly 50-mile stretch of Highway 50 was also closed to the public for about a month. The Caldor Fire destroyed just over 1,000 structures, most of them in Grizzly Flats but some along the Highway 50 corridor near the summit, near Phillips and Twin Bridges, according to a damage map from Cal Fire. Two civilians were transported from Grizzly Flats with burn injuries. No fatalities were reported.

Read more at: <https://www.sacbee.com/news/california/fires/article255173052.html#storylink=cpy>

Tahoe In Depth Special Caldor Fire Issue

https://www.trpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/CaldorFire_12pgs_No20_FINAL_web.pdf

This issue highlighted lessons learned from the Caldor Fire. During the fire suppression, more than 490 engines, 77 water tenders, 26 helicopters, numerous air tankers, 78 hand crews, 96 bulldozers, and over 4,200 personnel were coordinated to support the firefighting effort. LTBMU firefighters alone laid over 42,000 linear feet (approximately 8 miles!) of fire hose as part of this collective effort.

The changes in reduced fire intensity resulting from prior forest management also helped minimize the direct tree mortality in the residual forest as demonstrated by less tree and crown torching. Remaining living trees within the fire area will help sustain Tahoe’s beloved forest character and will promote conditions for protecting water quality, natural regeneration, and diverse wildlife habitats as the ecosystem recovers.

Below is the feature on water utility-fire response nexus:

Municipal water crucial in fight against the Caldor Fire

By Shelly Thomsen
SOUTH LAKE TAHOE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT

“This firefight would have looked a lot different without access to South Tahoe Public Utility District’s fire hydrants,” said Brad Zlendick, fire chief for Lake Valley Fire Protection District. “It wasn’t just firefighters out there; the District’s crews were working alongside us to make sure we had water where we needed it, when we needed it.”

South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD) provides water to the community of South Lake Tahoe. Prior investments in high-capacity wells, upsizing waterlines, and installing fire

hydrants enabled STPUD to provide continuous high-volume water for the firefight.

“Despite the majority of our staff being evacuated, I’m really proud that our team continued to perform, working around the clock to ensure firefighters had adequate water to protect our community,” said John Thiel, general manager for STPUD.

Prior to the fire, STPUD staff removed hazardous fuels and critical spare parts from field sites. As power outages rolled through town, crews drove throughout the fire zone turning on and refueling generators to power water tanks and booster stations. STPUD worked with fire

personnel to turn off sprinklers that were running continuously and drawing down water tanks, preserving more than 2.8 million gallons per day for the firefight. It is important for property owners to remember in future fire evacuations to turn off sprinklers to ensure firefighters have enough water supply and pressure to fight the fire.

The intensive use of STPUD’s fire hydrants to fill water trucks and fight the fire stressed the aging and undersized water system. “Amid thick smoke and raining ash, our water crew was busy fixing more than a dozen leaks to maintain adequate water flow and pressure,” said Thiel.

While the herculean effort of firefighters, police, and utility workers kept the Caldor Fire from entering the neighborhoods, additional investments are needed to upsized waterlines and booster stations to increase fire hydrant flow throughout STPUD’s service area.

STPUD continues to work with local, state, and federal partners to secure additional grant funds for fire suppression infrastructure.

Shelly Thomsen is the public affairs and conservation manager for the South Tahoe Public Utility District.

Tahoe firefighters share lessons from Caldor Fire in new video

<https://www.tahodailytribune.com/news/tahoe-firefighters-share-lessons-from-caldor-fire-in-new-video/>

SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif. – As the community celebrates 100% containment of the Caldor Fire, firefighters are sharing lessons learned from the fight to protect neighborhoods in Christmas Valley, Meyers, and South Lake Tahoe in a new [bilingual video](#) and a special issue of the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency’s [Tahoe In Depth](#) newspaper.

Firefighters from Lake Valley Fire Protection District, South Lake Tahoe Fire Rescue and other local, state and federal firefighting agencies noted that in the months and weeks prior to the fire, residents took important steps that helped save their homes such as moving firewood away from homes, cleaning up pine needles, and preparing for a potential evacuation.

“It was inspiring to see that residents did what they could to help us help them. It really made a difference,” said Kim George, a fire captain with South Lake Tahoe Fire Rescue, in a press release.

Securing Funding for Fire Flow Needs

Since 2008, more than \$3,000,000 in federal funds have been matched (50/50) by from partnership members. In 2016, Sustainable Community Advocates brought forth on behalf of TWSA and individual water suppliers, an initiative to Secure TRPA approval to add Specific Water Supply and Transmission Projects that Improve Firefighting Capability to the adopted list of Environmental Improvement Program (EIP) Projects (Expand Focus Area 02 – Forest Management).

The purpose of this request from the Tahoe Basin Fire Chiefs and members of the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) that TRPA formally add specific water supply and transmission projects that improve firefighting capability to the list of projects adopted in the Lake Tahoe EIP (Expand Focus Area 02 - Forest Management). Consistent with the provisions of TRPA Code Chapter 15, the TRPA Governing Board delegates to its Executive Director the authority to approve this request, so long as it meets the eligibility criteria set forth in Chapter 15.

As a result of the Angora Fire in 2007, and re-prioritized due to the Caldor Fire, emphasis was placed in the Tahoe Basin on developing adequate water supply and services to address fire flow needs. Public water systems in the Tahoe Basin were designed for daily, community water use needs; they were not designed to provide the continuous, highvolume output of water needed for firefighting in the “wildland urban interface” which characterizes many Tahoe neighborhoods. TWSA members have been actively working to secure funding for infrastructure upgrades including: storage tank replacements, booster stations, interties between separate water systems, and emergency power systems to provide additional water supply in case of emergency.

Tahoe Douglas Fire Boat

<https://www.tahoefire.org/news/entry/tdfpd-fire-flow-initiative-program>

FIRE FLOW INITIATIVE - NEW FIRE BOAT



As part of the Fire Engineer's recommendation, the District has ordered a new fire boat, which is currently being built to our specifications in Wisconsin. The new boat will be equipped with a Skyhook digital anchoring system and joystick steering in the wheelhouse and on the bow, which are safety features that make piloting the boat easier during an emergency response. It will be capable of pumping 1,500 gallons per minute,

is designed to allow anchoring on the beach and connection to standpipes. The boat will have a fast response time, as it will be powered by twin 350HP Mercury Verados capable of traveling up to 45 mph. Other features are GPS, sonar, search lights, and Forward Looking Infrared Radar (FLIR). Fallen Leaf Lake Fire has FLIR on their boat which they have used to assist Search and Rescue efforts in the water and on land by locating missing hikers from the water with the infrared. It will also have a landing-craft door, which lowers into the water for safer rescue of victims.

A project team of firefighters reviewed specifications for the design, will continue to monitor the construction, and will coordinate training when the boat is delivered in November. The cost of the boat is approximately \$500,000 and has been paid for by donations and fees from homeowners opting to participate in the FFI program. The manufacturer, Lake Assault, said that the boat will be well-built and if properly maintained, should last 20 years.

Tahoe Water for Fire Suppression Partnership

<https://tahoewaterforfire.org/>

The Partnership installs Water Infrastructure for Firefighting that upgrades the region's antiquated water infrastructure, originally built only to support summer cabins. This includes the installation of new fire hydrants, upsized waterlines, new water storage tanks, emergency generators, and critical interties between the public and private water companies. The infrastructure investments required to upgrade the water systems of the Tahoe Basin is beyond what can be financed through ratepayer revenue alone due to the rural, low-density nature of the systems.

The TCPUD, North Tahoe PUD, and South Tahoe PUD are leading advocacy efforts to generate state and federal funding crucial to increasing the pace and scale of investment in critical water infrastructure for firefighting — and we need your help. Make your voice heard — share your strong support with your local elected representatives for water infrastructure improvement projects and ask your state and federal representatives to fund water infrastructure for fire suppression improvements.

Below is an list of recent projects and cost share of TWSA Members on fire flow projects. (Source: Lake Tahoe Fire Prevention Partnership: L. Nolan)

Since 2009, the partnership has leveraged over \$20 million in Federal Funding to install over \$52 million of critical fire suppression projects.

With 77% of the Tahoe Basin designated as national forest, the Partnership has collaborated closely with the U.S. Forest Service to implement projects with a direct nexus to improving emergency fire suppression response in the wildland urban interface.

Congress has also responded by authorizing funding for water infrastructure for fire suppression projects in the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act.

Over the next 5 years, the Partnership expects an additional investment of \$120 million is needed to protect Lake Tahoe communities from wildfire by improving the capacity of water availability and fire flows for firefighters. The cost is more than can be financed through rate payer revenue alone.

USFS Funding
Lake Tahoe Fire Prevention Partnership
NOTE: In some cases, actual project costs are estimates and rounded

2016 Funding (Local Match still pending but minimum of \$800,000)

| Agency | Total Budget Amount including 50% match | Actual Project Costs |
|---|---|----------------------|
| STPUD - 2016/2017 Fire Hydrant Service Expansion Project | \$ 636,734.00 | |
| NTPUD -2016/2017 Dolly Varden Water Main Replacement Project | \$ 175,742.00 | |
| TCPUD - 2016/2017 The Bunker Tank Replacement Project | \$ 215,786.00 | |
| IVGID - 2017 Watermain Replacement & Fireflow Enhancement Project | \$ 266,058.00 | |
| IVGID - 2016 Watermain Replacement & Fireflow Enhancement PH II | \$ 100,000.00 | |
| KGID - 2016/2017 Standby Generator Installation Project | \$ 114,136.00 | |
| RHGID - 2016/2017 Fire Hydrant Replacement | \$ 21,746.00 | |
| Douglas -Cave Rock Lake Intake Improvements Project | \$ 47,806.00 | |
| Lakeside - Cedar/Park/Manzanita Water Line Extension | \$ 5,992.00 | |
| Admin | \$ 16,000.00 | |
| Totals | \$ 1,600,000.00 | \$ - |

2015 (some projects have not been implemented as yet) Local Cost Match \$1,427,000

| Agency/Project | Total Budget Amount including 50% match | Actual project costs |
|---|---|----------------------|
| STPUD - Fire Hydrant Service Expansion Project | \$ 797,048.00 | \$ 1,000,000 |
| NTPUD - Dolly Varden Water Main Replacement Project | \$ 222,280.00 | \$ 1,400,000 |
| TCPUD - The Bunker Tank Replacement Project | \$ 268,372.00 | |
| IVGID - 2015 Watermain Replacement and Fireflow Enhancement Project | \$ 457,744.00 | |
| KGID - Waterline Replacements Project | \$ 142,654.00 | |
| RHGID - New Pump Soft Starts at Office Booster Station | \$ 27,224.00 | |
| Douglas - Lake Water System Improvements | \$ 57,176.00 | |
| Lakeside - Fire Hydrant Installation Project | \$ 7,502.00 | \$ 27,000 |
| Admin | \$ 20,000.00 | |
| Totals | \$ 2,000,000.00 | |

Fuels Reduction Plans for the Lake Tahoe Basin

Updated Lake Tahoe Basin Community Wildfire Protection Plan

<http://www.nltfpd.net/whats-new/updated-lake-tahoe-basin-community-wilfire-protectin-plan/>

Contact: John Pickett (775) 220-7675, Forester, Tahoe Douglas Fire Protection District

South Lake Tahoe, Calif. –

This new Community Wildfire Protection Plan was collaboratively developed by the 18 member organizations of the Tahoe Fire and Fuels Team (TFFT) and is the culmination of a three-year planning effort.

The Healthy Forest Restoration Act of 2003 created the concept of Community Wildfire Protection Plans. Prior to that time, fire planning was done by federal and state land managers, generally without a partner in the local community, because few community groups addressed fire hazard specifically. At that same time, federal and state agencies, such as the U.S. Forest Service and CAL FIRE, were under increasing budgetary pressures. Fire suppression costs began consuming increasingly large percentages of budgets, but home losses and acres burned continued to increase dramatically. The president and Congress worked together in a bipartisan manner to change course and give communities the tools and authority to take charge of their local risk and plan and implement projects to address that risk.

Since the original Community Wildfire Protection Plans were written, wildland fires have resulted in catastrophic losses from South Lake Tahoe to Austin, Texas – but there were also successes. In fact, many communities that had taken steps to mitigate fire hazard have been entirely successful. The updated Community Wildfire Protection Plan incorporates the elements common to successful programs from across the country. Its goals are to:

- **Create fire-adapted communities:** The plan provides mitigation strategies and community- driven action plans to help create communities where citizens are engaged and active in preparing for wildfire. It facilitates interagency cooperation and strengthens communication and support between agencies and the public.
- **Restore and maintain fire-resilient landscapes:** The plan provides prioritized locations for fuel reduction treatments to enable land managers to effectively work across jurisdictions and address risks to ecosystems and communities at a landscape scale.
- **Provide effective and efficient wildfire response:** The plan provides strategic treatments on the landscape that will facilitate safer and more successful suppression. This plan provides for tracking, reporting, and sharing of both fuel reduction accomplishments and homeowner/community initiatives.

Lake Tahoe Basin Multi-Jurisdictional Fuel Reduction and Wildfire Prevention Strategy 10-Year Plan

http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsm9_046334.pdf

The USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) is lead agency for the *Lake Tahoe Basin Multi-Jurisdictional Fuel Reduction and Wildfire Prevention Strategy 10-Year Plan*.

This strategic Comprehensive Fuels Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin incorporates approximately 208,800 acres. The plan was developed to comply with the White Pine County Conservation, Recreation and Development Act Of 2006; Public Law 109-432 (H.R. 6111).

The plan facilitates the strategic decisions that must be made by land management, fire and regulatory agencies to reduce the probability of a catastrophic fire in the Basin. It combines all existing fuel treatment plans that have been developed within the basin and provides a communication framework for participating agencies to identify priority areas and to work collaboratively on accomplishing those priorities. In addition, it builds upon current and past fuel reduction projects that have already occurred on nearly 13,000 acres and the efforts of community-based fire departments and fire safe councils that are actively treating fuels around residences.

Two fire councils, the Tahoe Basin Fire Safe Council and Nevada Fire Safe Council, provide resources to California and Nevada homeowners, respectively, to protect their property. Many of the participating local fire departments offer tree removal and thinning services to local residents. Education materials are also provided (TRPA 2005). The states, public land managers (excluding the US Forest Service) and local jurisdictions currently invest significant funding to the fuel reduction effort in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

During the term of the current situation, the communities of the Lake Tahoe Basin must undertake maximum efforts to secure long term funding to support ongoing maintenance. Until the current need for fuel reduction on state, municipal, and private lands is accomplished, the communities of the Lake Tahoe Basin, the environment, and lives of the Basin's residents and guests remain at risk. Significant and reliable funding is needed to complete fuel reduction projects on state, municipal and private property identified in the *Multi-Jurisdictional Fuel Reduction and Wildfire Prevention Strategy 10-Year Plan* for the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU)

Most of the communities in the Lake Tahoe Basin are listed on the national federal registrar for communities at risk of catastrophic fire (LTEEC 2004). A majority of the land in the Tahoe Basin is owned by the US Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU). LTBMU actively completes control burns annually to reduce the risk of a catastrophic fire in the Basin.

The Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit prescribed burns are updated regularly at <http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/ltbmu/fire/current.shtml>.

Angora Fire 2007

The Angora Fire began on June 24, 2007 in the North Upper Truckee area in South Lake Tahoe, California and was fully contained on July 2, 2007. It burned in a particularly sensitive area: a watershed that provides a quarter of the water that runs into the lake. About 10 percent of the watershed was destroyed. The Angora Fire burned approximately 3,100 acres of land area in the southwest portion of the Lake Tahoe Basin, California. Undeveloped montane, mixed conifer forest habitat was the dominant land type within the burn area, but significant areas of urban development were also affected.

Angora Fire Effect on Water Supply

TWSA water purveyors have indicated no changes in raw water intake turbidity readings due to the Angora Fire. Unlike the east and north shores, the majority of South Lake Tahoe water supplies are fed from groundwater sources, which are less affected by erosion than the lake source intakes.

Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) Monitoring Strategy for the Angora Burn Area

http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/ltbmu/documents/angora-fire/angora_restoration/2009_Docs/Angora_Restoration_Prop_Action_02_11_2009_FINAL.pdf

In the immediate aftermath of the Angora Fire, the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit moved quickly to determine monitoring and assessment needs related to impacts on US Forest Service lands, as well as

consequent effects to downslope and downstream resources. Monitoring questions and strategies were identified which would provide essential information to evaluate the impacts of the fire on forest resources and establish a baseline for evaluation of natural recovery and restoration efforts. These monitoring strategies are currently being evaluated as part of planning for the Angora Phase III Restoration Project. The current monitoring strategy is described in this document. In addition to the studies undertaken by the Forest Service, a small number of studies by other organizations have been granted area access permits to allow researchers and other agencies' staffs to conduct their own research and monitoring efforts and/or to assist the USFS in its data collection efforts. The long term monitoring strategy will be defined as part of the environmental analysis conducted for the Angora Fire Restoration Project.

Formation of the California-Nevada Tahoe Basin Fire Commission

http://www.nltfpd.net/pdfs/TahoeBasinFireRpt_Findings.pdf

As a result of the Angora Fire, the California-Nevada Tahoe Basin Fire Commission was formed as a bi-state management planning committee, tasked with streamlining defensible space planning and fuels reduction projects, in the fall of 2007. The California-Nevada Tahoe Basin Fire Commission completed a comprehensive review of the laws, policies, and practices that affect the vulnerability of the Tahoe Basin to wildfires. The Commission also looked at the myriad of natural and human factors that make this Basin so unique, but also render it uniquely susceptible to the occurrence and deleterious impacts of wildfires.

Commission's findings relative to water quality

The unique water quality and clarity of Lake Tahoe is a natural resource of global significance and is dependent on protection from catastrophic wildfires in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Lake Tahoe is one of the three clearest lakes of its size in the world. The water quality of the Lake and its tributaries is fundamental to the scenic quality and global significance of the Lake Tahoe Basin, yet water quality depends on a fragile balance among soil, vegetation, and human impact. The focus of water quality protection in the Basin is to minimize human disturbance, and to reduce or eliminate the addition of pollutants that result from development or other disturbance. There is perhaps no single disturbance event with greater potential deleterious impact on the Lake than a catastrophic wildfire.

Tahoe Climate Assessment / Water & Waste Water Infrastructure

Integrated Vulnerability Assessment of Climate Change in the Lake Tahoe Basin 2020

https://tahoe.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/257/2020/04/Integrated-Vulnerability-Assessment-of-Climate-Change-in-the-Lake-Tahoe-Basin_2020.pdf

Key climate change hazards threaten the Basin's built environment with damage and/or disruption.

Water Treatment and Flooding

Wastewater is conveyed out of the Basin via underground pipes, which could become exposed and damaged from flooding and erosion following extreme precipitation events. In addition, lift stations tend to be located in low-lying areas, with several stations in or near 100-year floodplains. Sewer systems could be inundated from storm water leaking into manholes. Peak streamflow and runoff are projected to increase by an average of about 16 percent for six modeled catchments in the Basin by mid-century.

Hazard 1: Extreme Precipitation, Runoff, and Flooding

Projected changes in precipitation patterns for the Basin—such as an increase of both rain-on-snow events and heavy rainfall occurrences—are likely to result in larger and more frequent “extreme” flooding events (i.e., floods that meet or exceed the current 100-year flood threshold). Flooding from overflowing rivers, creeks, ravines, or lowland areas may disrupt critical roadways—many of which have few alternative routes—as well as bike paths and recreation facilities. Flooding can also damage sensitive equipment located on or near ground level. Equipment such as water pumps, communications devices, or electrical switches at substations may be subject to damage from flooding. Erosion related to flooding can undermine roadbeds, scour bridges, and impact power poles, pipelines, and other physical infrastructure. Wastewater removal and treatment infrastructure in the Basin is particularly vulnerable to flooding. The STPUD wastewater treatment plant is partially located in a 100-year flood zone, although land survey data shows that facilities at the plant are above the 100-year flood elevation. Inundation here, at sewer lift stations, or elsewhere that causes wastewater to runoff into the Lake, could cause significant ecological harm. Likewise, flooding could overwhelm the Basin’s existing storm water detention basins, adding large volumes of particulates and other runoff pollutants to Lake Tahoe.

Hazard 2: Extreme Precipitation and Landslides

Landslide hazards result from a complex interaction of geology, hydrology, and ecological systems. Climate-related factors, such as the projected change in soil moisture and extreme precipitation, are important risk factors for landslide and debris flow. Landslides can severely damage infrastructure located on or below a sliding slope, such as roads, pathways, power and communications lines, water storage tanks, and pipelines. Landslides also cause lengthy disruptions as tons of rock, soil, and debris must be removed to restore service. The highways connecting Basin communities traverse high mountain passes, canyons, and cuttings alongside potentially hazardous slope zones. In areas already prone to landslide hazards (e.g., State Route 89 around Emerald Bay), projected increases in the frequency and intensity of extreme precipitation events may increase the frequency of landslides.

Hazard 3: Snowpack and Avalanche

Climate models for all scenarios project a decline in the Basin’s maximum snowpack, which is the main climate-related factor affecting avalanche hazard. A decline in peak snowpack indicates a likely reduction in the number, frequency, and severity of slab avalanches. However, while the number and severity of avalanches are likely to decline, visitor traffic to the Basin is projected to increase in the future, particularly during winter seasons with heavy snowfall. This could increase the number of people exposed to avalanche hazards.

Hazard 4: Wildfire

The current wildfire threat to infrastructure varies significantly across the Basin, depending mainly on the proximity of infrastructure to combustible fuels. Moreover, climate change is projected to affect risk factors that both increase and decrease the wildfire hazard in the Basin. Climate models project changes to temperature and hydrology that affect the growth and accumulation of combustible vegetation. This influences projected wildfire intensity geographically within the Basin and across emissions scenario/projection timeframes. In all scenarios, increases in fire intensity (as indicated by the projected size of a potential fire were one to occur) are projected in the mountains west and south of the Lake. Because climate change can reduce wildfire risk factors such as vegetation growth and density of combustible fuels, fire intensity may increase or decrease depending on the location in the Basin. Throughout the rest of the Basin, the direction and degree of change vary across emissions scenarios and timeframes.

VIII. POLLUTION CONTROLS

General methods for controlling pollution in watersheds include: obtaining written agreements with public landowners; participation in regional planning efforts; public education; collaboration between watershed stakeholders and regulators, emergency response programs, and securing funding for watershed programs (EPA 2003). The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association (TWSA) designs programs to meet EPA guidelines and local regulations.

This chapter is a summary of TWSA and Tahoe Basin regional agency control activities during the reporting year including: regulatory changes, environmental improvement projects, public education, mapping and spill reporting projects.

CA Drinking Water Program transferred from the Department of Public Health to State Water Board. A major reorganization of the state agency was implemented in 2014.

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/programs/index.shtml

2014 Reorganization Summary

CA State policy declares that every human being has the right to clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes [AB 685 (Eng, Chapter 524, Statutes of 2012)].

The Administration had evaluated the current governance structure of the state’s drinking water and water quality activities and concluded that aligning the state’s drinking water and water quality programs in an integrated organizational structure would best position the state to both effectively protect water quality and the public health as it relates to water quality, while meeting current needs and future demands on water supplies.

With the Legislature’s approval and appropriate legislation, this alignment was achieved by moving the Drinking Water Program from the Department of Public Health to the State Water Board on July 1, 2014.

The Administration’s goal in transferring the Drinking Water Program is to align the state’s water quality programs in an organizational structure that:

- 1) Consolidates all water quality regulation throughout the hydrologic cycle to protect public health and promote comprehensive water quality protection for drinking water, irrigation, industrial, and other beneficial uses;
- 2) Maximizes the efficiency and effectiveness of drinking water, groundwater, and water quality programs by organizing them in a single agency whose primary mission is to protect water quality for beneficial uses including the protection and preservation of public and environmental health;

| DRINKING WATER PROGRAM / ADMINISTRATIVE STAFFING AT DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH | |
|---|------------------------|
| Drinking Water Program Staffing | Number of Staff |
| Executive Division | 15 |
| Operator Certification | 7 |
| Drinking Water Technical (SRF) | 40.5 |
| Regulatory - Northern CA | 77.5 |
| Regulatory - Southern CA | 104 |
| ELAP | 25 |
| TOTAL Drinking Water Program | 269 |
| Administrative Staffing | Number of Staff |
| Administrative Staff | 6 |
| Legal Division | 5 |
| Legislation/Public Affairs | 1 |
| Information Technology | 10 |
| TOTAL Administrative Staff | 22 |
| TOTAL Permanent Staff | 291 |
| <i>NOTE: The total number of Drinking Water Program staff includes 291 permanent staff positions as well as temporary help.</i> | |

- 3) Continues focused attention on providing technical and financial assistance to small, disadvantaged communities to address their drinking water needs;
- 4) Consolidates financial assistance programs into a single state agency that is focused on protecting and restoring California water quality, protecting public health, and supporting communities in meeting their water infrastructure needs;
- 5) Establishes a one-stop agency for financing water quality and supply infrastructure projects;
- 6) Enhances water recycling, a state goal, through integrated water quality management; and
- 7) Promotes a comprehensive approach to communities' strategies for drinking water, wastewater, water recycling, pollution prevention, desalination, and storm water.

US EPA Regulatory Changes

EPA Emerging Contaminants Sampling (5th UCMR) to begin 2023-2025

Beginning in 2023, water will begin mandatory water sample collections in compliance with the Fifth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (URCM 5) established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). URCM 5 requires nationwide monitoring for 29 per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and lithium in public drinking water systems from 2023 – 2025. Microplastics, such as polytetrafluoroethylene used as nonstick coating on cooking pans, can be composed of PFAS meaning they will be monitored in the municipal waters of Lake Tahoe under URCMR5.



IVGID, KGID and TCPUD have registered to begin sampling in 2023.

Medium and Small PWS public water system (PWS) are subject to the requirements of the next [Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule \(UCMR 5\)](#), published on December 27, 2021 (86 FR 73131). UCMR 5 requires certain PWS to collect drinking water samples for 29 per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (microplastics) and lithium analysis during a 12-month period between 2023 and

The UCMR dataset is one of the primary sources of information on occurrence and population exposure used to develop regulatory decisions for contaminants in the public drinking water supply by EPA. The Safe Drinking Water Act was amended in 2018 and now specifies that a nationally representative sample of PWSs serving fewer than 3,300 people as of February 1, 2021 are required to participate in UCMR.

Perchlorate in Drinking Water

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/Perchlorate.html

The Division of Drinking Water (DDW), at a [July 5, 2017 public hearing](#), presented to the State Water Board its findings and recommendations related to DDW's review of the perchlorate maximum contaminant level (MCL). DDW's recommendations (see the [Perchlorate Review Public Document](#)) were to first establish a lower detection limit for purposes of reporting (DLR) to gather additional occurrence data, and then revise the MCL, if the new data support development of a new standard.

The State Water Board approved DDW's proposal to investigate, develop, and propose revisions to the perchlorate DLR (see [Resolution 2017-0041](#)). The Perchlorate Detection Limit for Purposes of Reporting (DLR) has been approved. The rule was scheduled to take effect July 1, 2021. Information on the current status of the regulation can be found on the [perchlorate regulation webpage](#).

Perchlorate and its salts are used in solid propellant for rockets, missiles, and fireworks, and elsewhere (e.g., production of matches, flares, pyrotechnics, ordnance, and explosives). Their use can lead to releases of perchlorate into the environment.

[For information on the history of perchlorate in California drinking water, click here.](#)

South Lake Tahoe has selected locations with perchlorate issues. Visit: www.stpud.us/groundwater

The California Department of Public Health (CDPH) – (via the Drinking Water Program, now the State Water Board, Division of Drinking Water) was mandated by §116293(b) of the Health and Safety Code to adopt a drinking water standard for perchlorate [maximum contaminant level (MCL)]. Health and Safety Code §116365 mandates that the MCL be set as close as possible to the public health goal (PHG), while considering cost and technical feasibility. The PHG is the concentration of a drinking water contaminant that does not pose a significant risk to human health if ingested in drinking water, established by Cal/EPA's Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA).

Health and Safety Code §116365(g) requires the State Water Board, at least once every five years, to review its MCLs. In the review, the State Water Board's MCLs are to be consistent with criteria of §116365(a) and (b). Those criteria state that the MCLs cannot be less stringent than federal MCLs, and must be as close as is technically and economically feasible to the PHGs established by the OEHHA. Consistent with those criteria, the State Water Board is to amend any standard if any of the following occur: (1) Changes in technology or treatment techniques that permit a materially greater protection of public health or attainment of the PHG, or (2) New scientific evidence indicates that the substance may present a materially different risk to public health than was previously determined. Each year by March 1, the State Water Board is to identify each MCL it intends to review that year. In 2015, OEHHA revised the PHG for perchlorate from 6 ppb to 1 ppb. The revised PHG prompted the review of the perchlorate MCL.

Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 rule/ LT2ESWTR)

<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/lt2/index.cfm>

The deadline for compliance was October 1, 2014. All TWSA members have achieved compliance or were exempted due to existing treatment processes. Information on TWSA member compliance is available in "Chapter V - Description of the Water Supply".

The USEPA developed the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (LT2 rule/LT2ESWTR) to improve drinking water quality and provide additional protection from disease-causing microorganisms and contaminants that can form during drinking water treatment. Pathogens, such as

Giardia and *Cryptosporidium*, are often found in water, and can cause gastrointestinal illness (e.g., diarrhea, vomiting and cramps) and other health risks. In many cases, water needs to be disinfected through the use of additives such as chlorine to inactivate (or kill) microbial pathogens.

Existing regulations did not require unfiltered systems to provide any treatment for *Cryptosporidium*. Although unfiltered systems maintain watershed control programs to protect water quality, recent national surveys have shown *Cryptosporidium* to be present in the sources of unfiltered systems. Without treatment, these *Cryptosporidium* will pass into the water distributed to consumers. Available data indicate that the average risk from *Cryptosporidium* in unfiltered systems is higher than in filtered systems, so that treatment by unfiltered systems is required to achieve comparable public health protection. Further, with available technologies like UV and ozone, treatment for *Cryptosporidium* is feasible for all unfiltered systems. Consequently, EPA is establishing requirements under the LT2ESWTR for all unfiltered systems to treat for *Cryptosporidium*, with the required degree of treatment depending on the source water contamination level.

CALIFORNIA Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR) Overview [Final Regulation Text](#)

Beginning July 1, 2021, the California Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR) became effective. The revisions include the new Coliform Treatment Technique requirement replacing the Total Coliform MCL, and a new *E. coli* MCL regulatory limit. The Revised Total Coliform Rule establishes a “find-and-fix” approach for investigating and correcting causes of coliform problems within water distribution systems.

Bacteriological Sample Siting Plans

Existing bacteriological sample siting plans will comply with the new Federal RTCR requirements provided the plans:

1. Identify repeat sample locations for each routine sample location
2. Identify triggered source sampling needed to comply with the Groundwater Rule
3. Identify the sample schedule and rotation plan among sampling sites for collection of routine, repeat and triggered source sampling

US EPA Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR) – Final Rule

http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/tcr/regulation_revisions.cfm

[Revised Total Coliform Rule: A Quick Reference Guide \(PDF\)](#)

EPA 815-B-13- 001, September 2013

Public water systems (PWSs) and primacy agencies were required to comply with the revised requirements by April, 2016. Until then, PWSs and primacy agencies must continue complying with the [1989 TCR](#). On February 13, 2013, EPA published in the Federal Register the revisions to the 1989 TCR. EPA anticipates greater public health protection under the Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR). The RTCR:

- Requires public water systems that are vulnerable to microbial contamination to identify and fix problems; and
- Establishes criteria for systems to qualify for and stay on reduced monitoring, which could reduce water system burden and provide incentives for better system operation.

The RTCR establishes a maximum contaminant level (MCL) for *E. coli* and uses *E. coli* and total coliforms to initiate a “find and fix” approach to address fecal contamination that could enter into the

distribution system. It requires public water systems (PWSs) to perform assessments to identify sanitary defects and subsequently take action to correct them.

The Revised Total Coliform Rule

Date of Implementation: April 1, 2016 / Date of Regulation: February 13, 2013

EPA finalized the Revised Total Coliform Rule (RTCR). The RTCR maintains the purpose of the 1989 Total Coliform Rule (TCR) to protect public health by ensuring the integrity of the drinking water distribution system and monitoring for the presence of microbial contamination. EPA anticipates greater public health protection under the RTCR, as it requires public water systems (PWSs) that are vulnerable to microbial contamination to identify and fix problems, and it establishes criteria for systems to qualify for and stay on reduced monitoring, thereby providing incentives for improved water system operation.

The RTCR, as with the 1989 TCR, is the only microbial drinking water regulation that applies to all PWSs. Systems are required to meet a legal limit (i.e., maximum contaminant level (MCL)) for *E. coli*, as demonstrated by required monitoring. The RTCR specifies the frequency and timing of the microbial testing by water systems based on population served, system type, and source water type. The rule also requires public notification when there is a potential health threat as indicated by monitoring results, and when the system fails to identify and fix problems as required.

The entities potentially affected by the RTCR are PWSs that are classified as community water systems (CWSs) (e.g., systems that provide water to year round residents in places like homes or apartment buildings) or non-community water systems (NCWSs) (e.g., systems that provide water to people in locations such as schools, office buildings, restaurants, etc.); State primacy agencies; and local and tribal governments. The RTCR applies to approximately 155,000 PWSs that serve approximately 310 million (M) individuals.

The RTCR establishes a health goal (maximum contaminant level goal, or MCLG) and an MCL for *E. coli*, a more specific indicator of fecal contamination and potential harmful pathogens than total coliforms. EPA replaces the MCLG and MCL for total coliforms with a treatment technique for coliforms that requires assessment and corrective action. Many of the organisms detected by total coliform methods are not of fecal origin and do not have any direct public health implication.

What are the key provisions PWSs must comply with under the RTCR?

| Provision Category | Key Provisions |
|--------------------|---|
| Contaminant Level | <p>Addresses the presence of total coliforms and <i>E. coli</i> in drinking water.</p> <p>For <i>E. coli</i> (EC), the Maximum Contaminant Level Goal (MCLG) is set at zero and the Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) is based on the occurrence of a condition that includes routine and repeat samples.</p> <p>For total coliforms (TC), PWSs must conduct a Level 1 or Level 2 assessment of their system when they exceed a specified frequency of total coliform occurrence. Other events such as an MCL violation or failure to take repeat samples following a routine total coliform-positive sample will also trigger an assessment.</p> <p>Any sanitary defects identified during an assessment must be corrected by the PWS. These are the treatment technique requirements of the RTCR.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| Monitoring | <p>Develop and follow a sample siting plan that designates the PWS's collection schedule and location of routine and repeat water samples.</p> <p>Collect routine water samples on a regular basis (monthly, quarterly, annually) and have them tested for the presence of total coliforms by a state certified laboratory.</p> <p>Analyze all routine or repeat samples that are total coliform positive (TC+) for E. coli.</p> <p>Collect repeat samples (at least 3) for each TC+ positive routine sample.</p> <p>For PWSs on quarterly or annual routine sampling, collect additional routine samples (at least 3) in the month after a TC+ routine or repeat sample.</p> <p>Seasonal systems must monitor and certify the completion of a state-approved start-up procedures.</p> |
| Level 1 and Level 2 Assessments and Corrective Actions | <p>☑PWSs are required to conduct a Level 1 or Level 2 assessment if certain conditions indicate that they might be vulnerable to contamination, and fix any sanitary defects within a required timeframe.</p> |
| Reporting and Recordkeeping | <p>PWSs are required to report certain items to their states. These reporting and recordkeeping requirements are essentially the same as under TCR with the addition of Level 1 and Level 2 requirements.</p> |
| Violations, Public Notification (PN) and Consumer Confidence Report (CCR) | <p>PWSs incur violations if they do not comply with the requirements of the RTCR. The violation types are essentially the same as under the TCR with few changes. The biggest change is no acute or monthly MCL violation for total coliform positive samples only.</p> |
| | <p>PN is required for violations incurred. Within required timeframes, the PWS must use the required health effects language and notify the public if they did not comply with certain requirements of the RTCR. The type of PN depends on the severity of the violation.</p> <p>Community water systems (CWSs) must use specific language in their CCRs when they must conduct an assessment or if they incur an E. coli MCL violation.</p> |

Lead and Copper Rule 2021

<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/lcr/index.cfm>

<https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/revised-lead-and-copper-rule>

This final rule is effective December 16, 2021. Lead and copper enter drinking water primarily through plumbing materials. Exposure to lead and copper may cause health problems ranging from stomach distress to brain damage. On June 7, 1991, EPA published a regulation to control lead and copper in drinking water. This regulation is known as the Lead and Copper Rule (also referred to as the LCR or 1991 Rule). The treatment technique for the rule requires systems to monitor drinking water at customer taps. If lead concentrations exceed an action level of 15 ppb or copper concentrations exceed an action level of 1.3 ppm in more than 10% of customer taps sampled, the system must undertake a number of additional actions to control corrosion. If the action level for lead is exceeded, the system must also inform the public about steps they should take to protect their health and may have to replace lead service lines under their control. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) signed a final rule to extend the effective date of the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) Revisions to December 16, 2021. This action represents the next step in [EPA's effort to take the time necessary to review the LCR Revisions](#) and ensure that it protects families and communities, particularly those that have been disproportionately impacted by lead in drinking water. This action allows the agency to continue conducting [virtual engagements](#) to gather valuable input from communities that have been impacted by lead and to seek feedback from national water associations, Tribes and Tribal communities, and EPA's state co-regulators.

This action also extends the revised LCR's compliance deadline to October 16, 2024 to ensure that drinking water systems and primacy states continue to have the full three years provided by the Safe Drinking Water Act to take actions needed for regulatory compliance. For more information, visit: <https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-OW-2017-0300>.

[Federal Register Notice: Lead and Copper Rule Revisions; Delay of Effective and Compliance](#)

Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act

Date of implementation: January 4, 2014 / Date of Regulation: January 4, 2011

Summary:

Amends Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Section 1417 – Prohibition on Use and Introduction into Commerce of Lead Pipes, Solder and Flux.

- Modifies the applicability of the prohibitions by creating exemptions.
- Changes the definition of “lead free” by reducing lead content from 8% to a weighted average of not more than 0.25% in the wetted surface material (primarily affects brass/bronze).
- Eliminated provision that required certain products comply with “voluntary” standards for lead leaching.
- Establishes statutory requirement for calculating lead content.

Electronic Delivery of the CCR

<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/ccr/upload/ccrdeliveryoptionsmemo.pdf>

EPA evaluated several electronic delivery methods to determine which forms meet existing CCR Rule requirements as a part of the CCR Rule Retrospective Review. The EPA interpretive memorandum SDWA – Consumer Confidence Report Rule Delivery Options, dated January 2013, clarifies the requirements of the CCR Rule associated with the delivery of the CCR. The memorandum's attachment, Consumer Confidence Report Electronic Delivery Options and Considerations, provides an overview of electronic delivery methods and describes approaches for community water systems that may want to implement electronic delivery.

Electronic Delivery

The EPA's CCR Rule Retrospective Review evaluated several electronic delivery methods and discusses in the attachment a framework for electronic delivery methods that meet existing CCR Rule requirements. The EPA has identified two different approaches allowable under the current rule that a CWS could use in providing electronic delivery of CCRs to its bill-paying customers: 1) paper CCR delivery with a customer option to request an electronic CCR, or 2) electronic CCR delivery with a customer option to request a paper CCR. CWSs should consider a combination of delivery methods (described in the memorandum's attachment) for their CCRs based on available technology and the preferences of their customer base. The attachment to this memorandum provides important considerations for CWSs that choose to implement CCR electronic delivery. The EPA recommends that CWSs provide options for their customers that are cost-effective and practicable for the CWS, as well as convenient and understandable for their customers. Because this is a new and rapidly changing environment, the EPA recommends that primacy agencies reach out to their CWSs and provide assistance to ensure that methods of electronic delivery being considered by CWSs meet CCR Rule requirements.

California Emerging Contaminants Regulations

https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/programs/

California has ongoing, regulatory requirements for testing, monitoring and reporting on emerging contaminants of concern, beyond USEPA regulations. There are now requirements for testing a variety of potential contaminants, including chemicals and micro-plastics.

2019-22: Microplastics as an Emerging Contaminant

TWSA staff are actively engaged on this topic. As stated in [Health and Safety Code section 116350 et seq.](#), California Safe Drinking Water Act (Act) requires the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) to administer provisions related to drinking water to protect public health. The Act allows the State Water Board to conduct research, studies, and demonstration programs to ensure provision of a dependable, safe supply of drinking water, which may include improving methods to identify and measure the existence of contaminants in drinking water and to identify the source of the contaminants. The Act also grants the State Water Board the authority to implement regulations that may include monitoring of contaminants, and requirements for notifying the public of the quality of the water delivered to customers. On September 28, 2018, [Senate Bill No. 1422](#) was filed with the Secretary of State, adding [section 116376 to the Health and Safety Code](#), and requiring the State Water Board to adopt a definition of microplastics in drinking water on or before July 1, 2020, and on or before July 1, 2021, to adopt a standard methodology to be used in the testing of drinking water for microplastics and requirements for four years of testing and reporting of microplastics in drinking water, including public disclosure of those results.

Proposed Action - Consistent with [Health and Safety Code section 116376](#) and within its authority, the State Water Board is reviewing existing research and studies to accomplish the following tasks:

On or before July 1, 2020: Adopt a definition of microplastics in drinking water;

On or before July 1, 2021: Adopt a standard methodology for testing of microplastics in drinking water; Adopt requirements for four years of testing and reporting of microplastics in drinking water, including public disclosure of those results;

- Consider issuing quantitative guidelines (e.g., notification level) to aid consumer interpretations of the testing results, if appropriate;
- Accredit qualified laboratories in California to analyze microplastics in drinking water.

[Health and Safety Code section 116376](#) allows the State Water Board to implement these tasks through the adoption of a Policy Handbook that is not subject to the Administrative Regulations and Rulemaking requirements of [Government Code section 11340 et seq.](#)

Microplastics are defined as “solid polymeric materials to which chemical additives or other substances may have been added” and which have “at least three dimensions that range from 1 nm to 5 mm in size” consistent with the definition adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board in 2020. Polymers that are derived in nature that have not been chemically modified (other than by hydrolysis) are excluded. Further, plastic particles larger than 5 mm in size are considered macroplastic.

Shifting / Reduced Economic Funding for Restoration Projects

Projects and studies used to understand, analyze and mitigate environmental problems such as storm water runoff and aquatic invasive species requires large amounts of funding. Prior to 2011, Lake Tahoe had a significant influx of federal money (often matched with state and local government funds) coming in to support an array of research projects, environmental improvement and capital

improvement projects. Although not immediately apparent, since several large projects were being completed from prior funding. Loss of federal funding signaled a drastic slowdown in water quality improvements for the region. Some funding was reinstated in 2016, with the passage of another round of the multi-year Tahoe Restoration Act. Much of that allocation is for fuels reduction.

This influx of funding had decreased drastically, with a major loss being Tahoe Restoration Act funding for multiple years. Funding from the Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act (SNPLMA) has greatly reduced with the economic downturns of 2008-2011 and drop in real estate process and transactions. There is now an increased emphasis on private-public partnerships to accomplish restoration goals.

In 1997, Executive Order 13057 established the Tahoe Federal Interagency Partnership including the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Transportation, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, and the Secretary of the Army. Representation has been delegated to nine federal agencies: USDA Forest Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Federal Highway Administration, Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.



2023 Lake Tahoe Restoration Act – March 2023

<https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/advocacy/ltra/>

Cortez Masto Leads Bipartisan, Bicameral Bill to Reauthorize Lake Tahoe Restoration Act

Bipartisan legislation reauthorizes \$415 million in funding through September 30, 2034 to reduce the threat of wildfire, combat invasive species, improve water clarity, and restore the environment in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

U.S. Senator Cortez Masto (D-Nev.) introduced her bipartisan, bicameral legislation to extend the authorization of the *Lake Tahoe Restoration Act*. This law has delivered millions in federal funding to Lake Tahoe since the original law passed in 2000, supporting environmental protection and habitat restoration programs across the basin. This legislation is supported by Senators Jacky Rosen (D-Nev.), Dianne Feinstein (D-Calif.), and Alex Padilla (D-Calif.) and Representatives Mark Amodei (R-Nev.-02), John Garamendi (D-Calif.-03), Dina Titus (D-Nev.-01), Susie Lee (D-Nev.-03), and Steven Horsford (D-Nev.-04).

“We’ve made incredible progress in preserving Lake Tahoe for future generations, but there is still more to do to protect the lake from the impacts of pollution, the threat of invasive species, and the increasing number of visitors who come to enjoy the lake each year,” said Senator Cortez Masto. “Reauthorizing this critical legislation will ensure the communities around Lake Tahoe continue to have the resources they need to support local jobs, welcome tourists, and combat climate change.”

“Lake Tahoe is one of our state’s natural treasures and an economic driver of Northern Nevada’s tourism and local economy. We’ve come a long way in protecting and preserving our beautiful lake and surrounding communities from the effects of climate change, and we must continue our conservation efforts,” said **Senator Rosen**. “I’m proud to help introduce the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act to make sure that future generations can enjoy Lake Tahoe.”

“The public-private partnership formed more than two decades ago to save Lake Tahoe has had tremendous success, investing more than \$2.6 billion on nearly 750 restoration projects,” said **Senator Feinstein**. “But now the lake is facing new threats, particularly from climate change. The lake is warming faster than our oceans and the basin faces increased

risks from wildfire. Passing our bill will reaffirm the federal government’s commitment to saving the Jewel of the Sierras.”

“Lake Tahoe is a California treasure and we must do everything we can to protect it for future generations,” said **Senator Padilla**. “As the threats of climate change severely escalate, we must reauthorize the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act to provide critical funding to preserve Lake Tahoe and protect it against pollution, invasive species, and wildfires.”

2021-2022: Lake Tahoe Restoration Act: Bipartisan reauthorizes funding

<https://www.trpa.gov/restoration-act-priorities-listed-for-2022>

The Lake Tahoe Restoration Act of 2016 authorized up to \$415 million over 7 years for the [Environmental Improvement Program \(EIP\)](#) – one of the nation’s most comprehensive public/private restoration partnerships. The Act requires that TRPA and our partners maintain a priority list of projects for the program areas of Forest Health, Aquatic Invasive Species, Watershed Restoration, Lahontan Cutthroat Trout, and Accountability.

Lake Tahoe Restoration Act

The Lake Tahoe Restoration Act of 2016 authorized up to \$415 million over 7 years for the Environmental Improvement Program. The Act requires that the EIP maintain a priority list of projects for the program areas of Forest Health, Aquatic Invasive Species, Watershed Restoration, Lahontan Cutthroat Trout, and Accountability.

Priority List Summary Federal Fiscal 2022

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Forest Health | \$40,350,000 |
| Aquatic Invasive Species | \$7,200,000 |
| Watershed Restoration | \$48,368,000 |
| Lahontan Cutthroat Trout | \$7,720,000 |
| Accountability | \$2,300,000 |
| TOTAL | \$105,938,000 |



The priorities for 2022 maintain forward progress on longstanding priorities and confront the deepening impacts of climate change on Lake Tahoe’s fragile environment.

Click for: [Lake Tahoe Restoration Act Priority List 2022](#)

May 12, 2021 , Washington DC —Senators Dianne Feinstein and Alex Padilla (both D-Calif.) today joined with Senators Catherine Cortez Masto and Jacky Rosen (both D-Nev.) to introduce [bipartisan legislation](#) to extend authorization of the *Lake Tahoe Restoration Act*.

https://www.feinstein.senate.gov/public/index.cfm/press-releases?ContentRecord_id=3E3A74E6-9E03-4E37-9BA9-80DB8246A601

<https://www.cortezmasto.senate.gov/news/press-releases/cortez-masto-leads-bipartisan-legislation-to-reauthorize-lake-tahoe-restoration-act>

The original Lake Tahoe Restoration Act was passed in 2000 and authorized \$300 million for the restoration of the lake and surrounding basin. The current authorization, which was passed in 2016, will expire in 2024. Reauthorizing the bill will prevent an interruption in conservation and restoration planning.

“We’ve made tremendous progress in restoring Lake Tahoe since President Clinton’s visit in 1997 for the first Lake Tahoe Summit. Unfortunately, climate change is magnifying the threats facing Lake Tahoe, including warming lake temperatures, declining clarity, thriving invasive species and more dangerous wildfires,” said Senator Feinstein. “We have a responsibility to protect this magnificent lake. Reauthorizing the *Lake Tahoe Restoration Act* is a big part of that effort, ensuring that the federal government remains an active partner in preserving the lake and surrounding basin.” The bill is supported by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, League to Save Lake Tahoe and Tahoe Chamber of Commerce. “The threatened scenic, ecological, and recreational richness of Lake Tahoe is of enormous importance to our communities, the states of Nevada and California, and the nation,” said Joanne S. Marchetta, executive director of the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. “We applaud the bi-partisan and bi-state support for this legislation that will allow the continued restoration of a national treasure.”

2016: Tahoe Restoration Act is Funded after several year hiatus

<http://www.keptahoebblue.org/news/opinion-pieces/Congress-passes-the-Lake-Tahoe-Restoration-Act>

In December of 2016, President Obama signed legislation that included the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act, authorizing \$415 million for restoration, research and aquatic invasive species and wildfire prevention at Lake Tahoe. The Act has been a keystone of the effort to protect and restore Lake Tahoe's clarity. The League to Save Lake Tahoe strongly supported this legislation, which follows [action by California and Nevada to renew their commitment to cooperation on Lake Tahoe's environmental goals](#), without which continued public funding may have been impossible. The U.S. Senate joined the U.S. House of Representatives in passing the Water Resources Development Act, which included the reauthorization of the [Lake Tahoe Restoration Act](#). This landmark legislation will provide over \$400 million in critical public funds for environmental restoration projects, the control of aquatic invasive species and to reduce the threat of catastrophic wildfire.

The Tahoe Fund

www.tahoefund.org

WHO WE ARE

THE TAHOE FUND is the first and only nonprofit dedicated to supporting environmental projects in the region. Together with local, state, federal partners and other non-profit organizations, we play many roles in the Tahoe Basin.

Funder
We fund environmental improvement projects through private donations.

Convener
We convene key stakeholders to facilitate dialogue and problem solving. We add value by being neutral, inclusive and innovative.

Catalyst
We are a catalyst for basinwide projects and early efforts when there is a need to assist and build momentum. We are sometimes in a visible leadership position, but more often than not, we provide the support needed to bring projects to fruition.

Advocate
We advocate for public funding and strategic policy changes which advance our mission and the goals in this plan.

Spokesperson
We build awareness for the stewardship and care of the Tahoe Basin with residents and visitors.

OUR FOCUS AREAS

- Forest Health
- Lake Clarity
- Sustainable Recreation
- Stewardship
- Transportation

WHAT WE DO

WE USE THE POWER of philanthropy to improve the Lake Tahoe environment for all to enjoy.

Since our founding in 2005, we have accomplished a significant amount for Lake Tahoe, alongside our local, state, and federal partners.

\$20M+ DONOR DOLLARS RAISED

30+ AGENCY & ORGANIZATION PARTNERS

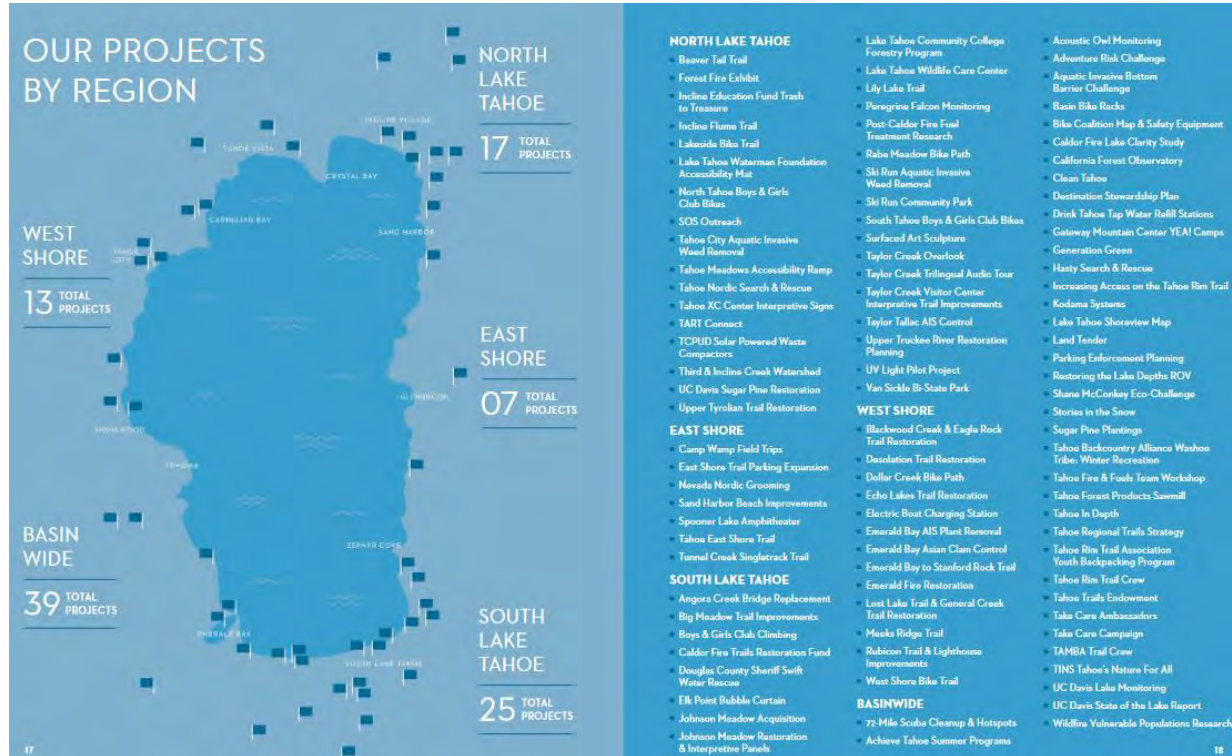
\$80M+ PUBLIC FUNDING SECURED

130+ PROJECTS FUNDED

WHAT WE BELIEVE

We envision a Lake Tahoe where the natural and human environments are in balance and a growing community of passionate supporters enjoys and cherishes this mountain treasure.

The Tahoe Fund, established in 2010, has stepped up as a public-private partnership proponent; seeking to raise funds from private donations and investors, in order to keep to fund critical environmental, recreation and improvement projects going in the Tahoe Basin. The Tahoe-based organization's goal is providing funding for conservation, recreation and stewardship education projects at Lake Tahoe. TWSA partnered with the Tahoe Fund on a Bottom Barrier Challenge to raise the funds to complete the Tahoe RCD bottom barrier inventory for 5 acres of lakewide treatment use.



Tahoe Beach Apps

Looking for a public beach in Tahoe? Now there is an app for that! The Tahoe Fund, in partnership with the California Tahoe Conservancy's Tahoe License Plate Program, funded the creation and development of the [Tahoe Beaches App](#) to help residents and visitors find their way to more than 50 public beaches around Lake Tahoe. The Lake Tahoe Beaches app uses GPS to help you find nearby beaches and driving directions. You can search for beaches by beach features, including: Accessibility, Barbecues, Boat Rentals, Campfires, Campsites Nearby, Fishing Nearby, Food Concessions, Group Facilities, Overnight Parking, Paddleboard/Kayak, Jet Ski Rentals, Pets OK, Picnic Tables, Playground, Public Bathrooms, Public Transit Nearby, Shade Available, Showers and Volleyball Courts. Each beach has its own profile with helpful information such as: photos, hours of operation, parking info, contact info, nearby transit, directions, ways to help take care of the environment and a full description.

Tahoe Fund Project Portfolio

The Project Portfolio contains projects selected by the Tahoe Fund Board of Directors for funding. The Tahoe Fund is dedicated to educating the general public on the environmental issues facing restoration efforts at Lake Tahoe and to raising funds to support EIP (Environmental Improvement Program) projects that protect the natural environment. The Tahoe Fund provides support for projects in all EIP program areas, but generally focuses its efforts in three areas: Conservation, Recreation, and Education. A full inventory of projects has been developed and is available on the website: <http://www.tahoe fund.org>

In 2016 The Tahoe Fund introduced the Tahoe Fund Environmental Venture Trust, a new approach to philanthropy in Tahoe. Like a traditional venture capital fund, the Tahoe Fund Environmental Venture Trust will provide seed funding for a variety of innovative early-stage environmental projects that will help solve the environmental challenges facing Lake Tahoe. The returns will be purely philanthropic. By providing early-stage funding we can help kick start innovative pilot projects and get new projects off the ground.

TWSA/Tahoe Fund Projects:

DRINK TAHOE TAP® Water Refill Stations

<https://www.tahoe fund.org/projects/active-projects/drinktahoe-tap-water-refill-stations/>

Project Partner: Tahoe Water Suppliers Association
Total Project Cost: \$20,000 Tahoe Fund Grant: \$10,000; \$30,000 TWSA funds reallocated 2024.

With 99.994% purity, Tahoe tap water was voted the best tasting water in the country. The Tahoe Fund is partnering with the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association to encourage businesses in the Tahoe Basin to install more water bottle refill stations so more people can DRINK TAHOE TAP. This will encourage environmental stewardship and reduce the use of single-use plastics by providing a way to easily refill reusable water bottles.



Available on a first-come basis, grants are offered to Basin businesses who fill out the application, install the water bottle refill stations and submit proof of installation and payment. Visit this site to download the application: [https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-ivgid/Water Bottle Filling Station Updated amounts TWSA TF GRANT Program - whole packet UPDATED for 2023-24 \(with bitly shortcut\).pdf](https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-ivgid/Water Bottle Filling Station Updated amounts TWSA TF GRANT Program - whole packet UPDATED for 2023-24 (with bitly shortcut).pdf)

Covid-19 impacts had affected water fountain use, but bottle fill stations (with no or low contact operation) are considered safe for use with regular sanitation best practices.

In 2019, TWSA has partnered with Take Care/ Tahoe Fund on a water bottle filling station grant program, awarding \$500-\$1000 grants to local businesses and organizations, who put in a water filling station in public area. 20 bottle refill stations have been installed and \$14,000 of funding have been allocated through this program. For 2023-24, the TWSA Board has allocated \$30,000 towards these fill rebates.

An interactive map of the Take Care Drink Tahoe Tap refilling locations is here:

<https://takecaretahoe.org/water-stations>

2018 Aquatic Invasive Bottom Barrier Challenge

<http://www.tahoefund.org/our-projects/active-projects>

Partner: Tahoe Resource Conservation District, Tahoe Water Suppliers Association

Total Project Cost: \$52,500 / Tahoe Fund Goal: \$26,250 / TWSA Match = 1/1 to Tahoe Fund

In 2017, the Tahoe Water Suppliers Association collaborated with the Tahoe Fund on a “Bottom Barrier Challenge”, offering up to \$26,000 of matching funds to private donations. The joint fundraising project for bottom barrier mats was launched in June 2017 as a Tahoe Fund Project, closing on Dec. 31, 2017. Aquatic invasive plants are affecting water quality around the shoreline of Lake Tahoe. Through a well coordinated program, the Tahoe Resource Conservation District has been able to remove aquatic invasive weeds with the use of bottom barriers and diver-assisted hand pulling. The current inventory of bottom barriers is 1.6 acres short of the maximum 5 acres of coverage permitted for Tahoe. The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association has issued a matching challenge to purchase the remaining 175 barriers that would bring the inventory to the full 5 acres. They will match every dollar that Tahoe Fund raises. With the full inventory of mats, we can ensure more aquatic invasive weeds are removed from the Lake and water quality is improved.”

Other Recent Tahoe Fund Projects:

UV Light Pilot Project

<http://www.tahoefund.org/our-projects/active-projects/uv-light-pilot-project/>

Partners: Tahoe Resource Conservation District, Inventive Resources Inc., California Tahoe Conservancy
Total Project Cost: \$270,000 / Tahoe Fund Grant: \$10,000

In an effort to spur innovation in Tahoe, the Tahoe Fund provided the initial funds for a project that will evaluate UV light as a new method to remove aquatic invasive weeds. This innovative approach was a pilot program at Lakeside Marina & Beach and could change the way aquatic invasive weeds are controlled in Tahoe’s watershed and beyond if successful. Aquatic invasive weeds are a serious threat to the crystal clear waters of Lake Tahoe. Aquatic invaders such as Eurasian watermilfoil and curly-leaf pondweed have already established in the Lake. These non-native species change the natural make-up of the waters and threaten to significantly reduce the recreational use of the Lake and surrounding rivers. A \$5,000 grant to the Tahoe Resource Conservation District from the Tahoe Fund’s Environmental Venture Trust helped secure \$260,000 in public funding from the California Tahoe Conservancy to get the project started this year. An additional \$5,000 grant will provide underwater cameras to monitor the effectiveness of the UV light.

Tahoe East Shore Trail

Partners: Tahoe Transportation District, Nevada Division of State Parks, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, Nevada Division of State Lands, US Forest Service, Incline Village General, Improvement District, Washoe County, Nevada Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
Funds Raised: \$1,000,000+

The Tahoe East Shore Trail (formerly the Incline to Sand Harbor Bike Path) is a spectacular three-mile paved path that will provide a new opportunity for the community to experience the natural beauty of the eastern shore of Tahoe. The path will significantly improve the safety of those traveling down the Highway 28 corridor, while creating an exceptional recreational amenity with added environmental benefits. With a 10-foot wide path, it meets the American Disability Act standards to ensure it is accessible to everyone to ride, walk or stroll. The new path begins at the intersection of

Lakeshore Drive and Highway 28, expanding the current Lakeshore bike path for three more miles down to the Sand Harbor State Park. Along the way it provides access to Hidden Beach, Memorial Point and various other scenic vistas. It is a major component of the Tahoe Trail that will one day go all the way around the Lake.

The Smartest Forest Fund

Partners: U.S. Forest Service, California Tahoe Conservancy, Nevada Department of Forestry, Tahoe Forest & Fuels Team, Tahoe Central Sierra Initiative Fundraising Goal: \$5,000,000

Last year California and Nevada both experienced their biggest wildfires in history. The Sierra Nevada forest is now home to more than 100 million dead trees. In the Tahoe Basin, we have seen tree mortality explode to over 160,000 trees in just the past few years. Many feel it is not a matter of if, but when we will face a catastrophic wildfire. We know the Camp Fire in Paradise, California could happen here. For all of these reasons, the Tahoe Fund has identified forest health as our number one priority.

The Tahoe Fund is launching the Smartest Forest Fund, a sub-fund of our Environmental Venture Trust, designed to use philanthropy to drive innovation through seed funding. With this Fund, we plan to invest in new ideas and pilot projects. Some will work; some may not. We know our efforts will help bolster the great work already underway by the US Forest Service, California and Nevada to accelerate the pace and scale of fixing our forest. The Tahoe Fund wants to make Tahoe's forest the Smartest Forest on the Planet, because we believe through innovation and technology we can significantly increase the pace and scale of forest restoration in the Tahoe Basin and beyond.

Previous and Ongoing Tahoe Fund Projects:

“Tahoe In Depth”

<https://www.trpa.gov/tahoe-in-depth/>

Tahoe Fund and other partners (including TWSA) are proud to sponsor “Tahoe In Depth”, an award winning environmental newspaper that reports on environmental improvement projects around the Basin. Published twice a year, *Tahoe In Depth* reaches over 40,000 homeowners with information from some of the 50 partners working to restore the health of the Tahoe environment. Tahoe In Depth is a biannual publication that aims to inspire environmental understanding and stewardship at Lake Tahoe. The purpose of Tahoe In Depth is to give homeowners, landowners, visitors, and policymakers clear, straightforward, and interesting information about the Lake Tahoe environment – from successful restoration to ongoing challenges. The goal is to help people better understand the work being done to restore Tahoe's clarity and the role they can play in helping reach that outcome. The publication explores the natural and cultural history of the Tahoe Basin while providing balanced, reliable information on a wide spectrum of scientific and planning efforts under way to protect Lake Tahoe's unique scenic and ecological qualities.

“Take Care” Campaign

Litter. Dog poop. Unsafe fires. Bear safety. Drink Tahoe Tap. These are just some of the issues impacting our region. The Tahoe Fund, in partnership with the Lake Tahoe Outreach Committee, developed the Take Care™ campaign to help reduce these impacts and promote a more responsible use of our great outdoors.

In 2020, and 2015, TWSA commissioned “Drink Tahoe Tap” graphics for this campaign. See Action Plan Highlights/Executive Summary for details.

The campaign was designed for use in outreach efforts by public agencies, private businesses and nonprofit organizations in the Region. Aimed at residents and visitors. The initial launch includes messages for: general litter, cigarette butts and beer bottle litter, dog waste, fire safety, bear awareness, and aquatic invasive species prevention. A Take Care Toolkit featuring the digital files for all of the messages is available to download for free at takecaretahoe.org.

“We held a workshop in September 2013 with more than 60 regional stakeholders to address these issues,” said Amy Berry, Tahoe Fund CEO and member of the Lake Tahoe Outreach Committee. “We heard loud and clear that a unified stewardship brand was needed to bring the region together to elevate our messages and see the biggest impact. We are thrilled to finally make the materials available to our regional partners for use in their outreach efforts.”

Lake Tahoe (Environmental) Summits

Nevada and California federal representatives gather at the shores of Lake Tahoe annually every August, to discuss ongoing progress in restoration efforts. The Lake Tahoe Summit is now in its 20th+ years. The Lake Tahoe Summit is an occasion to reinvigorate problem solving efforts and to build pragmatic, strategic partnerships. TWSA is a sponsor of this event- providing water stations and refillable bottles to all attendees.

2023: 27th annual Lake Tahoe Summit - Protecting Lake Tahoe: Sustainability and Stewardship in the Face of Climate Crisis

<http://southtahoenow.com/story/07/11/2023/27th-annual-lake-tahoe-summit-kings-beach>

The 27th annual Lake Tahoe Summit was held on August 9, 2023, at the Kings Beach Recreation Area from 10 a.m. to 12 p.m. This year’s summit highlights Tahoe’s Environmental Improvement Program, a successful bipartisan, bi-state collaboration among local, state, federal, and private entities. It will also examine the challenges that lie ahead in the face of climate change and increasingly unpredictable weather whiplash, as well as the growing demands on regional infrastructure.

U.S. Senator Alex Padilla of California is this year's host and has been a key champion for Lake Tahoe in the U.S. Senate. In 2021, Padilla led the 25th annual Tahoe Summit and launched the first virtual exhibit to highlight the pioneering conservation work of the Lake Tahoe Summit.

This annual summit is a chance for locals, agencies, government, and others to come together to discuss ways to improve the Lake Tahoe basin. A booth fair featuring Lake Tahoe environmental organizations will be held before and after the program.

As a member of the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee, Padilla secured provisions in the Water Resources Development Act of 2022 to authorize U.S. Army Corps of Engineers civil works and ecosystem restoration activities in the Lake Tahoe Basin, including the planning, design, and construction of urban stormwater treatment facilities, watershed science, and environmental restoration. Most recently, Padilla was joined by his colleagues in introducing bipartisan, bicameral legislation to extend the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act through 2034.

2022 Tahoe Summit - Protecting Lake Tahoe’s Future.

<https://www.rosen.senate.gov/2022/08/16/rosen-hosts-26th-annual-lake-tahoe-summit-discusses-efforts-to-protect-lakes-future/>

8/16/22 - SAND HARBOR STATE PARK, NV – U.S. Senator Jacky Rosen (D-NV) hosted the 26th annual Lake Tahoe Summit to discuss the work being done to protect and sustain Lake Tahoe for generations to come. The summit brought together policymakers from Nevada and California, federal government agencies, stakeholders, and local community leaders under this year’s theme, “Protecting Lake Tahoe’s Future.” White House National Climate Advisor and former Environmental Protection Agency Administrator Gina McCarthy delivered the keynote address.

“Lake Tahoe is a critical part of our region’s environment and ecosystem, it has incredible cultural significance for so many, and it plays a key role in our economic success,” **said Senator Rosen**. “Since 1997, this summit has been a forum that brings together leaders from Nevada and California to develop solutions to protect this beloved national treasure. I was proud to host this year’s summit and discuss the ways we can continue collaborating to preserve this key resource for our states.”

Senator Rosen was joined by U.S. Senators Catherine Cortez Masto (D-NV) and Alex Padilla (D-CA), U.S. Representatives Mark Amodei (R-NV) and Tom McClintock (R-CA), Nevada Governor Steve Sisolak, Washoe Tribe Chairman Serrell Smokey, and Jennifer Eberlien from the National Forest Service.

Senator Rosen has been a strong advocate for federal funding that protects Lake Tahoe. Last year, Senator Rosen joined Senator Cortez Masto in introducing a bill to extend authorization of the *Lake Tahoe Restoration Act* for an additional 10 years. Senators Rosen and Cortez Masto also helped pass the bipartisan *Water Resources Development Act of 2022* (WRDA), which would improve and invest in key water infrastructure systems throughout the country. The legislation includes provisions they championed to fund environmental improvement projects within the Lake Tahoe Basin and water infrastructure upgrades throughout rural Nevada. Senator Rosen also helped write and pass the *Bipartisan Infrastructure Law*, which includes \$17 million in funding for the *Lake Tahoe Restoration Act*.

2021 Tahoe Summit: lawmakers offer dire warning, hope about lake’s future

<https://thenevadaindependent.com/article/at-annual-tahoe-summit-lawmakers-offer-dire-warning-hope-about-lakes-future>

The growing threat of catastrophic wildfires blazing across the West and the resulting detrimental effects, such as hazardous air quality, were top of mind for Nevada and California leaders gathered on a slightly hazy shore Thursday morning for the 25th annual Lake Tahoe Summit (Aug. 19, 2021). Before speakers launched into remarks on climate change, wildfires, infrastructure and legislation aimed at preserving the popular year-round tourist destination, Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California Chairman, Serrell Smokey, began with a prayer.

“We’re in a changing world right now,” he said. “The waters are low. We pray for snow. We pray for better weather, we pray for better change to come ... We have a lot of fires going on around right now, a lot of areas being wiped out. We pray for restoration, we pray for regrowth and new beginnings.”

The air quality across the Tahoe region was labeled as “moderate” on Thursday as the [Caldor Fire](#), which is zero percent contained and has scorched more than 65,000 acres, burns less than 100 miles from the southern shore of the lake. While favorable winds provided some relief during the event, a huge plume of smoke from the fire caused the region’s air quality to plummet to hazardous levels earlier this week.

“We know that fires and drought and sky-high temperatures are already taking a toll on Lake Tahoe’s people and their plants and their animals,” said Sen. Catherine Cortez Masto (D-NV).

Elected officials offered solutions against the backdrop of discouraging trends for the lake during the annual event that brings together bistate leadership to collaborate on preservation efforts. According to the 2021 [State of the Lake report](#) published by the Tahoe Environmental Research Center, the region's annual average temperature increased by more than 3 degrees last year to 58 degrees. The area saw diminished snowpack and increased rain, with annual precipitation below average at 20 inches. Snow made up less than 50 percent of the precipitation average last year. The precipitation data shows a break in a prior four-year trend of average or above-average levels. As a result, the lake's water levels fell by two feet last year. In the report, researchers said it's likely that the lake will [fall below its natural rim](#) for the first time in a decade by October, at which point the water will stop flowing to the Truckee River. The river delivers 80 percent of all drinking water to Reno and Sparks residents and is the main water source for Pyramid Lake.

"It's easy to get overwhelmed by the evidence of climate change all around us," Cortez Masto said, "but standing here today, we can also see clear reasons for hope."

Tahoe preservation efforts

Sisolak, Cortez Masto and Sen. Jacky Rosen (D-NV) highlighted the [\\$1.2 trillion infrastructure bill](#), recently approved by the Senate and awaiting a vote in the House, focused on roads, transit, airports and broadband, plus other legislation that provides funding for programs aimed at preserving the Tahoe region.

Cortez Masto said the infrastructure bill includes millions of dollars for environmental protection, habitat restoration programs and wildfire management. She's also spearheading efforts to extend the [Lake Tahoe Restoration Act](#), saying the coming 2024 expiration could be "devastating" to the lake.

Rosen said the funding from the infrastructure bill will help address road and trail repairs, "making [Tahoe] more accessible for everybody."

In addition to the environmental protection programs, the measure requires coordination between federal, state, local and private groups, including the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. The [original bill](#) was approved in 2000, authorizing \$300 million in federal funds for a decade-long effort to clean up the lake. The legislation expired in 2010 and wasn't reauthorized until 2016. The effort to extend the legislation is [widely supported](#) by public and private Tahoe groups, such as the regional planning agency and the League to Save Lake Tahoe, and all six members of Nevada's congressional delegation.

Interior Secretary Deb Haaland, the keynote speaker at the summit, pointed to the Biden administration's "30 by 30" goal to restore and conserve 30 percent of U.S. land and ocean by 2030. "It's a vision that recognizes that nature offers some of the most cost-effective ways to address the climate crisis that we need to do to stem the steep loss of nature and wildlife," said Haaland, who is an enrolled member of the Laguna Pueblo Tribe in New Mexico. "And that we need to address the inequitable access to the outdoors for communities of color." Haaland, one of the first Native American women elected to Congress and the first to serve as a U.S. cabinet secretary, said the initiative supports ranchers, farmers and private landowners while honoring the sovereignty of tribes and elevating Indigenous-led conservation efforts.

Nevada lawmakers also approved a ["30 by 30" resolution](#) during this year's legislative session.

The cabinet secretary added that the Department of Interior is taking steps to hire more firefighters and convert more than 500 seasonal firefighters into permanent career positions this year. The Biden

administration also announced earlier this week that [federal firefighters will receive a pay raise](#) starting next week.

The next 25 years: Many of the state leaders who spoke during the summit pointed to the future, prompting listeners to think about the state of the Tahoe region in 25 years. Rep. John Garamendi (D-CA) compared the lake to a scrapbook that keeps records of human and geological activity. “What will the lake record of us?” he said. “Failure is an option. This lake will record the highest temperatures ... and then literally the destruction of this lake ... if we fail to have the courage to step forward.”

While all-time high tourism levels boost the \$5 billion Tahoe economy, it also increases trash, pollution and at times overwhelms local infrastructure. A [2018 study](#) for the Tahoe Prosperity Center reported that the region sees as many as 24 million visitors each year. Lake clarity, which is used as a factor to determine the health of the lake, decreases during the peak tourism months, according to researchers. Measured by the depth at which a white disk can be seen, clarity levels were best in February 2020 at 80 feet and least clear in May at 50 feet. When researchers from UC Davis first began monitoring clarity levels in 1968, the white disk could be seen at 102 feet deep. The clarity restoration target is 97.4 feet.

As Tahoe continues to face abundant environmental threats caused by climate change and increased tourism, leaders at the summit urged one another to do more to protect the lake. Summit host Sen. Alex Padilla (D-CA) said he visited the region with his children in 2017, emphasizing the opportunity and obligation to ensure visiting the region will be possible for the next 25 years and beyond.

“But scientists and environmental experts continue to remind us that our window to do so is closing,” Padilla said. “Time is of the essence.”

2020 Lake Tahoe Summit: Resilient Tahoe

The (first-ever virtual) 24th Annual Lake Tahoe Summit on August 25, 2020, was hosted by Senator Catherine Cortez Masto. The theme for this year’s Summit was “Resilient Tahoe” reflecting the legacy of 50 years of bi-state cooperation through the interstate compact and 24 years of bipartisan collaboration at the Summit while looking ahead to future environmental, infrastructure and economic challenges.

2019 Lake Tahoe Summit: Climate Change <https://www.courthousenews.com/lake-tahoe-summit-boasts-bipartisan-rhetoric-but-division-simmers/>

For a moment as columns of sunlight drifted through the pines with the cobalt surface of Lake Tahoe in the background, it seemed as though the partisan rancor so characteristic of this political moment might temporarily evaporate. But such congeniality was short lived, if it ever lived at all. Senator Dianne Feinstein hosted the 23rd annual Lake Tahoe Summit on Tuesday to call attention to pressing environmental concerns like a warming planet and worsening wildfire conditions in California and the rest of the American West.

“The problem we are dealing with now is climate change,” California’s senior senator said during remarks delivered from the South Shore of Lake Tahoe. “There’s no denying global warming, it’s already here.”

Feinstein drew a contrast between the current summit and the first one, held in 1997 and featuring then-President Bill Clinton and Vice President Al Gore. During that event, leaders talked about how

the famed clarity of the crystal blue lake in the Sierra Nevada was declining due to overdevelopment, vehicle emissions, fertilizers leaking into the lake and other ecological issues unique to the Lake Tahoe Basin.

But in 2019, the overarching issues of climate change have superseded local concerns. And officials acknowledge Lake Tahoe serves as a thermometer for a dynamically changing climate. “There is no greater effort to keep this lake clear,” said California Governor Gavin Newsom during the keynote speech at his first ever Lake Tahoe Summit. “This place is a proxy for all our efforts.”

2018 Lake Tahoe Summit: Recommitting to collaboration

<https://carsonnow.org/story/07/19/2018/lake-tahoe-summit-2018-recommitting-collaboration>

By Joanne S. Marchetta

Nearly 25 years ago, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and dozens of partners embarked on an unprecedented mission to conserve and restore the Lake Tahoe Basin’s treasured natural resources through the Lake Tahoe Environmental Improvement Program.

That partnership has continued to grow. Today, the EIP is one of America’s most ambitious and successful landscape-scale restoration programs, with more than 50 local, state, federal, nonprofit, and private sector partners completing projects that improve Lake Tahoe’s forests, streams, wildlife habitat, water quality, and public recreation opportunities.

2017 Tahoe Summit - Combatting the effects of climate change in the Lake Tahoe Basin

<http://sanfrancisco.cbslocal.com/2017/08/22/tahoe-summit-points-up-new-environmental-challenges-at-lake/>

LAKE TAHOE (KPIX 5) — 20 years after the first Tahoe Summit, a new meeting to evaluate the environmental state of the lake and region around it has resulted in a mixed report card. On one hand, visitors are doing a better job of keeping pollution and sediment out of the lake, finally halting that longterm decline in lake clarity. “So Tahoe today is healthier and more resilient because we never shied away from a challenge,” said Joanne Marchetta of the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. But now Lake Tahoe faces a new challenge staying blue.

“It is warming 10 times faster than it did in history. Global warming is affecting this lake,” said Sen. Dianne Feinstein. That warmer water makes it easier for algae to grow. And with the warm summer season having increased by 26 days over the last 50 years, there is also evidence of greater threats on land. “The fill-in of our forest — and the fire potential — and the actual fires that take place,” said Feinstein.

Opinion: Addressing the challenges of climate change at 2017 Tahoe Summit

Sen. Dianne Feinstein & Joanne Marchetta

August 24, 2017

<http://www.sierrasun.com/news/opinion/opinion-addressing-the-challenges-of-climate-change-at-2017tahoe-summit/>

Twenty-one years ago, President Clinton came to Lake Tahoe to announce a major environmental restoration effort. That first Lake Tahoe Summit launched an unprecedented public-private partnership that has since invested more than \$2 billion to save the lake. Over two decades, through

the Environmental Improvement Program, the Tahoe Partnership has created one of the nation's most ambitious and successful environmental restoration and conservation programs. In fact, according to Lake Tahoe scientists, had this partnership not formed, lake clarity could be nearly 20 feet worse than it is today. While the lake and its forests are healthier now from this work, we must double-down on our effort in the face of threats from climate change. Earlier this month, the Tahoe Environmental Research Center at UC Davis released its annual report on the state of Lake Tahoe. The report is a clarion call-to-action for all who love this lake.

2016 Lake Tahoe Summit: A Time to Reflect

<http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/08/31/492177267/obama-at-lake-tahoe-praisesconservation-efforts>

This year's summit was hosted by retiring Nevada Sen. Harry Reid and Sens. Barbara Boxer and Dianne Feinstein of California were also in attendance. The summit brings together lawmakers on all levels that are committed to protecting North America's largest alpine lake, according to the summit website. The Obama administration announced a number of Lake Tahoe-centric conservation efforts ahead of his remarks, including private-public investments and a recommitment to the Salton Sea. During his remarks, Obama noted that both he and Reid will soon be parting ways with their offices in Washington, though he said both would remain committed to the cause. Against the backdrop of the picturesque Lake Tahoe, President Obama said environmental conservation is a key part of fighting the impact of global warming. Obama spoke on the first of a two-day environmental tour at an annual summit designed to keep the health of Lake Tahoe a priority for the federal government and the states it borders, Nevada and California. "We embrace conservation because healthy and diverse lands and waters help us build resilience to climate change," the president said. "We do it to free more of our communities and plants and animals and species from wildfires, and droughts, and displacement. We do it because when most of the 4.5 million people who come to Lake Tahoe every year are tourists, economies like this one live or die by the health of our natural resources."

More media coverage:

<http://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2016/20th-anniversary-of-lake-tahoe-summit>

President Barack Obama talked about "riding off into the sunset" soon with the man behind the annual Lake Tahoe Environmental Summit, Nevada Sen. Harry Reid. Both Obama and Reid will be leaving office following the November elections. Yet, if there was a theme to Wednesday's 20th Lake Tahoe Summit - which was highlighted by Obama's keynote address, before a standing-room-only crowd of about 9,000 in the sun-splashed Harvey's Outdoor Arena at Stateline - it was one of celebration, mixed with the realization that there is still work to be done at Tahoe.

"Lake Tahoe is better today than when we started two decades ago," said Reid, whose invitation to President Bill Clinton and Vice President Al Gore led to the first Tahoe Summit and brought unprecedented attention to the Tahoe's declining clarity in 1997. Since then, about \$2 billion in federal, state, local, individual and private funding has reversed Tahoe's ecological decline. "We've had the best scientific research in the world here," Reid added, "the best minds at the universities in Nevada and California are working on this 12 months of the year. ... Today's Lake Tahoe Summit is a celebration of progress, of unity, though there is much more work to be done."

Obama, who was visiting Lake Tahoe for the first time, cast the effort to save Lake Tahoe against the much broader backdrop of the issues associated with global climate change. Obama said global

climate change is being felt at Lake Tahoe through rapidly warming waters and air temperatures that will lead to new challenges in the management of the lake and the science and innovation developed to save it.

UNR/DRI Tahoe Summit Research Reports

<https://tahoe.blogs.unr.edu/2015/08/2015-tahoe-summit>

In conjunction with the annual Tahoe Summit, the University of Nevada, Reno and the Desert Research Institute publishes a report highlighting their collective research and outreach efforts in the Tahoe Basin.

Regulatory: Regional Planning Efforts

TRPA Water Quality 208 Plan Lake Tahoe (208) Water Quality Management Plan

Adopted June 2013

http://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/Final-U.S.-EPA-Adopted-Lake-Tahoe-208WQMP_2013.06.19.pdf

208 Plans are required for certain areas by the Federal Clean Water Act (section 208). These plans promote efficient and comprehensive programs for controlling water pollution in a defined geographic area. The Lake Tahoe 208 Plan was updated by TRPA on December 12, 2012, which initiated the need for parallel updates of the Plan by the states of Nevada and California and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The Lake Tahoe Water Quality Management Plan (also known as the 208 Plan or WQMP) is a framework that sets forth the components of the water quality management system in the Lake Tahoe Region, the desired water quality outcomes for the Tahoe Basin, and the mechanisms adopted by all the relevant entities to achieve and maintain those outcomes. The WQMP is organized to reflect the water quality management plan elements required by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (U.S. EPA) regulations at 40 C.F.R. Section 130.6, which implements Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act, as well as the unique situation in the Lake Tahoe Region.

Because Lake Tahoe is located in both California and Nevada, to protect and enhance the unique environment in the Lake Tahoe Basin, the respective State legislatures approved a bi-state compact, which was ratified by the US Congress in 1969. The Lake Tahoe Regional Planning Agency Compact created a unique bi-state regional planning agency, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), which has the responsibility to set environmental carrying capacity thresholds for water quality and other aspects of the environment, create and keep updated a regional plan and regulations to attain and maintain the thresholds, and implement the regional plan and regulations through various permitting processes and memoranda of understanding. Given that the Regional Plan includes bi-state water quality policies and the TRPA implements regulations to realize the objectives of those policies, in the 1970's, both Governors also designated, with approval by the U.S. EPA, the TRPA as the area-wide planning agency for the Tahoe Region under Section 208 of the Clean Water Act.

Since that designation more than 30 years ago, water quality administration has grown in complexity and programs have been added to make the management system more comprehensive. Water quality improvement programs are administered, managed, and implemented today in the Tahoe Region by a multitude of agencies at different levels of government under a wide array of statutory and regulatory authorities.

Furthermore, since the last comprehensive revision of the WQMP was approved in 1988, the State of California and the State of Nevada have determined the total maximum daily load (TMDL) of fine sediment particles, total phosphorus, and total nitrogen that may enter the Lake in order to restore the desired water clarity. The TMDL effort was the result of more than 10 years of research and analysis at a cost of approximately \$10 million. The U.S. EPA approved the Lake Tahoe TMDL in 2011. Both States are now working with their respective local governments, state transportation agencies and other resource management agencies in the Lake Tahoe Region on an ongoing basis to identify and implement the necessary steps to reduce pollutant loads. Concurrent with WQMP adoption, the TRPA Regional Plan is being updated to complement and support TMDL implementation.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) - Code of Ordinances

The overriding regulations on development in the Tahoe Basin are the codes set by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency Ordinances. These documents are available at:

<http://www.trpa.org/regional-plan/code-of-ordinances/>

Historical Action on Shorezone Ordinance

Taking 20 years of negotiation and preparation, the TRPA Shorezone Ordinance (Preferred Alternative 6A) was adopted by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Governing Board in October 2008. However on Sept. 16, 2010 - the 2008 passage of the Shorezone Ordinance by TRPA was revoked by federal court ruling. The Shorezone Ordinance had been legally challenged since its adoption, by several Tahoe area environmental groups. The decision sends the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency “back to the drawing board” in regulating development near Lake Tahoe's shore. After extensive legal review - in 2013, these new codes became effective.

TRPA Shorezone (Shoreline) Ordinance Passes in 2018

<http://www.trpa.org/programs/shorezone>

On October 24, 2018, TRPA Governing Board voted for adoption of Alternative 1, the Shoreline Ordinance. This completed a multi-year effort by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency worked with community members and stakeholders to update its shoreline policies and regulations.

For more information about the shoreline planning process: www.shorelineplan.org.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) and the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) have developed regulations on land use related to water quality standards. While many of the standards support drinking water efforts, they do not directly address drinking water pathogens. The Tahoe Water Suppliers Association has supported local source water protection projects and planning efforts with ongoing participation in the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's Shorezone Ordinance amendment process, Shorezone Development Review process, risk assessment of proposed projects and staff support on the Aquatic Invasive Species working group.

Alternative 1 – Proposed Shoreline Plan: The goal of this alternative is to enhance the recreational experience at Lake Tahoe while protecting the environment and responsibly planning for the future. This alternative, developed through a consensus-based approach, incorporates the policies developed by the Steering Committee and was endorsed by the Regional Plan Implementation Committee of the TRPA Governing Board. The Shoreline Plan would mete out new private and public development over time. At buildout, it would allow for up to 2,116 new moorings (buoys, lifts or public slips), 128 new private piers, 10 new public piers, and two new public boat ramps. Some new

and existing buoys could be converted to slips, and vice versa at facilities open to the public (e.g., marinas).

TWSA member participation in the Shorezone (now called Shoreline) Ordinance amendments process has included: Submission of written and verbal comments on multiple occasions in 2016, and earlier in 2006, 2007 and 2008, to the “Lake Tahoe Shorezone Ordinance Amendments / Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)”. The TWSA recommendation of a 1320 foot (¼ mile) ‘buffer’ around intakes was set as a trigger for water provider consultation, for proposed new piers into the current code. Buoy fields remain at 600 feet as the trigger for consultation, through the TRPA review and implementation process. This requires that any proposed project within the buffer goes through a risk assessment evaluation by the applicable water purveyor. The results will be provided to TRPA, with suggested mitigation measures.

- TWSA staff regularly monitors and attends the TRPA/Interagency Shorezone Coordination Group (reviews all shorezone project proposals); providing input relative to water purveyor concerns.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – <http://shorelineplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/0-ExecSumm.pdf>

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) adopted its first Regional Plan and Code of Ordinances in 1987 to guide resource management and development, and protect the Tahoe Region’s natural ecology and unique values. The Regional Plan included a Shorezone Sub-element and implementing ordinances that regulated development along the shoreline of Lake Tahoe. The 1987 ordinances recognized that there was uncertainty about the effect of shoreline structures on fisheries. Because of this uncertainty, the ordinances prohibited new structures in areas identified as prime fish habitat and called for further study to evaluate the effects of shoreline structures on fish habitat and spawning. By the early 1990s, the studies had been completed, and they concluded that the placement of piers and buoys in spawning and feed/cover habitat has limited effect on fish populations and that those effects can be mitigated (Byron et al. 1989; Beauchamp et al. 1991, 1994). In response to the conclusions of the fish habitat studies, TRPA led multiple shorezone planning initiatives to replace the prohibition of structures in prime fish habitat with a comprehensive shoreline plan that would allow for lake access structures while protecting the environment. Any plan that would govern development along Lake Tahoe’s shoreline proved to be highly controversial. TRPA prepared multiple plans and environmental analyses in 1995, 1999, 2004, 2006, and 2008.

TRPA Shoreline Plan for Lake Tahoe

The TRPA Governing Board approved the Lake Tahoe Shoreline Plan in October 2018 after more than three years of strong public outreach and collaboration with a wide range of partners.

Planning partners included the Lake Tahoe Marina Association, Tahoe Lakefront Owners’ Association, League to Save Lake Tahoe, Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, Nevada Division of State Lands, and California State Lands Commission. The plan is the first comprehensive update to TRPA’s shorezone regulations in several decades.

. The plan supports boating, paddling, swimming, and other water-based recreation, while also ensuring effective natural resource management for continued attainment of environmental goals in the Lake Tahoe Region. The plan includes updated shorezone regulations (Chapters 80-85 of the [TRPA Code of Ordinances](#)) and a [Shoreline Implementation Program](#). The TRPA Governing Board approved the Lake Tahoe Shoreline Plan in October 2018 after more than three years of strong public outreach and collaboration with a wide range of partners. Planning partners included the Lake Tahoe Marina

Association, Tahoe Lakefront Owners' Association, League to Save Lake Tahoe, Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, Nevada Division of State Lands, and California State Lands Commission.

The cost of these programs are paid for through new fees apportioned to various shoreline users and structures. These fees include annual mooring registration fees, an increase in boat sticker fees, and boat rental concession fees for the boating season. Funds help pay for boater education, no-wake zone enforcement, and projects to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic invasive species in Lake Tahoe.



PERMITTING

The Shoreline Plan lifts a longstanding moratorium on new shorezone structures at Lake Tahoe, setting caps and regulations for new shorezone structures such as piers, moorings, and public boat ramps. The plan also creates a framework for marinas to enhance their facilities if environmental improvements are made part of the project. For more information about

TRPA permits for moorings, structures, and other shorezone activities, please review the fact sheets at the bottom of this page or visit [TRPA's Applications & Forms Page](#).

MOORINGS

The Shoreline Plan authorizes up to 1,486 new private moorings at Lake Tahoe, including buoys, boatlifts, and boat slips. Fifteen percent of that total will become available for permitting in 2020 through the [mooring lottery](#), with additional moorings available for permitting in following years. The Shoreline Plan requires property owners to register and permit all existing moorings with TRPA. Moorings can be registered through the [Lake Tahoe Info website](#) starting March 1, 2019.



BOATING

The Shoreline Plan creates new programs to ensure shoreline structures and boating activity do not harm the environment, scenery, or recreation experiences at Lake Tahoe. These programs include coordinated enforcement against illegal boat moorings on the lake, more projects to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic invasive species, enhanced monitoring to better assess noise and scenic impacts from boating activity and shoreline structures, stronger boating safety education, and new provisions to keep boats with aftermarket exhaust systems that exceed TRPA, California, and Nevada noise limits from operating on the lake.



NO-WAKE ZONES

The new shoreline program includes stronger boater education and enforcement of the [600-foot no-wake zone](#) at Lake Tahoe. The plan expands the no-wake zone to include all Emerald Bay and creates a 100-foot no-wake zone buffer around swimmers and paddlers and a 200-foot no-wake zone buffer around shoreline structures. These no-wake zones are

in place to prevent unsafe boating in areas where boaters, paddlers, and swimmers share the lake, and to reduce noise impacts from boating.

CHAPTER 60: WATER QUALITY

60.1. WATER QUALITY CONTROL

60.1.1. Purpose

This section implements the Water Quality Subelement, Land Use Element, of the Goals and Policies. This section also implements, in part, TRPA's programs to attain and maintain federal, state, and local water quality standards under Article V(d) of the Compact.

60.1.2. Applicability

This section sets forth standards for the discharge of runoff water from parcels and regulates the discharge of domestic, municipal, or industrial wastewaters. These standards and prohibitions apply to discharges to both surface waters and ground waters.

60.1.3. Discharge Limits

Discharges shall not exceed the following standards:

A. Surface Runoff

Pollutant concentrations in surface runoff shall not exceed the readings in Table 60.1.3-1 at the 90th percentile.

| Constituent | Maximum Concentration |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen as N | 0.5 mg/l |
| Dissolved Phosphorus as P | 0.1 mg/l |
| Dissolved Iron as Fe | 0.5 mg/l |
| Grease and Oil | 2.0 mg/l |
| Suspended Sediment | 250 mg/l |

1. If the constituent levels of water entering a site from upstream areas are of a superior or equal quality to the above, those waters shall meet the quality level listed in Table 60.1.3-1 prior to discharge from the site.
2. If the constituent levels of waters entering a site do not meet the quality levels in Table 60.1.3-1, there shall be no increase in the concentrations of these constituents in water discharged from the site, based on a 24-hour average.

B. Discharges to Ground Waters

Waters infiltrated into soils shall not exceed the maximum constituent levels in Table 60.1.3-2.

TABLE 60.1.3-2: DISCHARGES TO GROUND WATERS

| Constituent | Maximum Concentration |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total Nitrogen as N | 5 mg/l |
| Total Phosphate as P | 1 mg/l |
| Iron as Fe | 4 mg/l |
| Turbidity | 200 NTU |
| Grease and Oil | 40 mg/l |

Where there is a direct hydrologic connection between ground and surface waters, discharges to groundwater shall meet the standards for surface runoff. A direct hydrologic connection shall be presumed to exist wherever, by virtue of proximity to a surface water body, nature of soils, or slope or gradient, the residence time of runoff water discharged into the ground is too short to remove pollutants from the runoff. Sediment traps, consistent with the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*, shall be used to protect infiltration devices from excessive levels of siltation.

C. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharge

The discharge of domestic, municipal, or industrial wastewater to Lake Tahoe, its tributaries, the ground waters of the Tahoe region, or the Truckee River within the Tahoe region, is prohibited, except for existing discharges under alternative plans for wastewater disposal authorized by state law and approved by the state agency of appropriate jurisdiction, and for catastrophic fire protection of the STPUD Luther Pass Pump Station as detailed in subparagraph 4 below. California and Nevada prohibit wastewater discharge through the enactment of the Porter-Cologne Act, and the Executive Order by the Governor of Nevada dated January 27, 1971.

1. Holding Tanks and Other No-Discharge Systems

To avoid a discharge of wastewater that is prohibited, holding tanks or other no-discharge systems may be approved in the following instances:

- a. As a temporary measure associated with a temporary use, including but not limited to, sporting events, community events, and construction; or
- b. As a permanent measure associated with remote public or private recreation sites, including but not limited to, trailheads, and undeveloped walk-in campgrounds, and summer home tracts where connection to a sewer system is not feasible or would create excessive adverse environmental impacts.

2. Accidental Releases of Sewage

To help prevent accidental releases of sewage, all sewage collection and treatment districts shall prepare and submit a report to TRPA within 120 days of a determination by the district that any unit treatment process, or major component of its collection system serving the Tahoe region, has reached 85 percent of its design capacity. Such report shall identify

CHAPTER 60: WATER QUALITY

60.1 Water Quality Control

60.1.4 Snow Disposal

what measures, if any, will be needed to accommodate projected population increases consistent with the Regional Plan, including capital improvements, operational changes, changes in discharge permits, and changes in financial programs.

3. Sewage Exfiltration

In conjunction with TRPA project approvals for all agencies that collect or transport sewage, TRPA shall require that such agencies have in place and vigorously implement plans for detecting and correcting sewage exfiltration problems in their collection and transport facilities.

4. Recycled Wastewater Use for Fire Protection

This exception allows for the use of recycled wastewater in emergency conditions to prevent severe harm to life, property, and the environment and to protect public facilities from destruction by wildfire in accordance with applicable state laws. Such emergency condition of catastrophic wildfire and authorization for recycled wastewater use shall be made and certified by the fire incident commander and reported to the TRPA Emergency Response Coordinator.

D. Prohibition of Toxic or Hazardous Waste Discharge

The discharge of toxic or hazardous waste to Lake Tahoe, other lakes in the region, their tributaries, the ground waters of the Tahoe region, the lands of the Tahoe region, or the Truckee River within the Tahoe region is prohibited.

E. Prohibition of Certain Watercraft

Commencing June 1, 1999, the launching, mooring, or operation of all two-stroke engine powered watercraft within the region is prohibited, except:

1. Any two-stroke engine powered watercraft whose fuel is directly injected into the cylinder shall be exempt from the prohibition;
2. Injected in to the crankcase prior to entering the cylinder and the fuel injection engine was purchased before January 27, 1999, shall be prohibited commencing October 1, 2001;
3. Any watercraft powered by a two-stroke engine whose engine is certified as meeting the U.S. EPA 2006 standard or the CARB 2001 standard shall be exempt from the prohibition;
4. Sailboats utilizing two-stroke engines as auxiliary power shall be prohibited commencing October 1, 2001;
5. Any watercraft powered by a two-stroke engine rated at ten horsepower or less shall be prohibited commencing October 1, 1999; or
6. Any watercraft powered by an engine that has been certified as meeting EPA's 2001-2005 emission standard shall be prohibited commencing October 1, 2001.

TRPA Code of Ordinances

60.1.4. Snow Disposal

All persons conducting public, commercial, or private snow removal or disposal operations shall dispose of snow in accordance with site criteria and management standards in the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*, the Design Review Guidelines, and the criteria below.

A. Requirements for Individual Parcels

Removal of snow from individual parcels shall be limited to structures, paved areas, and unpaved areas necessary to safely park or provide safe pedestrian access. Snow shall not be plowed into or stored in a SEZ.

B. Requirements for Dirt Roads

Snow removal from dirt roads is subject to regulation pursuant to Section 5.12 Remedial Action Plans. When TRPA approves snow removal from a dirt road, pursuant to project approval or in accord with provisions of Section 5.12, the agency shall specify required winterization practices, BMPs, the specific means of snow removal, and a schedule for either paving the dirt road or ceasing snow removal.

60.1.5. Deicers and Abrasive Control

Salt and abrasives used to control ice on streets, highways, sidewalks, and parking areas shall be regulated in accordance with the standards provided below.

A. Storage Areas

Storage areas for deicing salt and abrasives shall be in conformance with the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*.

B. Reporting

The state highway departments and other large users of deicers and abrasives identified by TRPA shall maintain a tracking and reporting program to monitor the use of deicers and/or abrasives in their respective jurisdictions pursuant to State of California and Nevada requirements. TRPA shall incorporate this information into its annual monitoring report in accordance with Chapter 16: *Regional Plan and Environmental Threshold Review*.

C. Restrictions

The use of deicing salt and abrasives may be restricted where damage to vegetation in specific areas may be linked to their use or where their use would result in a violation of water quality standards. Mitigation for the use of road deicing salt or abrasives may be required and may include requirements to use alternative substances or change distribution patterns, frequency of application, and amount of application. Revegetation of parcels may be required where evidence indicates deicing salts or abrasives have caused vegetation mortality. Memorandums of understanding may be entered into with highway and street maintenance organizations to address use of salts or abrasives in relation to safety requirements.

60.1.6. Spill Control

All persons handling, transporting, using, or storing toxic or hazardous substances shall comply with the applicable requirements of state and federal law regarding spill prevention, reporting, recovery, and clean-up. Sewage collection, conveyance, and treatment districts shall have sewage spill contingency, prevention, and detection plans approved by the state agency of appropriate jurisdiction and submitted to TRPA for review and approval within three years of the effective date of the Regional Plan.

A. Cooperative Sewage Spill Plans

Sewage collection, conveyance, and treatment districts may join together to develop cooperative plans, provided that the plans clearly identify those agencies covered by the plan, are agreed to by each agency, and are consistent with applicable state and federal laws.

B. Sewage Spill Plan Criteria

Sewage spill contingency, prevention, and detection plans shall comply with the criteria set forth by the state agencies of appropriate jurisdiction and TRPA. Such plans shall include provisions for detecting and eliminating sewage exfiltration and stormwater infiltration from sewer lines and facilities.

60.1.7. Pesticide Use

The use of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides shall be consistent with the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*.

A. Pesticide Use Discouraged

TRPA shall discourage pesticide use for pest management. Prior to applying any pesticide, potential users of pesticides shall consider integrated pest management practices, including alternatives to chemical applications, management of forest resources in a manner less conducive to pests, reduced reliance on potentially hazardous chemicals, and additional environmentally sound pest management tactics.

B. Criteria for Pesticide Use

The following criteria apply to pesticide use:

1. Only chemicals registered with the Environmental Protection Agency and the state agency of appropriate jurisdiction shall be used and only for their registered application;
2. Alternatives to chemical application shall be employed where practical; and
3. No detectable concentration of any pesticide shall be allowed to enter any stream environment zone, surface water, or ground water unless TRPA finds that application of the pesticide is necessary to attain or maintain the environmental threshold standards.

60.1.8. Fertilizer Management

A. Fertilizer Management Approaches Generally

Fertilizer management allowing for site-specific management approaches shall be consistent with the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*. The recommended approaches for landscaping are found in the *Home Landscaping Guide for Lake Tahoe and Vicinity* or its approved equivalent. Section 61.4 Revegetation, contains requirements for revegetation approaches. Fertilizers shall not be used, except as described below, in or near stream and drainage channels or in stream environment zones, including setbacks determined under Section 53.9: Procedure for Establishing SEZ Boundaries and Setbacks, and in shorezone areas except as otherwise provided in this subsection (see Chapter 90: *Definitions*, and Section 80.3: *Definitions*). Fertilizer use for maintenance of preexisting landscaping according to subparagraph 61.3.3.B.2 shall be minimized in stream environment zones and adjusted or prohibited if found through evaluation of continuing monitoring results to be in violation of applicable strictest water quality discharge and receiving water standards. These ordinances are applicable to both inorganic and organic fertilizer applications. Fertilizer management involves use and application approaches to achieve management standards and shall include the following considerations where appropriate:

1. The appropriate type of fertilizer to avoid release of excess nutrients;
2. Fertilizer management programs proposing the use of phosphorus shall demonstrate the need for the particular site conditions and vegetation to be maintained or established, and shall consider the use of slow release and phosphorus-free fertilizer;
3. The rate and means of application to avoid excessive application or application to non-target areas or native vegetation;
4. The timing and frequency of application to minimize the use of fertilizer, avoid early and late season fertilizer use when vegetation growth is not active;
5. Appropriate watering schedules and efficient irrigation systems to avoid excessive leaching and runoff of nutrients;
6. Preferred plant materials for the intended use and site conditions with an emphasis on native and adapted species to minimize the need of fertilizer;
7. Landscape design that minimizes the use and impacts of fertilizer application;
8. Critical areas such as backshore areas and SEZ setbacks in close proximity to Lake Tahoe and other bodies of water, or water quality treatment basins where the use of fertilizer shall be avoided;
9. Design and maintenance of drainage control systems including holding ponds where necessary;

10. Surface and groundwater monitoring programs to determine compliance with existing nitrogen and phosphorus discharge standards; any required monitoring will be at owners expense, where annual reporting is required in critical areas and as determined in program review or compliance determination;
 11. Public outreach, either in the form of public and private programs, fliers for utility district and other organization distribution, and workshops, or affiliate membership outreach on fertilizer management shall be included in fertilizer management plans. Public outreach applies in particular to small residential users for agency outreach programs, owners associations, condominiums, property and landscape managers, and landscapers; and
 12. For large users (defined under subparagraph 60.1.8.C below) and large turf projects, a soil testing program may be appropriate to assess the required concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus in the soil for vegetation use, adjusting for Tahoe Basin growing conditions. This may mean no or low application rates of phosphorus-containing fertilizer will be required for some sites and uses.
- B. Fertilizer Management Programs**
Projects that include landscaping or revegetation shall include, as a condition of approval, a fertilizer management program that addresses each of the considerations set forth in subsection 60.1.8.A, as appropriate to the size of the project.
- C. Existing Uses**
1. **At TRPA Request and Large Users**
At the request of TRPA and for large users that require regular fertilizer maintenance, including but not limited to golf courses, parks, cemeteries, plant nurseries, recreational ball fields, and large residential yards with an acre or more of turf, certain uses shall be required to submit fertilizer management programs for review and approval by TRPA. Review criteria shall include the considerations listed in subsection 60.1.8. Failure to comply with the request or to provide a program satisfactory to TRPA may result in an enforcement action.
 2. **Monitoring Report**
Following the first growing season after the approval of fertilizer management programs, large users of fertilizers such as plant nurseries and those managing more than one acre of turf, or as otherwise identified by TRPA under an existing large user survey, shall initiate a tracking program to monitor fertilizer use on lands under their control. Such users shall review fertilizer management programs with TRPA or Lahontan RWQCB staff and present annual reports for the prior season's use and monitoring if required to TRPA by June 1 (or as required by Lahontan) of each year. The report shall include information on the rate, amount, and location of use. This information shall be presented in a format developed by TRPA consistent with the reporting requirements of other agencies to eliminate duplication and shall be verifiable. TRPA shall include this information in its annual monitoring report under

Chapter 16, including such measures of progress as numbers of approved programs, annual fertilizer use reports received, and reported reductions in fertilizer use or monitored parameter improvement.

D. Requirements for Fertilizer Sales

Public outreach, including seller fertilizer recommendations consistent with subsection 60.1.8, provision of agency-developed fliers, and brochures of user information and recommended fertilizer rates from the *Home Landscaping Guide for Lake Tahoe and Vicinity* or its authorized equivalent, shall be required in conjunction with fertilizer sales in the Tahoe Basin. Outlying fertilizer retailers with potential purchases from the Tahoe Basin shall be requested to provide the same public outreach.

E. Snow Hardeners

The use of ammonium nitrate or other substances containing nitrogen or phosphorus to harden snow is prohibited.

60.2. WATER QUALITY MITIGATION

60.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this section is to implement the Goals and Policies, Goal 4, Policy 1, Development and Implementation Priorities Subelement, Implementation Element, and specifically the requirement that new residential, commercial, and public projects completely offset their water quality impacts.

60.2.2. Applicability

A. General Applicability

This section is applicable to all projects and activities that result in the creation of additional impervious coverage, unless the project or activity is exempted pursuant to subparagraph B below.

B. Exemptions

The projects and activities provided below that create impervious coverage shall be exempt from water quality mitigation requirements:

1. Transfer

Impervious coverage permitted as a result of transfer of coverage.

2. 208 EIP Projects

Capital Environmental Improvement Program projects for erosion and runoff control and stream environment zone protection and restoration projects as described in TRPA's Water Quality Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Region.

3. Limited Exception for Additional or Transferred Development Within Adopted Community Plans

Additional or transferred development located within an adopted community plan, the water quality impacts of which were evaluated in the EIS for the community plan and mitigated by the provisions of the community plan, shall be exempt from the requirement of subsection

60.2.3 provided TRPA finds that the implementation element of the community plan, as a whole, meets the standards of subsection 60.2.3.

60.2.3. Required Offsets

All projects and activities that result in the creation of additional impervious coverage shall completely offset the potential water quality impacts of the project through one, or a combination, of the methods listed below.

A. Mitigation Projects

Implementation of offsite water quality control projects or stream environment zone restoration projects as a condition of project approval, pursuant to TRPA guidance on identification, design, and effectiveness of offsite mitigation projects. Applicants who wish to exercise this option shall include plans for the offsite mitigation project with their application. TRPA shall approve the offsite mitigation plans in conjunction with the approval of the project. Before issuing an approval, TRPA shall find that the offsite mitigation proposal completely offsets the expected impacts of the project.

B. Water Quality Mitigation Fund

Contribution to a water quality mitigation fund established by TRPA for implementing offsetting programs.

60.2.4. Fee Required

A fee shall be assessed for each square foot of additional land coverage created. The amount of contribution shall be established in the Rules of Procedure.

60.2.5. Use and Distribution of Mitigation Funds

TRPA shall deposit water quality mitigation funds in a trust account. Interest accruing to the trust account shall remain in the account until used on water quality mitigation projects or water quality planning. TRPA shall keep track of the amount of funds collected for each local jurisdiction and shall disburse funds to the local jurisdictions, upon their request, for expenditure within the jurisdiction of origin, provided TRPA finds that the expenditure is consistent with TRPA's Water Quality Management Plan. Accrued interest may be used for water quality planning in the region. TRPA shall encourage the local jurisdictions to use funds as expeditiously as possible.

60.2.6. Stream Environment Zone Restoration Program

To provide financial resources for implementation of the stream environment zone restoration program, at least 25 percent of the water quality mitigation funds collected for each local jurisdiction shall be used for stream environment zone restoration projects included in the TRPA's Water Quality Management Plan. This jurisdictional set-aside shall be individually evaluated and may be waived if TRPA determines that there are no more SEZ restoration projects identified in a given jurisdiction.

60.2.7. Water Quality Revolving Fund

TRPA shall establish a separate fund, to be known as the Water Quality Revolving Fund, for the purpose of depositing funds received through grants, fines, and voluntary contributions. TRPA may make grants from this fund to local governments and other

public entities for abatement and control of water quality problems by the same procedures as set forth in subsection 60.2.5.

60.3. SOURCE WATER PROTECTION

60.3.1. Purpose

This section contains regulations pertaining to recognition of source water, prevention of contamination to source water, and protection of public health relating to drinking water. It strengthens provisions of the Goals and Policies that address groundwater protection, and implements elements of the TRPA Source Water Protection Program.

60.3.2. Applicability

This chapter applies to projects that are identified as a possible contaminating activity located in identified source water protection zones as depicted on TRPA Source Water Assessment maps, and retrofit of existing development with Best Management Practices that identified source water protection zones as depicted on TRPA Source Water Assessment maps, and retrofit of existing development with Best Management Practices.

60.3.3. Source Water Protection Standards

To protect public health and to insure the availability of safe drinking water, TRPA shall review proposed projects identified as possible contaminating activities to source water that are located within a source water protection zone depicted on TRPA Source Water Assessment maps according to the following standards and procedures:

A. Source Water Defined

Water drawn to supply drinking water from an aquifer by a well or from a surface water body by an intake, regardless of whether such water is treated before distribution.

B. Possible Contaminating Activity Defined

Activities equivalent to TRPA primary uses identified by either the California Department of Public Health or the Nevada Bureau of Water Quality Planning, regardless of where the project is located, as having the potential to discharge contaminants to surface or groundwaters. Such uses are listed in subsection 60.3.5.

C. Source Water Protection Zone Defined

A zone delineated around drinking water sources in the following manner as depicted on the TRPA Source Water Assessment maps.

1. Protection Zone

A protection zone consisting of a fixed 600 foot radius circle shall be identified around wells, lake intakes, and springs assessed by TRPA. Protection zones shall be delineated using the best available source water location data known to TRPA. Protection zones may be located using the centroid of the parcel in which the well, lake intake, or spring is found. Protection zone delineations may be modified by TRPA as follows: Upon receipt of source water assessment information collected by the California Department of Public Health, the Nevada Bureau of

Water Quality Planning, or other public agencies responsible for conducting drinking source water assessments in accordance with state Source Water Assessment and Protection Programs and if recommended by the California Department of Public Health or the Nevada Bureau of Water Quality Planning; or upon receipt of source water assessment information provided by the property owner in which the well, spring, or lake intake is located and if the California Department of Public Health or the Nevada Bureau of Water Quality Planning concurs with the new delineation.

D. Review of Proposed Possible Contaminating Activities Located in Source Water Protection Zones

Proposed uses determined by TRPA to be projects that are identified as a Possible Contaminating Activity, with a project area located in a source water protection zone, shall not be approved unless TRPA finds that:

1. The project complies with the requirements to install BMPs as set forth in subsection 60.4.3;
2. TRPA has solicited comments from the operator/owner of the source water, and the department of environmental health with jurisdiction over the source water, and all such comments received were considered by TRPA prior to action being taken on the proposed project;
3. A spill control plan is submitted to TRPA for review and approval. The plan shall contain the following elements:
 - a. Disclosure element describing the types, quantities, and storage locations of contaminants commonly handled as part of the proposed project;
 - b. Contaminant handling and spill prevention element;
 - c. Spill reporting element, including a list of affected agencies to be contacted in the event of a spill;
 - d. Spill recovery element; and
 - e. Spill clean-up element.
4. Submittal of a spill control plan may be waived provided a state or local agency with jurisdiction over the subject source water provides a written statement to TRPA that a plan containing the above elements remains on file with that agency, or TRPA staff determines, at its discretion, that requiring a spill control plan would not result in significant additional protection of the source water.

E. Requirements of Existing Uses Located in Source Water Protection Zones

Existing uses that are identified as a possible contaminating activity located in a source water protection zone shall comply with subparagraph 60.3.3.D.3. Compliance with subparagraph 60.3.3.D.3 shall occur pursuant to the deadlines set forth in subparagraph 60.4.4.A.

60.3.4. Source Water Assessment

An inventory of wells, springs, and lake intakes that serve five or more user service connections shall be prepared for the Lake Tahoe Region. An inventory shall be prepared in consultation with local and state environmental health agencies. Sources omitted from the inventory due to a lack of information provided by local and state environmental health agencies shall be added as appropriate if additional source information is received by TRPA. Source water protection zones delineated on the source water assessment maps shall be modified pursuant to subparagraph 60.3.3.C.1.

60.3.5. Possible Contaminating Activities

A. Residential

1. Domestic animal raising

B. Commercial

1. Retail

- a. Service stations

2. Services

- a. Auto repair and service
- b. Business support services
- c. Laundries and dry cleaning plant
- d. Repair services

3. Light Industrial

- a. Batch plants
- b. Fuel and ice dealers
- c. Industrial services
- d. Recycling and scrap

4. Wholesale/Storage

- a. Storage yards
- b. Vehicle storage and parking
- c. Vehicle and freight terminals

C. Public Service

1. General

- a. Airfields, landing strips, and heliports
- b. Collection stations
- c. Hospitals
- d. Local public health and safety facilities
- e. Regional public health and safety facilities
- f. Power generating
- g. Public utility centers
- h. Schools

2. **Linear Public Facilities**
 - a. Transit stations and terminals
- D. **Recreation**
 1. Beach recreation
 2. Boat launching facilities
 3. Developed campgrounds
 4. Golf courses
 5. Marinas
 6. Recreational vehicle parks
 7. Rural sports
- E. **Resource Management**
 1. **Timber Management**
 - a. Timber stand improvement
 2. **Range**
 - a. Grazing
 - b. Range pasture management
 3. **Watershed Improvements**
 - a. Runoff control
- F. **Shorezone**
 1. Construction equipment storage
 2. Seaplane operations
 3. Tour Boat operations
 4. Water-oriented outdoor recreation concessions

60.4. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE REQUIREMENTS

60.4.1. Purpose

This section sets forth the requirements for installation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) for the protection or restoration of water quality and for attainment of minimum discharge standards.

60.4.2. Applicability

BMPs, as described in the *Handbook of Best Management Practices* (Volume II of the Lake Tahoe Basin Water Quality Management Plan), or equivalent practices approved by TRPA, shall be applied to all public and privately owned lands.

60.4.3. Project Compliance Program

TRPA shall enforce the project compliance programs as provided below.

A. Temporary BMPs

Temporary BMPs in accordance with the *Handbook of Best Management Practices*, and as required in Section 33.5, shall be implemented on construction sites and maintained throughout the construction period until winterization and permanent BMPs are in place.

B. Permanent BMPs

Application of required permanent BMPs within the parcel or entire project area boundaries, whichever is greater, shall be a condition of project approval. Standard requirements are set forth in subsections 60.4.5 and 60.4.6.

1. Conditions of project approval shall set forth a schedule for installation of permanent BMPs on the project area. In no case shall permanent BMP installation be scheduled later than the date set for the completion of the project (see Chapter 2: *Applicability of the Code of Ordinances*).
2. Retrofitting of the project area outside the construction site boundary with permanent BMPs shall also be made a condition of project approval. If the project area involves more than one parcel, the entire project area will be treated as one parcel for purposes of this section. TRPA shall keep track of the status of retrofitting of project parcels, and or project areas, as provided in Chapter 6: *Tracking, Accounting, and Banking*.
3. The below categories of projects, if not carried out in conjunction with another type of project, may be exempt from the requirements of subparagraph 60.4.3.B.2.
 - a. Installation of erosion control facilities;
 - b. Restoration of disturbed areas;
 - c. SEZ restoration;
 - d. Underground storage tank removal, replacement, or maintenance;
 - e. Hazardous waste spill control or prevention facilities;
 - f. Sewage pump-out facilities for RVs or boats; and
 - g. Minor utility projects pursuant to subparagraph 30.6.2.F.

60.4.4. BMP Retrofit Program

Persons owning property not subject to a retrofit requirement prior to January 1, 1993, under subsection 60.4.3, or a discharge permit under subparagraph 60.4.4.D, shall install and maintain BMPs on their property with existing uses in accordance with the provisions below.

A. Priority System

Properties with existing uses shall install BMPs in accordance with subsection 53.10.5, the watershed priority system:

1. Priority Group 1

Properties with existing uses in watersheds with a point score less than or equal to 30 shall install BMPs not later than October 15, 2000.

2. **Priority Group 2**
Properties with existing uses in watersheds with a point score of 30 to 46, inclusive, shall install BMPs not later than October 15, 2006.
3. **Priority Group 3**
Properties with existing uses in watersheds with a point score of 47 or greater shall install BMPs by October 15, 2006, or not later than October 15, 2008, pursuant to a fee schedule to be developed for BMP inspections, evaluations, and certifications.

B. Parcels and Unpaved Roadways without Appropriate BMPs
Parcels and unpaved roadways without appropriate BMPs in place pursuant to the dates described above are subject to enforcement under Article IX Compliance Procedures, Section 9.19, of the Rules of Procedure for violation of 60.4.

C. Disclosure Requirements
Owners of property for sale shall, prior to sale, disclose to a purchaser the property's BMP status on a TRPA approved form. The purchaser of the property shall provide the disclosure form to TRPA within 30 days of sale.

D. Discharge Permits
Not later than December 31, 1992, TRPA shall notify property owners with existing uses in the following categories 1 through 3 below of the requirements of this subsection. Not later than March 31, 1993, the persons so notified shall inform TRPA that: (1) they have an existing valid state or federal stormwater discharge permit, (2) they will apply for a state or federal stormwater discharge permit, or (3) they will submit to TRPA a remedial action plan pursuant to Section 5.12 of the Code of Ordinances. Not later than June 30, 1994, all persons so notified shall have either a valid state or federal stormwater discharge permit or an approved remedial action plan pursuant to Section 5.12. Such permits and action plans shall be consistent with the provisions of the Water Quality Management Plan for the Tahoe Region.

1. **Commercial Uses**
Retail or entertainment facilities, greater than one acre, and storage yards.
2. **Recreation Uses**
Downhill ski areas, marinas, and golf courses.
3. **Public Service Uses**
Transportation routes, and corporation yards.

60.4.5. Priority for Installation of Retrofitting Measures

Schedules for BMP compliance shall include the measures proposed for each year and the estimated cost for those measures. The estimated cost shall be based on unit costs established by TRPA. Unless otherwise approved by TRPA, a schedule that phases BMP compliance shall implement the BMP measures in the following order:

- A. Pave legally established roads, driveways, and parking areas;
- B. Install drainage conveyances;
- C. Install walkways and stabilize cut and fill slopes;
- D. Vegetate denuded areas; and
- E. Treat surface runoff from land coverage.

60.4.6. Standard BMP Requirements

Pursuant to subsection 60.4.3, standard conditions of approval for projects shall meet the requirements provided below.

- A. **Runoff Water**
Runoff water from impervious surfaces shall meet the discharge standards of Section 60.1 and shall be controlled as provided below.
 - 1. **Infiltration Requirements**
Except as provided in subsection 60.4.8, infiltration facilities to discharge runoff to groundwater shall be required. Infiltration facilities shall be designed to accommodate the volume from a 20-year, one-hour storm. An average intensity of one inch per hour shall be used for this calculation. Infiltration facilities shall be designed utilizing the methodology set forth in the BMP Handbook. The bottom of infiltration trenches or dry wells shall be a minimum of one foot above the seasonal high water table. If TRPA finds that the runoff from impervious surfaces from a 20-year, one-hour storm will infiltrate naturally on the parcel, TRPA may waive the requirement to install infiltration facilities.
 - 2. **Excess Runoff**
Runoff in excess of that infiltrated pursuant to paragraph 1 above shall be controlled in accordance with the methods and design standards in the Handbook.
- B. **Cut and Fill Slopes**
Cuts and fills with slopes greater than 2:1 shall be stabilized with methods consistent with the BMPs.
- C. **Denuded Areas**
All denuded areas, including slopes less than 2:1, shall be vegetated with approved species listed in the Handbook.
- D. **Drainage Conveyances**
Drainage conveyances through a parcel shall be designed for at least a 10-year, 24-hour storm. Storm drain culverts and drain channels shall be designed by a qualified professional. Drainage conveyances through a SEZ shall be designed for a minimum of a 50-year storm.

- E. Roads, Driveways, and Parking Areas**
All roads, driveways, and parking areas proposed for year-round use shall be paved in accordance with Chapter 34: *Driveway and Parking Standards*.
- F. Protection of BMPs**
After installation, all BMPs shall be provided with adequate protection to prevent damage from vehicles.
- G. Consistency with Defensible Space Requirements**
In addition to subsections A – F above, water quality BMPs shall be installed and maintained consistent with the defensible space requirements of the applicable fire agency.

60.4.7. Additional Requirements

In addition to the standard requirements of subsection 60.4.6, project conditions of approval shall list any other appropriate required BMPs to meet minimum discharge standards. Construction in stream environment zones or Land Capability Districts 1 through 3, inclusive, normally shall require special conditions of approval because of the sensitivity of those areas to disturbance.

60.4.8. Special Circumstances

- A.** Where special circumstances occur, alternative BMPs may be approved to meet water quality standards. Special circumstances may include, but not be limited to, streets, highways, bike trails, existence of high ground water table, unusual upstream or downstream flow conditions, and presence of unusual concentrations of pollutants.
- B.** Infiltrating runoff volumes generated by the 20 year, 1-hour storm may not be possible in some locations due to shallow depth to seasonal groundwater levels, unfavorable soil conditions, or other site constraints such as existing infrastructure or rock outcroppings. For new development or redevelopment projects, site constraints do not include the existing built environment. In the event that site conditions do not provide opportunities to infiltrate the runoff volume generated by a 20 year, 1-hour storm, project proponents must either (1) meet the numeric effluent limits in outlined in subsection 60.1.3 for the 20-year 1-hour storm, or (2) coordinate with the local municipality or state highway department to document that shared stormwater treatment facilities treating private property discharges and public right-of-way stormwater sufficiently contribute to meeting the jurisdiction's average annual fine sediment particle and nutrient load reduction requirements.

60.4.9. Maintenance of BMPs

BMPs shall be maintained to ensure their continued effectiveness.

“Tahoe In Depth”

<http://www.trpa.org/about-trpa/press-room/tahoe-in-depth/>

Tahoe In Depth is a biannual publication coordinated by TRPA that aims to inspire environmental understanding and stewardship at Lake Tahoe. TWSA has submitted articles on water conservation and source water protection. The purpose of *Tahoe In Depth* is to give homeowners, landowners, visitors, and policymakers clear, straightforward, and interesting information about the Lake Tahoe environment – from successful restoration to ongoing challenges. The goal is to help people better understand the work being done to restore Tahoe’s clarity and the role they can play in helping reach that outcome.

The publication explores the natural and cultural history of the Tahoe Basin while providing balanced, reliable information on a wide spectrum of scientific and planning efforts under way to protect Lake Tahoe’s unique scenic and ecological qualities.

Spearheaded by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, various agencies working in the Tahoe Basin have contributed stories and financial assistance to *Tahoe In Depth*. Other stories and content for the publication have been written or selected by an independent editor working with TRPA and contributors.

New Gateway Signs Mark Nevada Entrances to Lake Tahoe Watershed

<http://www.trpa.org/about-trpa/press-room/new-gateway-signs-mark-nevada-entrances-to-laketahoe-watershed>

Visitors to the Lake Tahoe Summit on Tuesday, August 19, 2015 will notice new gateway signs along three Nevada highways leading into the Lake Tahoe Watershed. Installed near Daggett Summit on Nevada State Route 207, Spooner Summit on U.S. Highway 50 and on Nevada State Route 431 the Mount Rose Highway, the decorative gateway signs read, “Entering the Lake Tahoe Watershed — Help

Protect It!”. The signs were installed in July in a collaborative project led by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection and Nevada Division of State Lands.

The signs are meant to help remind the millions of people who visit Lake Tahoe each year that they are entering a special place and have a duty to help protect its famously clear waters and environment. Fourth of July celebrations this year left thousands of pounds of trash on area beaches for community volunteers to clean up, showing there is still a strong need to remind people of their responsibility to help protect Lake Tahoe and its beaches. That same responsibility goes for keeping trash and other pollutants out of stormwater drainage systems and the 63 streams flowing into Lake Tahoe in a watershed that covers 312 square miles.

TRPA Threshold Standards and Regional Plan 2019 Update

http://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/Thresholds_Regional-Plan_Amended_2019_4_24.pdf

The **Science Behind the Regional Plan** - Download the [Environmental Threshold Carrying Capacities](#)

In 1982, TRPA adopted nine environmental threshold carrying capacities (thresholds), which set environmental standards for the Lake Tahoe basin and indirectly define the capacity of the Region to accommodate additional land development. Many of the environmental thresholds will take generations to achieve and a sustained commitment to conservation is imperative. The [Environmental Improvement Program](#) is intended to accelerate threshold attainment.

There are nine threshold areas:

Water Quality: Return the lake to 1960s water clarity and algal levels by reducing nutrient and sediment in surface runoff and groundwater.

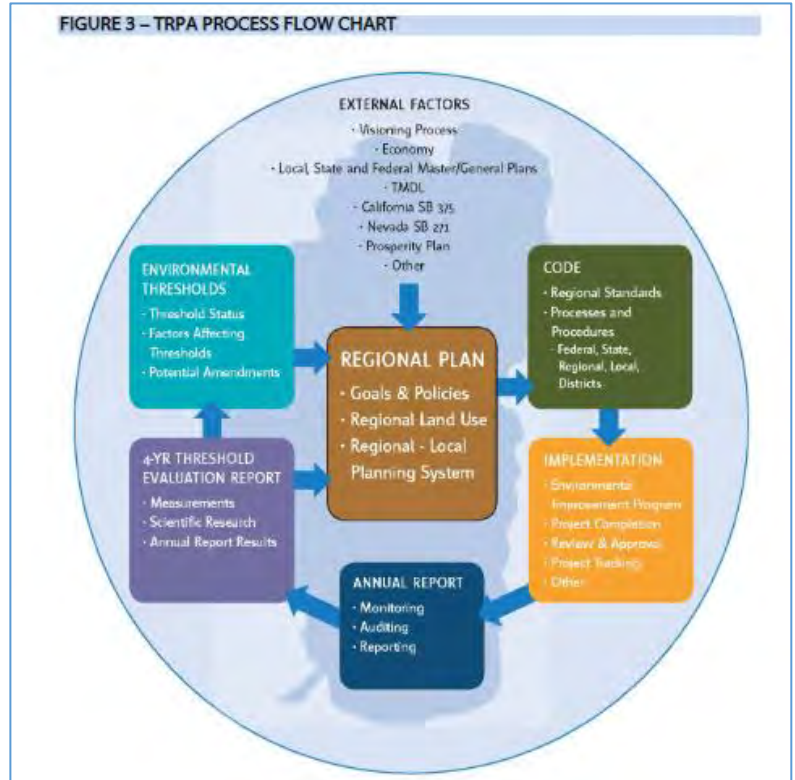
Air Quality: Achieve strictest of federal, state, or regional standards for carbon monoxide, ozone, and particulates; increase visibility; reduce U.S. 50 traffic; and reduce vehicle miles traveled.

Scenic Resources: Maintain or improve 1982 roadway and shoreline scenic travel route ratings, maintain or improve views of individual scenic resources, and maintain or improve quality of views from public outdoor recreation areas.

Soil Conservation: Preserve natural stream environment zones (SEZ), restore 25% of disturbed urban SEZ areas (1,100 acres), and reduce total land coverage.

Fisheries: Maintain 180 miles of good to excellent stream habitat, achieve nearly 6,000 acres of excellent lake habitat, and attempt to reintroduce Lahontan Cutthroat Trout.

Vegetation: Increase plant diversity in forests, preserve uncommon plant communities including deepwater plants, enhance late seral forests and reduce forest fuels, and maintain minimum sustainable populations of sensitive plants including Tahoe Yellow Cress.



Wildlife: Provide habitat for special interest species, prevent degradation of habitats of special significance.

Noise: Minimize noise disturbance from single events, and minimize background noise disturbances in accordance with land use patterns.

Recreation: Preserve and enhance high quality recreational experience. Preserve undeveloped shorezone and other natural areas, and maintain a fair share of recreational capacity for the general public.

Threshold Evaluation Report

The [threshold standards](#) establish the shared goals for restoration and environmental quality in the Region. The goals range from specific targets for air and water quality, to broad visions for maintaining scenic beauty and enhancing the recreational experience. The [Regional Plan](#), with all of its

elements, as implemented through TRPA [ordinances](#) and rules and regulations, will achieve and maintain the adopted threshold standards while providing opportunities for orderly growth and development. Thresholds ensure that the “Tahoe experience” would not be lost for future generations.

Every four years, TRPA leads the development of a threshold evaluation report that assesses the environmental health of the Region relative to the adopted standards. We are proud to present the [2019 Threshold Evaluation](#) to residents, visitors, and others concerned with the environmental health of the Tahoe Region. This is the seventh comprehensive report since the adoption of the 1987 Regional Plan. The evaluation is a collaborative endeavor that draws on the monitoring work and analytic expertise of federal, state, and local agencies, academic institutions, and private businesses. We look forward to

THRESHOLD STANDARDS

Threshold standards establish the Environmental Improvement Program partners' shared goals for restoration and maintenance of the qualities of the Tahoe Region.

The adopted current threshold standards are stated below. The agency will maintain and update online inventories of the administrative status and disposition of each threshold standard.

WATER QUALITY

DEEP WATER (PELAGIC) LAKE TAHOE

NUMERICAL STANDARDS

- WQ1) The annual average deep water transparency as measured by Secchi disk shall not be decreased below 29.7 meters (97.4 feet), the average levels recorded between 1967 and 1971 by the University of California, Davis.
- WQ2) Maintain annual mean phytoplankton primary productivity at or below 52gmC/m²/yr.

LITTORAL LAKE TAHOE

NUMERICAL STANDARDS

- WQ3) Attain turbidity values not to exceed three NTU.
 - WQ4) Turbidity shall not exceed one NTU in shallow waters of the Lake not directly influenced by stream discharges.
 - WQ5) Attain 1967-71 mean values for phytoplankton primary productivity in the littoral zone.
 - WQ6) Attain 1967-71 mean values for periphyton biomass in the littoral zone.
- ###### MANAGEMENT STANDARD
- WQ7) Support actions to reduce the extent and distribution of excessive periphyton (attached) algae in the nearshore (littoral zone) of Lake Tahoe.

AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

- WQ8) Prevent the introduction of new aquatic invasive species into the region's waters.
- WQ9) Reduce the abundance of known aquatic invasive species.
- WQ10) Reduce the distribution of known aquatic invasive species.
- WQ11) Abate harmful ecological impacts resulting from aquatic invasive species.
- WQ12) Abate harmful economic impacts resulting from aquatic invasive species.
- WQ13) Abate harmful social impacts resulting from aquatic invasive species.
- WQ14) Abate harmful public health impacts resulting from aquatic invasive species.

TRIBUTARIES

NUMERICAL STANDARDS

- WQ15) Attain applicable state standards for concentrations of dissolved inorganic nitrogen.
- WQ16) Attain applicable state standards for concentrations of dissolved phosphorus.
- WQ17) Attain applicable state standards for dissolved iron.
- WQ18) Attain a 90 percentile value for suspended sediment concentration of 60 mg/l.

working with all stakeholders to continue to protect and restore this spectacular place for generations to come.

SURFACE RUNOFF

NUMERICAL STANDARDS

- WQ19) Achieve a 90 percentile concentration value for dissolved inorganic nitrogen of 0.5 mg/1 in surface runoff directly discharged to a surface water body in the Basin.
- WQ20) Achieve a 90 percentile concentration value for dissolved phosphorus of 0.1 mg/1 in surface runoff directly discharged to a surface water body in the Basin.
- WQ21) Achieve a 90 percentile concentration value for dissolved iron of 0.5 mg/1 in surface runoff directly discharged to a surface water body in the Basin.
- WQ22) Achieve a 90 percentile concentration value for suspended sediment of 250 mg/1 in surface runoff directly discharged to a surface water body in the Basin.

GROUNDWATER

MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

- WQ23 - WQ32) Surface runoff infiltration into the groundwater shall comply with the uniform Regional Runoff Quality Guidelines as set forth in Table 4-12 of the Draft Environmental Threshold Carrying Capacity Study Report, May, 1982. Where there is a direct and immediate hydraulic connection between ground and surface waters, discharges to groundwater shall meet the guidelines for surface discharges, and the Uniform Regional Runoff Quality Guide lines shall be amended accordingly.¹

OTHER LAKES

NUMERICAL STANDARD

- WQ33) Attain existing water quality standards.

LOAD REDUCTIONS

MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

- WQ34) Reduce fine sediment particle (inorganic particle size < 16 micrometers in diameter) load to achieve long-term pelagic water quality standards (WQ1 and WQ2).
- WQ35) Reduce total annual phosphorus load to achieve long-term pelagic water quality standards (WQ1 and WQ2) and littoral quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).
- WQ36) Reduce total annual nitrogen load to achieve long-term pelagic water quality standards (WQ1 and WQ2) and littoral quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).
- WQ37) Decrease total annual suspended sediment load to achieve littoral turbidity standards (WQ3 and WQ4).
- WQ38) Reduce the loading of dissolved phosphorus to achieve pelagic water standards (WQ1 and WQ2) and littoral quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).
- WQ39) Reduce the loading of Iron to achieve pelagic water standards (WQ1 and WQ2) and littoral quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).
- WQ40) Reduce the loading of other algal nutrients to achieve pelagic water standards (WQ1 and WQ2) and littoral quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).
- WQ41) The most stringent of the three dissolved inorganic nitrogen load reduction targets shall apply:

¹ See attachment A

- i. Reduce dissolved inorganic nitrogen loads to pelagic and littoral Lake Tahoe from:
 - a) surface runoff by approximately 50 percent of the 1973-81 annual average,
 - b) groundwater approximately 30 percent of the 1973-81 annual average, and
 - c) atmospheric sources approximately 20 percent of the 1973-81 annual average.
- ii. Reduce dissolved inorganic nitrogen loading to Lake Tahoe from all sources by 25 percent of the 1973-81 annual average.
- iii. To achieve littoral water quality standards (WQ5 and WQ6).

SOIL CONSERVATION

IMPERVIOUS COVER

MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

- SC1-SC9) Impervious cover shall comply with the Land Capability Classification of the Lake Tahoe Basin, California-Nevada, A Guide For Planning, Bailey, 1974¹.

STREAM ENVIRONMENT ZONES

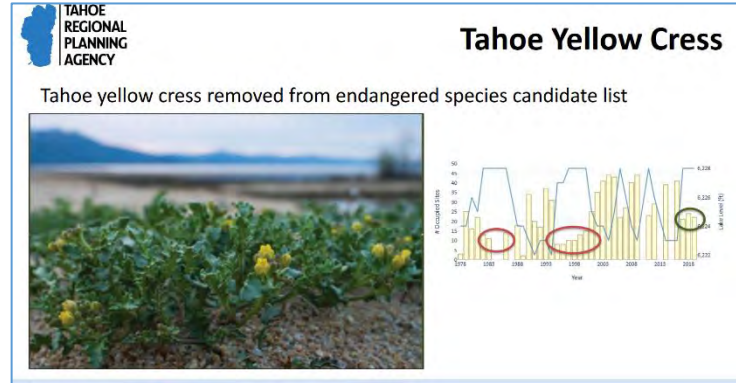
NUMERICAL STANDARDS

- SC10) Preserve existing naturally functioning SEZ lands in their natural hydrologic condition.
- SC11) Restore all disturbed SEZ lands in undeveloped, unsubdivided lands.
- SC12) Restore 25 percent of the SEZ lands that have been identified as disturbed, developed or subdivided.
- SC13) Attain a 5 percent total increase in the area of naturally functioning SEZ lands.

2019 TRPA Threshold Evaluation Report

<https://www.trpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/documents/GB-Agenda-Item-VI.A-2019-TVAL-Briefing.pdf>

<https://thresholds.laketahoeinfo.org/>



The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying the Tahoe Threshold Dashboard. The page title is "Threshold Dashboard" and the main heading is "WATER QUALITY". The text describes the challenges to water quality in the Tahoe Region, such as natural disturbances and urbanization. Below the text is a photograph of a clear blue lake surrounded by mountains. A "Reporting Categories" section lists several categories: Aquatic Invasive Species, Deep Water (Pelagic) Lake Tahoe, Groundwater, Nearshore (Littoral) Lake Tahoe, Other Lakes, and Surface Runoff. The browser's address bar shows the URL: <https://thresholds.laketahoeinfo.org/ThresholdCategory/Detail/WaterQuality>. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the time as 3:22 PM on 11/8/2022.

2015 TRPA Threshold Evaluation Report

<http://www.trpa.org/regional-plan/threshold-evaluation>

The 2015 Threshold Evaluation Report offers a snapshot of the health of the ecosystem in the Tahoe Basin by documenting the status and trends of 178 threshold standards in nine categories:

http://www.trpa.org/documents/rp_update/Final_TVAL/1_2011_TEVAL_Chapters_Clean_2012-1024/TEVAL2011_Ch4_WaterQuality_Oct2012_Final.pdf

http://www.trpa.org/wp-content/uploads/10_Ch4_WaterQuality_FINAL_9_30_2016.pdf

TRPA Regional Plan Update – Final EIS Released Oct. 2012

<http://www.trpa.org/regional-plan/regional-plan-eis>

Concurrent with the release of the TRPA Threshold Evaluation Report (previous section); was the release of the long awaited final TRPA Regional Plan Update. This plan, has been drafted to serve as the guiding document for basin wide human activities.

The Final Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Tahoe Regional Plan Update posted online October 24, 2012. An unprecedented level of public input has been received on the plan to date and public meetings were held October, November and December 2012 to provide opportunities for public input. The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's Regional Plan Update is the blueprint for the Tahoe Basin's sustainable future. The Regional Plan Update will help guide how communities evolve, how ecosystems function, whether the transportation network is efficient and effective, and whether the Basin at large is restored, more pristine, and sustainable.

Public involvement in developing the updated plan has been extensive. The Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) includes all comments received on the EIS during the public comment period, agency responses to comments, as well as all contents of the Draft EIS.

TRPA Regional Plan Development History

TWSA was an active participant of the multi-year Regional Pathway process over its entire process. The Pathway process was used to collaboratively update the Lake Tahoe Basin Regional plans led by Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, Nevada Environmental Protection Agency and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The 2012 Update: Restoring Lake Tahoe and Supporting Sustainable Communities

<http://www.trpa.org/regional-plan>

Legal challenges to the Regional Plan were dismissed in November 2016.

<http://legal-planet.org/2016/11/05/tahoe-regional-planning-agency-wins-big-in-ninth-circuit/planet.org>

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) won a major legal victory in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. A unanimous three-judge panel of that court rejected environmentalists' challenge to TRPA's adopted Regional Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin in [*Sierra Club v. Tahoe Regional Planning Agency*](#). The Ninth Circuit decision effectively concludes a decade-long process by which TRPA formulated, held multiple hearings on, and ultimately adopted a revised Regional Plan for the Tahoe Basin. That Plan's most noteworthy element is its concentration of development in relatively densely-constructed "community centers" in already-urbanized portions of the Tahoe Basin. The environmental trade-off is that in exchange for that intensified development, currently-developed areas outside those community centers will be returned to open space.

Water quality threshold standards adopted by TRPA set a target to return the Lake to the transparency observed in the late 1960s. Within the six major indicator categories, TRPA uses seven water quality standards to assess the water quality of Lake Tahoe and its tributaries. Table 3.8-1 lists each indicator category and associated standard(s). The status and trend of each threshold relative to the associated standard(s) is described in Section 3.8.2, Affected Environment.

| Indicator Category | Standard | Numerical Standard and/or Management Standard |
|--|---|--|
| Littoral Lake Tahoe | Sediment Loading | Decrease sediment load as required to attain turbidity values not to exceed 3 NTU in littoral Lake Tahoe. In addition, turbidity shall not exceed 1 NTU in shallow waters of Lake Tahoe not directly influenced by stream discharges. |
| Deep water (pelagic zone) | Winter clarity, pelagic Lake Tahoe | Average winter Secchi depth, December-March, shall not be less than 33.4 meters. |
| Deep water (pelagic zone) | Phytoplankton primary productivity | Annual mean phytoplankton primary productivity shall not exceed 52 gC/M ² /yr. |
| Tributary water quality | Annual average concentrations of appropriate constituents | Concentrations of appropriate constituents in any tributary stream for which states have established standards (as mg/l); 90 th percentile value suspended sediment of 60 mg/L. |
| Stormwater runoff quality | Surface discharge to surface water | Pollutant concentrations in surface runoff discharged to surface water shall not exceed the following concentrations at the 90th percentile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › 0.5 mg/L dissolved inorganic nitrogen as N › 0.1 mg/L dissolved phosphorus as P › 2.0 mg/L grease and oil › 0.5 mg/L dissolved iron › 250 mg/L suspended sediment |
| Stormwater runoff quality | Surface discharge to groundwater | Surface runoff infiltrated into soils shall not exceed the following concentrations at the 90th percentile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> › 5.0 mg/L total nitrogen as N › 1.0 mg/L total phosphorus as P › 4.0 mg/L total iron › 40 mg/L grease and oil › 200 NTU turbidity <p>Where there is a direct hydrologic connection between ground and surface waters, discharges shall meet the guidelines for surface discharges (WQ-5).</p> |
| Other lakes | Concentrations of appropriate constituents | Water quality parameters and standards established by California and Nevada. |
| <p>mg/l = milligrams per liter NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Units gC/M²/yr = grams of carbon per square meter per year Source: TRPA 2012a</p> | | |

REGIONAL PLAN

Goals and Policies

TRPA has established a number of goals and policies related to water quality. Goals include the reduction of sediment and nutrients to Lake Tahoe and the elimination or reduction of other pollutants. Policies address a range of issues, including snow removal, wastewater spill prevention, underground storage tanks, dredging, and reduction of impacts from motorized watercraft. The existing goals and policies for water quality protect and enhance lake clarity and beneficial uses within the following regulatory framework:

- ▲ Concentration-based discharge standards and infiltration requirements for stormwater treatment that control water quality impacts associated with new development;
- ▲ Regulations requiring the retrofitting of developed properties with Best Management Practices (BMPs) that reduce erosion and stormwater runoff;
- ▲ Regulatory preservation and restoration of Stream Environment Zones (SEZs) to protect and enhance their water quality values; and
- ▲ Prohibiting the discharge of wastewater, toxic waste, and solid waste into Lake Tahoe, its tributaries, and groundwater resources.

Code of Ordinances

The TRPA Code of Ordinances contains a range of requirements intended to help achieve water quality threshold standards, goals, and policies. Chapter 60 of the Code is the primary chapter directed at water quality and the installation of BMPs. A number of other chapters contain provisions pertaining to the protection of water resources and water quality for hydrology, coverage, and grading and excavation (Table 3.8-2).

| Code Section | Requirements |
|---------------------|--|
| Chapter 30 | Sets forth regulations concerning the land capability system, land capability districts, prohibition of additional land coverage in certain land capability districts, and transfer and mitigation of land coverage. |
| Chapter 33.3 | Sets standards for grading and excavation. |
| Chapter 33.4 | Sets requirements for special investigations, reports, and plans, determined to be necessary by TRPA to protect the environment against significant adverse effects from grading projects. |
| Chapter 33.5 | Sets forth the requirements for grading and construction schedules when grading or construction is to occur pursuant to a TRPA permit. |
| Chapter 35 | Sets forth regulations pertaining to recognition of natural hazards, including floodplains, prevention of damage to property, and protection of public health relating to such natural hazards. |
| Chapter 60.1 | Sets discharge standards for runoff and discharge to surface and groundwater. |
| Chapter 60.2 | Sets forth requirements that new residential, commercial, and public projects completely offset their water quality impacts. |
| Chapter 60.3 | Contains regulations pertaining to recognition of source water, prevention of contamination to source water, and protection of public health relating to drinking water. |
| Chapter 60.4 | Sets standards for installation and maintenance of BMPs for the protection or restoration of water quality. |

Source: TRPA 2012b

Regulations for stormwater discharge are based on maximum allowable concentrations for nitrogen, phosphorus, iron, turbidity, suspended sediments, and grease and oil. Standards for stormwater discharge to surface water are different than those for discharge to groundwater. In general, discharge standards to

groundwater are more lenient because of the natural filtering capacity of soils and the potential for nutrient uptake from vegetation. TRPA discharge standards for surface water and groundwater in the Code are the threshold standards for those indicator reporting categories (see Table 3.8-2). In addition to numerical discharge limits, the Code also restricts the discharge of wastewater and toxic substances, sets requirements for snow removal and control of salts, and sets criteria for pesticide use and fertilizer control.

In addition to stormwater runoff quality standards, regulations are in place for containment of stormwater runoff volumes and flows. These regulations are designed to reduce the hydrologic impacts of urbanization on peak runoff rates and volumes, protect water quality, and protect property and public safety. TRPA regulations require containment, at a minimum, of the stormwater runoff volume generated by a 20-year return period, 1-hour duration "design storm" from impervious surfaces. The calculation of runoff volume is made by multiplying the intensity of the 20-year, 1-hour design storm (taken as 1 inch of rain in 1 hour) by the impervious surface area. Runoff that is contained and subsequently infiltrated is required to meet the maximum concentration requirements for discharge to groundwater (Table 3.8-2).

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE LAKE TAHOE REGION (208 PLAN)

The *Water Quality Management Plan for the Tahoe Region (208 Plan)* was prepared by TRPA in compliance with Section 208 of the federal Clean Water Act. The 208 Plan contains overlapping elements with the Regional Plan, including the Handbook of Best Management Practices, the Stream Environment Zone Protection and Restoration Program, and the Capital Improvement Program for Erosion and Runoff Control. The 208 Plan identifies pollution sources, control needs, and management practices to improve water quality.

The 208 Plan contains management programs that pertain to urban runoff and erosion, airborne nutrients, waste management, natural area management, and other water quality issues in Lake Tahoe and the Shorezone. Programs are implemented through designated management agencies, including TRPA, the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and other federal, state, and local governments. To determine if water quality goals are attained and maintained, water quality programs require continuous scientific monitoring of environmental conditions related to the threshold standards for pelagic Lake Tahoe, littoral Lake Tahoe, tributary streams, surface runoff, groundwater, land coverage, and SEZs. TRPA must publish annual or semi-annual reports on monitoring program implementation and must evaluate the results at least every 5 years (Goals and Policies, p. VII-23).

FEDERAL

FEDERAL ANTIDEGRADATION POLICY

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has designated Lake Tahoe an Outstanding National Resource Water (ONRW). ONRWs are provided the highest level of protection under EPA's Antidegradation Policy, stipulating that states may allow some limited activities that result in temporary and short-term changes to water quality, but that such changes should not adversely affect existing uses or alter the essential character or special uses for which the water was designated an ONRW. EPA interprets this provision to mean that no new or increased discharges to ONRWs and no new or increased discharge that would result in lower water quality are permitted.

CLEAN WATER ACT

Section 404

The federal Water Pollution Control Act, commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA), provides for the restoration and maintenance of the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. Section 404 of the CWA prohibits the discharge of fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands,

except as permitted under separate regulations by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and EPA. To discharge dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands, Section 404 requires projects to receive authorization from the Secretary of the Army, acting through the USACE. Waters of the United States are generally defined as "waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; territorial seas and tributaries to such waters."

Section 401

Under CWA Section 401, applicants for a federal license or permit to conduct activities that may result in the discharge of a pollutant into waters of the United States must obtain certification for the discharge. The certification must be obtained from the state in which the discharge would originate or, if appropriate, from the interstate water pollution control agency with jurisdiction over the affected waters at the point where the discharge would originate. Therefore, all projects that have a federal component and may affect state water quality (including projects that require federal agency approval, such as issuance of a Section 404 permit) must also comply with CWA Section 401. Water quality certification requires evaluation of potential impacts in light of water quality standards and CWA Section 404 criteria governing discharge of dredged and fill materials into waters of the United States. EPA delegates water pollution control authority under CWA Section 401 to the states.

Section 402

Section 402 of the CWA establishes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program to regulate discharges of pollutants into waters of the United States. An NPDES permit sets specific discharge limits for point-source discharges of pollutants into waters of the United States and establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, as well as special conditions. EPA delegates water pollution control authority under CWA Section 402 to the states, which oversee compliance.

CALIFORNIA

LAHONTAN REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

The Porter-Cologne Act created the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) in California. The SWRCB protects water quality by setting statewide policy, coordinating and supporting RWQCB efforts, and reviewing petitions that contest RWQCB actions. The RWQCBs issue waste discharge permits, take enforcement action against violators, and jointly administer federal and state laws related to water quality in coordination with EPA and USACE.

The Tahoe Region is located within the jurisdiction of the Lahontan RWQCB (LRWQCB). The LRWQCB Region is approximately 570 miles long, covering an area of 33,131 square miles, from the California-Oregon border to the Antelope Valley watershed in Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties. In addition to the Tahoe Region, the Lahontan Region includes Death Valley, Mount Whitney, Owens Valley, Mono Lake, and portions of Lassen and Modoc Counties.

On the California side of the Tahoe Region, LRWQCB implements the CWA, the California Water Code (including the Porter-Cologne Act), and a variety of laws related to control of solid waste and toxic and hazardous wastes. LRWQCB has authority to set and revise water quality standards and discharge prohibitions. It issues federal permits, including NPDES permits and Section 401 water quality certifications, and state waste discharge requirements or waivers of waste discharge requirements. Its planning and permitting actions require compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Water quality standards and control measures for surface and ground waters of the Lahontan Region are contained in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses for water bodies. It establishes water quality objectives, waste discharge prohibitions, and other implementation measures to protect those beneficial uses. Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan, Water Quality Standards and Control Measures for the Lake Tahoe Basin, summarizes a variety of control measures for the protection and enhancement of Lake Tahoe.

NEVADA

NEVADA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, BUREAU OF WATER QUALITY PLANNING

The Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) Bureau of Water Quality Planning (BWQP) is responsible for several water quality protection functions, including: collecting and analyzing water data, developing standards for surface waters, publishing reports, providing water quality education, and implementing programs to address surface water quality. The BWQP is divided into four branches: water quality standards, monitoring, nonpoint source pollution management, and the Lake Tahoe management program. The branches are responsible for the following duties and responsibilities:

- ▲ The Water Quality Standards Branch is responsible for developing and reviewing water quality standards; determining total maximum daily loads and wasteload allocations from point sources; and determining load allocations from non-point sources.
- ▲ The Monitoring Branch is responsible for administering the state's water quality monitoring program. This branch maintains and updates water quality data for the national water quality data base (Water Quality Exchange Network - WQX) and is responsible for preparation of Nevada's Water Quality Assessment Report which is required under CWA Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA).
- ▲ The Nonpoint Source (NPS) Pollution Management Program aims to control nonpoint sources of pollution in Nevada. NPS pollution results from a variety of diffuse and dispersed human activities.
- ▲ The Lake Tahoe Watershed Program unit collaborates with LRWQCB to develop the Total Maximum Daily Load for Lake Tahoe.

LAKE TAHOE TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires states to compile a list of impaired water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and to develop a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for impaired water bodies to determine the key pollutants and contributing sources to the impairment. Lake Tahoe is one of 41,237 impaired waters in the United States listed in EPA's National Summary of Impaired Waters and TMDLs (EPA 2012). While both California and Nevada have identified Lake Tahoe as an impaired water body, the scientific basis for the impaired classification is different between the states:

- ▲ California has identified Lake Tahoe's lack of transparency as the primary basis for its impaired status under its Section 303(d) impaired water listings filed with EPA. To comply with California's Lake Tahoe transparency standard, a 25-centimeter (10-inch) white Secchi disk would need to be visible 29.7 meters (97.4 feet) below the surface of Lake Tahoe on an average annual basis.
- ▲ Nevada has identified Lake Tahoe's lack of clarity as the primary basis for its impaired status under its Section 303(d) impaired water listings filed with EPA. Clarity is defined as a quantitative measure of the vertical extinction of light (VEC) per meter of depth. A lower VEC reading indicates more clarity to the water. To comply with Nevada's Lake Tahoe clarity standard, a VEC of 0.08 per meter is necessary.

The science supporting the Lake Tahoe TMDL was developed collaboratively by LRWQCB and the NDEP and provides the framework for a comprehensive water quality restoration plan to address identified pollutant sources with shared goals to ultimately achieve the Lake Tahoe transparency and clarity water quality objectives (LRWQCB and NDEP 2010: p. 1-1). However, TMDLs established under CWA Section 303(d) function primarily as planning devices and are not self-executing. Each TMDL represents a goal that may be implemented by adjusting pollutant discharge requirements in individual NPDES permits or establishing nonpoint source controls. Because California and Nevada must comply with, administer, and enforce their own state laws and policies, each state has developed its own Lake Tahoe TMDL to address the impairment of Lake Tahoe as addressed in each state's Section 303(d) filings with EPA. The following items highlight the differences in implementation approaches between the two states:

- ▲ California's Lake Tahoe TMDL (dated November 2010 and approved by EPA in 2011) requires attainment of the California transparency objective for Lake Tahoe over a 65-year implementation period. Based on California law, LRWQCB has the obligation to implement and enforce the California Lake Tahoe TMDL through NPDES discharge permits (over which EPA has jurisdiction) issued to California government entities (City of South Lake Tahoe, Placer County, El Dorado County, and the California Department of Transportation).
- ▲ Nevada's Lake Tahoe TMDL (dated August 2011 and approved by EPA in 2011) is a modified version of the California Lake Tahoe TMDL. The Nevada Lake Tahoe TMDL clarifies Nevada's regulatory structure and approach to implementation and emphasizes that the proposed implementation timelines may need to be adjusted for a variety of reasons, but particularly based on the availability of future funding. NDEP's stated plan for implementing the Lake Tahoe TMDL for Washoe County and Douglas County is through Memoranda of Agreement (MOA) with each jurisdiction. MOAs are a collaborative, legally non-binding approach to implementing a TMDL. NDEP regulates the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Stateline Stormwater Association with NPDES discharge permits.

TRPA Environmental Improvement Projects (EIP) <https://www.trpa.gov>

TRPA EIP tracker database: <https://eip.laketahoeinfo.org>

2022 EIP Report: https://www.trpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/documents/EIP_2022_Accomplishments.pdf

Historical EIP Annual Reports: <https://eip.laketahoeinfo.org/About/EIPOverview>



LAKE TAHOE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

A Blueprint For Climate Resilience



LAKE TAHOE
ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAM

WATERSHEDS AND WATER QUALITY

GOALS

1. Preserve and improve lake clarity and water quality.
2. Restore ecosystem health and resilience.
3. Improve and enhance fish and wildlife habitat.

ACTION PRIORITIES

Stormwater Management Program

- Reduce Stormwater Pollution from: Roads and Highways, Forest Roads, Public and Private Parcels
- Operate and Maintain Stormwater Infrastructure

Watershed Restoration Program

- Acquire Environmentally Sensitive Lands for Restoration and Protection
- Restore Priority Meadows, Wetlands, and Lake Tahoe Tributaries
- Prevent, Control, or Eradicate Terrestrial Invasive Species

Aquatic Invasive Species Program

- Prevent, Control, or Eradicate Aquatic Invasive Species

FOREST HEALTH

GOALS

1. Protect communities from damaging wildfire.
2. Restore ecosystem health and resilience.
3. Improve and enhance wildlife habitat.

ACTION PRIORITIES

Community Wildfire Protection Program

- Reduce Hazardous Fuels
- Implement Defensible Space on Public and Private Parcels and Utility Corridors
- Upgrade Priority Water Infrastructure to Fight Catastrophic Wildfire

Forest Restoration Program

- Restore Native Forest Communities
- Implement Prescribed Fire
- Restore and Protect Native Wildlife

SUSTAINABLE RECREATION AND TRANSPORTATION

GOALS

1. Preserve and improve air quality.
2. Improve outdoor experiences for visitors and residents while protecting natural resources.
3. Increase the use of alternative modes of transportation and decrease reliance on the private automobile.

ACTION PRIORITIES

- Improve Public Access
- Improve Public Recreation Facilities
- Build, Enhance and Maintain Trail Networks
- Build, Enhance, Operate and Maintain Transit Systems

SCIENCE, STEWARDSHIP, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

GOALS

1. Implement leading-edge science to continuously improve projects and promote adaptive management.
2. Protect EIP investments and benefits.
3. Maintain transparency and accountability.
4. Cultivate environmental stewardship.

ACTION PRIORITIES

- Conduct Applied Scientific Research
- Implement Programmatic Monitoring and Reporting
- Engage Communities in Environmental Stewardship
- Utilize Innovative Technology

October 2020



WATERSHEDS AND WATER QUALITY

Lake Tahoe

Restoring the region's meadows, rivers, and streams is a key part of building climate resilience. Over the past five years, EIP partners have initiated some of the largest wetland restoration projects to date. The Upper Truckee River Marsh, Taylor Tallac, and Meeks Bay Ecosystem projects aim to return the natural flow of water through historic wetlands, improve wildlife habitat, sequester carbon, and make meadows more resilient to climate change. These projects also re-establish natural water filtration to improve lake clarity.

EIP projects help to improve Lake Tahoe's famed clarity. Photo by Brent Allen, UC Davis TERC.

WATERSHEDS AND WATER QUALITY

2022 ACCOMPLISHMENTS »

- Two key Lake Tahoe tributaries, Saxon and Trout creeks, underwent improvements in 2022. Partners used innovative approaches such as beaver dam analog structures to repair stream banks and improve creek flows damaged in the Caldor Fire.
- Caltrans improved flood control in Kings Beach by replacing 14 culverts around roadways to better handle the large amount of water from extreme weather events.
- The Nevada Tahoe Resource Team repaired an eroding slope on the shore of Lake Tahoe at Cave Rock State Park through a mix of slope stabilization, revegetation, and redirecting social trails away from sensitive areas.
- Caltrans and partners secured funding to replace the Meeks Creek Bridge on Highway 89. Replacing this bridge will be an integral part of the restoration of Meeks Bay to improve fish passage and provide a bike and pedestrian crossing.

- The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California united to reintroduce 100,000 native Lahontan cutthroat trout to Lake Tahoe in their historic range.

FUTURE PRIORITIES »

- Complete the Meeks Bay Ecosystem and Mayala Wata meadow restoration projects in partnership with the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California.
- Continue progress on Upper Truckee River watershed restoration including the California State Parks' Golf Course reach and the Tahoe Conservation Resource District's Johnson Meadow reach.
- Pursue priority acquisitions of sensitive lands, including developed properties in wetlands, to support restoration objectives in the 2012 Lake Tahoe Regional Plan.

PROPERTY SPOTLIGHT

RESTORING THE UPPER TRUCKEE RIVER WATERSHED

The Upper Truckee River is the largest tributary to Lake Tahoe, draining approximately one-third of the basin's land into the lake. The watershed is also home to the City of South Lake Tahoe and the basin's largest residential population. The watershed underwent significant changes during the 1960s from development activities, grazing, and redirecting the river channel. Over the last 25 years, partners have made progress to return it to a more natural state. Most recently, the California Tahoe Conservancy restored the lower sections of the Upper Truckee River and Marsh, revitalizing more than 250 acres of floodplain. The re-establishment of wetland conditions enhances biodiversity and helps fortify the region against the impacts of drought, flooding, and other consequences of climate change.



Photo by California Tahoe Conservancy

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

Lake Tahoe's aquatic invasive species (AIS) program continues to protect the lake from the devastating effects of non-native invaders. Lake Tahoe's renowned watercraft inspection program has held strong with no new invasions detected since the program's inception in 2008. Lake Tahoe partners are also working together to stop the spread of Eurasian watermilfoil and curlyleaf pondweed. Both weeds entered the lake decades ago and are being removed through innovative methods such as ultraviolet light treatments, underwater bottom barriers, and diver teams.

2022 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Aquatic invasive species inspectors conducted 5,016 watercraft inspections in 2022, with the majority of boats arriving Clean, Drained, and Dry. Fifty-six boats were found with AIS onboard and eight of those were carrying quagga or zebra mussels.
- Partners treated 68 acres of invasive weeds, the most acres ever treated in one year. This included 41 acres of treatment for the Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test and 27 acres of treatments in Lake Tahoe including Taylor Falls Ecosystem Restoration, Meeks Bay, Tahoe Keys offshore, and Upper Truckee River Marsh.

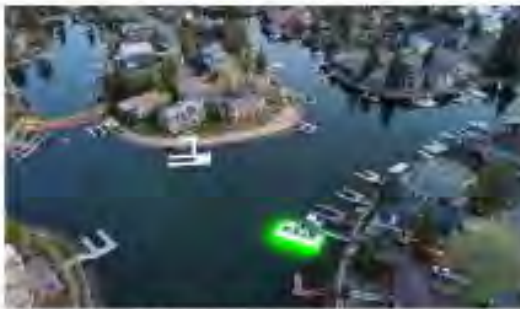
FUTURE PRIORITIES

- Complete the Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test to find solutions to the region's biggest invasive weed infestation.
- Establish permanent watercraft inspection stations in both states.
- Build on the success of the League to Save Lake Tahoe's Eyes on the Lake program to engage the community and maintain detecting invasions of AIS.



A watercraft inspector decontaminates a boat prior to entering Lake Tahoe. Photo by Hovos Select.

The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law is providing a historic investment to the Lake Tahoe Basin for aquatic invasive species, watershed restoration, native species recovery efforts, and traditional land management from the Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California.



Tahoe Keys ultraviolet light test. Photo by Innovative Resources, Inc.

#0202Ct 50011G11T

FINDING INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS TO CONTROL WEEDS IN THE TAHOE KEYS

The Tahoe Keys Control Methods Test began in the summer of 2022 to find the best combination of methods to treat the largest weed infestation in the lake. Ultraviolet light, aquatic herbicides, and laminar flow aeration were tested across 415 acres in the Tahoe Keys on the South Shore of Lake Tahoe. The first year of tests returned a wealth of information (25,000 data points) and promising initial results. Year two of the test is now underway to see if the initial knockback of weeds achieved in the first year can be maintained with non-chemical methods.



Lines of hose staged at Heavenly's California Base during the 2021 Caldor Fire. Photo by South Tahoe Public Utility District.

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION

Many of Lake Tahoe's water systems were built more than 50 years ago and are not equipped to fight the catastrophic wildfires California and Nevada are now experiencing due to climate change. Last year, the Tahoe Water for Fire Suppression Infrastructure partnership received \$2.12 million through the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act to leverage \$13.85 million in projects that upsized waterlines, installed fire hydrants, and increased water fire flow capacity. This funding was critical to accelerate the pace and scale of project implementation to protect Tahoe communities from wildfire.

COMPLETED PROJECTS IN 2022 30

- South Tahoe Public Utility District Bigou/Bowers: 5,547 linear feet of water line and 12 hydrants
- South Tahoe Public Utility District Black Bart: 7,427 linear feet of water line and 13 hydrants
- Tahoe City Public Utility District: 2,800 linear feet of waterline and 6 hydrants
- Incline Village General Improvement District Crystal Peak Road: 2,300 linear feet of waterline and 5 hydrants
- North Tahoe Public Utility District Carnelian Bay: 2,500 linear feet of waterline and 7 hydrants

FUTURE PRIORITIES 30

- Increase federal funding for water infrastructure projects to accelerate progress.
- Prioritize hazardous fuels reduction surrounding existing water infrastructure.



The 2021 Caldor Fire nearly devastated the Arrowhead Tank. Photo by South Tahoe Public Utility District.

SCIENCE, STEWARDSHIP, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

lake tahoe



The Tahoe Science Advisory Council continues to provide an important venue for scientists and resource managers to discuss pressing topics, including lake clarity, forest management, invasive species, and recreation impacts. EIP partners are also expanding science and nature-based stewardship programs to engage residents and visitors in protecting the environment and collecting data. Through these citizen science programs, volunteers can contribute to science initiatives while learning about the history of Tahoe and the importance of restoration, resilience, and sustainability.

Divers remove aquatic plants outside of the Tahoe Keys. Photo by Marine Technology Services.

2022 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- The Tahoe Science Advisory Council initiated a study to better understand Lake Tahoe recreation patterns and impacts. The project will provide a roadmap for tracking visitor use and dovetail with the Destination Stewardship effort to guide policy.
- The Tahoe Science Advisory Council has been reviewing forest fuel treatment methods in relation to Caldor Fire burn intensity. By evaluating how the fire burned in areas that received different forest management practices, scientists can help inform future actions to protect Tahoe communities.
- The Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California worked with the USDA Forest Service, Great Basin Institute, and the Blue Waters Exchange Group to replant the Washoe Tending Garden and host a cultural exchange at the Tallac Historical Site in South Lake Tahoe.
- The League to Save Lake Tahoe's Blue Crew Program completed 316 volunteer beach cleanups and picked up 6,825 pounds of litter.
- Nonprofits such as the Tahoe Area Mountain Biking Association and the Tahoe Rim Trail Association worked with public agencies to leverage thousands of volunteer hours to maintain the basin's trails.

FUTURE PRIORITIES

- Establish a sustainable funding source to support critical science and stewardship programs in the basin.

WATER SOLUTIONS

THE FIRST LAKE TAHOE BEACH-CLEANING ROBOT

Lake Tahoe continues to be a proving ground for innovative technology. Last summer, the League to Save Lake Tahoe, in collaboration with ECO-CLEAN Solutions, launched a solar and battery powered beach sifting robot. The "BEBOT" can sift up to 4 inches below the sand's surface, collecting hidden trash that goes beyond what hand-picking crews can typically see and reach. In all, the BEBOT cleaned 11 public and private beaches and collected more than 6,000 pieces of trash last year. The BEBOT will expand its reach this summer working in tandem with clean up crews and researchers to prevent trash and microplastics from reaching the lake.



Photo by ECO-CLEAN Solutions.



THE IMPACT OF THE LAKE TAHOE RESTORATION ACT

The Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California's Mýyala Wíta meadow restoration project highlights their integral role as stewards of Lake Tahoe. Photo by John Peltier Photography

The Lake Tahoe Restoration Act (LTRA), first passed in 2000, has played a pivotal role in protecting the Lake Tahoe Region from the increasing threats of climate change. The US Congress has appropriated \$104.7 million since the bill's reauthorization became law in late 2016, which accounts for about 27 percent of the total \$415 million authorization. This funding leverages other federal, state, local, and private funding for projects and has allowed for the strategic implementation of the highest priority projects within the Environmental Improvement Program.

Since 2016, LTRA has funded:

- 79 projects to reduce hazardous fuels.
- 6 projects to upgrade water infrastructure to fight fire.
- 27 projects to restore watersheds and improve water quality.
- 14 projects to prevent and control aquatic invasive species.

LTRA is set to expire in 2023. The proposed 10-year extension would allow partners to build on the investment and continue progress in building a sustainable future for Lake Tahoe.

FUTURE PRIORITIES X:

- Extend authorization of the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act.
- Secure sustainable funding commitments to EIP program areas not identified in LTRA such as transportation, sustainable recreation and tourism, and science.
- Secure the federal share of the Regional Transportation Plan investments.
- Maintain federal appropriations for forest health, aquatic invasive species, and watershed restoration to complete key projects.

EIP Economic Impacts

The EIP supports an average of 1,200 jobs a year. Every \$1 million in EIP spending generates \$1.6 million in economic output.

LAKE TAHOE INFO is the online information hub for the region. Go to the EIP tracker for all EIP project information, spending, and accomplishments.

LAKETAHOEINFO.ORG



Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test

This test project proposed by the Tahoe Keys Property Owners Association will help determine which combination of methods is most effective in controlling aquatic weeds within the Tahoe Keys lagoons.

Visit [the project website](#) for more information.

Environmental Documents:

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weeds Control Methods Test Final EIR/EIS](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weeds CMT FEIR/FEIS Appendix A: Comments and Responses during Public Comment Period](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weeds CMT FEIR/FEIS Appendix B: Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weeds CMT FEIR/FEIS Appendix C: Draft EIR/EIS](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test Draft EIR/EIS](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test – DEIR/DEIS Appendix A-H: Notice of Preparation and Public Engagement Plan for Scoping](#)

[Tahoe Keys Lagoons Aquatic Weed Control Methods Test – NOA](#)

Stormwater Management

Reducing polluted stormwater runoff from urban areas and roads is a foundation of the EIP's water quality focus area. Area-wide solutions offer opportunities for the public and private sectors to partner and meet stormwater infiltration and erosion control requirements, generate funding for system maintenance, implement the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program, and achieve other community goals.

Aquatic Resources

Lake Tahoe faces a constant and serious threat from the introduction and spread of aquatic invasive species (AIS), and the popularity of boating during the COVID-19 pandemic emphasized the importance of a stable, comprehensive prevention program. TRPA leads the multi-sector AIS partnership at Lake Tahoe, and its accomplishments are the result of the collective contributions of many organizations and individuals. Multi-agency control programs are working to manage invasive species already established here, and the watercraft inspection program is keeping new invasives out of the Tahoe Region.

TRPA Stormwater Management Program

<http://www.tahoebmp.org>

(Editor Note: The Updated TRPA Regional Plan shifts the burden of BMP compliance from individual property sites to a more regional approach to BMP Compliance. The following information is included as the current policy follows these guidelines.)

Erosion from developed land in the Tahoe Basin is the biggest driver of lake clarity loss. Stormwater runoff from residential, commercial, tourist, recreation, industrial and public service projects conveys sediment and nutrients onto public roads and ultimately to Lake Tahoe. By retrofitting developed public and private parcels with erosion control measures, known as Best Management Practices (BMPs), this program keeps runoff from entering roadways. Most of the rain and snow that falls on impervious surfaces on these lands (i.e., rooftops, driveways and parking areas) runs off and flows into roadside drainage channels. This runoff then combines with stormwater from public roads to produce a large volume of water containing nitrogen, phosphorus, and fine sediment. Roadside

ditches erode and when these flows enter natural stream channels, the channels also erode. Once the stability of a natural stream is disturbed, the process continues for years or even decades.

Stormwater running off disturbed land picks up soil particles from unvegetated land or bare soil. During storms, soil particles from these bare areas are washed into street gutters or storm drains. In addition, vehicles driven or parked on bare dirt compact the soil, reducing infiltration and increasing runoff. Developed lands also contribute other types of pollutants. Fertilizer applied to lawns and gardens, releases nitrogen, phosphorus, and other nutrients. When these nutrients reach the Lake, they stimulate algae growth.

BMPs are the first line of defense to reduce stormwater erosion from developed properties. Private property owners are the primary implementers of BMPs throughout the Tahoe Basin. BMPs are improvements such as infiltration trenches and drywells that infiltrate roof and driveway runoff on-site which prevent runoff from entering the public right-of-way. Revegetation of disturbed areas and stabilization of eroding slopes keep soil in place and prevents the transport of sediment and nutrients off-site. Paving dirt driveways and parking areas also helps improve water quality. Large developed properties require a higher level of BMP implementation and may include the construction of detention and infiltration facilities as well as treatment vaults.

Public entities also implement BMPs on publicly-owned properties. To accelerate BMP implementation, EIP partners are working with private property owners on neighborhood or area-wide treatment solutions. Through outreach to residents in neighborhoods where public projects are being designed, property owners have opportunities to meet their retrofit requirements and public agencies can implement more effective water quality improvement projects.

2013: Residential BMP Designer tool online

<http://www.tahoebmp.org/BMPDesigner.aspx>

BMP Designer - Create a BMP Design for Single Family Residences

The BMP Designer allows homeowners, contractors, and consultants to create BMP designs in a friendly, self-guided web application. Specifically created with single family homes in mind, this unique tool directs the user through the BMP design process from laying out site conditions to a complete BMP plan. Users can even submit their plan for approval and help the TRPA Final Inspection by uploading photos of the work performed.

U.S. Forest Service Projects and Actions – Lake Tahoe Basin

The US Forest service maintains a database of ongoing projects. These projects include extensive erosion control and water quality improvement projects. Project details on the following items are located at:

<http://www.fs.usda.gov/projects/ltbmu/landmanagement/projects>

USFS Tahoe Projects

Follow the links provided below to view detailed project documents. For older local projects, visit the [Projects & Plans Archive](#). Scroll down or follow this link to learn more about [Access and Travel Management Plans \(ATMs\)](#).

For current projects, visit the [Projects & Plans webpage](#).

- [Angora Hazard Tree Removal](#)
- [Angora Reforestation](#)

- [Baldwin Beach Restroom Replacement](#)
- [Baldwin Grazing Allotment Management](#)
- [Barker Pass Road Slide Repair](#)
- [Fallen Leaf Campground BMP Retrofit](#)
- [Heavenly MojoMan Challenge](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort Galaxy Test Wells](#)
- [High Meadow Ecosystem Restoration](#)
- [Meadow Restoration Pilot](#)
- [Meeks Creek Meadow Ecosystem Restoration](#)
- [Meyers Weather Station Replacement](#)
- [Nevada Beach and Day Use Area BMP Retrofit](#)
- [Roundhill Pines Prospectus](#)
- [Spooner Hazardous Fuels Reduction and Healthy Forest Restoration](#)
- [William Kent Campground BMP Retrofit and Administrative Site Redevelopment](#)
- [Zephyr Cove Pier Replacement](#)
- [Angora Restoration](#)
- [Aspen Community Restoration](#)
- [Big Meadow Creek Watershed Fire Regime Restoration](#)
- [Blackwood Creek Restoration](#)
- [Burke Creek Highway 50 Crossing and Realignment Project](#)
- [CalPeco Electrical Line Upgrade Project \(FEIS\)](#)
- [Camp Richardson Corral Permit Reissuance](#)
- [Camp Richardson Resort Campground and Vehicle Circulation BMP Retrofit](#)
- [Camp Richardson Resort Permit Renewal](#)
- [Carnelian Hazardous Fuels Reduction and Healthy Forest Restoration](#)
- [Diamond Peak Ski Area Reissuance of Special Use Permit](#)
- [Emerald Fire Restoration Project](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort Epic Discovery Project](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort 2010 Capital Projects](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort 2011 Capital Projects](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort 2012 Capital Projects](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort 2013 Capital Projects](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort 2017 Capital Improvement Projects](#)
- [Heavenly Mountain Resort Tamarack Project](#)
- [Historic Facilities BMP Retrofit](#)
- [Homewood Mountain Resort 20-Year Ski Slope Permit](#)
- [Homewood Snowcat Tours](#)
- [Incline Fuels Reduction and Healthy Forest Restoration Project](#)
- [Incline Lake Dam Project](#)
- [Incline Management Plan](#)
- [Integrated Management and Use of Roads, Trails and Facilities](#)
- [Kingsbury Stinger Trail Reconstruction and BMP Upgrades Project](#)
- [Lahontan Cutthroat Trout Restoration in the Upper Truckee River](#)
- [Lake Tahoe Ecosystem Underburn](#)
- [Lower Truckee Riverbank Stabilization](#)
- [LTBMU Routine Road Maintenance](#)
- [LTBMU Trails Maintenance](#)
- [Meeks Bay Campground BMP Retrofit](#)
- [Meeks Bay Restoration Project](#)
- [Meeks Creek Meadow Ecosystem Restoration](#)
- [Meeks Meadow Washoe Restoration](#)
- [Meyers Landfill](#)
- [Non-Federal Lands Hazardous Fuel Reduction Projects](#)

- [NV Energy 634 Line Rebuild Project](#)
- [Ongoing Lands Projects](#)
- [Proper Food Storage Order](#)
- [Restoration of Fire Adapted Meadow Ecosystems](#)
- [Sierra Nevada Yellow-Legged Frog Restoration](#)
- [South Shore Fuel Reduction and Healthy Forest Restoration](#)
- [South Tahoe Fuel Treatment Project](#)
- [SR-28 Corridor Improvement Plan](#)
- [SR-28 Shared Use Path](#)
- [SR-89/Fanny Bridge Community Revitalization Project](#)
- [Tahoe Yellow Cress Conservation](#)
- [Taylor Creek Environmental Education/Visitor Center](#)
- [Taylor Tallac Restoration Project](#)
- [Terrestrial Non-Native Plant Species Treatment](#)
- [Truckee River First Four Mile Streambank Stabilization and Restoration](#)
- [Upper Echo Lakes Hazardous Fuels Reduction](#)
- [Upper Truckee River Reach 5 Restoration](#)
- [Valhalla Pier Erosion Control and Accessibility Retrofit](#)
- [West Shore Wildland Urban Interface Hazardous Fuels Reduction and Forest Health Project](#)
- [Zephyr Cove Pier Replacement](#)
- [Zephyr Cove Stable Upgrade](#)
- [Zephyr Point Fire Lookout Relocation](#)

USDA / US Forest Service - Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit Monitoring Program Reports

The USDA / US Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) provides multi-year, extensive reporting on forest land projects.

For an overview of ongoing projects and reports please visit:

https://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/ltbmu/maps-pubs/?cid=FSM9_046480

Examples are below:

[Upper Truckee River Reach 5 Effectiveness Monitoring Report - Apr. 3, 2019](#) (PDF 8,182 KB)

[Heavenly SEZ Demonstration Project Monitoring Report - Dec. 2017](#) (PDF 3,375 KB)

[Vegetation Structure Response to Channel Restoration Blackwood Creek - Dec. 2017](#) (PDF 5,517 KB)

[LTBMU Annual Soil and Water BMP Monitoring Report for FY15 - October 2016](#) (PDF 338 KB)

[LTBMU Rare Botanical Species 2015 Monitoring Report - May 1, 2016](#) (PDF 870 KB)

[Lake Tahoe Federal Grants Program Status Report 1984 - 2015](#) (PDF 1,325 KB)

[LTBMU Invasive Plant Management Report - 2015](#) (PDF 596 KB)

[Upper Truckee River Lahontan Cutthroat Trout Restoration Project Annual Report - 2015](#) (PDF 1,089 KB)

2020: Forest Service acquires 120 acres on Brockway Summit

SOUTH LAKE TAHOE, Calif., Dec. 10, 2020

The USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) is pleased to announce we have completed the purchase of a significant parcel of undeveloped land on the North Shore of Lake Tahoe. The acquisition includes two parcels that total approximately 120.4 acres on Brockway Summit that will be added to the National Forest System (NFS) of lands within the LTBMU. “We are excited to announce the completion of this long-awaited purchase,” said Deputy Forest Supervisor, Danelle D. Harrison. “By

adding this parcel to the National Forest System, we can better protect the water quality, scenic and recreational resources and help preserve the quality of experience on the Tahoe Rim Trail, which is adjacent to the property.” These parcels are part of a much larger property on the north side of the ridgeline outside of the LTBMU owned by Sierra Pacific Industries and adjacent to Northstar Ski Area. All other private lands on the LTBMU side of the ridge have been previously acquired by the NFS from Sierra Pacific’s predecessors in ownership. “We wish to thank everyone whose hard work and determination contributed to this highly anticipated acquisition, and we also thank Sierra Pacific Industries for giving the Forest Service the opportunity to purchase this property,” said Lands Program Manager, Bob Rodman. In addition, our sincere thanks go out to the California Tahoe Conservancy, who were integral partners during the purchase, assisting with the appraisal and helping to keep the landowners engaged during the arduous purchase process.

The Forest Service land acquisition program initiated when Congress passed the Santini-Burton Act that directed the LTBMU to acquire environmentally sensitive lands around the Tahoe Basin to safeguard them from potential development in order to protect the water quality of Lake Tahoe. This property is one of the few remaining large properties in the Lake Tahoe Basin that was suitable for acquisition by the Forest Service.

The Santini-Burton Act

http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/lbmu/landmanagement/resourcemanagement/?cid=fsm9_046519

Congress passed Public Law 96-586, defined as the Santini-Burton Act, on December 23, 1980. In passing the Act, Congress declared that the environmental quality of the Lake Tahoe Basin was jeopardized by overdevelopment of sensitive lands and that the unique character of the Lake Tahoe Basin is of national significance deserving further protection. The passage marked a major commitment and emphasis by the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit in land acquisition and watershed restoration focused on protecting and restoring the environmental quality of Lake Tahoe.

Specific provisions in the Act directed the Forest Service to:

1. acquire environmentally sensitive land
2. restore watersheds on acquired National Forest Systems lands
3. administer erosion control grants to units of local government.

The Act authorized the Forest Service to acquire, by purchase and donation, sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Receipts from the sale of surplus Federal land in the Las Vegas area, to be advanced through the Land and Water Conservation Fund, were earmarked for the purchases. Properties eligible for purchase under the Act are wetlands, stream environment zones, or steep and fragile lands. The first acquisition recorded in October 1982. To date, over 3,500 parcels (or Urban Lots) totaling 13,000 acres valued at \$105 million have been acquired under the authority of the Santini Burton Act. Some recent significant acquisitions include more than half a mile of lakefront and acreage at Secret Harbor, approximately 300 feet of beachfront on the south shore, and several large acreage parcels adjacent to existing National Forest System lands in the Kingsbury area.

A Map of Santini-Burton Purchase lots in the Tahoe Basin is available at:

http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5371156.pdf

A provision of the Santini-Burton Act authorized a sum equal to 15 percent of the acquisition dollars for erosion control grants to local governments. Allocations to the five local jurisdictions are

proportionate to the acres acquired under the Act. Over \$16 million have been appropriated for these grants, funding in whole or in part over 80 water quality improvement projects.

LTBMU Forest Plan

https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd507523.pdf

Purpose: The purpose of this Land Management Plan—also known as the Forest Plan—is to provide strategic guidance to the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit (LTBMU) for forest management over approximately the next 15 years. This plan guides the restoration or maintenance of the health of the land, to promote a sustainable flow of uses, benefits, products, services, and visitor opportunities. The plan provides a framework for informed decision making, while guiding resource management programs, practices, uses, and projects. It does not include specific project and activity decisions. Those decisions are made separately, after more detailed analysis and public involvement. The Forest Plan is adaptive in that it can be amended when appropriate, to update the management direction based on new knowledge and information. The Forest Plan is strategic in nature and does not attempt to prescribe detailed management direction to cover every possible situation. While all components necessary for resource protection and restoration are included, the plan also provides flexibility needed for the responsible official to respond to uncertain or unknown future events and conditions such as fires, floods, climate change, changing economies, and social changes that may be important to consider at the time decisions are made for projects or activities.

Tahoe RCD Stormwater Monitoring Programs

<https://tahoercd.org/our-work/stormwater-program/>

Tahoe RCD manages the Regional Stormwater Monitoring Program (RSWMP). RSWMP monitors urban stormwater runoff entering the lake for nutrients and sediments. Most pollutants come from urban areas, especially roads. There are seven jurisdictions around the lake that must comply with regulations established to reduce pollutant loading to the lake.

The goal of RSWMP is to ensure that the seven jurisdictions are meeting regulatory requirements. Data collected by RSWMP can be used to assesses the cumulative effect of environmental improvement projects and better management practices on stormwater quality.

Monitoring stormwater runoff at specific sites over the long-term evaluates whether everything the jurisdictions have done to decrease pollutants to the lake is having the desired effect.

The Lake Tahoe “Total Maximum Daily Load” (TMDL) identifies fine sediment particles (FSP) as the largest single contributor to Lake Tahoe’s clarity loss. These particles are mainly carried by stormwater runoff coming off our urban environment. Lake Tahoe’s distinction as an Outstanding Natural Resource by the federal government means that the governing jurisdictions surrounding Lake Tahoe must strive to undo the damage to the Lake’s clarity that has taken place over the last century and provide evidence to support that their restoration actions are having positive effects.

The Tahoe RCD Stormwater Monitoring Program is leading the scientific monitoring of stormwater runoff at eight locations around the Lake Tahoe Basin. Not only do we measure the pollutant loads reaching Lake Tahoe through the stormwater pipes you may have seen; we also monitor the performance of public water quality projects, such as infiltration basins and stormwater filtration vaults. With the data, we can determine the effectiveness of these types of stormwater treatment actions. Stormwater monitoring is a necessary strategy for truly understanding whether our

collective actions are helping restore Lake Tahoe. Since monitoring results are only as good as the data collected, Tahoe RCD developed the Regional Stormwater Monitoring Program in the Lake Tahoe Basin. It outlines protocols for consistent data collection, management, analysis and reporting of stormwater monitoring data. Now that this is in place, it's easy to make "apples to apples" comparisons of water quality data collected around the lake. Tahoe RCD analyzes the data and publishes the results in an annual report, aiding the jurisdictions in collectively reaching the goals of the Lake Tahoe TMDL and helping them make informed management and treatment decisions to reverse Lake Tahoe's clarity loss. ([View the Tahoe RCD Annual Stormwater Monitoring Report and other publications](#)).

Implementers' Monitoring Program (IMP) Component of the Regional Storm Water Monitoring Program (RSWMP)

<https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/IMP-Monitoring-Plan-Update-2023-Final.pdf>

The Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) is a comprehensive, long-term plan to reverse the decline in deep-water transparency of Lake Tahoe and restore mid-lake clarity to the 1967-1971 level of 29.7 meters (97.4 feet). TMDL science suggests that up to two thirds of the decrease in clarity is attributable to fine sediment particles (FSP, <16 µm in diameter), and that the urbanized areas, roadways in particular, account for approximately 72% of FSP that eventually enter the lake (Lahontan and NDEP 2010).

Following the adoption of the TMDL in August 2011, the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board approved a Municipal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (NPDES NO. CAG616001 Updated Waste Discharge Requirements and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Stormwater/Urban Runoff Discharges from El Dorado County, Placer County, the City of South Lake Tahoe, and the California Department of Transportation within the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit, Order No. R6T 2011-101A) on December 6, 2011, and later amended on October 12, 2012. The permit was updated and renewed on March 9, 2017, Order No. R6T 2017-0010, and again on September 27, 2022, Order No. R6T-2022-0046. In May 2013, the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) signed Interlocal Agreements with the local Nevada jurisdictions. Requirements of the Nevada Interlocal Agreements are similar to the NPDES permit.

The California NPDES permit and the Nevada Interlocal Agreements require jurisdictions in the Lake Tahoe Basin to take measures to decrease pollutant loading from stormwater runoff in urbanized areas. Local jurisdictions must implement pollutant controls to decrease FSP and nutrient inputs, and must monitor and evaluate select urban catchment outfalls and Best Management Practices (BMPs) for flow volumes and sediment and nutrient loads in order to earn credits under the Lake Clarity Crediting Program (Crediting Program). While monitoring data is not used to assess credits earned under the Crediting Program for implementing effective pollutant controls, it provides empirical data that (1) assesses nutrient and sediment loading in chosen catchments, (2) evaluate BMP effectiveness at chosen BMPs, (3) inform assumptions used to estimate runoff volumes and pollutant loads modeled with the Pollutant Load Reduction Model (PLRMv2.1).

The Implementers' Monitoring Program (IMP) is a partnership established in 2013 between the Tahoe Resource Conservation District, the Nevada Tahoe Conservation District, El Dorado County, Placer County, the City of South Lake Tahoe, the California Department of Transportation, Douglas

County, Washoe County, and the Nevada Department of Transportation developed to collectively fulfill California permit requirements and Nevada Interlocal Agreement commitments. IMP was established prior to the development of RSWMP but has since fallen under its umbrella.

This document outlines a monitoring plan that aligns with the protocols recommended in the Tahoe Regional Stormwater Monitoring Program Framework and Implementation Guidance Document (RSWMP FIG) completed in March 2015 (Tahoe RCD et al 2015) and updated in October 2017 (Tahoe RCD 2017). The RSWMP FIG was developed primarily to achieve compliance with the requirements described in Attachment C, sections IIIA and IIIB of the California permit and the stormwater monitoring commitments in the Nevada Interlocal Agreements, as well as establish long-term urban status and trends monitoring sites in the Tahoe Basin. Submitted to the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection on April 30, 2013. Funds for this project are provided by the USDA Forest Service Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit through the Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act and the Department of Conservation for a Watershed Coordinator.

Watershed Management Guidebook Published Jan. 2013

<http://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/TIP-WEB-version-FINAL.pdf>

A publication by Integrated Environmental Restoration Services, Inc. Produced in collaboration with the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Tahoe Resource Conservation District. The *Watershed Management Guidebook* presents a set of principles and practices for managing disturbed watersheds. It has been developed based on years of practice to help link initial project plan to actual outcomes in watershed projects. The Guidebook does not provide all the answers or completely prescriptive approaches. Instead, it offers tools to help achieve greater alignment between intentions and outcomes. There is a growing recognition that relying solely on mathematical models to help us manage dynamic watersheds and their complex processes is not practical. By assessing outcomes and embracing the uncertainty inherent in managing watersheds, we can produce not only high quality results but we can continue to add to our knowledge base and improve future projects. This Guidebook was created to share a process that has been evolving for over 20 years and that has produced surprising results. This process has achieved results by valuing direct assessment over expert opinion, embracing unexpected outcomes, and in the process, building relationships and a common language among participants at every level in watershed management efforts.

Nevada Tahoe Conservation District (NTCD) Best Management Practices Retrofit Program

<http://ntcd.org>

Nevada Tahoe Conservation District's (NTCD) Best Management Practices (BMP) Retrofit Program is part of the nationwide Backyard Conservation Program. The BCP is designed to educate private homeowners about simple, inexpensive conservation measures they can utilize in their own backyards. The Backyard Conservation Program is a joint effort of the Wildlife Habitat Council, the National Association of Conservation Districts, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service. The Conservation Districts in the Tahoe Basin are recognized throughout the country for progressive Backyard Conservation Programs.

The Nevada Tahoe Conservation District's BMP Program works primarily with single-family residences located on the Nevada side of the Lake Tahoe Basin, providing homeowners with information on how to control erosion and infiltrate stormwater runoff on their properties in compliance with the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's (TRPA) BMP Ordinance. The Conservation District's have worked hard to

maintain a close relationship with the local fire districts and the TRPA in order to develop a consistent message regarding BMP implementation and Fire Defensible Space practices. Nevada Tahoe Conservation District staff also works closely with the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), who provides engineering oversight, technical expertise and guidance with BMP designs.

Other programs and projects at the NTCD include: storm water management assessment, BMP asset inventory, a street sweeper effectiveness study, stream restoration projects, biologic base water quality improvement, water quality monitoring, forest health projects and outreach, biomass utilization and coordination; watershed storm water management planning.

Tahoe Resource Conservation District (Tahoe RCD / TRCD) Watershed Resources Programs www.TahoeRCD.org

Tahoe RCD's Watershed Resources Program manages large erosion control and revegetation projects and also educates property owners on conservation landscaping practices for the California side of the lake.

Johnson Meadows Acquisition
TWSA provided 10 dog waste stations for this location. In 2018, the Johnson Meadows property on the Upper Truckee River (South Tahoe) was purchased. Johnson Meadow is situated in the heart of the city of South Lake Tahoe, El Dorado County, California. It is located within the Upper Truckee River watershed, the largest watershed in the Lake Tahoe Basin, draining over 56 square miles and providing some of the most significant wet meadow floodplain habitat in the entire Sierra Nevada.



<https://tahoercd.org/home/programsand-prjects-link-page/johnson-meadow/>

Tahoe RCD recently acquired title to approximately 206 acres comprising the Johnson Meadow property in order to provide continuous public ownership of the lower nine miles of the Upper

Truckee River (UTR) before the river enters Lake Tahoe. This nine-mile reach of the UTR is centered downstream of property owned by the City of South Lake Tahoe and California Department of Parks and Recreation (Washoe Meadows State Park) and upstream of the Upper Truckee Marsh, owned by the California Tahoe Conservancy. Johnson Meadow is situated in the floodplain of the UTR and was the largest privately-owned meadow in the Tahoe Basin.

Acquisition of Johnson Meadow is a critical step in restoring the UTR watershed, and this river reach contains significant wildlife habitat, including river, riparian, meadow, and upland habitat areas. Acquisition was made possible through funding from California Tahoe Conservancy, California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the Tahoe Fund. The purpose of this land purchase is to provide ecosystem and watershed protection benefits through preservation, management, and future restoration of meadow, riparian, aquatic and upland habitats in Johnson Meadow.

Best Management Practices (BMP) Retrofit Program

Tahoe Resource Conservation District's (Tahoe RCD or TRCD) Best Management Practices (BMP) Retrofit Program is also part of the nationwide Backyard Conservation Program. This program parallels the NTCD program, but works primarily with single-family residences located on the California side of the Lake Tahoe Basin, providing homeowners with information on how to control erosion and infiltrate stormwater runoff on their properties in compliance with the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's (TRPA) BMP Ordinance.

Biological Resources Program

Tahoe RCD's Biological Resources Program consists of the Terrestrial Invasive Weed and Aquatic Invasive Species Programs. Through these programs, TRCS participates in the Lake Tahoe Aquatic Invasive Species Coordination Committee and the Lake Tahoe Basin Weed Coordinating Group. These groups are comprised of diverse agencies and community members dedicated to protecting the Lake Tahoe Basin from invasive species through education, research, prevention, early detection, survey and control. Our Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Program implements Lake Tahoe's mandatory Watercraft Inspection Program, Truckee Regional AIS Prevention Program (TRAISSPP), and Lake Tahoe's Survey and Control Program. The Lake Tahoe Watercraft Inspection Program, prevents the introduction of AIS such as Quagga and Zebra mussels into the Tahoe Basin. With funding from the Truckee River Fund, TRAISSPP implemented a pilot Watercraft Inspection Program in 2010, in the lower Truckee River watershed. Our Survey and Control Program includes projects aimed at controlling AIS currently in Lake Tahoe.

Watercraft Inspection Sub-Program Highlights

Tahoe RCD coordinates Lake Tahoe's Watercraft Inspection Program by providing qualified inspectors at public launch facilities, technical support for private launches, trainings, and decontamination of watercraft. The Watercraft Inspection Program was implemented in 2008. Details are also provided in previous chapter (Watershed Activities).

Other Tahoe RCD Projects:

Community Watershed Partnerships (CWP) <https://tahoercd.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/Tahoe-Valley-Meyers-CWP-Report-FULL.pdf> One of the newest projects focused on community watershed protection is the Community Watershed Partnership (CWP) a holistic conservation initiative which engages locals, land managers and agencies in neighborhoods throughout the Lake Tahoe Basin. Funded by a grant from NRCS, Community Watershed Partnership is a holistic conservation process which takes place at the community scale. Montgomery Estates in South Lake Tahoe is the first neighborhood targeted through this pilot program. Residents are encouraged to provide input on current and planned

conservation projects in their own neighborhood. Expected outcomes include enhanced recreational opportunities, defensible space, wildlife habitat, water quality.

Angora Community Demonstration Garden

With our partner agencies and the Tahoe community, Tahoe RCD has re-vegetated a property burned in the Angora Fire to create a demonstration garden. The garden is located at 1383 Mt. Olympia Circle in South Lake Tahoe. The garden includes examples of Tahoe native and adapted vegetation, defensible space, water conservation, and erosion control practices specific to properties in the Angora Burn area. Additionally, the garden features irrigation techniques and a variety of composts and mulches.

Angora Forest Stewardship Project

With funding from the National Forest Foundation, Tahoe RCD partnered with the Nevada Tahoe Conservation District and the US Forest Service to organize over 1,000 South Tahoe community members and students to plant more than 7,000 tree seedlings during the spring of 2009 on urban USFS lots in the Angora burn area. The majority of the trees planted were Jeffrey and Sugar pines and Incense cedars. Additionally, community groups and local homeowners have adopted lots and are performing on-going maintenance and monitoring of the trees. Prior to the spring tree planting, the Tahoe RCD, US Forest Service, and partner agencies developed and implemented an interdisciplinary forest health curriculum for all Lake Tahoe unified elementary schools. The curriculum was based on the Project Learning Tree curriculum and reached over 1,700 students in grades K-5.

Brockway Erosion Control Project

With funding received from the California Department of Transportation, Tahoe RCD conducted revegetation and slope stabilization work along the Highway 267 corridor over Brockway summit. The goal of the Brockway Summit Cal Trans Project is to reduce the overall contribution of fine sediments and nutrients entering Lake Tahoe from the Highway 267 corridor. Revegetation and slope stabilization practices are being implemented, thus improving the overall scenic quality of the area. TRCD worked with CalTrans and Integrated Environmental Restoration Services (IERS) on project design and installation. To date, approximately 50,000 square feet of bare, eroding slopes have been treated within the project area, and over 2000 plants, trees and shrubs have been planted.

Homewood Erosion Control Project

With funding from the Department of Water Resources, Tahoe RCD developed a public-private partnership to implement erosion control and water quality improvement practices at Homewood Mountain Resort to achieve pollutant load reductions within the Homewood Creek Watershed. The goal of this program is to make this the first watershed in the Lake Tahoe Basin to achieve the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Clarity Challenge of a 32% reduction in fine sediment loading. Through the Homewood Erosion Control Project and partnership with Homewood Mountain Resort (JMA Ventures) important improvements to Tahoe's water quality have been made. The restoration activities conducted through this project help to reduce non-point source pollutant loading in Homewood and Madden Creeks, which rank among the leading sources of upland erosion in the Tahoe Basin, contributing fine sediments and nutrients into Lake Tahoe. Erosion control and water quality improvements have been completed on over 125,000 square feet of disturbed bare soil within the Homewood property.

Tahoe Yellow Cress Conservation Program

<https://tahoeyellowcress.org/>

https://www.fs.usda.gov/wildflowers/Rare_Plants/conservation/success/rorippa_subumbellata_recovery.shtml

Tahoe yellow cress (*Rorippa subumbellata* Roll.) is a rare plant that only occurs on the shores of Lake Tahoe in California and Nevada. The species is listed as endangered by the State of California and as critically endangered in Nevada. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service identified Tahoe yellow cress as a candidate species for listing in 1999 under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency also protects this species under its Code of Ordinances and Goals and Policies.

South Tahoe Environmental Education Coalition (STEEC) School Programs

<http://steec.org>

A not-for-profit, collaborative network of local agencies and organizations dedicated to bringing high quality environmental education programs to all North and South Tahoe students in grades K-12. LTEEC/STEEC has joined hundreds of Lake Tahoe volunteer educators and reached thousands of Tahoe Basin elementary students annually.

LRWQCB Load Reduction Planning Tool / Lake Tahoe Watershed, Nevada & California

<http://tahoebmp.org/BMPHandbook.aspx>

The Pollutant Load Reduction Model (PLRM) is designed for evaluating and comparing pollutant load reduction alternatives for storm water quality improvement projects in the Tahoe Basin. The PLRM uses publicly available software and source code to provide users with complete access to the tools developed. The PLRM is intended to be practical for application by users possessing a basic understanding of hydrology, water quality, and water resources modeling.

The purpose of this document is to provide a step-by-step methodology for estimating and comparing potential water quality pollutant loads from redevelopment projects under both existing conditions and proposed redeveloped conditions in the Lake Tahoe Basin on a parcel or multiple parcel scale. This Load Reduction Planning Tool (LRPT) methodology can be used as a planning tool to estimate changes in potential water quality pollutant loading associated with the proposed redevelopment projects. The LRPT could be used early in the planning process by planners, developers and/or regulators to identify alternatives and design modifications that could be made to the redevelopment project to reduce pollutant loads generated from the site. This methodology is applicable to a much smaller spatial scale than the [Pollutant Load Reduction Model \(PLRM\)](#) and it is not intended to replace PLRM or other water quality planning tools approved by Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA), or the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP).

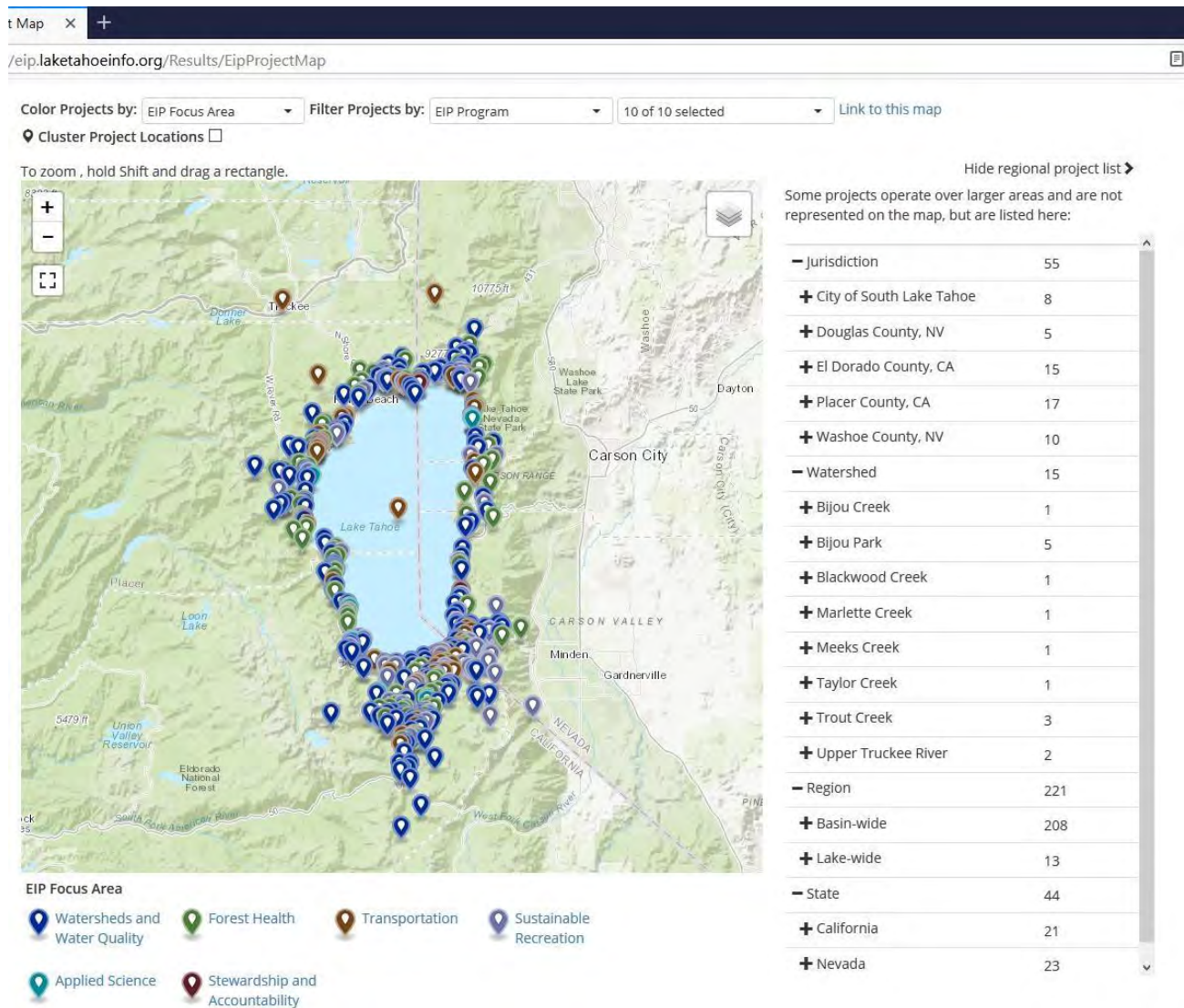
The Pollutant Load Reduction Model is part of a multi-stakeholder effort to provide technical tools for project planners, funders, implementers, and regulators to work collaboratively to minimize the deleterious effects of urban storm water on the remarkable clarity of Lake Tahoe, a keystone in the ecological and economic health of the Lake Tahoe Basin. This project is pursuant Section 234 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996 (PL 104-303) which provides for coordinated interagency efforts in the pursuit of water quality and watershed planning.

Regional EIP/ CIP Projects

Hundreds of large and small scale projects have been completed. CIP/EIP infrastructure projects include: storm drains, storm water collection and retention systems; street curbs, gutters, sidewalks, lighting, pavement; bike paths, land and stream restoration, revegetation projects, public access improvements and ADA retrofits. The EIP Project Tracker is an online user-friendly database that displays information about projects with interactive maps, charts, and photos.

TWSA Member Agency CIP Projects:

This section has been moved to Chapter 5 - Description of Water Supply



The following information provides links to projects by jurisdiction.

Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) road improvement projects in the Tahoe Basin:

<https://www.nevadadot.com/projects-programs/road-projects/lake-tahoe-environmental-improvement>

California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) Projects

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist3/Projects/>

El Dorado County (CA) Department of Transportation (DOT); 2009 – 2018 ; CIP / EIP Program

DOT's Tahoe environmental improvement program continues to be funded entirely by federal, state, and local agency grants that have water quality improvement as one of their main goals.

Placer County (CA) Environmental Improvement Program (EIP) Placer County Tahoe Basin Projects

<http://www.caltrans.ca.gov/dist3/departments/envinternet/placer28/Appendix%20G.pdf>

Placer County (DPW) completes semi-annual (spring and fall) project monitoring and reporting for all completed Lake Tahoe erosion control projects within Placer County. There are approximately 55 completed projects to date. Reports include tracking of road sanding materials reclamation and storm water BMP device operating and maintenance. Reports are on file in the Truckee office. Contact: Nova Lance-Seghi [NSeghi@placer.ca.gov] for more information.

Douglas County (NV) Environmental Improvement Program (EIP)

Douglas County projects are listed in detail in the master EIP list provided at

<https://eip.laketahoeinfo.org/Results/EipProjectMap>

Washoe County (NV) Environmental Improvement Program (EIP) These

projects are listed in detail in the master EIP list provided at

<https://eip.laketahoeinfo.org/Results/EipProjectMap>

Washoe County schedules EIP projects over two years with one year overlap. The first projects were scheduled for 2006-2008 and the last project is scheduled for completion in 2018. Washoe County prefers to construct projects with a total project costs between \$1 million and \$2 million (today's dollars) to ensure that all of the improvements can be constructed during one season. Washoe County Public Works has a continuing effort to construct erosion control and water quality improvements within county right-of-way in order to reduce sediment and nutrient loads in stormwater runoff that reaches Lake Tahoe. The improvements have included timber retaining walls, block walls, curb and gutter, storm drain pipe, detention/infiltration basins, sediment traps, rock lined ditches, check dams, plants and vegetation. The projects are funded by Washoe County Water Quality Mitigation funds which are collected by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, (TRPA), federal grants, state bonds and local funds.

City of South Lake Tahoe CIP

<http://www.cityofslt.us/index.aspx?NID=629>

The Engineering Department is responsible for implementation of the City's adopted five year Capital Improvement Program (CIP), which consists of a variety of projects to construct, maintain, rehabilitate the City's infrastructure, facilities, and specialized equipment.

Lake Tahoe Basin Prosperity Plan

<http://tahoeprosperity.org>

The Lake Tahoe Basin Prosperity Plan (LTBPP) is a regional collaboration effort to develop a Basin-wide economic prosperity strategy. The region includes all land that sheds water into the Lake Tahoe Basin in California and Nevada. The LTBPP will result in an action plan to create a more resilient economy that enhances environmental quality and ensures an improved standard of living for all residents. The Plan will provide a framework for a competitive regional strategy that recognizes local differences, leverages the distinct attributes of all communities throughout the Basin, and enables local governments, institutions, and businesses to work as partners in revitalizing the Basin economy.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) Activities

<https://www.epa.gov/lake-tahoe>

US EPA Region 9 has provided more than \$31 million since 1997, to promote water quality efforts in and around the lake. Several years ago, the EPA placed a full-time staff person in Tahoe to work with the community and local agencies to coordinate ongoing watershed projects in the area. The EPA supports a variety of watershed projects in an effort to reduce sediment and pollutants from flowing into the lake.

U.S. EPA approves TMDL collaborative bi-state plan (August 2011)

<http://yosemite.epa.gov/opa/admpress.nsf/2dd7f669225439b78525735900400c31/54821f7aaa6df567852578ee00629305>



U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Pacific Southwest / Region 9



Serving Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, the Pacific Islands and 148 tribes

Water Division
August 2019

75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
866-EPA-WEST • www.epa.gov/region9

23 Years of Investing in a Clear, Healthy Lake Tahoe

Lake Tahoe is an EPA Priority Watershed, in part because of its iconic clarity and beauty. But climate change and human disturbance of the watershed threaten this national treasure. Lake clarity recovered from the impacts of extensive logging in the 19th century, but rapid, unregulated development following the 1960 Winter Olympics again increased fine sediment and nutrients flowing into the lake. Between 1968 and 1997, annual average clarity fell dramatically from around 100 feet to 64 feet (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Source: UC Davis TERC (terc.ucdavis.edu)

A new era of ecosystem and watershed restoration began in 1997 with the visit of President Clinton to Lake Tahoe, where he helped launch the [Environmental Improvement Program](#). This \$2.3 billion effort has helped achieve Tahoe Basin improvements for air and water quality, soil conservation, forest health, wildlife and fisheries, and scenic and recreational resources. The decline in annual average lake clarity halted in recent years, with 2018 seeing a rebound to 70.9 feet after 2017's extreme winter and the worst annual average Secchi depth ever recorded: 60.4 feet. Past improvements may be attributed in part to local management of urban runoff guided by innovative decision-making tools. Continued progress as we face growing challenges

of climate change, like increasing tree mortality, forest fires, warmer lake temperatures and proliferation of invasive species, will require constant vigilance and dedicated resources.

What Is EPA Doing to Protect Lake Tahoe?

EPA has been charged with protection of the Tahoe Basin ever since Section 114 of the 1972 Clean Water Act required implementation of a study to "...preserve the fragile ecology of Lake Tahoe." EPA's involvement accelerated sharply after the 1997 Presidential Forum, where President Clinton announced a number of air- and water-quality goals, as well as a full-time, on-site EPA Lake Tahoe Basin Coordinator. Since then, EPA has invested over \$47 million, including \$9 million for a lake clarity restoration plan, known as a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). EPA also oversees implementation of the Clean Water Act, Safe Drinking Water Act, Clean Air Act and other statutory requirements by our partner agencies in California and Nevada, and by local partners.

What Is the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and What Does It Do?

The Lake Tahoe TMDL is the centerpiece of efforts to reverse the decline in the lake's deep-water clarity and restore it to historic levels. The TMDL and its Implementation Plan were adopted by California and Nevada, and approved by EPA in 2011 following a 10-year, \$10 million development effort funded by state and federal agencies. Both the scientific research and stakeholder input that underpin the final restoration plan are among the most advanced ever applied to a TMDL in the Clean Water Act's 47-year history. Key elements include:

- **Understanding Pollutant Sources:** Quantified relative amounts of fine sediment, phosphorus and nitrogen inputs to Lake Tahoe from major pollutant sources including urban and forest stormwater runoff, stream channel erosion, and atmospheric deposition.

- Targeting Load Reductions:** Calculated needed load reductions for the largest pollutant sources in order to achieve the interim “Clarity Challenge” target of 78 feet by 2026 and the long-term TMDL numeric clarity goal of 97 feet by 2076 (Figure 2).

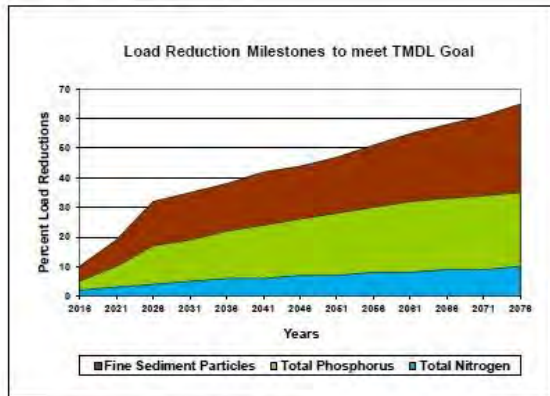


Figure 2. Source: U.S. EPA

- Creating and Implementing a Strategy:** Developed a strategy to achieve pollutant load reductions through many possible actions, including improved roadway operations and maintenance, targeted street sweeping programs, infiltration basins to capture and treat urban stormwater, stabilization and revegetation of eroding slopes, removal of impervious cover and restoration of soil infiltration, and numerous non-urban source control and reduction measures, including reconnecting streams with their floodplains.
- Tracking and Reporting Results:** The TMDL included development of the **Lake Clarity Crediting Program** (clarity.laketahoeinfo.org), an innovative, comprehensive accounting system that measures the amount of key urban stormwater pollutants entering the lake and sets load reduction targets, or “Lake Clarity Credits,” that city, county and highway agencies must achieve. The program enables greater transparency and accountability for expenditures on water quality improvement projects and is a model for other urban stormwater programs confronting similar issues. Adaptive TMDL Management System procedures enable TMDL program managers to report on accomplishments, better identify and respond to challenges,

and make adjustments to ensure that the TMDL is working. Results show that the TMDL achieved 2016 fine sediment load reduction goals and currently is on track to achieve the 2021 milestone of 21% load reductions.

What Are EPA's Priorities for Lake Tahoe?

EPA will continue to work with our federal, state and local partners, and the Washoe Tribe to support the TMDL planning and implementation needed to restore deep water clarity, improve nearshore water quality, and protect Lake Tahoe as a drinking water source. EPA will continue to support projects with multiple and sustainable benefits, especially to improve watershed resilience to the effects of climate change. We will also continue to invest in applying and improving scientific tools to predict and measure project benefits.

What Can YOU Do to Protect Lake Tahoe?

Visit the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency website and find “10 WAYS TO SAVE LAKE TAHOE” (www.trpa.org/get-involved/10-ways-to-save-lake-tahoe)



For more information:

Jacques Landy, U.S. EPA
 Lake Tahoe Basin Coordinator
 Tel: (775) 589-5248
 Email: landy.jacques@epa.gov

Learn more about the activities of EPA and partner agencies at EPA's Lake Tahoe website at

www.epa.gov/lake-tahoe

Online Interface = Clarity Tracker

<https://clarity.laketahoeinfo.org/Results/Index>

The Lake Clarity Tracker is the central hub for information related to the Lake Tahoe TMDL Program. The [About](#) page provides an overview of the Lake Tahoe TMDL and the TMDL Management System. The [Results](#) pages provide the status of pollutant load reduction accomplishments for various source categories. The [Resources](#) pages include technical information and resources related to results tracking and reporting as well as documents related to program management and operations.

The Lake Clarity Tracker and the Lake Tahoe Info Stormwater Tools are sponsored by the [Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board](#) and the [Nevada Division of Environmental Protection](#).

For more information about Clean Water Act TMDLs, please visit:

<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/tmdl/>

For more information about California's TMDL for Lake Tahoe, please visit:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/lake_tahoe/index.shtml

For more information about Nevada's TMDL for Lake Tahoe, please visit:

<http://www.epa.gov/region9/water/tmdl/nevada.html> and <http://ndep.nv.gov/bwqp/tahoe.htm>

Lake Tahoe Water Pollution Control Plan (TMDL):

http://ndep.nv.gov/bwqp/file/lccp_handbook_v099.pdf

Additional information can be found in the:

[Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load Technical \(Tech\) Report](http://ndep.nv.gov/bwqp/tahoe.htm) <http://ndep.nv.gov/bwqp/tahoe.htm>

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQB) and Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) have been working together collaborating with numerous other federal, state and local entities to develop a water quality plan (known as the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). The plan will identify the sources of pollution and specify reductions in sediment and nutrients that are necessary to [restore the lake's clarity](#).

The State of Nevada has designated Lake Tahoe as a [Water of Extraordinary Aesthetic or Ecologic Value](#). However, NDEP was forced to list the waterbody on its [303\(d\) List of Impaired Waterbodies](#) due to exceedances in the [clarity standard](#). In addition, monitoring conducted over the last 40 years has indicated a steady trend of loss in the Lake's transparency.

The Lake Tahoe TMDL is a scientific effort at the forefront of the campaign to return Lake Tahoe water clarity to historic levels. The scale of the TMDL effort signifies the importance of this national treasure; to date the TMDL Program has involved research by nearly 200 scientists and engineers and more than a \$10 million investment by the federal government and the states of Nevada and California as well as eight years of cooperation and participation by Tahoe resource management agencies, local governments and the public.

The analysis indicates that the primary pollutants controlling clarity are fine sediment particles and the nutrients phosphorous and nitrogen. Fine sediment particles (FSP) cloud the water while nutrients fuel

algal growth. Although each affects the distance that light is able to penetrate into the water column, the analysis indicates FSP, particularly those less than 16 micrometers, appear to be more important than nutrients due to their light scattering effect. The vast majority of FSP entering the Lake are derived from the urban area. Modeling results suggest that a 65% reduction in FSP, accompanied by reductions in nitrogen and phosphorous, are necessary to restore historic clarity within Lake Tahoe.

Phase 3, the current phase, represents the transition from the science-based policy formation phases to the implementation and performance evaluation phase. In this phase the recommended strategy will be implemented by local government agencies, as well as state, regional and federal regulatory and land management agencies through their respective programs. Load reduction requirements will be established based on allocations contained in the TMDL document.

Progress toward meeting the Clarity Challenge will be assessed through the TMDL Management System, a program intended to define the process and protocols by which consistent methods and tools are used to quantitatively estimate and track the amount of load reductions achieved through specific actions on the ground. In addition, monitoring programs are a key part of evaluating progress.

Lake Clarity Crediting Program

<https://www.enviroaccounting.com/TahoeTMDL/Program/Display/ForUrbanJurisdictions>

The Lake Clarity Tracker is the central hub for information related to the Lake Tahoe TMDL Program. The [About](#) page provides an overview of the Lake Tahoe TMDL and the TMDL Management System. The [Results](#) pages provide the status of pollutant load reduction accomplishments for various source categories. The [Resources](#) pages include technical information and resources related to results tracking and reporting as well as documents related to program management and operations. The Lake Clarity Tracker and the Lake Tahoe Info Stormwater Tools are sponsored by the [Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board](#) and the [Nevada Division of Environmental Protection](#).

The Crediting Program encourages the use of the following approved tools:

- The Pollutant Load Reduction Model is the standard load reduction estimation tool, which integrates load reductions achieved through combinations of source control practices and treatment BMPs in a catchment. The beta-version of the PLRM is now available on TIIMS.
- The Best Management Practice Maintenance Rapid Assessment Methodology (BMP RAM) is the standardized rapid inspection protocol to assess and report the functional condition of treatment BMPs. Results will inform jurisdictions when treatment BMPs are in need of maintenance.
- The Road Rapid Assessment Methodology (Road RAM) is the standardized rapid inspection protocol to assess and report on the pollutant potential of roadways. Results can be used to inform a number of water quality management questions, including the implementation of actions and strategies to control pollutants from roadways and protect downslope water quality; relative effectiveness of roadway operations practices, and relative maintenance needs of jurisdictions. Please contact Jason Kuchnicki to request access to the database.
- The TMDL Accounting and Tracking Tool (A&T Tool) is the central credit accounting system. It stores information related to catchment schedules and inspection results and generates reports showing the credits awarded each year for specific catchments and urban jurisdictions. The A&T Tool also tracks and reports load reductions at all scales from specific catchments to the overall basin. The A&T Tool is available for use by urban stormwater jurisdiction staff. Please contact Jason Kuchnicki for instructions and to request access.

NDEP and the Lahontan Water Board initiated the Crediting Program Support Services project, through which local governments and transportation agencies tested and trained the protocols, tools and methods described in the Handbook on a non-regulatory basis.

10 Years of TMDL Tracking: Clarity Report 2022

<https://clarity.laketahoeinfo.org/Home/ProgramManagement>

Overview

Lake Tahoe, nestled in the Sierra Nevada, is known around the world for its striking blue waters. The lake earned the namesake “Jewel of the Sierra” due to its remarkably clean waters, which allow sunlight to reach much greater depths than other bodies of water. A half-century ago, annual water clarity levels averaged over 97 feet. At the turn of the century, one-third of Lake Tahoe’s renowned water clarity was lost, threatening its important role as a world-class tourist destination, an unparalleled opportunity for sustainable outdoor recreation, and a vital source of clean drinking water.

To reverse the impact on water clarity at Lake Tahoe, state agencies from both California and Nevada – the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board) and Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) – worked together to develop a plan based on best-available science to:

- Better understand the causes of water clarity loss;
- Identify sources of pollutants entering the lake and determine how much they need to be reduced to restore historic water clarity levels; and
- Develop a workable, cost-effective strategy to do so.

The plan, known as the Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), was developed by both agencies and approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 2011.

Since then, the Lake Tahoe TMDL Program has provided oversight of implementation efforts to reduce pollutant loads into the lake. The Lahontan Water Board and NDEP, working closely with implementing partners, release an annual performance report to track accomplishments, evaluate progress and effectiveness, and adaptively manage the program to incorporate the latest and best-available science and information.

The 2022 TMDL Performance Report highlights the program’s commitment to restoring Lake Tahoe’s water clarity. This year’s report includes findings and accomplishments for 2021, which also

marks the ten-year milestone for program implementation. In light of this milestone, this year’s TMDL Performance Report is more comprehensive than previous years’, encapsulating the past decade’s important and meaningful successes.

The report is organized by and assesses the last ten-years of progress for the two pollutant source types. The first, urban upland sources, includes runoff from roads and other development. The second, non-urban sources, includes stormwater runoff from forestlands, erosion from streams, and atmospheric pollution. Highlights follow each of these sections. The first provides examples of important projects and actions taken to reduce urban stormwater pollutant loads to the lake. Due to the increasing threat of wildfire impacts, the second highlight looks at restoration work completed for the Angora Fire and studies launched to investigate water quality impacts of the 2021 wildfires. Finally, the report looks ahead to ongoing and future science efforts to further understand recent clarity trends and emerging conditions that may be altering the lake.

For a closer look at the TMDL Program and data provided in this report, view the Lake Clarity Tracker at clarity.laketahoeinfo.org.

Summary of Lake Tahoe TMDL Key Findings

Lake Tahoe’s water clarity decline is due to an increase in fine sediment particles (FSP) and free-floating algae. FSP scatter light, while algae absorb it. Both reduce the amount of light that penetrates through the water column, reducing clarity.

To restore Lake Tahoe’s historic water clarity, FSP loads need to be reduced by 65%. Nitrogen and phosphorus, which increase algae levels, also need to be reduced by 10% and 35%, respectively. This is expected to take 65 years.

To reach a water clarity goal of 78 feet by 2031, the program must achieve roughly half of these load reductions. This interim goal is referred to as the Clarity Challenge.

found that addressing urban stormwater is the best way to control FSP pollution and achieve the program’s load reduction goals.

The Lake Tahoe TMDL Program established the Lake Clarity Crediting Program to encourage its Urban Implementing Partners to reduce urban stormwater pollutant loads, demonstrate the ongoing effectiveness of pollutant controls, and assess progress toward load reduction milestones. Urban Implementers use a water quality model called the Pollutant Load Reduction Model (PLRM) to estimate the benefit of pollutant controls they implement. Controls are then registered within the Lake Tahoe Info Stormwater Tools accounting system.

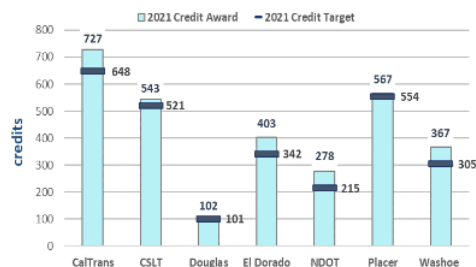
Each year, lake clarity credits are awarded to Urban Implementers if pollutant controls are maintained in proper functioning condition. Credits help track overall progress in reducing FSP loads into the lake. One credit is equivalent to an FSP reduction of 200 lbs/year. In 2021, the credit target translated to a 21% FSP load reduction from 2004 baseline levels.

TMDL URBAN IMPLEMENTING PARTNERS

- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)
- City of South Lake Tahoe (CSLT)
- Douglas County
- El Dorado County
- Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT)
- Placer County
- Washoe County

For 2021, there were 45 active registrations in the Stormwater Tools system. Registrations include a variety of pollutant controls, including road operations, stormwater treatment Best Management Practices (BMPs), and parcel based BMPs. In total, 2,987 credits were awarded to Urban Implementers, all who exceeded their individual 2021 credit targets. Credits awarded equate to nearly 600,000 lbs/year of FSPs diverted from Lake Tahoe. This is a 23% reduction from 2004 baseline levels, helping the Lake Tahoe TMDL Program surpass its 2021 FSP reduction goal of 21%.

2021 CREDIT TARGETS AND AWARDS



The program’s 2021 targets for nitrogen and phosphorous load reductions were 14% each. Pollutant controls reduced nitrogen loads by over 4,500 lbs/year and phosphorus loads by close to 1,700 lbs/year, a 13% and 18% reduction, respectively. While the program fell just short

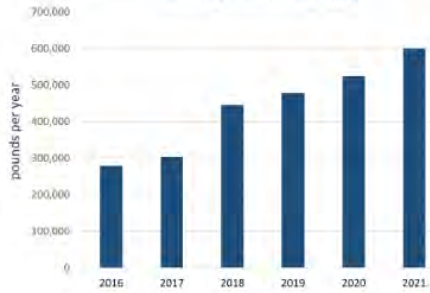
of its nitrogen target, significant atmospheric reductions achieved for this constituent have likely offset this shortcoming (see Atmospheric Deposition section under Non-Urban Source Categories).

Other programmatic accomplishments through 2021 include:

- Coordinated efforts related to regulatory compliance, determined stormwater project funding priorities, and fulfilled Lake Tahoe Restoration Act reporting obligations through the Stormwater Quality Improvement Committee
- Regional Stormwater Monitoring Program implementation and annual report development
- Lake Clarity Crediting Program streamlining, tool enhancement, and updated user reference manuals
- NDEP and Nevada Urban Implementers executed new five-year interlocal agreements for the 2022-2026 term
- Lahontan Water Board worked with California Urban Implementers to update municipal stormwater permits.

Looking forward, Urban Implementers continue to plan and implement water quality improvements at Lake Tahoe to meet future load reduction targets. Planned projects and actions are specified in stormwater reports submitted annually to NDEP or the Lahontan Water Board.

Fine Sediment Particle Load Reductions
Urban Uplands Source Category



Nutrient Load Reductions
Urban Uplands Source Category



Crediting Program Registrations - At a Glance



Angora Fire Restoration Key Accomplishments

- 672 acres total acres reforested, including 38 acres planted by community stewardship project
- 44 acres of aspen/meadow restoration
- 1,400 acres treated to reduce/thin fuels
- Established wildlife habitat management zones to protect native species
- 4,000 linear feet of stream channel restored/enhanced along Angora Creek and Seneca Pond
- Trails and roads relocated outside stream zones and upgraded with stormwater controls to minimize water quality impacts
- Established permanent monitoring plots to assess the effectiveness of restoration and mitigation efforts

vegetation, and abating noxious weeds. These projects began in the months after the Angora Fire broke out and continued through 2016. Post-fire water quality monitoring showed that nutrients and turbidity increased above pre-fire levels. Wet meadow areas downstream of the burned area, along with erosion control efforts and below average precipitation reduced impacts from the fire. Within five years, water quality had recovered to pre-fire levels.

Caldor Fire Restoration

The Caldor Fire burned nearly 10,000 acres within the Tahoe basin. Less than 5% of the burn area was high severity where soils will be especially susceptible to erosion and high surface run-off during rainstorms if left unmitigated. The fire burned upstream of, and within, the Upper Truckee River and Trout Creek watersheds. Upper Truckee River and meadow restoration downstream are expected to moderate sediment and nutrient impacts to Lake Tahoe. LTBMU began work to repair areas disturbed by fire suppression efforts as soon as conditions allowed. This included installing natural features to reduce stormwater runoff, covering soil disturbance with brush to mimic natural conditions, and cleaning debris from stream crossings. LTBMU will treat approximately 1,500 acres in the Tahoe Basin, reducing fuels along roads and near homes. Long term restoration of the burn area will include many strategies developed to address the Angora Fire.



Left: Harvester thinning trees in surviving forest to improve health and reduce fuels.

Right: Students planting trees during Angora Reforestation Stewardship project, April 2009



Left: Angora Creek after Angora Fire, prior to rehabilitation.



Right: Post-fire rehabilitation of Angora Creek.

2021 Decision Record Memo

<https://clarity.laketahoeinfo.org/FileResource/DisplayResourceAsEmbeddedPDF/5f70b9c4-732c-499f-a6c5-60ccf2d2dbc16>

2021 Decision Record Memo

February 2022

Each year Lake Tahoe Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program Managers meet with Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board) and Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) Executives to review TMDL Program operations and discuss emerging issues, program priorities and future direction.

At this Program Review Meeting, TMDL Program Managers (1) present key findings and program adjustment recommendations described by the *Findings & Recommendations Memo*; (2) review priority actions and objectives for the upcoming year outlined in the *TMDL Annual Strategy*; and (3) discuss other relevant information and stakeholder input gathered during the calendar year. The *Decision Record Memo* documents outcomes and executive decisions resulting from the Program Review Meeting.

Summary

A virtual *Program Review Meeting* was held on November 17, 2021 with Lahontan Water Board Assistant Executive Officer, Ben Letton; NDEP Deputy Administrator, Jennifer Carr; and TMDL Program Managers Mary Fiore-Wagner (Lahontan Water Board) and Jason Kuchnicki (NDEP). During the meeting, TMDL Program Managers summarized 2021 calendar year activities and reviewed drafts of the *2021 Findings & Recommendations Memo* and *2022 TMDL Annual Strategy*. Drafts of these documents were distributed to stakeholders for a three-week review period on December 22, 2021. TMDL Program Managers shared stakeholder feedback received in response to the draft documents with executives via email.

This *2021 Decision Record Memo* documents two primary decisions by TMDL executives:

- 1) Acceptance of all recommendations put forward in the *2021 Findings and Recommendations Memo* with minor content revision from the draft.
- 2) The TMDL Executives supported and adopted the *2022 TMDL Annual Strategy*.

Decisions

Item 1: 2021 Findings and Recommendations Memo

Context: Adopting well-supported adjustment recommendations based on new information is key to the TMDL Program's adaptive management process. The annual *Findings & Recommendations Memo* describes actionable recommendations to adjust the TMDL Program, including management strategies and guiding policies. TMDL Program Managers circulate the draft memo to interested stakeholders, then present recommendations and associated feedback to TMDL Executives for discussion and approval at the annual *Program Review Meeting*.

Decision: TMDL Executives approved the *2021 Findings & Recommendation Memo* with minor content revisions from the draft. All proposed recommendations were supported. New recommendations from 2021 are summarized below.

2021 Decision Record Memo

Page 1

Recommendation 2021-1: Major changes to permits and agreements are not warranted.

TMDL Executives agreed that major changes to other permit and agreement elements, such as the stormwater monitoring program, Lake Clarity Crediting Program (LCCP) policies or methods, and reporting requirements are not recommended. Upcoming and planned Tahoe Advisory Science Council (Science Council) investigations may inform program adaptive management for the next permit/agreement renewal in 2026/2027.

Recommendation 2021-2: Investigate smoke and ash impacts on Lake Tahoe clarity resulting from the 2021 wildfires.

TMDL Executives agreed that the unprecedented duration and extent of the 2021 wildfires presented a unique opportunity to better understand the extent to which smoke and ash influence short and long-term water quality dynamics in Lake Tahoe, and that the *Wildfire Smoke Impacts to Lake Tahoe's Water Quality* project will help provide a mechanistic understanding of the influence of smoke and ash that can be included in future annual clarity evaluations.

Recommendation 2021-3: Monitor water quality to understand wildfire and suppression repair, recovery, and restoration activities' impacts on Lake Tahoe clarity resulting from the Caldor Fire.

TMDL Executives agreed the *Alignment of Lake Tahoe Interagency Monitoring Program to Monitor Impacts of the Caldor Firework* project is essential to understanding the extent and duration for which these disturbances result in increased pollutant loads delivered to Lake Tahoe.

Recommendation 2021-4: Investigate fuels treatment effectiveness to determine the extent to which Lake Tahoe vegetation management practices reduced Caldor Fire impacts.

TMDL Executives agreed that an in-field evaluation is needed to confirm that Lake Tahoe basin fuels treatments were effective in achieving their intended objectives. And that findings from the *Caldor Fire Fuels Treatment Effectiveness Surveys* project will help guide future vegetation management work in the basin and adjacent regions and help justify the expenditure of public monies on these efforts.

Recommendation 2021-5: Ensure non-urban implementing partners track and report disturbed area resulting from the Caldor Fire in their 2021 reporting of TMDL Performance Measures.

TMDL Executives agreed with the expectation that non-urban implementers will quantify and report the resulting acres of disturbed areas created as well as efforts to mitigate potential impacts on water quality.

Recommendation 2021-6: Continue efforts to control fine sediment and nutrient inputs to the lake.

TMDL Executives acknowledged the findings from the *Data Synthesis and Analysis* project support continuing efforts to control fine sediment and nutrient inputs to the lake and that TMDL Agencies should continue to engage with the Science Council on ongoing efforts to better understand the relative importance of other factors controlling lake clarity.

Item 2: 2022 Annual Strategy

Context: The *TMDL Annual Strategy* is a short document prepared by TMDL Program Managers that informs the prioritization of day-to-day activities and TMDL Program messaging for the year. It includes a long-term goal, 5-year milestone objectives, annual objectives and current themes. The *TMDL Annual Strategy* is reviewed and finalized by TMDL Executives at the annual *Program Review Meeting* and is subsequently published on the Lake Clarity Tracker.

Decision: TMDL Executives approved the *2022 TMDL Annual Strategy* with no content revisions from the draft that was circulated to stakeholders for feedback.

Decision Record Memo 2021

Page 2

2020 Lake Tahoe Clarity Report Trends Holding but Threats Remain

<https://www.ucdavis.edu/news/2020-lake-tahoe-clarity-report>

<https://www.tahoesciencecouncil.org/>

July 08, 2021

Lake Tahoe's water clarity measurements, which are indicators of the health of the watershed, averaged 62.9 feet through 2020, the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center and the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency announced today. Lake Tahoe's clarity peaked in February 2020 when it was deeper than 80 feet. It was at its lowest in mid-May when it measured at slightly more than 50 feet. These readings were within the average range of the last decade. Average clarity in 2020 was just slightly better than the previous year's average of 62.7 feet. Clarity has been measured by UC Davis researchers since the 1960s as the depth to which a 10-inch white disk, called a Secchi disk, remains visible when lowered through the

water. Because lake clarity measurements vary from day to day and year to year, managers and scientists remain focused on long-term trends as an indicator of the lake's health.

Measurements show Lake Tahoe's annual clarity has plateaued over the past 20 years. Despite this progress, summer clarity continues to decline by over a half-foot per year. "While there is a good understanding of how fine clay particles and tiny algal cells reduce clarity, the biggest challenges are in reducing their presence in the surface water," said Geoffrey Schladow, director of the UC Davis Tahoe Environmental Research Center. "Here climate change, and in particular the warming of the surface water, is exerting an undue influence." The clarity of Lake Tahoe's cobalt blue waters tends to peak during the wintertime. (Brant Allen/UC Davis TERC) A recent review of clarity data by the [Tahoe Science Advisory Council](#) reaffirmed the understanding of main drivers of clarity loss. The council commissioned a panel of scientists from regional academic and government research institutions, which concluded that fine sediment particles and algae continue to be the dominant variables affecting Tahoe's clarity. They recommended that water quality agencies continue to focus on reducing fine sediment and nutrient loads.

Past UC Davis research and the [council's report](#) pointed to several other factors affecting Tahoe's famed clarity. Climate change is altering precipitation and snowmelt patterns and increasing the temperature of the lake and impeding deep lake mixing. Such mixing in late winter can bring cold, clear water up from deep in the lake, which improves clarity. In 2020, the mixing was extremely shallow and contributed to the lack of improvement. "Adaptive management is crucial when confronting evolving threats like climate change, invasive species, and expanding visitation rates in the Tahoe Basin, but it is an approach that requires targeted data to assess response to changing conditions and management actions," said Alan Heyvaert, past Tahoe Science Advisory Council co-chair and Desert Research Institute associate research professor. "This council report demonstrates the value of continued investment and innovation in sustained monitoring and assessment at Tahoe."

Nevada Division of Environmental Protection

Best Management Practice Maintenance / Rapid Assessment Methodology (BMP RAM)

<http://lands.nv.gov/docs/LTLPreports/Stormwater%20Best%20Management%20Practices/Stormwater%20System%20Operation%20and%20Maintenance%20Handbook.pdf>

The BMP RAM is a simple, repeatable field observation and data management tool that can assist Lake Tahoe natural resource managers in determining the relative condition of urban stormwater treatment BMPs. The primary purpose of the BMP RAM is to inform the user of the relative urgency of water quality maintenance for Treatment BMPs. The BMP RAM evaluations, therefore, do not specifically address or consider the quality of the design of a particular Treatment BMP relative to others. Rather, the BMP RAM provides a practical, consistent and reliable tool to track the condition of a particular Treatment BMP relative to its observed condition at the time of installation or immediately following complete maintenance.

Three items are available for download on the website. The Technical Document contains background information describing how the tool works and the rationale for tool development choices. The User Manual describes the specific protocols to create a Treatment BMP Inventory, conduct field observations, and interact with the database. The Database is the tool used to house and manage data and calculate RAM scores. Microsoft Access and familiarity with the Technical Document and User Manual are required to operate the database.

Nevada Division of State Lands (NDSL)

Nevada State Lands permits buoy, piers, break walls and other structures within Lake Tahoe, itself, and in the near shore. TWSA receives copies of permit applications (new and renewal) for water provider comments relative to these structures and uses.

The Nevada Division of State Lands operates the Nevada Land Bank, which performs several functions on the Nevada side of the Lake Tahoe Basin. It receives fund distributions from the [Tahoe Regional Planning Agency](#) (“TRPA”) from fees TRPA collects for excess land coverage on developed land parcels in the Tahoe Basin, in accordance with TRPA’s regulations. Land coverage consists of impervious or disturbed soils, on lands of various classes of environmental sensitivity, that can have a detrimental affect on the Tahoe Basin environment and Lake Tahoe water quality. The fees received are used by the Land Bank to purchase, restore and permanently retire coverage, preserving land in its natural state.

Nevada Tahoe License Plate Program

<http://www.tahoefund.org/ways-to-give/buy-a-tahoe-license-plate>

The State of Nevada collects fees for special Lake Tahoe license plates. The fees go into a dedicated Lake Tahoe fund, which is administered by the Division of State Lands. These funds are used for projects and programs to preserve or restore the natural environment of the Lake Tahoe Basin. This program is completely separate from the Tahoe Science Program and SNPLMA funding. However, both programs use a competitive review process and help to fulfill the mission of restoring Lake Tahoe through the EIP.

Nevada and California Lake Tahoe license plates benefit conservation and recreation projects in the basin. On behalf of the California Tahoe Conservancy, the Tahoe Fund coordinates the very successful Plates for Powder winter license program. Over 96% of the funds from purchase and renewal fees for Lake Tahoe License plates are used to build, maintain and protect the trails, water quality, wildlife and forest health of the Lake Tahoe basin.

To learn more about how your support helps keep Tahoe beautiful or to learn about specific [conservation](#), [recreation](#) and [watershed restoration](#) projects, visit the [California Tahoe Conservancy](#) and the [Nevada Division of State Lands](#).

California Tahoe Conservancy

<http://tahoe.ca.gov>

The California Tahoe Conservancy was created in 1984 to restore and sustain a balance between the natural and the human environment and between public and private uses at Lake Tahoe. Successful partnerships are integral to protecting Lake Tahoe’s unique environment. The Conservancy participates in and supports a range of partnerships with Federal, State, regional, local non-profit and academic agencies and organizations. The mission of the California Tahoe Conservancy is to lead California’s efforts to restore and enhance the extraordinary natural and recreational resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin.

Construction Complete for Upper Truckee Marsh Restoration

Tahoe’s Largest Ever Wetland Restoration Wraps Up After Three Years of Work

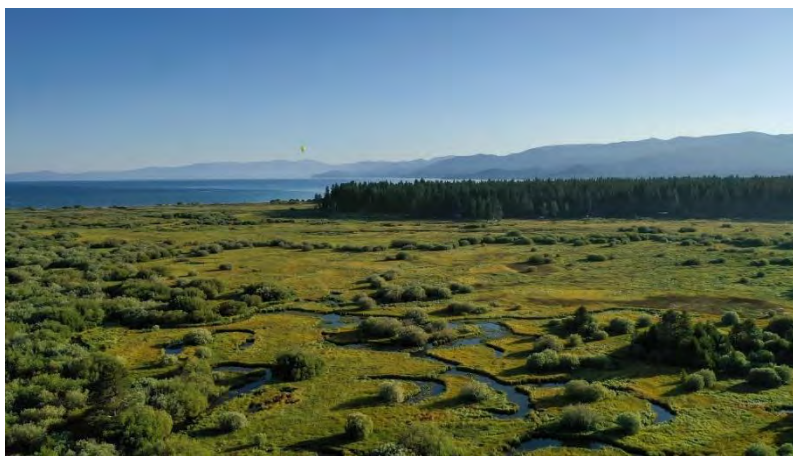
<https://tahoe.ca.gov/construction-complete-for-upper-truckee-marsh-restoration/?fbclid=IwAR1qPaDIefXw3gBONcX5hlcZeasTgfGpKWFTwODP4jgR4MGXPq1SFWo8MLA>

11/14/22 - South Lake Tahoe, Calif.—Major construction is complete for the multi-year Upper Truckee Marsh Restoration project, Lake Tahoe’s largest ever wetland restoration, announced the California Tahoe Conservancy. The Conservancy has completed steps to repair damage caused by 20th century development, restoring and enhancing hundreds of acres of wetland habitat. A new trail offers improved access for all to experience and enjoy the Lake’s shoreline. “As the largest wetland restoration project in the Lake Tahoe Basin, this is a remarkable accomplishment,” said California Natural Resources Secretary Wade Crowfoot. “Restoring this wetland will help keep Tahoe waters clean, provide great habitat for fish and wildlife, and be one more beautiful place we can all visit.”



Begun in June 2020, key features of the project include:

- New stream channels in the center of the Marsh will divert some of the Upper Truckee River’s water when river levels are high. The channels spread water across more than 200 acres of wetland that had been left dry when developers straightened the river decades ago.
- 12 acres of new wetlands replace an area that developers dredged and filled in the 1950s and 60s for a never-completed condominium complex. During high flows, the river will spread out over 70,000 new wetland plants. These new wetlands will provide critical wildlife habitat and filter pollutants before entering Lake Tahoe.
- A new trail to Lake Tahoe that skirts around the 12 acres of new wetlands, with a hardened, unpaved surface. The fully accessible shared-use trail runs approximately a half mile from the east end of Venice Drive to a beach at the Lake.



“It’s so exciting to see this project completed, despite the disruptions of the pandemic and wildfire evacuations, along with the challenges any project this size would face,” said El Dorado County Supervisor and Conservancy Board Chair Sue Novasel. “I’m grateful to our partners who helped us keep this project on track, and look forward to seeing the benefits of the restoration for years to come.”

The Conservancy designed the restoration to produce multiple benefits for wildlife, climate resilience, and equitable public access. The restoration makes the wetland habitat more resilient to droughts and extreme storms that are increasingly common under climate change. Functioning wetlands act as a natural filter for water, trapping fine sediments that would otherwise flow into Lake Tahoe. Healthy wetlands also store more

carbon than impaired wetlands. The Conservancy will monitor the project to track how the restoration acts as a nature-based solution to climate change. Returning river flows to the Marsh enriches native fish and bird habitat, fostering biodiversity. The new trail's hardened surface, composed of native decomposed granite, makes it easier for people using wheelchairs, strollers, and bicycles to access the Marsh and shoreline.

No restoration project ever truly ends. The Conservancy will continue work in the coming years to establish new wetland plants, monitor the project area, and maintain the restoration elements and new trail. In addition, the Conservancy expects to return in the future for further restoration across the 560 acres of wetlands that make up the Marsh. The Conservancy and its partners also continue to advance complementary restoration projects upstream along the Upper Truckee River, which is the largest tributary to Lake Tahoe.

The Conservancy is grateful to its funding and project partners. Funders include the California Wildlife Conservation Board, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, USDA Forest Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the U.S. Geologic Survey. Other key partners include the California Department of General Services, Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California, Meyers Earthwork Inc., Northwest Hydraulic Consultants Inc., Western Botanical Services Inc., Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, and Tahoe Resource Conservation District.

The Upper Truckee Marsh Restoration is part of the Lake Tahoe Environmental Improvement Program, a partnership working to achieve the Tahoe region's environmental goals.

Media Contact: Chris Carney, Communications Director, chris.carney@tahoe.ca.gov, 530-307-0447.

Media Resources: [See photo gallery and videos.](#)

California License Plate Program

<http://www.tahoefund.org/ways-to-give/buy-a-tahoe-license-plate/>

The California Tahoe Conservancy administers Tahoe projects with funding generated by California's Lake Tahoe license plate program.

League to Save Lake Tahoe

<http://www.keeptahoeblue.org/our-work/>

The League's core focus is to protect Lake Tahoe's inspiring water clarity. Efforts include researching development plans and projects to ensure these projects comply with rules to protect Lake Tahoe. The League also works to secure funding for river and watershed restoration and conduct outreach about the environmental challenges facing Lake Tahoe. The League has three primary program areas: Advocacy & Monitoring, Legislative Advocacy and Outreach & Education.

**KEEP
TAHOE
BLUE**
League to Save Lake Tahoe

530.541.5388
KEEPTAHOEBLUE.ORG
@KEEPTAHOEBLUE



TAHOE BLUE CREW

Our Tahoe Blue Crew program empowers and supports the community to conduct cleanups that protect Lake Tahoe. We help volunteers adopt areas impacted by litter in the Tahoe-Truckee region, provide equipment, and train them to collect litter data that drives the League's work to advocate for pollution solutions. A Blue Crew can be a local or visitor, individual or group who commits to conducting at least three cleanups at their adopted site each year. For those whose free time is scarce, they can still get involved as a #TahoeBlueGooder by removing the litter they find and reporting it using the free Citizen Science Tahoe web app.

In 2022, League staff welcomed a range of organizations and businesses to the Tahoe Blue Crew family, including the Washoe Tribe of NV and CA, Whole Foods Market, Holiday Inn Club Vacations Tahoe Ridge, Joe's Sports Bar, Creekside Charter School, Homewood HOA, and Bally's. Our most unique new Blue Crew is led by the BEBOT, a solar and battery-powered, beach-cleaning robot that sifts beach sands to remove tiny pieces of trash. 2022 was the BEBOT's pilot test year.



2022 BY THE NUMBERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| Pounds of trash removed | Volunteers | Cleanups conducted |

Strengthen the Blue Crew community by hosting meetup events and announcing cleanups on social media so Crews can support each other's efforts.

Bring a second BEBOT to Tahoe and expand the technology's use to clean entire beaches on a recurring basis.

2023 GOALS



Eyes on the Lake is the League's newest volunteer program helping to prevent the spread of aquatic invasive plants in Tahoe's waters. Volunteers learn how to identify plants in the classroom and in the field. Help protect the Lake while you play. **Pipe Keepers** is a volunteer-based, water quality monitoring program that examines the turbidity (clarity) of the water being released from storm drains into Lake Tahoe and I braved the elements to collect water samples, take photos, and raise awareness about neighborhood storm drains impacts on lake and river waters.

Volunteer Beach Cleanups / Tahoe Blue Crews

https://volunteer.keeptahoeblue.org/agency/detail/?agency_id=147943

Volunteer cleanups are some of the League's most visible and impactful community engagement activities. Litter cleanups and graffiti removal events are coordinated year round. Litter harms the Tahoe ecosystem by spreading bacteria, clogging storm drains, leaching chemicals, marring our pristine outdoors, and harming wildlife. Community cleanups like those conducted by the Blue Crew reduce litter, protect our ecosystem, raise awareness, and build environmental stewardship.

Issues seen at July 4 at Zephyr Shoals Beach in 2023 resulted in a new managed concession being instituted to prevent further damages.

<https://mynews4.com/news/local/big-changes-coming-to-lake-tahoe-beaches-after-trashy-fourth-of-july-festivities>

The Forest Service announced Zephyr Shoals will be managed by a concession beginning this fall for the first time ever. With a concessionaire managing the day-to-day operations, the public will continue to have access but can expect major changes like managed parking, enhanced trash management, sanitation services and increased staffing. [A record-breaking 8,559 pounds of trash](#) was cleared from Tahoe beaches the day after Fourth of July. Zephyr Shoals was by far the most impacted of the six cleanup sites. Currently, the site is far from any permanent trash cans, dumpsters or toilets. 6,279 pounds of litter, the equivalent of a 3/4 ton pickup truck, was piled all over the narrow strip of sand and in between bushes and trees in the forest nearby. The area is regularly cleaned by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's "Tahoe Blue Crew," a volunteer program offered by the League.



Tahoe Cigarette Butt Disposal Project

TWSA has partnered with the League on the Tahoe Cigarette Butt Disposal Project. 250 metal bins, obtained from a grant by Keep America Beautiful, are being installed lake-wide in 2019-25. <https://www.keeptahoeblue.org/news/pressreleases/250-cigarette-butt-collection-canistersto-be-installed-at-lake-tahoe>

Tahoe Science Consortium (TSC)

<http://tahoescience.org>

The EPA helped to establish and is currently supporting the activities of a consortium of Lake Tahoe Basin scientists. The Tahoe Science Consortium promotes integration among the many current and future scientific projects in the basin, prioritizing future research informed by a comprehensive science plan, creating an environment that promotes the contributions of the best available science, and emphasizing close cooperation with land and resource managers to facilitate the transfer of information in an effective manner.

ArkStorm@Tahoe Project

<http://tahoescience.org/arkstorm-project>

In 2018, TWSA staff served on an “Arkstorm – Lessons Learned” panel at the Nevada Water Resources Association, Fall Symposium. Organizers discussed the winter of 2016-17 as a ‘light version’ test period for emergency preparations and response during future ArkStorms. An *ArkStorm @ Tahoe Preparedness Workshop* was held at the September 12, 2013 TWSA Board meeting. The TWSA members and other agency representatives spent 3 hours to discuss the operations of water and sewer supply systems during a potential long-term storm event. The exercise is designed to address potential social and ecological impacts of extreme winter storm events in the Lake Tahoe region. What is an ARKStorm? Atmospheric rivers (ARs) are large flows of water vapor that typically occur in fall and winter, bringing huge amounts of moisture over the Pacific to the U.S. West Coast. Landfalling ARs are storm events with the potential to deliver extreme amounts of precipitation to the West Coast, including California and Nevada, over a just a few days. The name “ARKStorm” was coined to describe large AR storm sequences, which, for instance, can produce precipitation in California that in places can exceed totals experienced only once every several hundred to 1,000 years. Scientists with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Multi Hazards Demonstration Project (MHDP) designed a scientifically-plausible winter ARKStorm scenario for California emergency managers, stitching together historical AR storms from 1969 and 1986, separated by only 4 days. This hypothetical ARKStorm would rival but not exceed the intense California winter storms of 1861 and 1862 that left the Central Valley of California flooded and the state’s economy destroyed. It was designed to exceed any single storm in the 20th Century. On March 14, 2014, a Tabletop Exercise (TTX) was held at the Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC), Reno, NV.



Integrated Science Plan for the Lake Tahoe Basin: Conceptual Framework and Research Strategies

<http://www.tahoescience.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/11/Science-Plan-Intro1.pdf> edited by Zachary P. Hymanson and Michael W. Collopy

An integrated science plan was developed to identify and refine contemporary science information needs for the Lake Tahoe basin ecosystem. The research priorities are reviewed and revised regularly to ensure they reflect the changing information needs and evolving priorities of agencies charged with the welfare of the Lake Tahoe basin.

The main objectives were to describe a conceptual framework for an integrated science program, and to develop research strategies addressing key uncertainties and information gaps that challenge government agencies in the theme areas of:

- (1) air quality,
- (2) water quality,
- (3) soil conservation,
- (4) ecology and biodiversity, and
- (5) social sciences.

Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act (SNPLMA) (Public Law 105-263)

<http://www.blm.gov/nv/st/en/snplma.html>

The Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act (SNPLMA) became law in October 1998. It allows the Bureau of Land Management to sell public land within a specific boundary around Las Vegas, Nevada. The revenue derived from land sales is split between the State of Nevada General Education Fund (5%), the Southern Nevada Water Authority (10%), and a special account available to the Secretary of the Interior for:

- Parks, Trails, and Natural Areas
- Capital Improvements
- Conservation Initiatives
- Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP)
- Environmentally Sensitive Land Acquisitions
- Hazardous Fuels Reduction and Wildfire Prevention
- Eastern Nevada Landscape Restoration Project
- Lake Tahoe Restoration Projects

Tahoe Science Projects supported by SNPLMA

The US Forest Service Pacific Southwest Research Station (PSW) receives funding through the [Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act](#) (SNPLMA) to conduct science to inform efforts to restore Lake Tahoe and its watershed, as authorized in the Lake Tahoe Restoration Act. PSW assumed responsibility of SNPLMA for sponsoring science projects. The PSW Station established a competitive grant award program with a rigorous [peer review process](#) coordinated by the Tahoe Science Consortium, a collection of universities and agencies with active research programs at Lake Tahoe.

A database of the many projects funded at Tahoe is available at:

https://www.fs.fed.us/psw/partnerships/tahoescience/browse_projects.shtml

Lake Tahoe Interagency Monitoring Program (LTIMP)

This program was consolidated into the TRPA EIP program database. The formation of this program resulted from a series of meetings, beginning in 1978, initiated by the University of CA, including state and federal agencies. It was apparent that a strong environmental monitoring program was necessary to accommodate the needs of the various agencies concerned with land-use planning and regulation. The University's basic research program alone could not provide the expanded water quality data requirements in the Tahoe basin. As a result of these discussions LTIMP was formally established in 1979 to collect water/air quality information necessary to support the extensive regulatory/research activities in the basin.

Lake Tahoe Geographic Response Plan (LTGRP) 2014 Update

http://www.epaossc.org/site/doc_list.aspx?site_id=2261

http://ndep.nv.gov/bca/response_plan/ltgrp_summary_0308.pdf

This plan details interagency protocol and instruction for site response in the event of a major spill at Lake Tahoe. Incidences with unreported spills in the Edgewood, Burke, and McFaul watersheds led to a discussion with Nevada Bureau of Corrective Actions regarding the spill notification process in August of 2004. As a result, TWSA participated with the US Environmental Protection Agency and other Lake Tahoe Basin agencies in the development of the Lake Tahoe Geographic Response Plan. The Plan defines spill reporting and spill response procedures. In September 2007, the report was issued. In 2014, the plan was updated. The TWSA participates in the ongoing development of the Lake Tahoe Geographic Response Plan (LTGRP), which establishes the policies, responsibilities, and procedures required to protect life, environment, and property from the effects of hazardous materials incidents. This plan establishes the emergency response organization for hazardous materials incidents occurring within the Lake Tahoe watershed. The plan is generally intended to be used for oil spills or chemical releases that impact or could potentially impact drainages entering Lake Tahoe, Lake Tahoe itself, and its outflow at the Truckee River. Plan coverage is for El Dorado, Placer Counties, California; Douglas, Washoe Counties, and Carson City, Nevada. The LTGRP is the principal guide for agencies within the Lake Tahoe watershed, its incorporated cities, and other local government entities in mitigating hazardous materials emergencies. This plan is consistent with federal, state, and local laws and is intended to facilitate multi-agency and multi-jurisdictional coordination, particularly among local, state, and federal agencies, in hazardous materials emergencies.

TWSA/USACE Risk Assessment Model Projects 2014/2008

https://www.yourtahoeplace.com/uploads/pdf-public-works/Schladow_Risk_Assessment_Phase_2_Final_Report_Jun_2014_FINAL.pdf

Phase 1 was completed in October 2008. Included is the 2008 project is a spreadsheet based tool that is to be utilized by the purveyors to analyze potential risk from shorezone development.

In spring 2013, NDEP contracted with Tahoe Science Consortium on updates to the Lake Tahoe Risk Assessment model; with potential upgrades to include new current data collected by TERC, analysis of increased risk from two potential new beach recreation areas in the southeastern corner of Lake Tahoe; and the increased safety of pathogen destruction from purveyor's additional treatment processes required by LT2. Phase 2 was completed June 2014.

Lake Tahoe Wastewater Infrastructure Partnership (LTWIP)

Presently inactive, 2007 saw the formation of a parallel organization to the TWSA, the Lake Tahoe Wastewater Infrastructure Partnership (LTWIP). The groups' purpose is to develop, implement and maintain effective operation, maintenance and capital replacement programs to meet state-of-the-art industry standards, satisfy State and Federal requirements, and advocate for the protection of Lake Tahoe as an outstanding National water body.

Members include Douglas County Sewer Improvement District No. 1 (DCSID), Incline Village General Improvement District (IVGID), Kingsbury General Improvement District (KGID), North Tahoe Public Utility District (NTPUD), Round Hill General Improvement District (RHGID), South Tahoe Public Utility District (STPUD), Tahoe Douglas District (TDD) and Tahoe City Public Utility District (TCPUD).

Each of the Parties owns and operates a public sewer collection and/or treatment system within the Lake Tahoe Basin. These sewer systems could negatively impact the surface waters of Lake Tahoe upon failure or spillage. The Parties recognize the environmental sensitivity of the Lake Tahoe Basin, and the extraordinary responsibilities placed on their organizations as a result of their operation and maintenance of these sewage systems. Common standards and practices, and project prioritization are key steps to meeting those responsibilities.

The US Army Corp of Engineers (USACOE) had executed a Project Management Plan for Technical Assistance – Lake Tahoe Watershed Restoration with LTWIP, which included technical assistance related to the identification of sewer system defects, project identification, project prioritization, and application of consistent engineering standards for the execution of a wastewater capital replacement program within the Lake Tahoe Basin. This scope of work was completed and an additional task was added to assist the agencies with the preparation and completion of Sewer System Management Plans to meet California State Water Resources Control Board requirements under the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reduction Plan.

This new California regulation required all sewer agencies in California to develop and implement a sewer system management plan (SSMP). The SSMP documents the agency's program to properly operate and maintain its sanitary sewer system. Each SSMP is required to address the following elements: Goals, Organization, Legal Authority, Operation and Maintenance Program, Design and Performance Provisions, Overflow Emergency Response Plan, Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Control Program, System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan, Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications, SSMP Program Audits, and Communication Program.

The TRPA is adopting a similar requirement for a SSMP in the update of the Regional Plan. The plans completed as described above will meet this new requirement. The language included in the TRPA Regional Plan Update approved in 2012 is as follows:

60.1.6. Spill Control

All persons handling, transporting, using, or storing toxic or hazardous substances shall comply with the applicable requirements of state and federal law regarding spill prevention, reporting, recovery, and clean-up. Sewage collection, conveyance, and treatment districts shall have sewage spill contingency, prevention, and detection plans approved by the state agency of appropriate jurisdiction and submitted to TRPA for review and approval within three years of the effective date of the Regional Plan.

A. Cooperative Sewage Spill Plans

Sewage collection, conveyance, and treatment districts may join together to develop cooperative plans, provided that the plans clearly identify those agencies covered by the plan, are agreed to by each agency, and are consistent with applicable state and federal laws.

B. Sewage Spill Plan Criteria

Sewage spill contingency, prevention, and detection plans shall comply with the criteria set forth by the state agencies of appropriate jurisdiction and TRPA. Such plans shall include provisions for detecting and eliminating sewage exfiltration and stormwater infiltration from sewer lines and facilities.

The Public Utility member agencies of the LTWIP and of TWSA have completed a new standardized Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the TRPA that regulates routine activities in the Lake Tahoe Basin. The existing MOU's were outdated and inconsistent among the Public Utilities.

The new MOU lists the activities that are exempt or qualified exempt from obtaining a TRPA permit which are broader than the list in the TRPA Code of Ordinances. The new MOU includes performance based standards for exempt and qualified exempt activities rather than prescriptive standards, where possible. This listing of activities allows the agencies to complete a wide range of projects and daily operations and maintenance activities without having to pull special permits. It still requires the agencies to follow all Best Management Practices, Land Coverage program rules, and other requirements such as seasonal restrictions.

A future task is that the special districts should be able to electronically report their activities to TRPA online, through the TRPA website, with a password unique to their organization. They should also be able to attach PDFs with their reporting forms for construction drawings and related information. An alternative to the current TRPA "QE stamp" will be developed for the special districts to use as evidence to building departments, etc. Reporting is currently done by the agency and is available for review by TRPA upon request.

To assure reliable sewer operations and avoid significant economic and environmental costs associated with inadequate operation and maintenance of these systems, the Parties desire to improve their practices and standards, implement state of the art asset management concepts, and comply with additional requirements.